

2012

# 2011-2012 Annual Report

Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees

Follow this and additional works at: [http://opensiuc.lib.siu.edu/bot\\_ar](http://opensiuc.lib.siu.edu/bot_ar)

---

## Recommended Citation

Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees, "2011-2012 Annual Report" (2012). *Annual Report*. Paper 7.  
[http://opensiuc.lib.siu.edu/bot\\_ar/7](http://opensiuc.lib.siu.edu/bot_ar/7)

This Article is brought to you for free and open access by the Board of Trustees, Southern Illinois University System at OpenSIUC. It has been accepted for inclusion in Annual Report by an authorized administrator of OpenSIUC. For more information, please contact [opensiuc@lib.siu.edu](mailto:opensiuc@lib.siu.edu).

**ANNUAL REPORT**  
**of the Board of Trustees**  
**Southern Illinois University**

**2011-2012**





SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

June 30, 2012

The Honorable Pat Quinn  
Governor of the State of Illinois  
State House 2-1/2  
Springfield, Illinois 62706

Dear Governor Quinn:

We have the honor to submit to you herewith, in compliance with the law, the sixty-second annual report of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University for the Fiscal Year July 1, 2011, to June 30, 2012.

Respectfully yours,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Mark Hinrichs".

Mark Hinrichs  
Secretary  
Board of Trustees

MH:mdw



BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
(as of June 30, 2012)

Jesse Cler  
Jeff Harrison  
Roger Herrin  
Ed Hightower  
Mark Hinrichs  
Don Lowery  
Donna Manering  
John Simmons  
Marquita Wiley

Carbondale  
Edwardsville  
Harrisburg  
Edwardsville  
Shiloh  
Golconda  
Makanda  
Alton  
Belleville

OFFICERS

John Simmons, Chair  
Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair  
Mark Hinrichs, Secretary  
Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary  
Jeffrey McLellan, General Counsel  
Duane Stucky, Board Treasurer

COMMITTEES

ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE

Ed Hightower, Chair  
Donna Manering, Member  
John Simmons, Member

ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN COMMITTEE

Mark Hinrichs, Chair  
Jeff Harrison  
Ed Hightower  
Don Lowery  
John Simmons

AUDIT COMMITTEE

Marquita Wiley, Chair  
Jeff Harrison, Member  
Don Lowery, Member

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

John Simmons, Chair  
Ed Hightower  
Mark Hinrichs

FINANCE COMMITTEE

Marquita Wiley, Chair  
Mark Hinrichs  
Donna Manering  
John Simmons



## CONTENTS

### Meeting Minutes

July 13, 2011 (Special) .....	3
July 14, 2011 .....	5
August 17, 2011 (Special).....	50
September 7, 2011 (Special) .....	55
September 8, 2011 .....	58
November 9, 2011 (Special) .....	111
November 10, 2011 .....	114
December 7, 2011 (Special) .....	152
December 8, 2011 .....	155
March 21, 2012 (Special) .....	226
March 22, 2012 .....	231
May 9, 2012 (Special).....	311
May 10, 2012.....	314

### Committee Meeting Minutes

Academic Affairs Committee .....	447
Architecture and Design Committee .....	463
Audit Committee .....	481
Executive Committee.....	485
Finance Committee .....	499

Personnel Listing .....	523
-------------------------	-----

Index .....	531
-------------	-----





## CONTENTS

July 13, 2011

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees .....	3
---	---

July 14, 2011

Roll Call.....	5
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held May 11 and 12, 2011 .....	6
Appointments by the Chair .....	6
Establishment of Ad Hoc Legal and Legislative Affairs Committee.....	7
Remarks by the Chair.....	8
Announcements by the Chair .....	9
Trustee Reports.....	9
Committee Reports .....	9
Executive Committee.....	9
Executive Officer Reports .....	9
Dr. Glenn Poshard, President .....	9
Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE.....	12
Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIUC.....	14
Public Comments and Questions .....	16
Ms. Kristi Brownfield .....	17
Mr. William Stodden.....	17
Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, April and May, 2011, SIUC and SIUE .....	19

Information Report: Approval of New Programs, Reasonable and Moderate Extensions, Approval of Off-Campus Program Locations, and Academic Program Eliminations and Suspensions July 1, 2010, Through June 30, 2011 .....	19
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE .....	25
Schedule of Meetings of the Board of Trustees for 2012.....	26
Salary Increase Plan for Fiscal Year 2011 .....	27
Name Change of Student Medical Benefit Fees and Correction of Summer 2012 SMB Extended Care Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6 and A-12] .....	29
Award of Contracts: Construction of Parking Lot 13B, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	31
Project and Budget Approval and Award of Contract: Air Handling Unit Replacement, Engineering B, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	32
Award of Contracts: Clinical Information Technology Renovation, Second Floor, 327 W. Calhoun Avenue, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC .....	33
Award of Contracts: Art and Design Building Expansion, SIUE .....	35
Award of Contracts: Charles and Mary Lukas Athletics Annex, SIUE.....	37
Project and Budget Approval: Engineering Building Expansion and Renovation, SIUE .....	39
Authorization for Executive Committee to Award Contracts: Indoor Softball Practice Facility, SIUE .....	40
Approval to Select Hazardous Materials Abatement Services, SIUE .....	41
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC .....	44

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
JULY 13, 2011

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 1:04 p.m., Wednesday, July 13, 2011, at the Southern Illinois University Carbondale Touch of Nature Environmental Center, Little Grassy Lodge, Friends Room, Makanda, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Roger Herrin. The following members of the Board were physically present:

Dr. Roger Herrin, Chair  
Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice Chair  
Ms. Marquita Wiley, Secretary  
Mr. Mark Hinrichs  
Hon. Don Lowery  
Dr. Donna Manering

The following members of the Board were absent:

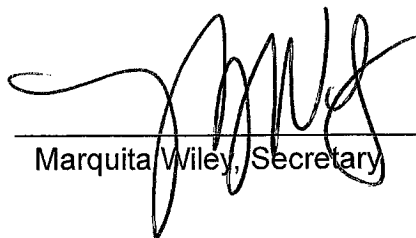
Ms. Michelle Hook Dewey  
Mr. Jeff Harrison  
Mr. John Simmons

Also present for the duration of the meeting were Dr. Glenn Poshard, President and Ms. Phyleccia Reed Cole, Associate General Counsel. Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIUC; Mr. David Gross, Executive Director for Governmental and Public Affairs; Ms. Paula Keith, Assistant to the President; Ms. Deborah Nelson, Associate General Counsel; Dr. Paul Sarvela, Vice President for Academic Affairs; Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer; Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board attended a portion of the meeting.

A retreat was held for the Board members wherein President Poshard provided a presentation to the group. The presentation included a review of the Illinois Board of Higher Education Public Agenda, the University's Mission and Vision Statements, governance, and basic responsibilities of the Board of Trustees. Chancellor Cheng reviewed challenges facing SIUC, setting benchmarks for performance, and criteria of performance. President Poshard noted that Chancellor Vandegrift would review with the Board comparative data for SIUE at its next scheduled meeting. Then the President reviewed his long-term goals for 2006 to 2011, presented an overview of work for the Board Committees, and reviewed a model for building team relationships among Board members, the President and Chancellors

At 5:35 p.m., Trustee Manering moved that the Board go into closed session for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board, information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees of the public body, and collective bargaining. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1, 2, 11). The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Hinrichs. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 6:55 p.m. No action was requested or taken.



---

Marquita Wiley, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
JULY 14, 2011

The regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, July 14, 2011, at 10:18 a.m. in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Herrin. The following members of the Board were physically present:

Dr. Roger Herrin, Chair  
Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice Chair  
Ms. Marquita Wiley, Secretary  
Mr. Mark Hinrichs  
Hon. Don Lowery  
Dr. Donna Manering

The following members participated via teleconference:

Mr. Jeff Harrison  
Mr. John Simmons

The following member was absent:

Ms. Michelle Hook Dewey

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Glenn Poshard, President, SIU  
Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale  
Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville  
Dr. Paul Sarvela, Vice President for Academic Affairs  
Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and  
Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer

Also present was Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Secretary reported and the Chair determined that a quorum was physically present.

Hearing no objections from Board members, Trustees Jeff Harrison and John Simmons participated in the meeting via teleconference.

Vice Chair Hightower moved that the Minutes of the Meetings held May 11 and 12, 2011, be approved. Secretary Wiley seconded the motion, and the minutes were approved unanimously by voice vote.

Chair Herrin made the following appointments:

ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE

Ed Hightower, Chair  
Michelle Hook Dewey  
Don Lowery  
Donna Manering

ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN COMMITTEE

Mark Hinrichs, Chair  
Jeff Harrison  
Ed Hightower  
Don Lowery  
John Simmons

AUDIT COMMITTEE

Marquita Wiley, Chair  
Michelle Hook Dewey  
Jeff Harrison  
Donna Manering

FINANCE COMMITTEE

Don Lowery, Chair  
Mark Hinrichs  
Donna Manering  
Marquita Wiley

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
FOUNDATION

Roger Herrin  
Donna Manering, Alternate

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY AT  
EDWARDSVILLE FOUNDATION

Ed Hightower  
John Simmons, Alternate

JOINT TRUSTEE COMMITTEE FOR SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL  
EDUCATION PROGRAMS

Roger Herrin  
Don Lowery, Alternate

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, THE ASSOCIATION OF ALUMNI, FORMER  
STUDENTS AND FRIENDS OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY,  
INCORPORATED

Mark Hinrichs  
Michelle Hook Dewey, Alternate

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, ALUMNI ASSOCIATION OF SOUTHERN  
ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE

Ed Hightower  
John Simmons, Alternate

Vice Chair Hightower reviewed informal discussion in recent weeks regarding the possibility of establishing an Ad Hoc Legal and Legislative Affairs Committee. He noted that the Board had a unique situation with Judge Don Lowery, Attorney John Simmons, and Attorney Michelle Hook Dewey, who could serve as its members. The establishment of the Committee was considered due to the fact that the University was undergoing a search for a General Counsel and that the University had a number of unresolved legal issues. It was proposed that the Committee would work in collaboration with the General Counsel's office and the President to resolve University legal issues, and report to the Executive Committee and full Board. Vice Chair Hightower made the motion to establish the Ad Hoc Legal and Legislative Affairs Committee. Trustee Manering seconded the motion, and the motion was approved unanimously by voice vote.



Chair Herrin remarked that even though the Board may do things differently as had been done in the past, it was united as one voice standing behind the President, Chancellors and administrative staff, and each member had one basic goal of working for the betterment of the University. The Chair noted that the Board attended an informative retreat during the prior day. He went on to say that he had spoken with each Committee Chair for the Board Committees to take on some additional responsibilities. The Chair outlined additional assignments for the Board Committees as follows: (1) The Architecture and Design Committee would examine opportunities to conserve money in the maintenance and construction areas, (2) the Audit Committee would review investments with Vice President Stucky and appropriate staff, and (3) the Finance Committee would review the bill paying process for the University.

Chair Herrin remarked that the Board was working on ways to improve the perception of cooperativeness when interacting with students at SIUC, and Chancellor Cheng had a campaign underway for that which should help improve enrollment. The Chair acknowledged that he was aware of ongoing conversations with some unions at SIUC. He went on to say that the former Board had given a long-term plan to the administration to carry out which was consistent with balancing the budget but revenue from outside sources that had been available no longer existed. The Chair noted that the Board was supportive of President Poshard in balancing the budget; however, at the same time, the Board wanted to get the matter resolved and was compassionate for the union members' situation.

Chair Herrin remarked that he had been contacted by Barry Smith, member of the SIUC Alumni Association, and he noted that the Association was working with Vice President Stucky and others to build a new Alumni Association building on the SIUC campus. Further, the Chair announced that he had been working with the SIUC Athletic Department to try to secure the Illinois High School Association state final football tournament to be held on the SIUC campus.

The Chair reported that the Board had attended dinner on the prior evening, and breakfast prior to the morning's Board meetings, and both gatherings were social in nature.

Under Trustee Reports, Trustee Manering reviewed that she was appointed on May 12 to the State Universities Civil Service System Merit Board, and on May 18 participated in a Merit Board meeting via teleconference. Trustee Manering noted that the Merit Board was comprised of 11 members representing Illinois universities, and the Board reviewed decisions that were made at the university level. She noted the next Merit Board meeting would be held in August.

Under Committee Reports, Chair Herrin gave the Executive Committee report. He stated that each Committee meeting had been discussed in open session during the morning's Committee meetings, and that the Executive Committee did not approve any full Board items between Board meetings.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Poshard made his report to the Board. The President reviewed the recently enacted FY12 state budget and its impact on public higher education and SIU. He reported that state agencies' ordinary and contingent expense lines were hit hard by budget cutting and the cuts would filter

through to the various colleges and departments within the University that provide services and programs to state government. President Poshard noted that no specific cuts were known to state agency issued grants to public universities; however, there would be reductions in that area that would adversely impact the University. He mentioned that overall appropriation levels in the budget were significantly lower than expected revenues. The University is owed approximately 45 percent of its FY11 state operating grant, nearly \$100 million. The President went on to say that the general revenue fund appropriations for public higher education were reduced by \$35 million over last year's level. Overall funding levels for public universities were reduced by \$15.2 million and Southern Illinois University received a \$2.2 million decrease.

President Poshard reported that the state's Monetary Award Program (MAP) funding level was reduced by \$17.2 million. He noted that the purchasing power of the MAP grant had fallen during the last several years. In 2007 the maximum MAP award covered almost 80 percent of the cost of tuition and fees at a public university, and it now covers just over 40 percent. He also noted that funding for the Illinois Veteran's Grant program was provided in the FY12 budget. The funding level was zeroed out in the prior year's budget which created significant funding pressure on the SIU budget.

The President reported that two important University health care programs were protected from budget cuts. The Simmons Cancer Institute received its full funding costs associated with running the day-to-day operations of the facility, and SIU Edwardsville received level funding for state support of its School of Pharmacy.

The two programs will receive almost \$2.5 million in funding this year. The President noted that he and staff had worked hard in Springfield for several years on the two priorities and had been able to move each of the funding initiatives from non-recurring legislative grants and intergovernmental agreements to full-fledged appropriations within the SIU budget. He added that they had secured more than \$15 million over the last five years to help grow the two programs, and he applauded the effort of Governmental Affairs Director David Gross in helping achieve the finances.

The President reported that he and staff had worked with fellow public universities in defeating several legislative measures that would have placed the universities at a competitive disadvantage with private universities in the state, as well as out-of-state colleges and universities, in the recruiting and retaining of faculty and staff. In addition, they were successful in convincing legislators to delay action on the reduction of pension benefits for current employees. He noted the administration continued to discuss with representatives of the Annuitants Association, sister universities, community colleges and various bargaining representatives at each of the institutions to try to reach a more balanced plan. Proposals to increase health care premium costs for university retirees and to eliminate the dependent tuition discount for long-term university employees were also defeated or stalled in the legislative session.

President Poshard closed by saying that several initiatives sought by public universities had passed the legislature during the session. The performance-based funding proposal passed and was supported by all of public higher education. The three-year effort will result this summer in a task force comprised of a broad-based

higher education membership that will define and establish performance funding metrics to be used in formulating next year's IBHE higher education funding request.

Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville, made his report to the Board. The Chancellor stated that the campus and the United States Transportation Command (USTRANSCOM) at Scott Air Force Base entered into a partnership on July 7 to allow for expanded and improved educational efforts by providing more resources for educators through the science, technology, engineering and mathematics (STEM) areas. He noted Four Star General Duncan McNabb attended to sign the agreement, and also Trustee Mark Hinrichs attended the event. In addition, Dr. Jerry Weinberg led a group that recently received a grant to study competition and attrition in science in the STEM areas. The study will provide data to help guide changes in STEM master's degree programs to improve retention and graduation rates.

Chancellor Vandegrift reviewed accomplishments for the campus. The International Trade Center was awarded the International Trade Center of the Year by Governor Pat Quinn at the 2011 Export Awards ceremony in June. The Southern Illinois University Wind Ensemble, under the direction of John Bell, is now performing at the World Association for Symphonic Bands and Ensembles (WASBE) in Taiwan. The wind symphony was only one of two ensembles selected from the United States for the honor. The East St. Louis Charter School students are traveling to Anaheim, California, this summer to participate in the national robotics competition with the trip being made possible through the School of Engineering, the STEM Center, the School of Education and the Foundation.

The Chancellor provided an update of construction projects. The Peck Hall window replacement project continues with all windows and glass doors being replaced by the fall. Heat loss and gain through the windows should be reduced by 70 percent when the project is complete. Most of the Engineering Building window replacement is complete. Designs are near complete on window replacements for Dunham Hall with the project being administered by the Capital Development Board. Work continues on the new Science Building with utilities and concrete between the bottom and first levels being installed. Bridge construction from the new building to the current building site is scheduled for September. Construction of the new Art and Design building, Charles and Mary Lukas Athletics Annex, and other projects will continue, pending Board ratification at the day's full Board meeting.

Chancellor Vandegrift reviewed recent activity regarding the campus NCAA transition to Division I. A site visit by the NCAA is expected between October 11 and 13, and then the campus will be notified of the results of its petition for full NCAA Division I status before July 1, 2012. He announced that the Wrestling Program for the first time had a conference home in the Division I Southern Conference along with seven other associate members. Former SIUE softball, track and field standout Alicia DeShasier finished third in the javelin at the U.S. Outdoor Track and Field competition. In closing, SIUE pitcher Spencer Patton was named a Rawlings Gold Glove winner by the American Baseball Coaches Association.

Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale, made her report to the Board. The Chancellor provided an enrollment report. She shared that 8,704 students were enrolled for summer, an increase of 100 students over the prior year. She noted the positive numbers added optimism for fall enrollment. Freshman applications for fall are up 11 percent, admissions are up 10 percent, and the number of students admitted and eligible to enroll are up 8 percent. Among transfer students, applications are up and indicators in housing are also slightly ahead of the same time last year.

Chancellor Cheng noted that while the fiscal year's state appropriations reduction was smaller than originally anticipated, the campus was implementing a 2 to 2.5 percent permanent cut across the campus in response to the reduction with a \$5.7 million remaining structural deficit. She reported that the financial situation had improved over the last year. The Chancellor recalled that during the last fiscal year, hiring was limited to only essential positions, and faculty and staff took four unpaid days which were one-time critical savings. The Chancellor estimated that the campus would reach its goal of a balanced budget by the end of the fiscal year.

The Chancellor reviewed recent recruiting efforts for the campus. Work continues with the Higher Education Marketing Consultant Firm Lipman Hearne. Initial priorities have included a redesigned view book and similar publications as well as improvements to key websites, including the University's home page and Enrollment Management. It is anticipated that the branding initiative will be unveiled next month as a new academic year begins. The Chancellor reviewed a customer service initiative under way. The firm of Norton Norris conducted training for nine employees earlier in the year who will deliver customer service training for the campus. A committee headed

by Donna Margolis, assistant dean of student services in the College of Business, will share recommendations about areas to focus the training.

Chancellor Cheng reviewed improvements to facilities for the campus. The cleanup of the woods and lake area from the 2009 wind storm is nearly complete. The cleanup around the campus lake is under way with the initial focus on debris cleanup and stump removal and will be followed by pruning and clearing in the areas between the walking path and the lake. A fall tree planting is planned for late October and early November. Other summer projects include replacement of sidewalks, remodeling of the Agriculture Building and Faner Hall air handling and classroom and office upgrades. Subject to Board approval, HVAC upgrades for the Engineering Building will also begin. Renovations and technology upgrades for 23 classrooms are underway, installation of wireless capacity for University Housing and an upgrade to the University Hall commons area are planned for the summer. A parking lot expansion is planned for two parking lots near the Student Center, and an additional parking lot will be created, pending Board approval, to replace parking that will be eliminated with the parking garage tear down.

The Chancellor announced the receipt of a significant national designation. The National Security Agency and the U.S. Department of Homeland Security named the School of Information Systems and Applied Technology a National Center of Academic Excellence in Information Assurance Education, a significant stamp of approval for the program which focuses on network security and information assurance. She added that this gives students access to specific scholarship opportunities and grant and research opportunities for faculty. Chancellor Cheng further



announced a recent honor for the faculty in the Department of Educational Psychology and Special Education. The “Educational Researcher,” which was housed in the department from 2007 through 2009, was ranked number one for impact of 177 peer-reviewed scholarly journals.

Chancellor Cheng reported in the area of student achievement for the campus. Two graduate students earned prestigious study awards with the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, the nation’s top weather research organization. Hannah Kalk, who just completed her graduate work in plant biology, and Adam Chupp, a current doctoral student in plant biology, both earned the opportunities at the organization’s research reserve on the coast of the Mississippi.

The Chancellor provided an update on recent research and grant activities. Through June total awards for Fiscal Year 2011 stood at \$68.3 million, an amount without the benefit of federal stimulus dollars. The National Science Foundation awarded funds to researchers in the Fisheries and Illinois Aquaculture Center and Zoology Department to examine the physical and biotic responses to the Birds Point Levee breach on the Mississippi River earlier this spring. Also, a \$7 million grant will be received over the next six years from the Howard G. Buffett Foundation. A multidisciplinary team of researchers will conduct studies to improve farmers’ ability to feed the world, make growers successful, and at the same time protect the environment.

The Chairman reviewed the procedure for the Public Comments portion of the agenda.

Ms. Kristi Brownfield, SIUC Graduate Assistants United representative, addressed the Board. She spoke of the need for quality affordable health insurance to be available for all students. Ms. Brownfield mentioned that the current plan provided good coverage for healthy students who had access to other health care options and who needed basic care. She noted the current plan was lacking for older students, students with dependants or preexisting conditions, and those without any other health care alternatives. Ms. Brownfield noted that many of those students were graduate assistants, graduate students and non-traditional undergraduate students.

Ms. Brownfield noted that the University health care plan was exempt from the new Patient Affordable Care Act; however, she asked that the University commit to following the guidelines in the Act to help provide coverage to students to meet their medical and financial needs. She noted that some other universities, such as the University of Illinois Chicago, had agreed to do.

Mr. William Stodden, representing Southern Illinois University Locals United, made his presentation to the Board. His presentation was provided for inclusion in the minutes following:

# Illinois Education Association-NEA

## Carterville Region Office

500 E. Plaza Drive, Suite 5  
Carterville, IL 62918-2009  
618/733-4472 • 800-431-3730  
Fax 618.733.4481

**Dear Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University,**

We, the presidents of four Illinois Education Association unions on the SIUC campus, are writing to you because we are concerned about the state of the university. Together these four unions represent 3400 members who have been working 379 days without a contract. The majority of those 3400 members have also been working under imposed terms and conditions. All four unions have concerns about job security, about health care, and about the future of the employee voice and collective bargaining at SIUC. We have all filed notices of intent to strike, putting us in the middle of a "strike watch," and the forecast shows more clouds at the four bargaining tables in the future. Every news article that is published about labor relations at SIUC in the past year has been negative. Faculty, staff, and graduate assistant morale is low due to the fact that in the bargaining process the SIUC administration has confronted us with impasse, imposed terms and vetoes of our legitimate needs.

We want our university to be a place where collective bargaining rights -- the very ability of employees to have a voice in their workplace -- are honored. Our university should be a place where there is partnership and respect that create a positive atmosphere where faculty, staff, and graduate assistants feel valued and students are able to learn. We want our university to be a place which recruits and retains quality people dedicated to education. Our university should put people, both employees and students, first. Our SIUC should be a place we can be proud of, that attracts people to the Southern Illinois region, and is nationally recognized for all the positive work we do. We have been and will continue to fight for these goals because we believe all of those things are possible.

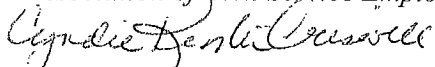
We have come here to ask for your help and to ask you to work with us, not against us, to achieve those goals. The first step to getting there is to encourage the administrative bargaining teams to come to the tables with a true desire to compromise and work with us to negotiate fair, mutually acceptable contracts. SIUC has a history of successful collective bargaining without strikes or lockouts that has improved the quality of the campus. We respect that tradition. We care about that history. We want you to care about that history too. Show us you respect us as valuable university members, show us you respect that tradition of successful negotiation, and urge the Board teams to work with us to settle these open contracts.

Our four unions stand ready to find a mutually acceptable agreement ratified by our members and you, the Board of Trustees. Together we are committed to creating a better SIUC.

Sincerely,

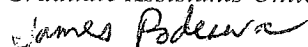
**Cindi Kessler-Criswell**

*Association of Civil Service Employees*



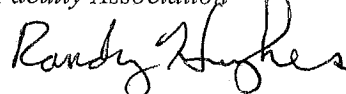
**Jim Podesva**

*Graduate Assistants United*



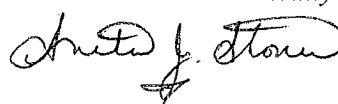
**Randy Hughes**

*Faculty Association*



**Anita Stoner**

*Non-Tenure Track Faculty Association*



Chair Herrin explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion.

The Executive Secretary read the listing of items proposed for the omnibus motion as follows:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,  
APRIL AND MAY 2011, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with 3 Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of April and May 2011 were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

INFORMATION REPORT: APPROVAL OF NEW PROGRAMS,  
REASONABLE AND MODERATE EXTENSIONS,  
APPROVAL OF OFF-CAMPUS PROGRAM LOCATIONS, AND  
ACADEMIC PROGRAM ELIMINATIONS AND SUSPENSIONS  
JULY 1, 2010 THROUGH JUNE 30, 2011

New Program Additions

SIUC

Received authority to establish a Bachelor of Arts degree in International Studies in the College of Liberal Arts, approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education October 5, 2010.

Received authority to reactivate the Doctor of Philosophy degree in Geology in the College of Science, approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education October 12, 2010.

Received authority to establish a Master of Arts degree in Art History and Visual Culture in the School of Art and Design in the College of Liberal Arts, approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education June 7, 2011.

Received authority to establish a Doctor of Philosophy degree in Criminology and Criminal Justice in the Department of Criminology and Criminal Justice in the College of Liberal Arts, approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education June 7, 2011.

SIUE

Received authority to establish a Doctor of Education degree in Educational Leadership in the Department of Educational Leadership in the School of Education, approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education October 5, 2010.

Program ModificationsSIUC

Renamed the Doctor of Philosophy degree in Geology to Geosciences in the Department of Geology, approved by the President February 9, 2011.

Renamed the Bachelor of Science degree in Agricultural Systems to Agricultural Systems and Education, and renamed the specializations in Agricultural Production and Agricultural Systems Technology to Agricultural Production Management and Agricultural Systems Technology Management in the Department of Plant, Soil, and Agricultural Systems in the College of Agricultural Sciences, approved by the President March 3, 2011.

Renamed the Women's Studies program and its minor and graduate certificate to Women, Gender and Sexuality Studies, approved by the President May 18, 2011.

Established a concurrent MD/MPH degree with a concentration in Medicine/Public Health Leadership in the School of Medicine and College of Education and Human Services, approved by the President May 18, 2011.

Added a non-thesis option to the Master of Science in Education degree in Health Education in the Department of Health Education and Recreation in the College of Education and Human Services, approved by the President May 24, 2011.

SIUE

Renamed the options in the Master of Science in Education degree in Special Education in the Department of Special Education and Communication Disorders: Professional Development option renamed Master's Degree in Special Education; Learning Behavior Specialist II option renamed Master's Degree in Special Education: LBS II; and Second Certificate option renamed Master's Degree in Special Education: 2nd Certificate, approved by the President February 11, 2011.

Added two EChOS (Early Childhood Off-Site) program options to the Bachelor of Science degree in Early Childhood Education in the Department of Curriculum and Instruction in the School of Education, approved by the President March 4, 2011.

Added a non-certification option to the Bachelor of Science degree in Elementary Education in the Department of Curriculum and Instruction in the School of Education, approved by the President March 29, 2011.

Added an interdisciplinary professional development sequence in Healthcare Informatics through the Graduate School, with courses being offered by the Schools of Nursing, Business, and Engineering, initially for employees of Barnes Jewish Medical Center, approved by the President March 29, 2011.

Combined the Environmental Chemistry option and the Environmental Toxicology option into the Environmental Chemistry and Toxicology option within the Master of Science degree in Environmental Sciences in the College of Arts and Sciences, approved by the President May 24, 2011.

#### Specializations/Concentrations/Minors Added

##### SIUC

Added a concentration in Hospitality and Tourism Administration to the Master of Science degree in Food and Nutrition in the Department of Animal Science, Food and Nutrition in the College of Agricultural Sciences, approved by the President July 26, 2010.

Added three specializations to the Bachelor of Science degree in Biological Sciences: Biomedical Science and Ecology in the College of Science and Biology Education in the College of Science and the College of Education and Human Services, approved by the President September 20, 2010.

Added specializations in Animal Biology, Environmental Biology, Fisheries Biology, Pre-Veterinary Science, and Wildlife Biology to the Bachelor of Science degree in Zoology in the Department of Zoology in the College of Science, approved by the President September 29, 2010.

Added a specialization in Professional Construction Management to the Bachelor of Science degree in Technical Resource Management in the Department of Information Systems and Applied Technologies in the College of Applied Sciences and Arts, approved by the President October 13, 2010.

Added an interdisciplinary minor in American Studies in the College of Liberal Arts, approved by the President December 9, 2010.

Modified the Bachelor of Science degree in Business and Administration from face-to-face on-campus delivery to online delivery in the College of Business, approved by the President December 20, 2010.

Added five concentrations to the Doctor of Philosophy degree in Geosciences: Biogeochemistry, Earth Surface Processes, Energy and Mineral Resources, Geophysics and Tectonics, and Paleobiology, Department of Geology, approved by the President February 9, 2011.

Added a minor in International Studies and added four regional specializations in Africa and Middle East, Asia and South Pacific, Europe, and Latin America and Caribbean to the Bachelor of Arts degree in International Studies, College of Liberal Arts, approved by the President February 24, 2011.

Added a specialization in Food and Process Engineering Technology to the Bachelor of Science degree in Agricultural Systems and Education in the Department of Plant, Soil, and Agricultural Systems in the College of Agricultural Sciences, approved by the President March 3, 2011.

Added a minor in Air Traffic Control in the Department of Aviation Management and Flight in the College of Applied Sciences and Arts, approved by the President March 4, 2011.

Added a specialization in Fashion Stylist to the Bachelor of Science degree in Fashion Design and Merchandising in the School of Architecture in the College of Applied Sciences and Arts, approved by the President March 4, 2011.

Added a minor in Television Studies in the Department of Radio and Television in the College of Mass Communication and Media Arts, approved by the President March 4, 2011.

Added a specialization in Event Planning and Management within the Bachelor of Science degree in Hospitality and Tourism Administration in the College of Agricultural Sciences, approved by the President May 3, 2011.

Added a concentration in Public Health Leadership to the Master of Public Health degree in the College of Education and Human Services, approved by the President May 18, 2011.

Added a concentration in Climatology to the Doctor of Philosophy degree in Environmental Resources and Policy in the Graduate School, approved by the President May 24, 2011.

Added a concentration in Ecology to the Doctor of Philosophy degree in Environmental Resources and Policy in the Graduate School, approved by the President May 24, 2011.

Added a concentration in Ecology to the Doctor of Philosophy degree in Plant Biology in the Department of Plant Biology in the College of Science, approved by the President May 24, 2011.

Combined the Instructional Design specialty area and the Instructional Technology specialty area into a new Learning Systems Design and Technology concentration within the Master of Science in Education degree in Curriculum and Instruction in the College of Education and Human Services, approved by the President May 24, 2011.

#### SIUE

Added a minor in Forensic Sciences in the Department of Anthropology in the College of Arts and Sciences, approved by the President September 2, 2010.

Added a minor in Native American Studies in the Department of Anthropology in the College of Arts and Sciences, approved by the President September 2, 2010.

#### Academic Unit Changes/Additions

##### SIUC

None.

##### SIUE

None.

#### Organized Research and Service Centers

##### SIUC

None.

##### SIUE

None.

#### Certificates

##### SIUC

Added an online certificate in Event Planning and Management within the Bachelor of Science degree in Hospitality and Tourism Administration in the College of Agricultural Sciences, approved by the President October 13, 2010.

Added an online certificate in Instructional Systems Design Specialist within the Bachelor of Science degree in Workforce Education and Development in the College of Education and Human Services, approved by the President October 13, 2010.



Added an undergraduate certificate and a post-baccalaureate certificate in Histotechnology in the Department of Anatomy in the School of Medicine, approved by the President May 18, 2011.

#### SIUE

None.

#### Off-Campus Program Approvals

#### SIUC

Received authority to establish a Bachelor of Science degree in Elementary Education in the Southwestern Region (at Kaskaskia College in Centralia, IL, and at Southwestern Illinois College in Red Bud, IL) in the College of Education and Human Services, approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education August 10, 2010.

Received authority to expand the existing Master of Science degree in Behavior Analysis and Therapy currently offered to employees of Trinity Services, Inc., in Joliet, IL, to also admit students who are not employed at Trinity, approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education December 13, 2010.

Received authority to offer the Bachelor of Science degree in Fire Service Management in Las Vegas, NV, approved by HLC-NCA April 19, 2011.

#### SIUE

None.

#### Off-Campus Program Eliminations

#### SIUC

Eliminated the Bachelor of Science degree in Workforce Education and Development at Tyndall Air Force Base, Florida, approved by the campus August 13, 2010.

Eliminated the Bachelor of Science degree in Workforce Education and Development at Kirtland Air Force Base, New Mexico, approved by the campus August 13, 2010.

Eliminated the Bachelor of Science degree in Industrial Technology at Edwards Air Force Base, California, approved by the campus December 5, 2010.

Eliminated the Bachelor of Science degree in Industrial Technology at Travis Air Force Base, California, approved by the campus December 5, 2010.

Eliminated the Bachelor of Science degree in Industrial Technology at Hurlburt Field, Florida, approved by the campus December 5, 2010.

### SIUE

None.

### Academic Program Suspensions/Eliminations

### SIUC

Eliminated the Bachelor of Science degree in Athletic Training in the Department of Kinesiology in the College of Education and Human Services, approved by the President September 29, 2010.

Eliminated the minor in African Studies in the College of Liberal Arts, approved by the President March 4, 2011.

Eliminated the certificate in Plant Ecology in the Department of Plant Biology in the College of Science, approved by the President May 24, 2011.

### SIUE

None.

## CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Bettes, Kathleen	Academic Adviser	College of Arts & Sciences	06/01/11		\$2,995.50/mo \$35,946/FY
2.	Clark, Katherine	Community Director	University Housing	07/01/11		\$2,438.00/mo \$29,256.00/FY

3.	Funk, Allison	Distinguished Research Professor (previously Professor)	English Language & Literature	08/16/11	\$8,671.38/mo \$78,042.32/AY (previously \$8,560.26/mo \$77,042.34/AY)
4.	Mister, Kwa	Director of Grants & Budgets	University Services to East St. Louis	05/09/11	\$6,666.68/mo \$80,000.16/FY
5.	Reach, Mindy	Academic Adviser	School of Nursing-Carbondale	04/11/11	\$2,996.00/mo \$35,952/FY
6.	Schwartz, Benjamin	Community Director	University Housing	07/01/11	\$2,438.00/mo \$29,256/FY
7.	Sedycias, Joao	Professor/Chair	Foreign Language & Literature	07/01/11	\$8,625.00/mo \$103,500/FY
8.	Thomas, Bobby	Marketing Specialist	Marketing & Communication s/Intercollegiate Athletics	05/09/11	\$2,833.34/mo \$34,000/FY
9.	Wilson, Evan	Associate Director	Office of Admissions	04/11/11	\$5,500/mo \$66,000/FY

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay - None to be reported.

### SCHEDULE OF MEETINGS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR 2012

As a traditional practice and for convenience in meeting certain provisions of the Open Meetings Act, Board meetings have been scheduled on an annual basis. Custom has called for scheduling alternate meetings on alternate campuses of the University. Approval is requested for the schedule listed below:

February 9	Southern Illinois University Carbondale
April 12	Southern Illinois University Carbondale School of Medicine, Springfield
May 10	Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
July 12	Southern Illinois University Carbondale
September 13	Southern Illinois University Edwardsville

December 13	Southern Illinois University Carbondale
-------------	---

The following schedule reflects deadlines and mailing dates for the 2012 Board of Trustees meetings:

<u>Deadline Dates for Receipt of Proposed Agenda Items</u>	<u>2012 Mailing Dates Agenda and Matters</u>	<u>2012 Meeting Dates Board of Trustees</u>
Friday, January 13	Friday, January 27	SIUC – February 9
Wednesday, March 7	Friday, March 30	SOM - April 12
Monday, April 16	Friday, April 27	SIUE – May 10
Monday, June 18	Friday, June 29	SIUC - July 12
Monday, August 20	Friday, August 31	SIUE - September 13
Tuesday, November 13	Friday, November 30	SIUC – December 13

### SALARY INCREASE PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2011

#### Summary

This matter presents for Board approval a salary increase plan for Fiscal Year 2011 for Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. The plan sets forth general policies and parameters within which employee salary increases may be granted.

#### Rationale for Adoption

Board policy requires the annual approval of a salary increase plan. This plan does not set forth specific salary recommendations for each employee, but rather establishes the general parameters for the distribution of salary increase funds.

Various collective bargaining contracts provided represented employees at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville with 1.5 to 3 percent pay increases for FY2011. Because of the large uncertainty about the viability of the FY2011 State budget at the beginning of the year, a decision was withheld on granting raises for non-represented employees.

Because of continuing enrollment increases, it became evident at mid-year that Southern Illinois Edwardsville would have adequate funds to support a general salary increase for non-represented employees if there was no significant rescission of State funding. University administration became committed to seeking an increase if no rescission was implemented.

Under this plan, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville may distribute an amount providing an average salary increase of up to 2.5 percent to eligible employees. All increases will be implemented under guidelines and eligibility requirements issued by the President.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

#### Constituency Involvement

The plan is consistent with discussions the Chancellor has had with his constituencies.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that the President is hereby authorized to grant an amount providing faculty, administrative and professional staff, and civil service employees at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville an average salary increase of up to 2.5 percent.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to issue guidelines and eligibility requirements for Fiscal Year 2011 salary increases for Southern Illinois University Edwardsville employees who are not represented by a recognized bargaining agent.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

NAME CHANGE OF STUDENT MEDICAL BENEFIT FEES AND CORRECTION OF  
SUMMER 2012 SMB EXTENDED CARE FEE, SIUC  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6 AND  
A-12]

Summary

This matter seeks to correct a table in 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 to clarify that the summer rates for the Student Insurance Fee would not increase until Summer 2012 semester, rather than Summer 2011. This matter also seeks to amend language in section A-12 of Appendix A to reflect the Board's May 12, 2011, approval of the name change to the Student Medical Benefit Fees.

Rationale for Adoption

During its May 12, 2011, meeting, the Board of Trustees approved changing the name of the Student Medical Benefit: Primary Care and Student Medical Benefit: Extended Care Fees to the Student Medical Benefit: Student Health Fee and the Student Medical Benefit: Student Insurance Fee, respectively. It is necessary to amend Board Policy language to reflect this name change.

The renamed Student Health Fee funds the on-campus health and wellness program at the Student Health Center and the Student Insurance Fee funds a comprehensive health insurance plan for registered students. Changing the name better defines both fees for SIUC students and parents and more accurately reflects their functionality.

At the same meeting, the Board approved an increase in the SMB Student Insurance Fee effective with the Fall 2011 semester. However, a table in the resolution incorrectly identified an increase in the Summer 2011 fee that was not intended to take effect until the Summer 2012. This matter seeks to affirm that the Summer 2011 Student Insurance Fee remained unchanged.

Considerations Against Adoption

None

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Effective with the collections of fees for the Fall Semester 2011, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (per semester)	2009	2010	<u>2011</u>
Student Insurance Fee (Fall and Spring Semesters)	\$284.00 <sup>5</sup>	\$298.00 <sup>5</sup>	<u>\$313.00<sup>5</sup></u>

<sup>3</sup>Flat Fee

<sup>4</sup>Summer rates: 2010, \$131.00<sup>3</sup>, 2011, \$137.50<sup>3</sup>, 2012, \$144.50<sup>3</sup>

<sup>5</sup>Effective Summer 2005, Summer rates only assessed to students not enrolled the preceding Spring Semester.

(2) Effective with the collections of fees for the Fall Semester 2011, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-12 be amended as follows:

12. Student Medical Benefit Fee: The Student Medical Benefit Fee shall comprise two separate but related components:

- a. ~~SMB-Primary Care~~ Student Health Fee: A flat fee shall be collected from each student to provide primary health care on campus for students. The summer rate shall be 60% of the rate for the previous fall semester.
- b. ~~SMB-Extended Care~~ Student Insurance Fee: A flat fee shall be collected from each student to provide a program of ~~extended~~ medical insurance coverage through a program of health insurance. The summer rate shall be 60% of the rate for the previous fall semester.

Authorization is granted for the expenditure of monies collected from this fee for a comprehensive program of health care for students at SIUC.

A refund of the ~~SMB-Extended Care~~ Student Insurance Fee component of the Student Medical Benefit Fee components is authorized to the extent that the student is able to demonstrate duplicate medical insurance coverage and such proof is presented to the administrative director of the Student Health Center or such director's designee. (6/13/96, 3/13/03).

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACTS:  
CONSTRUCTION OF PARKING LOT 13B,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter awards the contracts for the construction of Parking Lot 13B in the amount of \$587,968. This project will provide approximately 223 additional parking spaces.

Rationale for Adoption

The construction of Parking Lot 13B located east of the Student Center is progress toward the construction of the Student Services building and the demolition of the parking garage. This project will include new lighting as well as the infrastructure for future security enhancements which includes closed circuit surveillance. In addition, modifications to the existing storm sewers and landscaping will be necessary. Parking in this lot will be available for students, faculty, staff and visitors.

Project and budget approval, estimated at \$1,100,000, for the reconfiguration and expansion of Parking Lots 10A/10B and construction of Lot 13B was received from the Board of Trustees at their February 10, 2011, meeting. The award of contracts in the amount of \$396,585 for Lots 10A/10B was approved at the April 14, 2011, BOT meeting and work is in progress. At this time, the award of contracts for Lot 13B is requested. Funding for this work will come from the Parking Division and Parking Facilities Replacement and Reserve Fund.

The nature of this project and its source of funding cause it to be classified as a non-instructional capital improvement. This project received approval from the Illinois Board of Higher Education at their April 12, 2011, meeting.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The SIUC Traffic and Parking Committee supports the construction of Parking Lot 13B.



### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for the general construction work for the construction, the installation of lighting and the infrastructure for future security enhancements at Lot 13B on the Carbondale campus, be and is hereby awarded to E.T. Simonds Construction Company, Carbondale, IL, in the amount of \$530,718.

(2) The contract for the electrical work for the construction, the installation of lighting and the infrastructure for future security enhancements at Lot 13B on the Carbondale campus, be and is hereby awarded to W.J. Burke Electric, Murphysboro, IL, in the amount of \$57,250.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL AND AWARD OF CONTRACT: AIR HANDLING UNIT REPLACEMENT, ENGINEERING B CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

#### Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval and award of contract for the replacement of the air handling unit (AHU-S4) in the Engineering Building B on the Carbondale campus. Total project budget is estimated at \$600,000.

#### Rationale for Adoption

The existing AHU-S4 in Engineering B is original to the building and no longer functions properly. The deterioration of this unit has caused condensation leaks that have damaged the interior of the building. This project consists of removal and replacement of the components of AHU-S4 including the chilled water coil, steam coil, fan components, temperature controls, and associated piping.

This project was designed by BRiC Partnership, LLC, and the work will be completed with Physical Plant employees and supplemented by a HVAC contractor. The work to be performed by the contractor was subject to a competitive bid. Funding for the project will come from the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Project and budget approval for the replacement of the AHU-S4 at Engineering B on the Carbondale campus, at an estimated cost of \$600,000, be and is hereby approved.

(2) Funding for this project will come from the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

(3) The contract for the HVAC work for the replacement of the AHU-S4 at Engineering B on the Carbondale campus, be and is hereby awarded to Southern Illinois Piping Contractors, Inc., Carbondale, IL, in the amount of \$218,348.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACTS:  
CLINICAL INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY RENOVATION,  
SECOND FLOOR, 327 W. CALHOUN AVENUE,  
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

The award of contracts is requested for renovations to create office space for the consolidated Clinical Information Technology (IT) department of SIU HealthCare in the 327 W. Calhoun Avenue facility, Springfield, Illinois. The low bids total \$402,900.

Rationale for Adoption

At the May 12, 2011, meeting, the Board of Trustees approved a budget and project scope to provide the design and construction of office space for the

consolidated Clinical Information Technology department of SIU HealthCare at an estimated total cost of \$762,100.

There is currently a need for expansion of the Center for Clinical Research in the 801 N. Rutledge building for optimal efficiency and to become more competitive in clinical research. The space needed for this expansion is currently occupied by a portion of SIU HealthCare Information Technology (IT) staff. In addition to this space, SIU HealthCare IT positions are located in several other facilities housing clinical departments.

As a result of the planned renovations, the entire IT staff will be consolidated in one location. This proposed renovation will allow for a more efficient and effective support operation. The SIU HealthCare IT will be better positioned to address the needs of Health Care Reform and will be able to implement a new and comprehensive clinical information system.

The renovated space will accommodate approximately 30 staff, conference and computer workspace. The space to be renovated is approximately 6,400 square feet and is on the second floor of the 327 W. Calhoun Avenue facility.

Favorable bids have been received in the amount of \$402,900 and the award of contracts is requested. The total cost for this project including A/E fees, contingency, reimbursables and other expenses is \$722,118. Funding for this project will come from non-appropriated funds. At the June 7, 2011, IBHE Board Meeting, this project was approved as a non-instructional capital improvement project.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for general work for the Clinical Information Technology Renovation be and is hereby awarded to Wheeler Construction Company, Inc., Petersburg, Illinois, in the amount of \$170,697.

(2) The contract for electrical work for the Clinical Information Technology Renovation be and is hereby awarded to Anderson Electric, Inc., Springfield, Illinois, in the amount of \$109,901.

(3) The contract for plumbing work for the Clinical Information Technology Renovation be and is hereby awarded to Prairie State Plumbing and Heating, Athens, Illinois, in the amount of \$20,980.

(4) The contract for HVAC work for the Clinical Information Technology Renovation be and is hereby awarded to E.L. Pruitt Company, Springfield, Illinois, in the amount of \$95,738.

(5) The contract for Fire Protection work for the Clinical Information Technology Renovation be and is hereby awarded to Prairie Fire Sprinkler, Inc., Decatur, Illinois, in the amount of \$5,584.

(6) Funding for this project will come from non-appropriated funds.

(7) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

#### AWARD OF CONTRACTS: ART AND DESIGN BUILDING EXPANSION, SIUE

##### Summary

This matter approves award of construction contracts in the amount of \$8,135,719 to construct the Art & Design West building at SIUE. This new construction will be funded from University Plant Funds.

##### Rationale for Adoption

On July 8, 2010, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the project and budget for the capital project, Art & Design Building Expansion and Renovation, SIUE. The project will physically unite the Art & Design disciplines, provide a flexible gallery space, and correct existing studio deficiencies and safety concerns. The project will be completed in two phases. This matter approves the award of the construction contracts for the first phase, the construction of the new building. The second phase, the renovation, will begin once the construction of the new building is substantially complete.

The construction phase will construct a new building of approximately 29,000 square feet for Art History, Art Therapy, and Art Education classrooms and

offices, the gallery, and Painting and Drawing disciplines, and then connect it with an enclosed bridge to the existing building for the other studio disciplines.

The approved project budget for both phases is \$14.3 million. The new building will be funded from University Plant Funds and the renovation will be funded from Facilities Fee revenues. The bids received for the construction phase are favorable and the award of contracts is now requested. The Campus Architect reviewed the drawings and specifications for the project on behalf of the Board. A summary of bids received is attached for review.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

The Chancellor, the Interim Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That:

(1) The contracts to perform construction work required for the construction of phase one for the capital project, Art & Design Expansion and Renovation, SIUE, be and are hereby awarded to the following:

- |     |   |             |
|-----|---|-------------|
| (a) | <u>General Work</u><br>R.W. Boeker Company, Inc., Hamel, IL             |             |
|     | Base Bid  | \$5,698,000 |
|     | Alternates #1, #2, and #3   | \$159,060   |
| (b) | <u>Electrical Work</u><br>J.F. Electric, Edwardsville, IL               | \$817,900   |
| (c) | <u>Fire Protection</u><br>Superior Fire Protection Systems, Forsyth, IL | \$91,359    |
| (d) | <u>Plumbing Work</u><br>Bergmann-Roscow Plumbing, Belleville, IL        | \$252,500   |

- |     |  |           |
|-----|--|-----------|
| (e) | <u>Ventilation Work</u><br>Hock Mechanical, Millstadt, IL        | \$279,900 |
| (f) | <u>Heating Work</u><br>France Mechanical Corp., Edwardsville, IL | \$837,000 |

(2) Funding for this phase of the project will come from University Plant Funds.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

#### AWARD OF CONTRACTS: CHARLES AND MARY LUKAS ATHLETICS ANNEX, SIUE

##### Summary

This matter approves award of construction contracts in the amount of \$4,754,759 to construct the Charles and Mary Lukas Athletics Annex. The new construction will be funded from private contributions and University Plant Funds.

##### Rationale for Adoption

On December 9, 2010, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the project and budget to expand the Vadalabene Center for a new athletic office addition at the Edwardsville campus. At the same meeting, the expansion was named the Charles and Mary Lukas Athletics Annex in order to recognize the gift of the Lukas family for the project. The project will construct an addition of approximately 29,000 square feet to the Vadalabene Center to accommodate Intercollegiate Athletics offices.

The project will be funded from private contributions of \$4.2 million and University Plant Funds for the balance. The bids received for the construction phase are acceptable and the award of contracts is now requested. The Campus Architect reviewed the drawings and specifications for the project on behalf of the Board. A summary of bids received is attached for review.

The project and its proposed funding sources were submitted to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for its review and received approval as a non-instructional capital improvement on February 15, 2011.

##### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

### Constituency Involvement

The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That:

(1) The contracts to perform construction work required for the construction of the capital project, Charles and Mary Lukas Athletics Annex, SIUE, be and are hereby awarded to the following:

- |    |   |             |
|----|---|-------------|
| a. | <u>General Work</u><br>Contegra Construction Co., Edwardsville, IL        | \$3,690,000 |
| b. | <u>Electrical Work</u><br>Guarantee Electrical Contractors, St. Louis, MO | \$364,574   |
| c. | <u>Fire Protection</u><br>Bi-State Fire Protection, St. Charles, MO       | \$98,785    |
| d. | <u>Plumbing Work</u><br>Amsco Mechanical, Granite City, IL                | \$123,000   |
| e. | <u>Ventilation Work</u><br>France Mechanical, Edwardsville, IL            | \$264,700   |
| f. | <u>Heating Work</u><br>France Mechanical, Edwardsville, IL                | \$213,700   |

(2) Funding for this project will come from private contributions and University Plant Funds.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

## PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: ENGINEERING BUILDING EXPANSION AND RENOVATION, SIUE

### Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to expand and renovate the Engineering Building at SIUE. The cost of the project is \$14.2 million. The new construction will be funded from University Plant funds and the renovation work will be funded from Facilities Fee revenues.

### Rationale for Adoption

At its July 2009 meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees gave planning authority to the campus for expanding the Engineering Building on the Edwardsville campus. Plans were to look at ways to create more offices, classrooms, and teaching and research space to accommodate growth in enrollment. The result of the study is a recommendation to construct a new building of approximately 32,000 square feet and connect it with an enclosed bridge to a partially renovated existing building.

The estimated cost of the new building is \$12,600,000 and the estimated cost of the renovation is \$1,600,000 for a total project cost of \$14.2 million. The new building will be funded from University Plant funds and the renovation will be funded from Facilities Fee revenues.

A Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) process selected Hastings and Chivetta Architects to design the project. The design of the new building is in accordance with the Campus Design Guidelines, the Campus Land Use Plan, and the Campus Facilities Master Plan. An architect, independent of the consulting architect, will provide design and document review of the plans and specifications on behalf of the Board prior to bidding.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

### Constituency Involvement

The Chancellor, the Interim Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.



### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That:

(1) The capital project, Engineering Building Expansion and Renovation, SIUE, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$14.2 million.

(2) The project will be funded from University Plant funds and Facilities Fee revenues.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### AUTHORIZATION FOR EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE TO AWARD CONTRACTS: INDOOR SOFTBALL PRACTICE FACILITY, SIUE

#### Summary

This matter would grant authorization to the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees to award contracts related to the construction of an indoor practice facility for the SIUE softball program at the Edwardsville campus. The estimated cost of the project is \$980,000 and would be funded through University Plant funds and private contributions. This authority is requested in order to expedite future action on the project. Bids are expected to be received in early August and construction to be completed by January 2012.

#### Rationale for Adoption

At its April 2011 meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the project and budget for constructing an indoor off-season practice facility for the SIUE softball program. The proposed building would be located to the west of the existing softball clubhouse. It would accommodate four batting cages and include a synthetic turf for practicing on an indoor field.

The estimated cost of the project is \$980,000 and will be funded through University Plant funds and private contributions.

This authority is requested in order to expedite future action on the project since bids are anticipated in early August and the Board doesn't meet again until September. The new practice facility needs to be completed by January 2012 in time for the softball practice season.

The project and its proposed funding source were submitted to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for its review and received approval as a non-instructional capital improvement on June 7, 2011.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The members of the Executive Committee of this Board be and are hereby authorized to award contracts in connection with this project.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

#### APPROVAL TO SELECT HAZARDOUS MATERIALS ABATEMENT SERVICES, SIUE

##### Summary

This matter seeks approval to establish open-service contracts through the Request for Proposals (RFP) process to retain the services of hazardous materials abatement firms for various projects at SIUE. The amounts of the contracts will be based on actual need for the services at the time of any renovation work. The abatement work would be funded from the project budget needing the services.

##### Rationale for Adoption

Many of the buildings at SIUE are more than 50 years old and as renovation work is undertaken, hazardous construction materials are sometimes encountered. These projects could be as simple as moving an office wall or as complex as a major utility renovation. The need for abatement is often immediate and the need for services is crucial to maintaining a safe work environment and to keeping the project moving forward in a timely manner.

The work related to this authorization would be bid to the firms that responded to RFP #8830. The firms are: Abatement Management, South Roxana, IL; Midwest Service Group, St. Peters, MO; Cenpro, Madison, IL; Great Western Abatement, St. Robert, MO; and General Waste Services, Alton, IL. Although the purchase orders would be considered an open order to each firm, the work for each renovation project would be bid to each firm as the work is identified. The successful bidder would furnish all labor, tools, equipment and material for removal and disposal of hazardous materials in various areas of all SIUE campuses.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That:

(1) The establishment of open-service contracts to perform hazardous materials abatement work at SIUE, be and are hereby approved to:

- (a) Abatement Management, South Roxana, IL
- (b) Midwest Service Group, St. Peters, MO
- (c) Cenpro, Madison, IL
- (d) Great Western Abatement, St. Robert, MO
- (e) General Waste Services, Alton, IL

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Trustee Lowery requested that Board Agenda Item I, Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – SIUC, be voted on separately.

Secretary Wiley moved the receipt of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, April and May 2011, SIUC and SIUE; and the Information Report: Approval of New Programs, Reasonable and Moderate Extensions, Approval of Off-Campus Program Locations, and Academic Program Eliminations and Suspensions, July 1, 2010, through June 30, 2011; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUE; Schedule of Meetings of the Board of Trustees for 2012; Salary Increase Plan for Fiscal Year 2011; Name Change of Student Medical Benefit Fees and Correction of Summer 2012 SMB Extended Care Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 and A-12]; Award of Contracts: Construction of Parking Lot 13B, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval and Award of Contract: Air Handling Unit Replacement, Engineering B, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Award of Contracts: Clinical Information Technology Renovation, Second Floor, 327 W. Calhoun Avenue, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Award of Contracts: Art and Design Building Expansion, SIUE; Award of Contracts: Charles and Mary Lukas Athletics Annex, SIUE; Project and Budget Approval: Engineering Building Expansion and Renovation, SIUE; Authorization for Executive Committee to Award Contracts: Indoor Softball Practice Facility, SIUE; and Approval to Select Hazardous Materials Abatement Services, SIUE. The motion was duly seconded by Vice Chair Hightower. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The following item was presented to the Board:

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	Name	Rank/Title	Department	Effective Date	Percent Change	Salary
1.	Aquino, Jasmine I.	Academic Advisor	COEHS Advisement Office	05/16/2011		\$ 2,745.00/mo \$ 32,940.00/FY
2.	Harfst, Terri R.	Director * (Previous: Interim Director)	Financial Aid Office	05/18/2011	21.78%	\$ 6,636.00/mo \$ 79,632.00/FY (Previous Salary – \$ 5,449.00/mo \$ 65,388.00/FY)
3.	Johnson, Twinette L.	Assistant Professor	School of Law	08/16/2011		\$ 8,777.00/mo \$ 78,993.00/AY
4.	Marshall, Judith M.	Executive Director for Finance* (Previous: Acting Executive Director of Administration)	Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance (Previous: Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance)	05/01/2011	15.13%	\$ 10,104.14/mo \$121,250.04/FY (Previous Salary – \$ 8,776.14/mo \$105,313.68/FY)
5.	Misgna, Girmaye M.	Researcher III* (Previous: Computer Information Specialist)	Graduate School ERP	07/01/2011	33.33%	\$ 6,136.00/mo \$ 55,224.00/AY (Previous Salary – \$ 4,602.00/mo \$ 55,224.00/FY)
6.	Morrisette-Zapp, Lisa J.	Operations Manager-WSIU Radio** (Previous: Broadcasting Program Assistant)	Broadcasting Service	06/01/2011	20.97%	\$ 3,928.00/mo \$ 47,136.00/FY (Previous Salary – \$ 3,247.00/mo \$ 38,964.00/FY)

7.	Nicklow, John W.	Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs*** (Previous: Interim Assistant Provost)	Office of the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs	05/12/2011	40.79%	\$18,750.00/mo \$225,000.00/FY (Previous Salary – \$13,318.00/mo \$159,816.00/FY)
8.	Ringdahl, Joel E.	Assistant Professor	Rehabilitation Institute	08/16/2011		\$ 6,200.00/mo \$ 55,800.00/AY
9.	Schwartz, Chad J.	Assistant Professor	ASA School of Architecture	08/16/2011		\$ 6,900.00/mo \$ 62,100.00/AY
10.	Short, Lisa A.	Academic Advisor** (Previous: Office Support Specialist)	COEHS Advisement Office (Previous: College of Education and Human Services)	05/12/2011	39.26%	\$ 2,745.00/mo \$ 32,940.00/FY (Previous Salary – \$ 1,971.13/mo \$ 23,653.50/FY)
11.	Vogler, E. William	Chair (100%)/ Professor (0%)	Kinesiology	07/16/2011		\$ 9,500.00/mo \$114,000.00/FY
12.	Wallace, Mary J.	Assistant Director for Records Management** (Previous: Applications Programmer III)	Financial Aid Office	05/16/2011	19.05%	\$ 4,250.00/mo \$ 51,000.00/FY (Previous Salary – \$ 3,570.00/mo \$ 42,840.00/FY)

\*Promotion of continuing

\*\*Change from Civil Service position to Administrative Professional position

\*\*\* Promotion of Administrative Professional

#### B. Leaves of Absence With Pay –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date</u>
1.	Calvert, Wesley C.	Professional Development	Mathematics	100%	08/16/11-12/31/11

Purpose: Professor Calvert will use his professional development leave to strengthen communication between the Indian and American scholarly communities in the area of logic by accepting a Fulbright Research award in India. He will use the methods of computable structure theory to approach several problems of importance with theoretical computer science. Many problems included in the project call for leveraging his knowledge of structure theory and randomized computations with specific competencies of his Indian counterparts, including temporal logic, quantum computation, and probability theory.

#### C. Awards of Tenure – None to be Reported

#### D. Promotions – None to be Reported

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Agrawal, Brajesh	Assistant Professor of Clinical Neurology	Neurology	07/01/2011		\$ 5,000.00/mo \$ 60,000.00/FY
2.	Amaris, Manuel	Assistant Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine/ Gastroenterology	07/01/2011		\$ 17,500.00/mo \$210,000.00/FY
3.	Brard, Laurent	Associate Professor	OB/GYN/ Gynecology Oncology	07/01/2011		\$ 20,833.33/mo \$249,999.96/FY
4.	Cianciolo, Anna	Assistant Professor	Medical Education	06/06/2011		\$ 7,083.34/mo \$ 85,000.08/FY
5.	Kale, Sushant	Assistant Professor of Clinical Neurology	Neurology	07/01/2011		\$ 9,166.67/mo \$110,000.04/FY
6.	McCarty, Penny	Executive Director of Human Resources* (Previous: Associate Director of Human Resources)	Human Resources	06/01/2011	33.33%	\$ 10,000.00/mo \$120,000.00/FY (Previous Salary – \$ 7,500.00/mo \$ 90,000.00/FY)
7.	Potter, Catherine	Quality Improvement Nurse	SIU HealthCare	06/06/2011		\$ 5,000.00/mo \$ 60,000.00/FY
8.	Rahman, Ra'Kerry	Assistant Professor	Surgery/ Orthopaedic	08/15/2011		\$ 16,666.67/mo \$200,000.04/FY

9.	Robbins, Kevin	Assistant Professor of Clinical FCM	Family and Community Medicine	07/11/2011		\$ 8,333.34/mo \$100,000.08/FY
10.	Worrall, Laura	Director of Continuing Medical Education* (Previous: Assistant Director)	Continuing Education	05/01/2011	63.62%	\$ 6,666.66/mo \$ 79,999.92/FY (Previous Salary – \$ 4,074.51/mo \$ 48,894.12/FY)

\*Promotion of Continuing

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay – None to be Reported

C. Awards of Tenure – None to be Reported

D. Promotions – None to be Reported

Trustee Lowery stated that his vote on the item in no way reflected on the quality of the service of the people that were involved. Trustee Lowery continued that he could not vote to adjust the salaries of the individuals in the tough economic times when the University was asking employees to take furlough days as unpaid leaves.

Secretary Wiley moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Vice Chair Hightower. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering.

The Chair read to the Board a letter of congratulations sent to him by former Board Chair Roger Tedrick.



Vice Chair Hightower made a motion to adjourn the meeting. Secretary Wiley seconded the motion. The motion passed by voice vote, and the meeting adjourned at 11:13 a.m.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

## CONTENTS

August 17, 2011

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees .....	50
---	----

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
AUGUST 17, 2011

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 1:05 p.m., Wednesday, August 17, 2011, at the Stone Center, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Roger Herrin. The following members of the Board were physically present:

Dr. Roger Herrin, Chair  
Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice Chair  
Ms. Marquita Wiley, Secretary  
Ms. Michelle Hook Dewey  
Mr. Jeff Harrison  
Mr. Mark Hinrichs  
Hon. Don Lowery  
Dr. Donna Manering  
Mr. John Simmons

Dr. Glenn Poshard, President; Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIUC; Dr. Jeffrey McLellan, Interim General Counsel; Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer; Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board; several employees of Southern Illinois University; members of the press; and members of the public attended a portion of the meeting.

Chancellor Cheng made a slideshow presentation to the Board regarding recent activity for the campus marketing plan and logo change. She fielded questions from Board members regarding particulars of the marketing plan and the logo change.

Some Board members commended President Poshard's vision of a few years ago and complimented the Chancellor for such progress. A few Board members

expressed concerns regarding the timing of Board notification related to the logo change. Other Board members noted that they did not wish to be notified on such matters. A discussion followed regarding communication needs on such matters between the Board, President, and Chancellors, and the roles and responsibilities of the parties.

President Poshard distributed to the Board a handout regarding deferred maintenance needs. Some Board members noted the magnitude of the deferred maintenance at the campuses and voiced support for a review of maintenance needs.

Chair Herrin reviewed that he had consulted with the chairs of the Board committees regarding the FY12 goals President Poshard had recommended to the Board. Architecture and Design Committee Chair Hinrichs noted that he would soon engage his committee and provide input regarding the recommended goals. The other committee chairs had engaged their committees, and those committees did not recommend any changes or additions to the recommended goals.

At 2:40 p.m., Secretary Wiley moved that the Board go into closed session for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board, information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees of the public body, collective bargaining, and review of executive session minutes. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1), (2), (11), and (21). The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Harrison. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Ms. Michelle Hook

Dewey, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Hon. Don Lowery,  
Dr. Donna Manering, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 6:55 p.m. No action was requested or taken.



---

Marquita Wiley, Secretary

## CONTENTS

September 7, 2011

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees .....	55
---	----

September 8, 2011

Roll Call.....	58
Welcoming of Student Trustees and Announcement of Voting Student Trustee .....	59
Welcoming of Constituency Representatives .....	59
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held July 13 and 14, 2011 .....	59
Announcements by the Chair .....	59
Trustee Reports.....	60
Committee Reports .....	60
Executive Committee .....	60
(1) Executive Committee Report: Award of Contracts: Indoor Softball Practice Facility, SIUE.....	60
Executive Officer Reports .....	64
Dr. Glenn Poshard, President.....	64
Dr. John Nicklow, Provost, SIUC .....	66
Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE.....	71
Public Comments and Questions .....	76
Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, June and July, 2011, SIUC and SIUE.....	76
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE .....	77

Operating and Capital RAMP Guidelines and Executive Summary: Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Planning, Operations, and Capital Budget Request, Fiscal Year 2013.....	79
Salary Increase Plan for Fiscal Year 2012.....	85
Approval of Fiscal Year 2012 Operating and Capital Budgets.....	86
Authorization to Convert Residence Hall to Income Use for Administrative and Academic Purposes: Greek Row, Wakeland Hall, SIUC.....	88
Project and Budget Approval: Repaving Sections of Lincoln Drive, Carbondale Campus, SIUC.....	90
Project and Budget Approval: HVAC and Energy Conservation Project, Student Recreation Center, Carbondale Campus, SIUC.....	91
Approval for Permanent Right of Way Easement: Water Line Installation, Union Hill Road, Carbondale Campus, SIUC.....	92
Award of Contract: Parking Garage Demolition, Carbondale Campus, SIUC.....	95
Award of Contracts: Warehouse Renovation, Second Floor, 327 W. Calhoun Avenue, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC.....	96
Planning Approval: North University Drive Overlay, SIUE .....	98
Proposed Amendment to Bylaws of the Board of Trustees [Amendments to II <u>Bylaws of the Board</u> 5 A] .....	99
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC .....	101
Current and Pending Matter: Selection of University General Counsel .....	107
Current and Pending Matter: Change in Faculty-Administrative Payroll Office of the President and University-Wide Services .....	107

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
SEPTEMBER 7, 2011

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting was called by the Chair of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, and the meeting convened at 3:30 p.m., Wednesday, September 7, 2011, in the Board Room of Birger Hall, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Herrin. The following members of the Board were present:

Dr. Roger Herrin, Chair  
Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice Chair  
Ms. Marquita Wiley, Secretary  
Ms. Michelle Hook Dewey  
Mr. Jeff Harrison  
Mr. Mark Hinrichs  
Hon. Don Lowery  
Dr. Donna Manering  
Mr. John Simmons

The Executive Secretary reported and the Chair determined that a quorum was physically present.

Also present for the duration of the meeting was Dr. Glenn Poshard, President. Present for a portion of the meeting were Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer; Dr. Paul Sarvela, Vice President for Academic Affairs; Dr. Jeffrey C. McLellan, Interim General Counsel; Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE; Dr. Ann Boyle, Acting Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, SIUE; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.



Chancellor Vandegrift presented challenges and performance indicators for SIUE to the Board. Board members complimented Dr. Vandegrift on the report provided and performance achieved by SIUE.

President Poshard briefly highlighted FY11 Presidential and campus goals and evaluations and asked Board members to review materials recently sent to them regarding the same.

President Poshard suggested that a November 2011 Board meeting be added to the schedule. He also proposed changing the 2012 Board meeting schedule to reflect meetings during the months of March, May, July, September, November, and December. Dr. Poshard suggested that the changes would more evenly distribute Board meetings throughout the year to better enable Board business to be conducted. The members were in agreement with his suggestions. Staff were directed to take the necessary steps so that the scheduling changes could be approved by the Board and implemented.

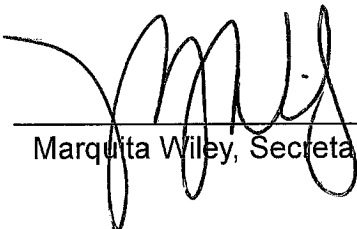
President Poshard mentioned that a number of opportunities could be provided the Board members around future Board meetings such as visiting particular campus offices, departments, or schools. Board members expressed interest in participating in such activities.

President Poshard proposed a process whereby Board members could request matters to be placed on the full Board's agenda for consideration. The President outlined the procedure, and the Board members agreed to try the process. The President reviewed Board matters for consideration on the next day's agenda.

President Poshard reviewed examples of the University building community relations. He noted the item was discussed at the request of Trustee Manering and welcomed her input and that of other members.

At 5:45 p.m., Trustee Harrison moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board and information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees of the public body. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1), (11). The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering. Student Trustee opinion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Ms. Michelle Hook Dewey, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Dr. Donna Manering, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 8:15 p.m. No action was requested or taken.



---

Marquita Wiley, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
SEPTEMBER 8, 2011

The regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, September 8, 2011, at 11:05 a.m. in the Conference Center of the Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Herrin. The following members of the Board were present:

Dr. Roger Herrin, Chair  
Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice Chair  
Ms. Marquita Wiley, Secretary  
Ms. Michelle Hook Dewey  
Mr. Jeff Harrison  
Mr. Mark Hinrichs  
Hon. Don Lowery  
Dr. Donna Manering

The following member was absent:

Mr. John Simmons

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Glenn Poshard, President, SIU  
Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville  
Dr. Jeffrey C. McLellan, Interim General Counsel  
Dr. Paul Sarvela, Vice President for Academic Affairs  
Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer

Also present was Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Secretary reported and Chair Herrin determined that a quorum was physically present.

Chair Herrin noted that Student Trustees Jeff Harrison, SIUE, and Michelle Hook Dewey, SIUC, were in attendance. He also announced that Ms. Dewey had been designated by Governor Quinn to be the voting student member. In addition, the Chair recognized newly elected and returning constituency representatives.

Secretary Wiley moved that the Minutes of the Meetings held July 13 and 14, 2011, be approved. Trustee Manering seconded the motion, and the minutes were approved unanimously by voice vote.

Chair Herrin reported that, pursuant to notice, on September 7, 2011, at 3:30 p.m., in the Board Room of Birger Hall, SIUE, members of the Board of Trustees held an executive session. Before the closing of the meeting to the public, the following items were discussed: (1) SIUE challenges and performance indicators, (2) FY11 Presidential and campus goals and evaluations, (3) campus meetings for Board members, (4) Board agenda, and (5) building community relations. Then a motion was made and duly seconded to close the meeting for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board and appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance, or dismissal of specific employees. No action was taken.

Chair Herrin further reported that following the executive session, members of the Board attended dinner at Porter's Steakhouse in Collinsville. The gathering was social in nature.

Chair Herrin continued that at 7:30 a.m. members of the Board attended breakfast in the Board Room at the Morris University Center with School of Pharmacy Dean Gireesh Gupchup. The gathering was social in nature.

Under Trustee Reports, Trustee Harrison reported that he attended SIUE's School of Pharmacy White Coat Ceremony on August 26. Trustee Manering reported that she attended the State Universities Civil Service Merit Board Meeting on August 17 and that the next meeting would be held on November 16.

Under Committee Reports, Dr. Herrin gave the Executive Committee report. He stated that pursuant to III Bylaws 1, on August 3, members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees, in response to a request from President Poshard, individually approved the Award of Contracts: Indoor Softball Practice Facility, SIUE. He stated that the Executive Committee was requested to authorize the item and was reporting the item to the Board of Trustees for information; the item should be entered in full upon the Minutes of the meeting of the Board.

#### EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT

The following matter is reported as approved by the Executive Committee on August 3, 2011, to the Board at this time pursuant to III Bylaws 1:

#### AWARD OF CONTRACTS: INDOOR SOFTBALL PRACTICE FACILITY, SIUE

##### Summary

This matter approves award of construction contracts in the amount of \$804,450 to construct an indoor practice facility for the SIUE softball program at the Edwardsville campus. Funding for the work to be completed under these contracts will come from University Plant funds and private contributions.

### Rationale for Adoption

At its July 2011 meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees authorized the Executive Committee to award contracts on its behalf in order to begin the construction as soon as possible and complete the project by January 2012. The bids received for the project are favorable and the award of contracts is now requested. All actions taken by the Executive Committee shall be reported in writing to the Board at its next regular meeting.

This facility will be located to the west of the existing softball clubhouse. It will accommodate four batting cages and include a synthetic turf for practicing on an indoor field. The estimated cost of the project is \$980,000 and will be funded through University Plant funds and private contributions. The Campus Architect reviewed the drawings and specifications for the project on behalf of the Board. A summary of bids received is attached for review.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

### Constituency Involvement

The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That the contracts to perform construction work required for the capital project, Indoor Softball Practice Facility, SIUE be and are hereby awarded to the following:

- (a) General Work  
Holland Construction, Swansea, IL  
Base \$706,000  
Add Alternates #1 & #2 \$30,000
- (b) Electrical Work  
MC Electric, Red Bud, IL  
Base \$68,450

Funding for this project will come from University Plant funds and private contributions.

The President of Southern Illinois University is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

INDOOR SOFTBALL PRACTICE COMPLEX  
RFQ 8856

<div style="text-align: center;"> <p>SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY</p> <h1>EDWARDSVILLE</h1> </div>				
		BASE BID	Alternate #G1	Alternate #G2
GENERAL CONTRACTORS				
Holland Construction Services 4495 N. Illinois Street Swansea, IL 62226		\$ 706,000.00	\$ 5,700.00	\$ 24,300.00
Tindall Construction Inc. 4300 Horseshoe Lake Road Pontoon Beach, IL 62040		\$ 698,088.00	\$ 13,733.00	\$ 35,889.00
Limbaugh Construction Co., Inc. 4185 Hwy. 162 Granite City, IL 62040		\$ 719,021.00	\$ 13,125.00	\$ 41,528.00
K & S Associates, Inc. 516 Hanley Industrial Court St. Louis, MO 63144		\$ 727,500.00	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 27,300.00
Bruce Unterbrink Cosntruction 915A South Third Street Greenville, IL 62246		\$ 725,000.00	\$ 12,987.00	\$ 40,017.00
Plocher Construction Co., Inc. 2808 Thole-Plocher Road Highland, IL 62249		\$ 732,000.00	\$ 13,000.00	\$ 32,400.00
L. Wolf Company 1733 Cleveland Blvd. Granite City, IL 62040		\$ 743,000.00	\$ 13,000.00	\$ 27,000.00

INDOOR SOFTBALL PRACTICE COMPLEX  
RFQ 8856

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE	
ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS	BASE BID
MC Electric Inc. 7648 L L Road Red Bud, IL 62278	\$ 68,450.00
Kaiser Electric Inc. 10 Central Industrial Drive Granite City, IL 62040	\$ 74,115.00
Pyramid Electrical Contractors 300 Monticello Place Fairview Heights, IL 62208	\$ 81,618.00
K & F Electric Inc. 2622 West Blvd. Belleville, IL 62221	\$ 82,417.00
Rakers Electric Contracting Inc. 104 S. Clinton Aviston, IL 62216	\$ 93,000.00
Guarantee Electrical Contractors 3405 Bent Avenue St. Louis, MO 63116	\$ 96,960.00



The Chair further reported that other Committee reports would not be given as they had been discussed in open meetings during the morning.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Poshard made his report to the Board. He provided an overview of recent positive enrollment figures for SIUC and SIUE. The President noted that both campuses had larger freshman classes, an achievement that had not occurred simultaneously since 2008. The President further reported, in Chancellor Cheng's absence, that for SIUC the freshman class increased by more than 5 percent and new transfers to the University increased by 3.2 percent over the prior year's numbers. In addition, SIUC's new Legacy Tuition Rate, which was applied for the first time during the fall semester, listed more than 340 students. President Poshard noted that the goals the Board established were being brought to fruition due to Chancellor Cheng's commitment to find resources to pay for enrollment incentives, programs and staff.

The President reviewed that Chancellor Cheng understood the challenges remaining to fix enrollment issues confronting the campus. More than 300 SIUC reentering or continuing students failed to return to SIUC in the fall. Despite gains in new students and transfers, overall undergraduate enrollment at SIUC decreased 141 students. President Poshard added that earlier in the year Chancellor Cheng pressed for Board approval of the University College concept which dramatically improved retention rates at Illinois State University by centralizing and coordinating support services for new freshman and transfer students.

President Poshard reviewed recent enrollment successes of the system's health professions. The nursing, dental, pharmacy, medicine and physician assistant programs began the fall term with over 1,000 students enrolled.

The President reviewed budget actions taking place in Springfield. Earlier in the week Governor Quinn announced cuts in state agencies would be required to balance the budget he signed into law earlier in the year. The President reviewed that deep cuts to state agencies were passed by the legislature this year as a result of a bipartisan agreement in the House of Representatives. Press accounts indicated several state facilities may be closed if supplemental appropriations were not approved in the fall veto session.

President Poshard reported that one of the ways cuts to higher education was mitigated during the year was by reducing state agency operational and grant lines. He estimated that as fewer options become available to lawmakers to cut the state budget, it is more than likely that higher education funding would see deeper reductions next year.

The President provided an update on federal funding. The week marked the beginning of the fall term for Congress, and several appropriation bills would start to move during the week. President Poshard noted that much would be at stake as the FY12 budget took shape. University representatives would be keeping in close contact with SIU's delegation regarding concerns over federal research funding levels and student financial aid programs. He further noted that it was expected during the following week that the Senate would take up the America Invents Act which includes

key provisions supported by the National Academy of Sciences that should be beneficial to University scientists pursuing patent protection.

In conclusion, President Poshard reported that he joined Chancellor Vandegrift as the Lewis and Clark Council of the Boy Scouts of America bestowed the Whitney M. Young Award upon Dr. Ed Hightower. The President noted that the evening was a fitting tribute to an individual who spent his career working to improve the educational opportunities for youth.

Dr. John Nicklow, Provost, SIU Carbondale, provided the following report to the Board in Chancellor Cheng's absence:

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY CARBONDALE  
CHANCELLOR'S REPORT

Enrollment

Our recent 10th day enrollment figures showed many positive trends that show we are beginning to turn the corner on undergraduate enrollment issues.

New, first-time on-campus entering undergraduate enrollment increased by 116 students to 2,344 or 5.2 percent more than last year, marking a major turnaround from last-year's 10th day numbers, which showed a decrease of 136 students.

Along with that, students transferring into SIUC grew by another 65 or 3.2 percent, continuing the trend from last year which saw this category grow by 46 students. Another positive trend saw the decline in the number of continuing students who have left the University. The numbers showed 246 students left, which is far fewer than the previous year's decline of 368. Overall, SIUC's first-year retention rate held solid at 69 percent among its students.

Fall enrollment at Southern Illinois University Carbondale stands at 19,817, and although that is a 1.1 percent overall decline, much of it is due to softening enrollment in graduate programs.

It will take a few years to turn this long-term decline around, not least because we have enrolled smaller undergraduate cohorts during each of the last three years. But these latest numbers show we are turning that trend around. We are doing this with increased teamwork, a deliberate approach and an upbeat attitude.

On-campus undergraduate enrollment stands at 13,339. In graduate programs, new student enrollment stands at 554 or 10.5 percent fewer students than last year. At the SIUC School of Law, enrollment stands at 386, compared with 385 last year.

The quality of incoming new students remains strong, with average test scores, grade point averages and class ranks at the same level as last year's class, even with more freshmen this year. SIUC admitted 60.6 percent of this year's applicants, compared to 61.1 percent last year and 66.8 percent in 2009.

The gender split for this year is almost even between men (50.9 percent) and women (49.1 percent). In terms of ethnic and racial diversity, the University saw increases in its Native American and Hispanic student populations, with its African American student population increasing to 34.4 percent of the overall student population.

This year's freshman class includes more high achievers, as SIUC continued increasing the number of University Honors students. Among freshman students, 78 are listed as honors students as are three incoming transfer students. Another 224 continuing students also are listed as honors students, all improvements over last year, as well. With 305 total, the University is making good progress toward its goal of doubling the number of its honors program students to 520.

Reflecting its commitment to Southern Illinois communities and students, SIUC received 40 first-time students from Carbondale Community High School, which led all high schools in that metric. Warren Township High School in Gurnee was second with 35 students and Lane Technical School in Chicago was No. 3 with 27. Locally, Herrin High School also was a top-10 SIUC contributor, sending 16 such students to the University this year.

The University also received 237 new international students. Saudi Arabia led all countries in sending new international undergraduate students to SIUC with 14. China and South Korea each sent three such students while Canada and Spain each sent two. Such students also came from Brazil, India, Kuwait, Netherlands, Nigeria, Poland, Taiwan, Venezuela and Zambia. Students from 110 countries are represented at SIUC.

The University also saw increases in enrollment from students in border states, including a 10 percent increase in the number of students from Missouri. SIUC also is seeing growth in its distance learning programs, which allow students to receive their education at locations around the world.

The University's new Legacy Tuition Rate, which applied for the first time this fall semester, also is helping attract new students. More than 340 students are listed as Legacy students. The program, approved by the SIU Board of Trustees in late 2010, saves 20 percent in tuition for most undergraduate programs. It applies to newly entering freshman or transfer students with parents, stepparents or legal guardians who graduated from SIUC.

The University documented more than 2.2 million points of contact with students during the time between August 2010 and August 2011. Those included publications and mailings, letters, email, visits, phone calls and recruitment events, among others.

We are continuing new programs aimed at improving retention and success rates for its students, including its new Saluki Start-Up, new student convocation and the University College concept, as well as new ways of approaching math and English courses that can prevent students from succeeding.

### Economic Impact

The first detailed analysis in 18 years of SIU Carbondale's impact shows that the University contributes \$2.3 billion in economic activity annually to the Illinois economy. This report was written by Subhash C. Sharma, professor and chair of the Department of Economics; Aboubacar Diaby, a graduate student in the economics department; and Kyle Harfst, executive director of the Southern Illinois Research Park. It examines SIU Carbondale's annual, or short-term impact, long-term impact and overall impact on the Illinois economy. It also estimates the annual impact in 23 counties in Southern Illinois and nine counties in central Illinois, between July 1, 2009, and June 30, 2010.

In terms of the impact on the economy of southern and central Illinois, the University's activities contribute approximately \$1.4 billion, 17,707 jobs (directly and indirectly) and nearly \$838 million in personal income to the economy of the 32 counties.

In Southern Illinois, SIU Carbondale contributes \$859 million of total economic activity, directly and indirectly supports 12,402 jobs and generates approximately \$551.5 million in personal income. And during fiscal year 2010, the School of Medicine in Springfield contributed nearly \$332 million in total economic activities in a 10-county region. A total of 3,801 jobs (direct, indirect and induced) were created as a result of the School of Medicine, and its activities generated \$14.5 million in direct and indirect taxes to the state.

A copy of the report is being provided to the Board today and the report is also available at <http://www.chancellor.siuc.edu/reports/Economic-Impact.pdf>.

### Higher Learning Commission Report

As you may recall, the University last year earned the maximum 10-year continuation of our full institutional accreditation from the Higher Learning Commission. The Commission, however, expressed concerns about our financial situation and requested an update on our budget in August 2011. The analysis of our financial report by the Commission's staff is a strong endorsement of the steps we have taken over the past year by respected professionals in higher education.

I am proud of the efforts by our campus to address our financial stress this past year, and am particularly grateful to the Chancellor's Planning and Budget Committee (CPABC), academic deans, unit directors, and vice chancellors for their assistance and support during this difficult time. As a result of their leadership, and sacrifices made by all employees we ended fiscal year 2011 with expenditures reduced to within our budget and maintained the ability to pay our bills over the summer.

We began last fiscal year with a structural deficit in excess of \$13 million. We reduced budgets and lowered that deficit to \$5.7 million. The combination of savings from the hiring freeze and unpaid closure days helped to temporarily cover the deficit for fiscal year 2011. No one wanted to take unpaid days, but I was heartened by the recognition of so many, including many labor unions, that by working together and with temporary sacrifice, we could continue our mission and avoid layoffs.

Although we remain in a fiscally uncertain environment, with the State of Illinois owing our campus roughly \$72 million and enrollment only beginning to turn around, we entered this academic year with a structurally sound and balanced budget.

With economy struggling, we cannot expect much help in the form of new state support. That means we have to be very strategic in how we allocate limited resources.

### Accomplishments

Tammy Rinehart Kochel, an assistant professor in the Department of Criminology and Criminal Justice, is the recipient of a large grant from the federal Bureau of Justice Assistance in their program, Building and Enhancing Criminal Justice Research and Practitioner Partnerships. Her \$400,000 grant, "Assessing Effects of Hot Spots in Policing," will establish a strong partnership between the Department of Criminology and Criminal Justice and the large St. Louis County Police Department.

Students involved with "alt.news 26:46" continue to earn professional recognition. The student-produced television program has earned two nominations for regional Emmys from the National Academy of Television Arts and Sciences Mid-America Regional Chapter Emmy Awards. The award-winning half-hour alternative TV news magazine earned nominations in the magazine program and specialty program categories. Alt.news has earned an Emmy in the competition's magazine news show category the

past four straight years, and five out of the last six years.

In addition to the student recognition, Jan Thompson, an associate professor in radio-television and documentary unit director, earned three nominations for her half-hour documentary "The Tragedy of Bataan," which aired in spring 2010 on WSIU-TV. Thompson is also the alt.news 26:46 faculty adviser. Professor Thompson earned nominations in the documentary/historical; musical composition/arrangements; and writer: program/program feature (non-news) categories. The awards ceremony is Oct. 22.

The women's tennis team was named to the Intercollegiate Tennis Association's All-Academic Team for the second consecutive year and third time out of the last four years. In order to be recognized, a team must have a cumulative GPA of 3.2 or higher. Three Saluki women's tennis players were named to the ITA Scholar-Athlete Team: juniors Anita Lee, Anastacia Simons and Melanie Delsart. Among other requirements, a player must have a GPA of at least 3.5.

The Illinois Department of Veterans' Affairs awarded an \$81,050 grant to the SIU Carbondale Veterans Center to assist student veterans who need medical, dental and counseling services. The grant will also provide funds for workshops on issues that range from understanding veterans' benefits to improving their personal writing skills. This is the fourth consecutive year the University received the grant, which comes from Illinois' Veterans' Cash Grant program. The University has received \$334,245 over the four years to provide services for student veterans.

### Diversity

The University once again received a top ranking from a higher education magazine focused on issues of diversity. The magazine, "Diverse: Issues in Higher Education," recognized SIUC in 29 undergraduate and 15 graduate categories for achievement in supporting minority students as they earn degrees.

As was the case a year ago, the University again earned the top ranking for awarding education bachelor's degrees to African American students and was fourth for education degrees awarded to all minorities. SIUC was third for both African American and total minority bachelor's degrees, sixth for Asian American and Native American degrees and ninth for Hispanic bachelor's degrees in engineering technologies and engineering-related fields. The University also broke into the Top 100 for bachelor's degrees in all disciplines awarded to minority students.

SIUC also ranked 49th among all universities in conferring baccalaureate degrees in all disciplines to African Americans. When separated by type of institution, SIUC ranks 30th for African-American bachelor's degrees awarded by traditionally white institutions.

Additional SIUC bachelor's degree rankings include: sixth for Hispanic and total minority degrees in transportation and materials moving; seventh for African American, Hispanic and total minority and ninth for Asian American degrees in health and medical administrative services, among many others.

At the graduate and professional level, SIUC placed 22nd in the professional degree category for Hispanic degrees in rehabilitation and therapeutic professions and 48th for African-American degrees in medicine. At the master's level, the University was 20th for African Americans and 36th for total minority degrees in engineering technologies and engineering related fields, among others.

At the doctoral level, SIUC was 12th in total minority degrees in business, management, marketing and related support services degrees and 28th in African American health professions and related programs degrees. The University also earned 66th place in the awarding of all types of doctoral degrees to African Americans.

The Diverse Top 100 is a national analysis based upon the most recent statistical data from the U.S. Department of Education. This is the 20th annual rankings and utilizes the 2009-2010 academic year statistics.

#### Military Friendly School

For the third straight year, "G.I. Jobs" magazine is naming our University one its top "Military Friendly Schools for 2011." The honor means SIUC is among the top 20 percent of colleges, universities and trade schools in the nation in focusing on filling the needs of student military veterans and active duty personnel. The magazine polled more than 8,000 schools nationwide.

SIUC is also among the nation's top military-friendly colleges and universities according to Military Advanced Education magazine; making each of that publication's four annual surveys -- an honor accorded to approximately 20 schools nationwide.

The University currently serves 617 student military veterans enrolled on the Carbondale campus for the fall 2011 semester, as well as other active duty personnel and veterans at 24 off-campus military base locations in 14 states and six civilian off-campus locations in Illinois and California.

The Veterans Center provides a wide array of information and services to student veterans, including insight into financial aid, admissions, academic and health resources, and housing guides.

Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville, gave highlights from the following report provided to the Board:



SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE  
CHANCELLOR'S REPORT

SIUE Enrollment Update

A record enrollment of 14,235 students has been established for Fall 2011, reflecting a 1% increase over last year. The University received a record 16,501 total applications for the fall term including 10,300 for the freshman class and 3,723 for new transfers. This Fall's undergraduate enrollment is supported by a record freshman class of 2,070, which is up 5 students over last year, and a new transfer class of 1,232 which is 3% larger than Fall 2010. The new freshman class includes 494 merit and need-based scholarship recipients with an average ACT of 27 who have been recognized for their academic abilities and talents. One third of the class has indicated an interest in pre-professional health (Pre-Med, Pre-Dental, Pre-Vet, Pre-Pharm) or Nursing.

Enrollment from traditional SIUE feeder high schools and the local region remains strong. Enrollment growth also came from the Chicago area along with an increase in out-of-state enrollment. We attracted 77 freshman out-of-state scholars with an average ACT of 25.5, who have also committed to living in the residence halls for at least one year. Overall, the class includes students from 18 states. Approximately 29% of freshmen come from ethnically underrepresented backgrounds and 26% will be the first in their family to go to college.

This marks the fourth year of overall enrollment growth at SIUE. It is the seventh consecutive year of growth in the size of the freshman class, which has increased by 20% since Fall 2004.

Academic Awards and Achievements

Washington Monthly, a national magazine, has ranked SIUE among the Top 50 of the 553 master's universities in the nation for the second consecutive year, placing the University at number 13 among public institutions. The magazine rates an institution's "contribution to the public good in three broad categories: Social Mobility (recruiting and graduating low-income students), Research (producing cutting-edge scholarship and PhDs), and Service (encouraging students to give something back to their country)." SIUE placed 6<sup>th</sup> in research expenditures (improving from a rank of 8<sup>th</sup> last year) and 1<sup>st</sup>, again, in the percent of federal work study funds allocated to students working in the community service sector.

Brad Noble, Associate Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering, has recently been selected as the recipient of the SIUE's Alumni Association 2011 Great Teacher Award. During his 15-year tenure with the University, Noble has received several awards for his innovative and charismatic teaching style including SIUE's Teaching Excellence Award for 2006-07, the 2007 Outstanding Teacher of SIUE's School of Engineering and the 2007 Emerson Excellence in Teaching Award.

The renovation of the campus Greenhouse has been completed, improving control over climate and light regimes to allow enhanced teaching opportunities and more precise research experiments. The Greenhouse is utilized by the biological sciences, environmental sciences and other STEM programs and supports research activities extending from prairie habitats to the American Bottoms to deciduous forests of Southern Illinois.

### Legislative

SIUE co-hosted a civil rights summit on August 25, 2011 with U.S. Attorney Stephen R. Wigginton (former SIU BOT member). Panelists included: Mr. Tom Perez, Assistant Attorney General for the Civil Rights Division, U.S. Department of Justice (DOJ); Ms. Becky Monroe, Acting Director of the Community Relations Service, U.S. DOJ; Dr. Ed Hightower, Superintendent, Edwardsville School District #7 and SIU Board of Trustees member; Mr. James Gray, President, Alton Chapter of the NAACP; and five faculty members from the SIUE College of Arts and Sciences. Summit panelists and the audience of faculty, staff, students, and members of the community discussed civil rights discrimination on the basis of race, color and national origin.

### Foundation

“Defining Excellence: The Campaign for SIUE” reached approximately \$28 million during the month of August, one month in to the new fiscal year (FY12). With valuable input from the members of the Campaign Steering Committee, new prospects are continually being identified for future gifts.

The SIUE Foundation’s endowment investments had earned 20% at the end of FY11, but have dipped slightly (5%) from the start of FY12 to date.

SIUE’s Phonathon finished the fiscal year quite successfully with \$250,000 being raised. SIUE student callers will start-up again around September 19.

The Alumni Association continues to reach out to its alumni with many worthwhile events, including a networking breakfast in Clayton, MO; Homecoming weekend will feature the Alumni Hall of Fame Awards Dinner as well as a concert by Three Dog Night; and the STAT (Students Today, Alumni Tomorrow) organization is already very active only a month into the new school year.

### Student Life

SIUE will observe the 10<sup>th</sup> Anniversary of the tragic events of September 11 with a program at 6:00 PM in the Morris University Center. The program will include the presentation of colors by the SIUE Army ROTC corps, remarks by Chancellor Vaughn

Vandegrift and Student Body President Nolan Sharkey, and a commemorative video and musical selections by the SIUE Wind Symphony Brass.

More than 80 members of the Southern Illinois University Edwardsville University Housing staff recently spent a morning volunteering at The Gardens at SIUE as part of the fall training schedule. It was the single largest group to volunteer at one time at The Gardens. Volunteers worked on several projects, including preparing a walking path, pulling brush and weeding.

Nearly 500 students volunteered to be part of the 2011 University Housing Movers and Shakers Crew. With their help, 1500 students and their families moved into the residence halls with a helping hand and a smile. The Mover and Shaker volunteer program is in its 15th year of operation and is a critical piece of the welcome experience and contributes to a great first impression for each and every family.

Campus Recreation will begin construction of a "Boulder Cave" early in September. The project is intended to provide rock climbing activities for our adventure-seeking students. The new structure will be located in an underutilized area of the Student Fitness Center and provide "bouldering" (rock climbing below an eight foot height) area during all hours the Fitness Center facility is open.

SIUE's traditional welcome to new and returning students was held the first two weeks of the semester. This year's celebration included a department and office resource fair and student organization activities fair, and an ice cream social hosted by Edwardsville Mayor Gary Niebur and Chancellor Vandegrift, and the Twelfth Annual Block Party.

Approximately 3,500 people attended the Twelfth Annual Black Party which is cosponsored with the City of Edwardsville. The event included food booths, inflatables, novelty attractions, children's games, and live music.

Over 3,000 students attended the Third Annual Foam Party on the Stratton Quadrangle, which was sponsored by Interfraternity Council.

SIUE's Homecoming activities will begin on Friday, September 30 and will end on Sunday, October 9. This year's theme is "Pride on the Prowl." This year's celebration will feature the Cougar Men's Soccer game against the University of Evansville, the Alumni Hall of Fame Dinner, a concert featuring the Three Dog Night, and several student and alumni activities.

### Construction Update

The first floor framing and floor slabs are now being poured for the new Science building. The challenge is to get each floor poured and the exterior walls erected before winter. The Art & Design building contracts have been issued and site work has begun. An alternate sidewalk route directs students around the construction site. Bids for the

renovation of the existing building will be sought this fall. Architects are preparing the contract documents for the Engineering building expansion. The final design meetings with faculty took place at the beginning of the fall term when they reviewed final room layouts and access controls. Site work on the Vadalabene Center Addition (The Charles and Mary Lukas Athletics Annex) has begun with the relocation of a gas line. The site excavation work should begin soon. The installation of windows in Peck Hall is nearing completion and will finish in about six weeks, about the same time the windows for Rendleman Hall will be sent out to bid. Finally, the Softball Indoor Practice Facility will begin construction shortly. The plan is to complete the building before January.

### NCAA Division I Transition

The overall NCAA committee reviewed SIUE's certification self-study report and had no further "call backs" requiring additional information. Arrangements are now in progress for the Peer Review Team visit scheduled for October 11-13.

### Athletics

A full field joined the Cougars at the second annual SIUE Athletics Golf Outing at Sunset Hills Country Club. The August 27<sup>th</sup> event helped raise funds for the SIUE Athletics Department.

The SIUE women's volleyball team, under the direction of first-year Head Coach Leah Johnson, is 4-4 after two weeks of play. SIUE is tied for the second best record in the Ohio Valley Conference. The Cougars also defeated Indiana State, of the Missouri Valley Conference, for the first time in school history, defeating the Sycamores in four sets.

SIUE Head Coach Kevin Kalish and the SIUE men's soccer team have won their first two road contests of the season for the first time since the 2004 season. Peter Kelly scored the game winner in a 3-1 victory to start the season at Conference USA's Tulsa. SIUE took down the Big East's DePaul with a 2-1 come-from-behind victory with a goal from junior Jared Tejada.

Six different players have scored goals in the first three games for the SIUE women's soccer team. The Cougars, 1-2, opened the season with a 4-0 road victory at Youngstown State, of the Horizon League.

The SIUE men's cross country team got off to a fantastic start to the 2011 season with wins over North Dakota and Minot State. Freshman Nick Moore led the Cougars by running the 8,000-meter Ray Richards Golf Course in Grand Forks, N.D., in 26 minutes, 23.01 seconds.

The SIUE women's cross country team saw a familiar face at the front of the pack at the Ron Pynn Invitational in Grand Forks, N.D. Senior Aftan Noon ran the 5,000-meter course at Ray Richards Golf Course in 19 minutes, 26.79 seconds. SIUE went 1-2 in dual meets at the event.

Chair Herrin explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda.

The Executive Secretary reported that no speakers had requested to speak to the Board.

Chair Herrin explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion.

The Executive Secretary read the listing of items proposed for the omnibus motion.

Trustee Lowery requested that Board Agenda Item H, Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – SIUC, be removed from the omnibus motion to be voted on separately. Secretary Wiley made the motion to remove the item, and the motion was duly seconded by Trustee Harrison. The Chair declared the motion to remove the item from the omnibus motion had passed unanimously by voice vote.

The following matters were presented to the Board for inclusion on the omnibus motion:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,  
JUNE AND JULY 2011, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with 3 Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of June and July 2011 were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

### CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL, SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Ackad, Edward	Assistant Professor	Physics	08/16/11	\$5,722.26/mo \$51,500.34/AY
2.	Bartelt, Elizabeth	Academic Adviser	Academic Advising	08/01/11	\$2,996.00/mo \$35,952.00/FY
3.	Brady, Kathryn	Assistant Professor	Communication & Disorders	08/16/11	\$5,778/mo \$52,002/AY
4.	Brown, Stacey	Assistant Professor	Geography	08/16/11	\$5,222.24/mo \$47,000.16/AY
5.	Chan, Pui Ling	Assistant Professor	Environmental Sciences	08/16/11	\$6,111.12/mo \$55,000.08/AY
6.	Cummings, Liza	Assistant Professor	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/11	\$5,667/mo \$51,003/AY
7.	Giese, Elizabeth	Assistant Director (previously Specialist)	Marketing & Communications	06/23/11	\$4,184.16/mo \$50,209.92/FY
8.	Harris, Jessica	Assistant Professor	Historical Studies	08/16/11	\$4,834.00/mo \$43,506/AY
9.	James, Susanne	Assistant Professor	Communication Disorders	08/16/11	\$5,667/mo \$51,003/AY
10.	Joy, Anita	Assistant Professor	School of Dental Medicine	07/01/11	\$6,458.40/mo \$77,500.80/FY
11.	Kempland, Monica	Academic Adviser	OCECA	07/01/11	\$2,995.50/mo \$35,946/FY
12.	Ko, Hoo Sang	Assistant Professor	Industrial & Manufacturing Engineering	08/16/11	\$7,400/mo \$66,600/AY
13.	Kweon, Soondo	Assistant Professor	Mechanical Engineering	08/16/11	\$7,400/mo \$66,600/AY

14.	Lassonde, Melissa	Academic Adviser	School of Nursing	07/01/11	\$2,996/mo \$35,952/FY
15.	Luesse, Sarah	Assistant Professor	Chemistry	08/16/11	\$5,685/mo \$51,165/AY
16.	Marchiori III, Adelmo	Associate Director (previously Coordinator)	Human Resources	07/1/11	\$8,051.16/mo \$96,613.92/FY
17.	McKenney, Elizabeth	Assistant Professor	Psychology	08/16/11	\$5,778/mo \$52,002/AY
18.	Msengi, Shadrack	Assistant Professor	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/11	\$5,556/mo \$50,004/AY
19.	O'Donnell Barbara	Associate Dean (previously: Associate Professor)	School of Education	08/16/11	\$7,127.26/mo \$85,527.12/FY
20.	Simmons, Alpona	Academic Adviser	School of Engineering	07/01/11	\$2,995.50/mo \$35,946/FY
21.	Slavkov, Nikolay	Assistant Professor	English Language & Literature	08/16/11	\$4,889/mo \$44,001/AY
22.	Smith, Bryan	Assistant Professor	Kinesiology	08/16/11	\$6,112/mo \$55,008/AY
23.	Toberman, Ian	Academic Adviser	Academic Advising	08/01/11	\$2,996/mo \$35,952/FY
24.	VanSlette, Sarah	Assistant Professor	Speech Communication	08/16/11	\$5,444.50/mo \$49,000.50/AY
25.	Weeraratne, Suranjan	Assistant Professor	Political Science	08/16/11	\$4,791.12/mo \$43,120.08/AY
26.	Wooten, Joshua	Assistant Professor	Kinesiology	08/16/11	\$5,889/mo \$53,001/AY
27.	Xin, Huaibo	Assistant Professor	Kinesiology	08/16/11	\$5,778/mo \$52,002/AY
28.	Yousef, Mohammed	Assistant Professor	Physics	08/16/11	\$5,756/mo \$51,804/AY

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay - None to be reported

OPERATING AND CAPITAL RAMP GUIDELINES  
AND  
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY: RESOURCE ALLOCATION AND MANAGEMENT  
PROGRAM (RAMP) PLANNING, OPERATIONS, AND CAPITAL BUDGET  
REQUEST, FISCAL YEAR 2013

In consultation with the Chancellors, the President recommends the following guidelines for use in the development of the Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) for Fiscal Year 2013:

Operating RAMP Guidelines

1. The salary increase request is made in accordance with the IBHE's salary increase initiative. The request provides funds for an average inflationary salary increase for faculty and staff.
2. Inflation projections for general price increases will be made using Consumer Price Index (CPI) and Higher Education Price Index (HEPI).
3. University cost experience and written comments from suppliers and local utility companies will be used for cost projections on library materials and utilities.
4. New requests for operation and maintenance funds will be made to support new facilities on Southern Illinois University campuses including unfunded requests over the past two years.
5. The deferred maintenance request is based on one-third of SIU's unmet annual maintenance needs for state funded facilities.
6. Funding will be requested for the combination of new programs, program priorities, and support functions as New and Expanded Program Requests (NEPRs).

Capital RAMP Guidelines

Projects proposed for the campuses will be developed recognizing the need to upgrade existing buildings, replace obsolete structures, repair structural and utility support systems, and make campus site improvements consistent with each campus facility master plan.

In developing the campus requests into priority listings by categories, the following project priority considerations will be recognized:

- A. Projects to prevent future potential disruption in routine operations.



- B. Projects to make remodeling and infrastructure improvements that maintain and protect the State's investment in educational facilities.
- C. Projects to provide equipment to complete state funded facilities.
- D. Projects for which planning funds have previously been appropriated.
- E. Projects providing for accessibility for the handicapped and for rehabilitation, remodeling, and reassignment of existing facilities, with special consideration given when preservation of the facility is a factor.
- F. Projects to address new facility needs for instructional, public service, and research program activities that meet University priorities and state needs.

Based on these guidelines, the following request has been prepared:

Executive Summary: RAMP Planning, Operations, and Capital Budget Request, FY 2013

This request identifies the priorities, plans, and program and related resource needs, including operations and capital, of Southern Illinois University. The documents were prepared in accordance with University planning processes and with guidelines established by the Illinois Board of Higher Education (IBHE). The documents provide planning statements, including statements of mission, focus, and priorities; new program requests; and program priorities requests for SIUC, including the School of Medicine, SIUE, and the SIU Administration.

The request for operating funds is displayed in three categories in Table 1: Planning RAMP; Inflationary Needs; and Increase in Operations and Maintenance (O&M) of Buildings.

Planning RAMP

Total resource requirements for FY 2013 Program requests amount to \$17,121,500 or a 4 percent increase. This includes \$14,099,400 for Carbondale (including the School of Medicine); \$3,005,300 for Edwardsville; and \$16,800 for the SIU Administration.

The FY 2013 Program Priority Requests for Southern Illinois University Carbondale include (1) Recruit, Retain, and Reward Critical Faculty (including the School of Medicine); (2) Simmons Cancer Institute at SIU; (3) University College; (4) Center for Teaching Excellence; (5) Distance Education and Off Campus Initiative; (6) Recruit and Retain Students of Color; (7) Enhancement of Teaching and Learning in STEM and Recruitment and Retention of High-Quality Graduate Students.

The FY 2013 Program Priority Requests for Southern Illinois University Edwardsville include (1) Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff; (2) School of Pharmacy Operations; and (3) Enhancing Campus-Wide Retention.

The FY 2013 Program Priority Request for the SIU Administration includes Recruit, Retain, and Reward Critical Faculty and Staff.

The FY 2013 RAMP program funding requests are for initiatives that reflect the goals and aspirations of SIU and its respective constituency groups and are consistent with and reinforce the goals and objectives of The Illinois Public Agenda for College and Career Success. Most of the above requests were submitted in RAMP 2012 but were not funded. Because they remain a high priority for the University, they are being resubmitted for RAMP 2013.

#### Inflationary Adjustment

The total request for various inflationary adjustments equals \$10,973,600, representing a 2.6 percent increase in the operating budget.

#### Increase in O&M of Buildings

The increase requested in O&M of Buildings consists of two components:

O&M of Buildings gives the projected cost of operating and maintaining buildings that will be added by the end of FY 2012 and the costs of buildings added during the past for which operating funds were not received.

Deferred Maintenance gives the projected need for addressing deferred maintenance prescribed by IBHE guidelines.

#### Grand Total Increase

The total FY 2013 Operating budget request amounts to \$461,786,300 or an 8.2 percent increase over FY 2012 appropriation and income fund budget. This includes \$250,112,600 for Carbondale; \$54,051,100 for the School of Medicine; \$155,581,600 for Edwardsville; and \$2,041,000 for the SIU Administration.

#### Capital RAMP

The total request for FY 2013 Capital budget request amounts to \$144,008,778 and is summarized in attached Table 2.

The regular capital list has been prioritized into a University-wide list presented for the consideration and approval of the Board and for submission to the Illinois Board of Higher Education and totals \$119.2 million.

Capital renewal projects requested for FY 2013 total \$21,508,898 at SIUC and \$3,300,000 at SIUE. Capital renewal projects are generally of lesser size and scope than regular capital projects. These projects involve minor remodeling of facilities to repair buildings; to upgrade electrical, mechanical, roofing, and plumbing systems; and to address deferred maintenance, safety, and accessibility code requirements.

#### Rationale for Adoption

The RAMP 2013 Planning, Operating, and Capital Budget Requests are required by the IBHE for communicating the University's planning and budget decisions and resource requirements for Fiscal Year 2013. Acceptance by the IBHE requires approval by the SIU Board of Trustees.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

#### Constituency Involvement

Various constituency groups from the campuses have been involved in the review and recommendation of these requests. This includes the Faculty Senate and Graduate Council at SIUC, the Executive Committee at the School of Medicine, and the Faculty Senate, Graduate Council, and University Planning and Budget Council at SIUE. In addition, all requests have been reviewed and approved by the campus Chancellors and received the concurrence of the President.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Operating and Capital RAMP Guidelines for Fiscal Year 2013 as described herein are approved, and That, subject to the authority reserved to this Board to make such modifications, changes, or refinements herein as it deems appropriate in reviewing RAMP documents, the RAMP Planning, Operations, and Capital Documents for Fiscal Year 2013 for Southern Illinois University Carbondale (including the School of Medicine), Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, and Southern Illinois University Administration, be and are hereby approved as presented to the Board this date.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President shall take appropriate steps to accomplish filing of the materials approved therein with the Illinois Board of Higher Education in accordance with the policies of Southern Illinois University.

Table 1

---

**Southern Illinois University**  
**Fiscal Year 2013 Operating Requests**


---

(\$ in thousands)

	<b>President's <u>Office</u></b>	<b><u>SIUC</u></b>	<b>School of <u>Medicine</u></b>	<b><u>SIUE</u></b>	<b><u>Total</u></b>
<b>FY 2013 EXPENDITURE BASE BUDGET</b>	\$1,967.1	\$230,647.9	\$48,945.2	\$145,207.4	\$426,767.6
<b>RECOMMENDED ADJUSTMENTS</b>					
<b>Planning RAMP</b>					
Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff (1%) <sup>1</sup>	16.8	1,659.7	1,009.1	1,089.0	3,774.6
Other Program Requests (NEPR)	<u>0.0</u>	<u>8,842.6</u>	<u>2,588.0</u>	<u>1,916.3</u>	<u>13,346.9</u>
<b>Total Planning RAMP</b>	\$16.8	\$10,502.3	\$3,597.1	\$3,005.3	\$17,121.5
	0.9%	4.6%	7.3%	2.1%	4.0%
<b>Inflationary Adjustments</b>					
General Salary Increases (3%) <sup>1</sup>	\$50.4	\$4,979.0	\$1,190.0	\$3,267.0	\$9,486.4
Social Security/Medicare (3%)	0.7	74.8	16.3	60.0	151.8
General Price Increases (2%)	6.0	718.1	127.2	585.7	1,437.0
Utility Price Increases (2%)	0.0	214.2	35.4	71.4	321.0
Library Materials Increases	0.0	540.9	39.3	119.3	699.5
Cost Recovery Program Adjustment	0.0	(801.5)	0.0	0.0	(801.5)
Cost Recovery Overhead Adjustment	0.0	(320.6)	0.0	0.0	(320.6)
<b>Total Inflationary Adjustments</b>	\$57.1	\$5,404.9	\$1,408.2	\$4,103.4	\$10,973.6
	2.9%	2.3%	2.9%	2.8%	2.6%
<b>Increase in O &amp; M of Buildings</b>					
O and M of Buildings	0.0	1,953.8	0.0	3,155.1	5,108.9
Deferred Maintenance (2%)	<u>0.0</u>	<u>1,603.7</u>	<u>100.6</u>	<u>110.4</u>	<u>1,814.7</u>
<b>Total O &amp; M of Buildings</b>	0.0	3,557.5	100.6	3,265.5	6,923.6
	0.0%	1.5%	0.2%	2.2%	1.6%
<b>GRAND TOTAL INCREASE</b>	<b>\$73.9</b>	<b>\$19,464.7</b>	<b>\$5,105.9</b>	<b>\$10,374.2</b>	<b>\$35,018.7</b>
	3.8%	8.4%	10.4%	7.1%	8.2%
<b>TOTAL FY 2013 OPERATING REQUESTS</b>	<b><u>\$2,041.0</u></b>	<b><u>\$250,112.6</u></b>	<b><u>\$54,051.1</u></b>	<b><u>\$155,581.6</u></b>	<b><u>\$461,786.3</u></b>

<sup>1</sup> SIU's salary increase request for FY 2013 includes a 3% general salary increase pool and an additional 1% increase to address salary needs to retain critical faculty and staff. The university must provide an additional 1% increase with institutional funds to bring the total salary increase to the total salary pool to 5%.

Table 2

---

**Summary of Fiscal Year 2013  
SIU Capital Requests**


---

<u>Rank</u>	<u>Classification/Project/Budget/Category</u>	<u>Type of Request</u>	<u>Request Estimated Cost</u>	<u>Total Est. Cost</u>
<b>Regular Capital Projects</b>				
1	Communications Renovate/Addition - SIUC	Planning/Construction	64,205,300	76,127,900
2	Health Sciences Building - SIUE	Planning	3,858,230	43,362,950
3	Agricultural Science Building Renovation/Addition - SIUC	Planning	5,585,900	77,440,300
4	Lovejoy Library Replacement - SIUE	Planning	7,335,070	82,407,490
5	Health Life Safety/Neckers Renovation & Addition - SIUC	Planning	6,452,300	83,317,100
6	Alton Dental Facilities Consolidation - SIUE	Planning	7,360,870	79,078,730
7	General Core Curriculum Classroom - SIUC	Planning	4,049,900	52,220,400
8	University Event Center - SIUE	Planning	7,062,010	79,348,310
9	Interdisciplinary Research Laboratory - SIUC	Planning	2,090,300	26,997,400
10	Education and Research Facility - SOM-SIUC	Planning/Land	11,200,000	124,311,730
	<b>Total All 11 Priorities</b>		<b>\$119,199,880</b>	<b>\$724,612,310</b>
<b>Capital Renewal Projects</b>				
	Woody Hall Upgrades - Mechanical Electrical Plumbing- SIUC		\$3,610,000	
	Electrical Feeder Replacement/Upgrade to 12kV - SIUC		1,580,000	
	Roof Renovation - SIUC		1,030,000	
	Replace Fire Alarms - General Campus - SIUC		960,000	
	Pulliam Industrial Education Electrical Upgrades-SIUC		600,000	
	Chilled Water Line Replacement - SIUC		730,000	
	Campus Water Line Replacement - SIUC		780,000	
	Classroom/Lab Renovations - SIUC		1,470,000	
	Steam Tunnel Structural Repairs - SIUC		780,000	
	Main Replacement II (Blue Barracks) - SIUC		780,000	
	Engineering Complex HVAC - SIUC		1,580,000	
	Campus Sidewalk Repairs - SIUC		780,000	
	Coal Storage and Handling System - SIUC		1,760,000	
	Neckers Lab Renovations - SOM (Carbondale)		2,032,396	
	Medical Instructional Facility - Air Handling/Supply Renovations - SOM		1,680,960	
	Transdisciplinary Research Core Facility - SOM		<u>1,355,542</u>	
	Total Carbondale		\$21,508,898	
	Re-wire Peck Hall - SIUE		\$1,100,000	
	Re-wire Lovejoy Library - SIUE		1,100,000	
	Re-wire Vadalabene Center - SIUE		<u>1,100,000</u>	
	Total Edwardsville		\$3,300,000	
	<b>Total Capital Renewal Projects</b>		<b>\$24,808,898</b>	
	<b>Grand Total Capital Requests for FY 2013</b>		<b>\$144,008,778</b>	

Source: FY 13 Capital RAMP

## SALARY INCREASE PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2012

### Summary

This matter presents for Board approval a salary increase plan for Fiscal Year 2012. The plan sets forth general policies and parameters within which employee salary increases may be granted.

### Rationale for Adoption

Board policy requires the annual approval of a salary increase plan. This plan does not set forth specific salary recommendations for each employee, but rather establishes the general parameters for the distribution of salary increase funds. In addition, this plan does not address changes in salaries established through collective bargaining.

Adequate salaries for our faculty and staff continue to be a high priority for the University. Under this plan, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville may distribute an amount providing to eligible employees an average salary increase pool of up to 3.0 percent. Salary increases will be effective July 1, 2011. All increases will be implemented under guidelines and eligibility requirements issued by the President.

### Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

### Constituency Involvement

The plan is consistent with discussions the Chancellors have had with their constituencies.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that the President is hereby authorized to grant an amount providing an average salary increase pool of up to 3.0 percent to faculty, administrative and professional staff, and civil service employees who are not represented by a recognized bargaining agent at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. Salary increases will be effective July 1, 2011.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to issue guidelines and eligibility requirements for Fiscal Year 2012 salary increases for employees who are not represented by a recognized bargaining agent.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

## APPROVAL OF FISCAL YEAR 2012 OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGETS

### Summary

This matter submits for approval the annual operating and capital budgets and related plans for Southern Illinois University for Fiscal Year 2012. The budget document includes all operating funds, both appropriated and nonappropriated, and provides information on contingency plans and capital budget information.

The Fiscal Year 2012 operating budget totals approximately \$891 million and the capital budget totals about \$189 million. The budget reflects the final actions of the Governor and the Illinois General Assembly on the Fiscal Year 2012 state general funds budget.

Resources have been directed in support of the University's highest priorities, maintaining ongoing operations, and ensuring the long-term adequacy and integrity of institutional assets.

The campuses have projected the following increases in revenue and additional commitments in its General Operating fund.

#### SIUC (excl. Law and Medicine):

##### Projected Revenue Changes:

Increase in General Tuition	\$ 5.4 million
Decrease in General Revenue	<u>(\$ 1.3) million</u>
Total	\$ 4.1 million (1.86% increase)

##### Changes in Commitments:

Faculty Promotions & Wages	\$ .5 million
2.2% Campus Budget Recission	(\$ 3.6) million
Structural Shortfall (FY2011)	\$ 5.7 million
Scholarship/Financial Aid Assistance	<u>\$ 1.5 million</u>
Total	\$ 4.1 million

For SIUC, desired new commitments were balanced against projected increases in revenue and internal reallocation of funds.

SIUE:

## Projected Revenue Changes:

Increase in General Tuition	\$8.26 million
Decrease in General Revenue	<u>(\$0.73) million</u>
Total	\$7.53 million (5.4% increase)

## Changes in Commitments:

Salary & Wage Increases	\$2.90 million
Medicare Costs	\$0.06 million
Scholarships/Financial Aid Assistance	\$0.63 million
Program Initiatives as Endorsed by Chancellor and UPBC	\$2.17 million
Program Development/Reserve Fund	<u>\$1.77 million</u>
Total	\$7.53 million

For SIUE, desired new commitments were balanced against projected increases in revenue.

Within the attached budget document:

Highest Priorities articulate clearly focused funding priorities by each campus in support of University priorities, the Illinois Public Agenda, and campus-specific long term strategic plans. Priority plans include commitments from all fund groups. All amounts invested are new or internally reallocated funds.

Budget Tables provide totals for all current funds by line items and major fund groups (Table A). Supporting schedules provide detail budget revenues within each major fund group (Table B) and budget expenditures by major functional categories (Table C). Budget information is also presented separately for each major organizational decision center (Table D), as well as plans that have been made for fiscal contingencies (Table E).

Capital Tables. Table F provides summary information on regular capital projects and other capital expenditures planned for FY 2012. Also included is a long-term list of future capital projects. Table G provides capital projects for new building and additions accompanied by some artistic renderings. Table H shows campus investment into preserving existing facilities. To properly maintain its facilities and maximize their existing life, the University had established a guideline requiring the investment of two percent of the replacement value of plant on facilities improvement annually. Table I provides information on capital reserves the University had established in compliance with Legislative Audit Commission Guidelines, which acknowledged the need for universities to have long-range planning for large and/or extraordinary capital expenditures. The maximum threshold allowed within each capital reserve is shown on the table.



### Rationale for Adoption

The annual budget is a critical management tool for planning, funding priorities, communicating direction, and monitoring revenue and expenditures. In April 2011, this Board approved budget and planning guidelines recommended by the President for the University. The budget and related plans were developed in accordance with the guidelines.

### Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

### Constituency Involvement

Development and implementation of the budgeting procedures involved constituencies and many individuals at all levels within the University.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Southern Illinois University FY 2012 Operating and Capital Budgets, as presented in the budget document are hereby approved.

### AUTHORIZATION TO CONVERT RESIDENCE HALL TO INCOME USE FOR ADMINISTRATIVE AND ACADEMIC PURPOSES: GREEK ROW, WAKELAND HALL, SIUC

### Summary

This matter seeks authorization to convert the Wakeland Hall residence facility located in the Greek Row area of the Carbondale campus to income use for administrative and academic purposes.

### Rationale for Adoption

The Greek Row area was constructed in 1960 and included 15 buildings originally constructed as residence halls. Wakeland Hall is no longer physically or structurally fit for use as student housing and the building is currently unoccupied. Converting Wakeland Hall to income use for administrative and academic purposes will provide University Housing a revenue stream to fund the estimated \$15,000 in annual operating costs.

If approved, Wakeland Hall will be converted to use by SIUC's First Scholars Program. The First Scholars Program is funded by a grant from the Sudar Foundation. The First Scholar's Program provides academic and support services to first generation college students in an effort to dramatically increase the graduation rates and make a successful transition to the University.

Wakeland Hall will need only minor alterations to retrofit the space to be suitable for use by the First Scholars Program. This would include minor remodeling and the re-configuration of first floor space. These costs will be funded from University Housing. The First Scholars Program has agreed to pay rent to University Housing in an amount that will cover the building's operating costs.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The Board hereby determines that Wakeland Hall, located in the Greek Row area of the Carbondale campus, is not suitable for student housing and occupancy thereof for which the same were initially acquired, and therefore may be converted to income use for administrative and academic purposes.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

(3) The Executive Secretary is directed to file a copy of this resolution with the Treasurer of the Board in accordance with section 12(A) of said Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bond Resolution.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:  
REPAVING SECTIONS OF LINCOLN DRIVE,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to repave and repair sections of Lincoln Drive on the Carbondale campus. Total project budget is estimated at \$600,000.

Rationale for Adoption

Lincoln Drive, the main thoroughfare through campus, is in need of repair. This project will remove the existing bituminous roadway, replace bad sections of the road base, repair deteriorated curbing and install two inches of new bituminous surface. Phase one consists of the section from Physical Plant Drive west to the entrance of Thompson Point (Point Drive) and a section beginning at Wham Drive and extending east approximately 850 linear feet.

This project will be designed by Physical Plant Engineering Services. The work will be completed by a general contractor and will be subject to a competitive bid. It is anticipated that this project will be completed during the summer of 2012. Funding for this work will come from the Parking Division and Parking Facilities Replacement and Reserve Fund.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Project and budget approval for the repaving of sections of Lincoln Drive on the Carbondale campus, at an estimated cost of \$600,000, be and is hereby approved.

(2) Funding for this project will come from the Parking Division and Parking Facilities Replacement and Reserve Fund.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:  
HVAC AND ENERGY CONSERVATION PROJECT,  
STUDENT RECREATION CENTER,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for the HVAC and Energy Conservation project at the Student Recreation Center on the Carbondale campus. Total project budget is estimated at \$4,000,000.

Rationale for Adoption

The HVAC systems serving the Student Recreation Center are at the end of their useful life expectancy and require replacement. This project will evaluate the existing and future use of spaces, replace the current equipment, provide energy reduction, improve energy efficiency and provide energy savings. Lighting enhancements and specific areas that require improvements in ventilation and air quality will also be targeted.

The Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) process will be utilized to select an Architectural Engineering (A/E) firm to design plans and specifications and develop specific cost estimates for this project. Funding for this project will come from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid with funds available to Recreational Sports and Services.

The nature of this project and its source of funding cause it to be classified as a non-instructional capital improvement. Therefore, if approved, it will be submitted to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for review and approval.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Project and budget approval for the HVAC and Energy Conservation project at the Student Recreation Center on the Carbondale campus, at an estimated cost of \$4,000,000, be and is hereby approved.

(2) Funding for this project will come from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid with funds available to Recreational Sports and Services.

(3) The project and its source of funding be submitted and recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for approval as a non-instructional capital improvement.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### APPROVAL FOR PERMANENT RIGHT OF WAY EASEMENT: WATER LINE INSTALLATION, UNION HILL ROAD, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

### Summary

Approval is requested for a permanent Right of Way (ROW) easement for South Highway Water District, Jackson County, Illinois, for installation and maintenance of a new water main on Union Hill Road.

### Rationale for Adoption

South Highway Water District has requested a permanent easement/Dedication of Right of Way for installation and maintenance of a new water main on Union Hill Road. This project will provide an increased and reliable water source for University properties located on Union Hill Road. The work is estimated to begin during the fall of 2011.

The legal description was prepared by the Asaturian, Eaton and Associates, P.C. University officials have reviewed the documents and found them acceptable.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project will affect the SIUC farm property located on Union Hill Road. The College of Agricultural Sciences was informed of this project and is coordinating with Plant and Service Operations.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to grant a permanent easement to the South Highway Water District, Jackson County, Illinois, for installation and maintenance of a new water main on Union Hill Road, be and is hereby approved.

(2) The permanent easement/Dedication of Right of Way given to South Highway Water District is described in the attached document and is on file with the Office of the Board of Trustees.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
TO  
SOUTH HIGHWAY WATER DISTRICT

A 20 FOOT WIDE WATERMAIN EASEMENT LYING 10 FEET ON EITHER SIDE OF THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED CENTERLINE OF EASEMENT, LOCATED IN SECTION 32, TOWNSHIP 10 SOUTH, RANGE 1 WEST OF THE 3<sup>rd</sup> PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, JACKSON COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

BEGINNING AT A POINT LYING 65 FEET EASTERLY OF, OR RIGHT OF CENTERLINE STATION 217+16 OF THE CENTERLINE SURVEY OF A HIGHWAY DESIGNATED AS CONSTRUCTION SECTION 01-00131-00-RS, AS SURVEYED AND STAKED OUT UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE JACKSON COUNTY HIGHWAY DEPARTMENT; THENCE NORTHERLY ALONG A LINE 65 FEET EASTERLY OF AND PARALLEL WITH SAID CENTERLINE, A DISTANCE OF 1399 FEET TO A POINT LYING 65 FEET RIGHT OF CENTERLINE STATION 231+15; THENCE WESTERLY WITH A DEFLECTION ANGLE TO THE LEFT OF 90°00', A DISTANCE OF 20 FEET TO A POINT LYING 45 FEET RIGHT OF CENTERLINE STATION 231+15; THENCE NORTHERLY WITH A DEFLECTION ANGLE TO THE RIGHT OF 90°00', ALONG A LINE 45 FEET EASTERLY OF AND PARALLEL WITH SAID CENTERLINE, A DISTANCE OF 1160 FEET TO A POINT LYING 45 FEET RIGHT OF CENTERLINE STATION 242+75, BEING THE END OF SAID CENTERLINE OF WATERMAIN EASEMENT.

DESCRIPTION PREPARED BY:

ROBERT W. EATON  
PROFESSIONAL ILLINOIS LAND SURVEYOR NO. 2605  
Asaturian Eaton & Associates, P.C.  
August 12, 2011

AWARD OF CONTRACT:  
PARKING GARAGE DEMOLITION,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks to award the contract for the demolition of the Parking Garage located at 1263 Lincoln Drive on the Carbondale campus. Favorable bids were received and the award of the contract for a total of \$282,000 is now requested.

Rationale for Adoption

At the December 9, 2010, Board of Trustees meeting, project and budget approval was received for construction of the Student Services Building at an estimated cost of \$34,500,000. During the planning process, the parking garage site was identified as the prime location for the Student Services Building. The demolition of garage is within the scope of the construction project. The replacement of the parking spaces lost due to the construction of the Student Services Building includes the addition of parking spaces in Lots 10A/10B and in the construction of Lot 13B.

Funding for this project will come from proceeds from the sale of Revenue Bonds, student fees and funds available to University Housing. The nature of this project and its source of funding cause it to be classified as a non-instructional capital improvement. Approval was received from the Illinois Board of Higher Education (IBHE) at their meeting on February 15, 2011.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

All constituency groups have been made aware of this project.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for the demolition of the Parking Garage, be and is hereby awarded to Fager-McGee Commercial Construction, Murphysboro, IL, in the amount of \$282,000.



(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACTS:  
WAREHOUSE RENOVATION,  
SECOND FLOOR, 327 W. CALHOUN AVENUE,  
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

The award of contracts is requested for renovations to create a second floor in warehouse space for SIU School of Medicine and SIU HealthCare in the 327 W. Calhoun Avenue, Springfield, Illinois, facility. The low bids total \$313,499.

Rationale for Adoption

At the May 12, 2011, meeting, the Board of Trustees approved a budget and project scope to create a second floor in warehouse space at 327 W. Calhoun Avenue for SIU School of Medicine and SIU HealthCare at an estimated total cost of \$622,000.

There is a need for expansion of the existing warehouse, which currently is an open, two-story structure. The renovation project would include constructing a closed flooring structure, approximately 6,814 square feet in size with modifications for heating, lighting and fire protection. The renovated space would be used for storage of SIU School of Medicine and SIU HealthCare medical records, medical forms, furniture, research/medical equipment, paper goods, grounds and maintenance supplies and will accommodate State of Illinois mandated records retention storage. In addition, the space will supplement current warehousing capabilities to support recent growth in the Medical School. It is considerably more economical to modify existing space rather than to lease or build new facilities.

Favorable bids have been received in the amount of \$313,499 and the award of contracts is requested. The total cost for this project including A/E fees, contingency, reimbursables and other expenses is \$447,625. Funding for this project will come from non-appropriated funds. At the June 7, 2011, IBHE Board Meeting, this project was approved as a non-instructional capital improvement project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

All constituency groups have been made aware of this project.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for general work for the Warehouse Renovation, Second Floor, 327 W. Calhoun Avenue be and is hereby awarded to R.L. Vollintine, Springfield, Illinois, in the amount of \$223,000.

(2) The contract for electrical work for the Warehouse Renovation, Second Floor, 327 W. Calhoun Avenue be and is hereby awarded to Haenig Electric, Springfield, Illinois, in the amount of \$41,682.

(3) The contract for plumbing work for the Warehouse Renovation, Second Floor, 327 W. Calhoun Avenue be and is hereby awarded to E.L. Pruitt, Springfield, Illinois, in the amount of \$9,317.

(4) The contract for HVAC work for the Warehouse Renovation, Second Floor, 327 W. Calhoun Avenue be and is hereby awarded to E.L. Pruitt, Springfield, Illinois, in the amount of \$27,700.

(5) The contract for Fire Protection work for the Warehouse Renovation, Second Floor, 327 W. Calhoun Avenue be and is hereby awarded to The Pipco Companies, Ltd., Peoria, Illinois, in the amount of \$11,800.

(6) Funding for this project will come from non-appropriated funds.

(7) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

## PLANNING APPROVAL: NORTH UNIVERSITY DRIVE OVERLAY, SIUE

### Summary

This matter seeks planning approval to resurface North University Drive and add safety shoulders. The cost of the work will be finalized once a comprehensive design and cost estimate is determined. Final project and budget approval will require further Board action.

### Rationale for Adoption

North University Drive is in need of repairs due to traffic, weather, and age. Facilities Management has been monitoring the condition of the road and recommends that the road be resurfaced with asphalt. This project would not include the most northerly section of North University Drive that was resurfaced in 2007. Plans will also look at adding asphalt shoulders to North University Drive and East University Drive. The East University Drive shoulders would provide an off-road connection to the shoulders on Illinois State Route 157. A Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) process selected Oates Associates as the University's "on-call" civil engineer to study the project.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

### Constituency Involvement

The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That:

(1) Development of plans and cost estimates for North University Drive Overlay at SIUE, be and is hereby approved.

(2) BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO BYLAWS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
[AMENDMENTS TO II BYLAWS OF THE BOARD 5 A]

Summary

Pursuant to V Bylaws of the Board 6, this matter seeks approval by the SIU Board of Trustees to amend II Bylaws of the Board 5 A in order for the salary of the Executive Secretary of the Board be set by the Board Chair with concurrence of the Finance Committee.

Rationale for Adoption

II Bylaws of the Board 5 A establishes the Executive Secretary of the Board to be a full-time employee of the Board of Trustees serving at the pleasure of the Board. As such, the salary of the Executive Secretary should be established by the Board through the Board Chair. This change is being recommended to align the Board Bylaws with what has been done in practice.

Considerations Against Adoption

None.

Constituency Involvement

None.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That II Bylaws of the Board 5 A be amended as follows:

The Executive Secretary of the Board shall perform the duties of the office of Secretary and or assist the Secretary to the Board in performing his or her duties. The Executive Secretary shall work closely with other Board officers and the President in the development and production of the agenda and materials in support of the agenda for meetings of the Board. The Executive Secretary shall serve as the chief administrative officer of the Office of the Board of Trustees and, as such, shall be a full-time employee of the Board. The salary of the Executive Secretary shall be established by the ~~President~~ Board Chair with concurrence of the Finance Committee.

Trustee Harrison moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, June and July 2011, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUE; Operating and Capital RAMP Guidelines and Executive Summary: Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Planning, Operations, and Capital Budget Request, Fiscal Year 2013; Salary Increase Plan for Fiscal Year 2012; Approval of Fiscal Year 2012 Operating and Capital Budgets; Authorization to Convert Residence Hall to Income Use for Administrative and Academic Purposes: Greek Row, Wakeland Hall, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Repaving Sections of Lincoln Drive, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: HVAC and Energy Conservation Project, Student Recreation Center, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Approval for Permanent Right of Way Easement: Water Line Installation, Union Hill Road, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Award of Contract: Parking Garage Demolition, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Award of Contracts: Warehouse Renovation, Second Floor, 327 W. Calhoun Avenue, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Planning Approval: North University Drive Overlay, SIUE; and Proposed Amendment to Bylaws of the Board of Trustees [Amendments to II Bylaws of the Board 5 A]. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Wiley. Student Trustee opinion was recorded as follows: aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Ms. Michelle Hook Dewey, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The following item was presented to the Board:

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Adu-Prah, Samuel	Senior Lecturer	Geography and Environmental Resources	07/01/2011	\$ 4,603.00/mo \$ 55,236.00/FY
2.	Barber, Kristen M.	Assistant Professor	Sociology	08/16/2011	\$ 6,500.00/mo \$ 58,500.00/AY
3.	Benshoff, John J.	Interim Dean* (100%)/ Professor (0%)/ Director (0%) (Previous: Director)	College of Education and Human Services (Previous: Rehabilitation Institute)	07/01/2011	\$ 13,000.00/mo \$156,000.00/FY
4.	Burke, Susan P.	Senior Lecturer	Rehabilitation Institute	07/01/2011	\$ 4,764.00/mo \$ 57,168.00/FY
5.	Carder, Ashley A.	Senior Lecturer	ASA Aviation Management and Flight	08/16/2011	\$ 2,937.00/mo \$ 26,433.00/AY
6.	Carter, John H.	Associate Dean for Library Support Services***	Library Affairs	07/01/2011	\$ 7,000.00/mo \$ 84,000.00/FY
7.	Dunn, Jennifer L.	Chairperson*** (100%)/ Professor (0%)	Sociology	08/16/2011	\$ 9,756.00/mo \$107,316.00/FY
8.	Ernst, Cheryl A.	Director*** (100%)/ Lecturer (0%)	Center for English as a Second Language	05/23/2011	\$ 6,084.00/mo \$ 73,008.00/FY
9.	Garcia, Roberta L.	Senior Lecturer	Workforce Education and Development	07/01/2011	\$ 6,300.00/mo \$ 75,600.00/FY

10.	Gregory, Michael S.	Computer Information Specialist	Intercollegiate Athletics	07/01/2011	\$ 3,488.00/mo \$ 41,856.00/FY
11.	Krajewski, Carey	Chairperson*** (100%)/	Zoology	07/01/2011	\$ 10,682.00/mo \$128,184.00/FY
12.	Kretschmer, Kelsy N.	Assistant Professor	Sociology	08/16/2011	\$ 6,500.00/mo \$ 58,500.00/AY
13.	Leonard, Kimberly K,	Dean*** (100%)/ Professor (0%)	College of Liberal Arts/ Criminology and Criminal Justice	08/01/2011	\$ 15,500.00/mo \$186,000.00/FY
14.	Lindhorst, Alicia M.	Senior Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	08/16/2011	\$ 3,106.00/mo \$ 27,954.00/AY
15.	Luder, Grace J.	Coordinator	Intercollegiate Athletics	07/01/2011	\$ 2,819.00/mo \$ 33,828.00/FY
16.	McDonald, Shannon S.	Assistant Professor	ASA School of Architecture	08/16/2011	\$ 7,200.00/mo \$ 64,800.00/AY
17.	Munson, Valerie J.	Clinical Assistant Professor	School of Law	08/16/2011	\$ 7,778.00/mo \$ 70,002.00/AY
18.	Noyes, Edward S.	Senior Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	08/16/2011	\$ 4,693.00/mo \$ 42,237.00/AY
19.	Owens, Zowadi R.	Recruitment Specialist	College of Applied Sciences and Arts	08/01/2011	\$ 3,064.00/mo \$ 36,768.00/FY
20.	Pope, Shawna M.	Senior Lecturer	Rehabilitation Institute	08/16/2011	\$ 4,254.00/mo \$ 38,286.00/AY
21.	Reeder, Joni	Senior Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	08/16/2011	\$ 3,530.00/mo \$ 31,770.00/AY
22.	Rodriguez, Benjamin F.	Chairperson*** (100%)/ Associate Professor (0%)	Psychology	07/01/2011	\$ 8,656.00/mo \$103,872.00/FY
23.	Silver, Daniel A.	Director*** (100%)/ Senior Lecturer (0%)	Paralegal Studies	07/01/2011	\$ 7,000.00/mo \$ 84,000.00/FY
24.	Slaughenhaupt, Jessie Q.	Academic Advisor	Workforce Education and Development	07/01/2011	\$ 3,132.00/mo \$ 37,584.00/FY
25.	Summers, Kristy A.	Visiting Assistant Professor	School of Art and Design	08/16/2011	\$ 3,856.00/mo \$ 34,704.00/AY
26.	Tan, Arlene A.	Developmental Skills Training Specialist	Achieve Program	07/01/2011	\$ 3,386.00/mo \$ 40,632.00/FY

27.	Taylor, Bradley L.	Assistant Athletic Director – Operations	Intercollegiate Athletics	07/01/2011	\$ 3,999.00/mo \$ 47,988.00/FY
28.	Trotter, Kristin A.	Assistant Athletic Trainer	Intercollegiate Athletics	07/01/2011	\$ 2,879.00/mo \$ 34,548.00/FY
29.	Warne, Robin W.	Assistant Professor	Zoology	08/16/2011	\$ 6,723.00/mo \$ 60,507.00/FY
30.	Weeks, Steven E.	Senior Lecturer	Health Education and Recreation	08/16/2011	\$ 4,022.00/mo \$ 36,198.00/FY
31.	Warwick, John J.	Dean** (100%)/ Professor (0%)	College of Engineering/ Civil and Environmental Engineering	08/01/2011	\$ 19,500.00/mo \$234,000.00/FY

\* Interim appointment within two reporting levels of the Chancellor

\*\*Term appointment within two reporting levels of the Chancellor

\*\*\*Promotion of Continuing Appointment

#### B. Leaves of Absence With Pay –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date</u>
1.	McCarroll, Matthew E.	Professional Development	Chemistry and Biochemistry	100%	08/16/11-12/31/11

Purpose: Professor McCarroll will use his professional development leave to research and evaluate the feasibility of starting a fermentation and/or brewing science program. With the growth of the craft beer industry there is a demonstrable need for trained brewers. Furthermore, breweries are seeking brewers and employees with higher levels of scientific training and expertise. There may be a unique opportunity to develop a marketable and sustainable program.

#### C. Awards of Tenure –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Warwick, John J.	Professor	Civil and Environmental Engineering	08/01/2011

#### D. Promotions – None to be Reported



The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Berry, Nada	Assistant Professor	Surgery/ Plastic Surgery	09/12/2011	\$ 12,500.00/mo \$150,000.00/FY
2.	Bridges, Brenda	Certified Nurse Midwife*	FCM	07/01/2011	\$ 7,916.67/mo \$ 95,000.04/FY
3.	Burns, Cheryl	Certified Registered Dietician*	Internal Medicine	07/01/2011	\$ 4,166.67/mo \$ 50,000.04/FY
4.	Cai, Xiang	Assistant Professor	Physiology	09/15/2011	\$ 7,000.00/mo \$ 84,000.00/FY
5.	Chihara, Shingo	Assistant Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	08/29/2011	\$ 6,250.00/mo \$ 75,000.00/FY
6.	Dynda, Michal	Assistant Professor of Clinical FCM*	FCM	09/13/2011	\$ 7,500.00/mo \$ 90,000.00/FY
7.	Ericsson, Kristina	Assistant Professor of Clinical OB/GYN	OB/GYN	09/12/2011	\$ 4,166.67/mo \$ 50,000.04/FY
8.	Han, Heeyoung	Assistant Professor	Medical Education	10/01/2011	\$ 5,916.67/mo \$ 71,000.04/FY
9.	Jabeen, Sayeeda	Assistant Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine*	Internal Medicine	07/01/2011	\$ 9,166.67/mo \$110,000.04/FY
10.	Kim, Joseph	Assistant Professor of Clinical FCM*	FCM	07/01/2011	\$ 5,833.34/mo \$ 70,000.08/FY

11.	Kim, May	Assistant Professor of Clinical FCM*	FCM	07/01/2011	\$ 5,496.67/mo \$ 65,960.04/FY
12.	Knox, Mary	Certified Nurse Practitioner*	Surgery	07/01/2011	\$ 5,833.34/mo \$ 70,000.08/FY
13.	Layton, Kenneth	Managed Care Contracting Specialist*	SIU Healthcare Core	07/01/2011	\$ 5,166.66/mo \$ 61,999.92/FY
14.	Lehman-Husk amp, Kathy	Assistant Professor	Surgery/ Emergency Medicine	07/01/2011	\$ 14,021.00/mo \$168,252.00/FY
15.	Lewis, Sandy	Comptroller	Office of the Comptroller	07/01/2011	\$ 8,166.67/mo \$ 98,000.04/FY
16.	Manion, Christopher	Clinical Documentation Specialist*	SIU Healthcare Coding	07/01/2011	\$ 4,568.00/mo \$ 54,816.00/FY
17.	Mobayed, Mohammad	Assistant Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine/ Hematology-Oncology	Internal Medicine	09/12/2011	\$ 15,000.00/mo \$180,000.00/FY
18.	Moore, Alyssa	Physician Assistant-Certified*	Surgery	07/01/2011	\$ 8,333.33/mo \$ 99,999.96/FY
19.	Rodgers, Jennifer	Institutional Residency Program Coordinator*	Residency Affairs	07/01/2011	\$ 4,750.00/mo \$ 57,000.00/FY
20.	Royce, Mary	Certified Nurse Practitioner*	Internal Medicine	07/01/2011	\$ 6,666.67/mo \$ 80,000.04/FY
21.	Salazar, Laura	Assistant Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine*	Internal Medicine	07/01/2011	\$ 9,166.67/mo \$110,000.04/FY
22.	Shelton, Socorro	Assistant Professor of Clinical FCM*	FCM	07/01/2011	\$ 6,833.34/mo \$ 82,000.08/FY
23.	Smith, Christine	Clinical Marketing Coordinator*	SIU Healthcare Core	08/01/2011	\$ 5,000.00/mo \$ 60,000.00/FY

24.	Stoner, Dawn	Certified Nurse Practitioner*	Internal Medicine	07/01/2011	\$ 6,250.00/mo \$ 75,000.00/FY
-----	-----------------	----------------------------------	-------------------	------------	-----------------------------------

\*Change from Term to Continuing

- B. Leaves of Absence with Pay – None to be Reported
- C. Awards of Tenure – None to be Reported
- D. Promotions – None to be Reported

Trustee Lowery acknowledged that the item included a number of changes for faculty which were required under union contracts for which he did not oppose. He went on to say he opposed new hires, promotions, and pay increases while measures such as hiring freezes and furlough days were in place at SIUC and until an agreement could be met in contract negotiations on the Carbondale campus.

President Poshard confirmed that 14 faculty appeared on the matter who changed from term to continuing status due to requirements under their union contract and that new positions were filled when a critical need was justified.

Vice Chair Hightower moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Michelle Hook Dewey. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Ms. Michelle Hook Dewey, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering.

President Poshard requested that the Board consider two Current and Pending Matters titled “Selection of University General Counsel” and “Change in Faculty-Administrative Payroll Office of the President and University-Wide Services.”

Vice Chair Hightower moved that the Board consider the two matters. The motion was duly seconded by Secretary Wiley, and after a voice vote the Chair declared that the motion to consider had passed unanimously.

President Poshard presented to the Board the Selection of University General Counsel item. He proposed that Dr. Jeffrey C. McLellan be selected for the position at an annual salary of \$192,000.

Vice Chair Hightower moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Secretary Wiley. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Ms. Michelle Hook Dewey, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Dr. Donna Manering, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, Hon. Don Lowery.

The following Current and Pending Matter was presented:

CHANGE IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL-  
OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT AND UNIVERSITY-WIDE SERVICES

The following change in faculty-administrative payroll is submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Thompson, Tim	Associate General Counsel	General Counsel	9/22/11	\$9,166.67/mo. \$110,000.04/FY

Vice Chair Hightower moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Secretary Wiley. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Ms. Michelle Hook Dewey, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Dr. Donna Manering, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, Hon. Don Lowery.

Chair Herrin announced that it was planned for a Board of Trustees meeting to be scheduled during the month of November and notification would be forthcoming for that meeting. He explained that there would be a news conference held at the Board table immediately following the Board meeting.

Vice Chair Hightower moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Hinrichs, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed.

The meeting adjourned at 11:55 a.m.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

## CONTENTS

November 9, 2011

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees .....	111
---	-----

November 10, 2011

Roll Call.....	114
----------------	-----

Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held August 17, 2011, and September 7 and 8, 2011 .....	115
--	-----

Announcements by the Chair .....	115
----------------------------------	-----

Trustee Reports.....	116
----------------------	-----

Committee Reports .....	117
-------------------------	-----

Executive Committee .....	117
---------------------------	-----

Executive Officer Reports .....	117
---------------------------------	-----

Dr. Glenn Poshard, President.....	117
-----------------------------------	-----

Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE .....	120
---	-----

Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIUC .....	124
--	-----

Public Comments and Questions .....	126
-------------------------------------	-----

Ms. Shaheen Shorish.....	127
--------------------------	-----

Ms. Kristi Brownfield.....	127
----------------------------	-----

Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, August and September, 2011, SIUC and SIUE.....	127
---	-----

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC .....	128
--	-----

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE .....	132
--	-----

Project and Budget Approval: Cooling System Installation, Carbondale Campus, SIUC.....	133
---	-----

Project and Budget Approval: Classroom, Laboratory and Auditorium Renovations, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	134
Project and Budget Approval: French Auditorium Renovation, Lindegren Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	135
Revised Schedule of Meetings of the Board of Trustees for 2012 .....	137
Authorization to Renew Installment Purchase Contract: "Certificates of Participation (School of Medicine Building Project) Series 2002" .....	138
Approval for Right of Way Easement: Electric Power Line Installation Along and Adjacent to East Pleasant Hill Road, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	142

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
NOVEMBER 9, 2011

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 3:32 p.m., Wednesday, November 9, 2011, at the Southern Illinois University System Office, Stone Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Roger Herrin. The following members of the Board were physically present:

Dr. Roger Herrin, Chair  
Ms. Michelle Hook Dewey  
Mr. Jeff Harrison  
Mr. Mark Hinrichs  
Hon. Don Lowery  
Dr. Donna Manering  
Mr. John Simmons

The following members arrived late:

Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair  
Ms. Marquita Wiley, Secretary

Also present for the duration of the meeting were Dr. Glenn Poshard, President; Dr. Jeffrey C. McLellan, General Counsel; Mr. David Gross, Executive Director for Governmental and Public Affairs; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board. Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIUC; Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer; Dr. Paul Sarvela, Vice President for Academic Affairs; Dr. Dennis Cradit, Dean of the College of Business, SIUC; Ms. Deborah Nelson, Associate General Counsel; Ms. Paula Keith, Assistant to the President; and Mr. Jake Baggott, Assistant to the Chancellor, SIUC; attended a portion of the meeting.



Vice President Stucky reviewed preliminary plans for debt financing for the next five years at SIU.

President Poshard reviewed the amended schedule of 2012 Board meetings with Board members.

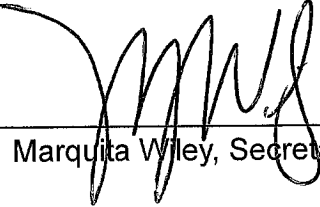
Chair Herrin reported that he had requested Board Agenda Items K and L, proposed revisions to Board of Trustees Purchasing Policy and Faculty and Staff Services Policy, respectively, be withdrawn until the December Board meeting for discussion.

Secretary Marquita Wiley arrived at the meeting.

At 3:45 p.m., Trustee Harrison moved that the Board go into closed session for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; collective bargaining; security procedures; information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees of the public body; and minutes of lawfully closed meetings. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1), (2), (8), (11), and (21). The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Simmons. Student Trustee opinion in the matter was following: aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Ms. Michelle Hook Dewey, Dr. Roger Herrin, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

Vice Chair Hightower arrived at the meeting during the closed session.

The meeting adjourned at 6:15 p.m. No action was requested or taken.



---

Marquita Wiley, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
NOVEMBER 10, 2011

Pursuant to notice, a regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, November 10, 2011, at 10:26 a.m. in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Herrin. The following members of the Board were physically present:

Dr. Roger Herrin, Chair  
Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice Chair  
Ms. Marquita Wiley, Secretary  
Ms. Michelle Hook Dewey  
Mr. Jeff Harrison  
Mr. Mark Hinrichs  
Hon. Don Lowery  
Dr. Donna Manering  
Mr. John Simmons

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Glenn Poshard, President, SIU  
Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale  
Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville  
Dr. Jeffrey C. McLellan, General Counsel  
Dr. Paul Sarvela, Vice President for Academic Affairs  
Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and  
Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer

Also present was Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Secretary reported and the Chair determined that a quorum was physically present.

Secretary Wiley moved that the Minutes of the Meetings held August 17, 2011, and September 7 and 8, 2011, be approved. Vice Chair Hightower seconded the motion, and the minutes were approved unanimously by voice vote.

The Chair reported that at approximately 3:30 p.m. on November 9, 2011, at Stone Center, members of the Board of Trustees held an executive session. Before the closing of the meeting to the public, debt financing and the Board agenda were discussed. Then a motion was made to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; collective bargaining; security procedures; appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance, or dismissal of specific employees; and approval of executive session minutes. No action was taken during the executive session. Following the executive session, members of the Board attended dinner at the Stone Center. The gathering was social in nature.

The Chair further reported that at 7:30 a.m. some members of the Board attended breakfast at the Stone Center with College of Engineering Dean John Warwick. The gathering was social in nature.

Chair Herrin acknowledged that the Board had reached an agreement with the Faculty Association, and he believed that every party involved with the strike would be pleased that it was over. The Chair went on to say that many would have a healing process to go through, and he encouraged all parties to work together for the betterment of the University. Chair Herrin noted that of the eight voting members on the

Board, four members had been on the Board for six months and one member had been on the Board for four months, and it had been a trying four to six months for the Board to support everyone involved. The Chair pledged his commitment to work with all parties to put the University back to the stature that it once was. He noted that he had received innumerable communications regarding the past week's events, and the Board would continue to be transparent so that members could be communicated with in some form.

Under Trustee Reports, Trustee Hinrichs reported that he attended the October 14 meeting of the Alumni Association Board at the Carbondale campus. Mr. Hinrichs reported that he was encouraged by a number of forward thinking initiatives discussed by the Association's Board to strengthen the Association. The meeting was highlighted by appreciation extended toward the Chancellor and her administrative team for their engagement and open collaboration with the Association to improve the campus with the focus on image and recruitment. Mr. Hinrichs noted that from his first meeting, he sensed that the Association had high expectations to grow in concert with the University.

Trustee Harrison reported that on October 11 he attended the NCAA Accreditation visit dinner on the Edwardsville campus. Chancellor Vandegrift and members of the NCAA Accreditation process who helped compile the report were in attendance. Mr. Harrison reported that the group showcased the campus and how it is transitioning to a Division I university. Mr. Harrison further reported that on the following day he, along with Vice Chair Hightower, participated in a meeting with the Chair of the NCAA Accreditation visit where matters such as what the Board of Trustees has done to

support the Division I transition effort and governance were discussed. He noted it was a very good meeting, and it was great to see the energy on campus and see the student involvement. Mr. Harrison added that SIUE's fight song is now played at noon every day on campus which has gotten the students excited.

Under Committee Reports, Chair Herrin gave the Executive Committee report. The Executive Committee met on October 5, 2011, to discuss the bill paying process which was still under review and would be brought before the Board at its December 2011 meeting. The Chair noted that other Committee reports would not be given since the Committee meetings had taken place earlier on the same day.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Poshard made his report to the Board. The President reported that he spent the second week of October in Washington, DC, speaking with several members of the Illinois delegation and other Congressmen and Senators about the pending action of the Joint Select Committee on Deficit Reduction (Super Committee). His visit was encouraged by the Association of Public and Land Grant Universities which shares his concerns over the potential negative consequences to public higher education from the anticipated federal budget reductions that will take place over the next decade. He noted the University has much at stake in the process, including potential losses of federal funding for student financial aid, basic research funding and millions in indirect funding provided to Medical School training programs through the Medicare Graduate Medical Education program.

The President distributed two letters to Board members which he had recently co-signed to Members of Congress. President Poshard reviewed the first letter, which was a joint letter signed by presidents representing public universities across the

country. It was proposed and drafted by the Association of Public Land Grant Universities and the Association of American Universities. The letter was addressed to the members of the super committee and encourages a balanced proposal that respects the benefits that have accrued to this country as a result of federal investments in higher education. The President reviewed the second letter, which he co-signed and hand delivered to several members of the Congressional delegation and which was written as a joint communiqué by the presidents of the state's four major research institutions. Together, the University of Chicago, the University of Illinois, Northwestern University and SIU received more than \$1.1 billion in federally funded research last year from the National Institutes of Health and the National Science Foundation. Combined, nearly 25,000 students attend school on the federal PELL program and many more thousands are dependent upon the federal student loan program.

President Poshard went on to say that the work of the Super Committee was to be completed and enacted by January 15, 2012. If no agreement is reached to achieve \$1.2 trillion in deficit reduction over the next decade, then automatic procedures to cut spending will take effect. According to the law, such procedures would lead to automatic reductions in spending under the Budget Control Act of 2011 that would take the form of equal cuts in funding for defense and nondefense programs from 2013 through 2021. The President estimated that reductions could result in hundreds of millions of dollars of cuts to programs like Higher Education. He noted the withdrawal of federal support for basic research and student financial aid has the long-term effect of triggering further disinvestments at the state level, turning a public college education into a private good. He further noted that it is incumbent on everyone to recognize the

trend but to also advocate strongly to state and federal officials that public investments in public higher education produce strong dividends for the country.

The President reported that two weeks earlier he attended the start of the state legislature's fall veto session in Springfield. He reviewed two important issues facing higher education on the agenda that had not yet been acted on by the Assembly. Restoration of the Monetary Assistance Program (MAP) funding that was cut in the spring session is a possibility. The 4.3 percent cut in MAP was not applied to the fall MAP grants issued by the Illinois Student Assistance Commission; therefore, students would receive significant reductions in spring awards if action is not taken in the veto override session. Reductions are estimated at \$425 per student representing a \$1.3 million loss to SIUC students and \$650,000 loss to SIUE students.

President Poshard reviewed the second issue, that being the status of pension legislation. On the prior Tuesday, Chancellor Cheng, Chancellor Vandegriff, and he participated in a conference call with members of the Public University Presidents and Chancellors Group. The call resulted in the drafting of a letter of concerns regarding Senate Bill 512, a current and pending pension proposal that would reduce the retirement benefits level for current university employees if employees did not significantly increase their own contribution levels into the pension fund. The letter was sent to the Governor and four leaders and was reported on by several news sources. The letter served as an important message to the state's political and business leaders about the potential unintended and negative impacts any pension proposal would have on retention and recruitment of staff and faculty. The letter also outlined their willingness to be included in any discussions that might lead to a long-



term solution to a more stable pension situation. The President further reported that on the prior day, SB512 passed out of the Pensions Committee in the House of Representatives, and he advised that now was the time to contact elected representatives to voice concerns about the legislation.

The President provided a brief update on the University's cash flow situation. As of the prior week, the University had received 75 percent of its state appropriation for Fiscal Year 2011 that ended June 30. Approximately 25 percent, or \$52 million, is due to the University prior to December 31, the last day the University may legally be reimbursed for FY11 expenses. For the current fiscal year the state is behind in payments to the University by \$58 million. President Poshard anticipated a similar cash flow situation for the remainder of FY12 unless the legislature approved some type of debt consolidation plan.

Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville, gave highlights from the following report provided to the Board:

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE  
CHANCELLOR'S REPORT

SIUE Enrollment Update

Registration for the spring term has been open for two weeks. Spring registrations trail same date last year by 2% or 106 students. Undergraduate enrollment trails by just 23 students and graduate student enrollment trails by 95 or (9.5%). A total of 5,218 students were registered as of Monday, 10/31/11. Credit hours and FTE for undergraduates are up 2.3%.

Although we are still very early in the process, freshman applications for fall 2012 are running 1% ahead of last year. Geographically, we are 14% ahead in applications from Chicago (+189) and 11% ahead in Missouri (+41) while the local region trails by 21% or 196 applicants. Our first ever onsite admission program is scheduled for Edwardsville High School in mid-November and it appears that many area applicants are waiting for

that event to submit their credentials. The mean ACT for fall 2012 admitted freshmen is 23.8 compared to 23.3 this time last year.

Transfer applications for fall 2012 are down by 17% or 110 students. Transfer admits are just 10 students behind same date last year. Graduate applications are up 11% and fall 2012 international applications have doubled (96 total applications) compared to same date last year.

### Academic Awards and Achievements

The SIUE School of Pharmacy has achieved a 100% pass rate on the North American Pharmacist Licensure Examination (NAPLEX) and the Multistate Pharmacy Jurisprudence Examination (MPJE). By comparison, the Illinois state and national pass rates for the NAPLEX were 93.88% and 94.16%, respectively. The MPJE pass rates during this cycle were 92.25% for Illinois and 96.05% nationally. In addition, Dr. Jessica Kerr was awarded the 2011 Illinois Pharmacist of the Year Award by the Illinois Pharmacists Association.

Ms. Jenna Schneider, a major in Political Science and in Business, Economics, and Finance, was selected as the Student Laureate Award recipient from the Lincoln Academy of Illinois. She is a Meridian Scholar, Robert C. Byrd Scholar, SIUE College of Arts and Sciences STELLAR student, and on the Dean's List. She has also received the Sarah Sullivan Management Science Award and the SIUE Campus Recreation 2010 Student Employee Honor Award. She is also a member of the Chi Alpha Christian Fellowship (President), Student Employee Development Committee (President), and Pi Sigma Alpha Honor Society Treasurer.

The SIUE School of Business held a grand opening of the Cougar Business Resource Center (CBRC) on Thursday, November 3rd. The 3,700 square-foot complex includes student team meeting facilities, student organization offices, an Executive-in-Residence office and state-of-the-art communications technology to assist in the development of interdisciplinary and globalized learning.

The National Corn-to-Ethanol Research Center (NCERC) held a ribbon-cutting ceremony on Thursday, November 4th, to celebrate the installation of a corn fractionation system, which will allow for expanded ethanol research. The equipment was provided through support from Cereal Process Technologies, LLC, of Kansas and the Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity.

Andreas Stefik, assistant professor in the department of computer science at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, received the 2011 Java Innovation Award at the recent JavaOne Conference in San Francisco, Calif. The award, also known as the Duke's Choice Award, recognizes extreme innovation in the world of Java technology and is granted to the most innovative projects using the Java platform. Stefik and his team of researchers were recognized for working to make the NetBeans (a specialized

computer program that facilitates software development) development environment accessible to the blind and visually impaired.

Jillian Rigert, Year III dental student, won the National Student Research Group Award for her oral presentation, entitled "The Role of TRPA1 in Nociception Following Pulpal Exposure of Sprague-Dawley Rats" at the Annual Hinman Student Research Symposium on October 30, 2011.

### Foundation

The campaign is holding steady with approximately \$29,300,000 in at this time. Construction on the Lukas Annex to the Vadalabene Center is moving along and should be vertical by Christmas.

### Student Life

The International Student Council and the Campus Activities Board sponsored International Night on Saturday, November 5 in the Morris University Center Meridian Ballroom. The evening included a buffet dinner prepared by International students, followed by musical and dance performances. The event was preceded by International Week, when International students share their cultural heritage with the campus.

Family Weekend was held October 21-23 and 1,759 people registered to attend, a 25% increase over last year. This represents 440 families, 96 more than last year (a 28% increase). This is the first year that Family Weekend was held separately from Homecoming.

SIUE's Homecoming activities were held October 3-9. This year's theme was "Homecoming 2011: Pride on the Prowl." Celebrations included the Cougar Men's Soccer game against the University of Evansville, the Alumni Hall of Fame Dinner, an Alumni Luncheon, and several student activities.

Heath Service partnered with the School of Pharmacy to provide over 1,500 flu vaccines to faculty, staff, and students this fall. Vaccine clinics were conducted at the School of Pharmacy, main campus, and at the Alton School of Dental Medicine. Health Service continues to provide the vaccine to students through appointments in Health Service.

The Equestrian Club had two members take first place in their respective divisions at an event hosted by SIU Carbondale. Mary Sobery and Molly Miller both took home the top prizes.

The Men's Basketball Club won their tournament held October 22-23. They were 2-1 in pool play and defeated Washington University in the semi-final and Mizzou (2011 National Runner-up in Austin, TX) in the Championship game by a final of 50-49. SIUE player Bronson Verhines was named the tournament MVP.

### Construction Update

The first floor framing and floor slabs are now being poured for the new Science building. The challenge is to get each floor poured and the exterior walls erected before winter. The Art & Design building contracts have been issued and site work has begun. An alternate sidewalk route directs students around the construction site. Bids for the renovation of the existing building will be sought this fall. Architects are preparing the contract documents for the Engineering building expansion. The final design meetings with faculty took place at the beginning of the fall term when they reviewed final room layouts and access controls. Site work on the Vadalabene Center Addition (The Charles and Mary Lukas Athletics Annex) has begun with the relocation of a gas line. The site excavation work should begin soon. The installation of windows in Peck Hall is nearing completion and will finish in about six weeks, about the same time the windows for Rendleman Hall will be sent out to bid. Finally, the Softball Indoor Practice Facility will begin construction shortly. The plan is to complete the building before January.

### NCAA Division I Transition

The NCAA Certification process is in the final stages. The external Peer Review Team visit occurred October 11-13, led by V. Gordon Moulton, President of the University of South Alabama, and was a great success. SIUE now has until mid-December to provide feedback based on the team's report. We anticipate a final decision from the NCAA in February 2012. In the meantime, all of our teams are now playing a full Division I schedule.

### Athletics

Alicia DeShasier, a former SIUE softball player, track and field standout and a 2007 Civil Engineering alumna, earned a gold medal at the recent Pan American Games in Guadalajara, Mexico. DeShasier, of Carrollton, tossed a winning throw of 190 feet, 4 inches, for Team USA. She has her sights set on being a member of the U.S. team in 2012 for the London Olympic Games.

The SIUE women's golf team won its first NCAA Division I tournament title with a victory at the NIU Huskie Classic in DeKalb, Ill. The Cougars were led by Ashton Stair who placed third at the 36-hole tournament and was later named the Ohio Valley Conference's Female Golfer of the Week.

The SIUE men's golf team was victorious at its final home tournament of the season. The Cougars bested a field of 11 teams at the SIUE DoubleTree Intercollegiate for their first NCAA Division I tournament title. Freshman Mitchell Homb led the Cougars with a second-place finish.

The Athlete Mentoring Program sponsored by the SIUE Athletics Department welcomed students from Lincoln and Liberty Junior High Schools this week. Fourteen members of the SIUE cross country and track and field teams talked to the students about leadership while also participating in games and activities with the students. SIUE student-athletes will engage in mentoring conversations with middle school students one Tuesday each month. The goal of the community service initiative is to open a dialogue with young teenagers on relevant topics such as community service, being a good role model, cyberbullying, the importance of staying in school, and being fit and healthy.

SIUE Athletics opened [shopsiuecougars.com](http://shopsiuecougars.com), a new online destination for officially-licensed Cougar gear. [Shopsiuecougars.com](http://shopsiuecougars.com) features the largest selection of SIUE Cougar apparel and merchandise anywhere. Stock up!

Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale, gave highlights from the following report provided to the Board:

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY CARBONDALE  
CHANCELLOR'S REPORT

Labor Dispute

The Faculty Association's strike ended Wednesday evening (Nov. 9), and Association members are returning to the classroom today. Over the next couple of days, final documents will be prepared to sign a tentative agreement, which then will be presented to the Board and the Association membership for ratification. The chancellor expressed appreciation for the efforts of the bargaining teams – and those of the other three IEA-affiliated unions – to reach a mutual resolution. The chancellor encouraged all members of the University community to set aside the emotions of the past several weeks and come together in a spirit of collaboration to advance the institution's goals.

New York Times Article

The chancellor shared with Board members a New York Times article published earlier this week that prominently features SIU Carbondale. The article focuses on the University's efforts, along with those of such other institutions as MIT and Carnegie Mellon, to attract more female students, particularly to the STEM fields. The article is available at <http://www.nytimes.com/2011/11/06/education/edlife/closing-the-girl-gap-in-science.html>

### Research Awards

Four months into this fiscal year, researchers and scholars continue to attract grants and contracts at a pace comparable to a year ago. Through October, grants and contracts totaled \$37.2 million. That figure includes a \$250,000 contribution from the Illinois Soybean Association to help build a state-of-the-art undergraduate teaching and research greenhouse facility. The proposed facility would replace a 50-year-old greenhouse that is a core learning laboratory for the Plant and Soil Science program.

The National Science Foundation is funding a new five-year program focused on middle school students' science education. The College of Science, along with the College of Education and Human Services, are leading the \$3.25 million effort, which also involves area school districts, Shawnee Community College and the Boys and Girls Club of Carbondale. The program will help train 20 master teacher fellows to provide a comprehensive science education to boys and girls in fourth through eighth grades in rural areas throughout Southern Illinois.

### Accomplishments

The University made a significant jump in U.S. News and World Report's Best Colleges 2012 edition. On the "Best National Universities" list, SIU Carbondale improved from a ranking of 183 a year ago to 170 this year. That list includes only 251 institutions. In fact, no other Illinois institution made as much of a jump in the rankings. Among all public institutions, SIU Carbondale ranked 94th.

Twenty-nine recent graduates of the Physician Assistant program who took the National Commission on Certification of Physician Assistants national exam this fall collectively earned the highest national percentile class scores in program history. That means SIU Carbondale's program ranks among the top 3 percent of physician assistant programs in the nation.

The Debate Team, under the guidance of Director Todd Graham, has had a very successful fall. This past weekend, the duo of Ben Campbell and Mike Selck won a prestigious tournament at the University of Pacific in which only the top 12 universities are invited to compete. Ben and Mike defeated teams from Pepperdine and UCLA on the way to winning the championship. And, Mike was named the top debater at the tournament for the second consecutive year, the first debater ever to repeat as champion.

Jan Thompson, associate professor of radio-television, and the student staff of the alternative TV news magazine "alt.news 26:46" recently earned professional honors. Professor Thompson earned an Emmy for her documentary "The Tragedy of Bataan" from the National Academy of Television Arts and Sciences Mid-America Regional Chapter. The student-produced TV news magazine also earned the Emmy in the specialty program category. An updated version of Professor Thompson's documentary is airing nationally on PBS stations this fall, narrated by actor Alec Baldwin.

The Flying Salukis earned the chance to defend their national title by winning the regional championship last month at Middle Tennessee State University. This is the 42nd time in 43 years the Flying Salukis have qualified for the national competition.

The University's commitment to providing outstanding educational opportunities to student military veterans and active-duty personnel continues to earn national recognition. G.I. Jobs magazine named SIU Carbondale as a "Military Friendly School for 2011." The list honors the top 20 percent of colleges, universities and trade schools in the nation. This is the third consecutive year the University received the honor.

President Poshard inquired whether at present SIU Carbondale had two of the top three debate teams in the country.

Chancellor Cheng confirmed that as fact, and she went on to say that Speech Communication Director Todd Graham was an outstanding individual and mentor to the students, and that he had been featured on CNN Commentary for the Presidential debates.

Trustee Simmons added that Dr. Graham was very impressive and was a breakfast guest of the prior Board. He recommended that the Board have Dr. Graham as a breakfast guest in the future.

The Chairman reviewed the procedure for the Public Comments portion of the agenda.

Ms. Shaheen Shorish made her presentation to the Board. Ms. Shorish noted she was a military veteran and was at SIU Carbondale utilizing veteran's benefits which had a time limit. Ms. Shorish expressed concerns related to Chancellor Cheng's leadership and the type of education she received during the Faculty Association strike.

President Poshard and Trustee Simmons thanked Ms. Shorish for her military service, and they responded in support of Chancellor Cheng's leadership during the Faculty Association strike.

Ms. Kristi Brownfield, SIUC Graduate Assistants United (GAU) representative, addressed the Board. She expressed concerns regarding events that had occurred during the Faculty Association strike to be the threatening to arrest students engaged in peaceful sit-ins, restricting the University's free press, and censoring appropriate public comments and questions from students and alumni about the University and its policies.

Chair Herrin explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion.

The Executive Secretary read the listing of items proposed for the omnibus motion as follows:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,  
AUGUST AND SEPTEMBER 2011, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with 3 Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of August and September 2011 were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.



### CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Albers, Myron C.	Senior Lecturer (previously Instructor)	Plant, Soil and Agricultural Systems	08/16/2011	\$ 3,595.00/mo \$ 32,355.00/AY
2.	Bennett, Paul A.	Medical Chief of Staff (previously Staff Physician)	Student Health Services	10/01/2011	\$ 13,083.00/mo \$156,996.00/FY
3.	Burke, Emily S.	Researcher II	Paul Simon Public Policy Institute	09/01/2011	\$ 4,140.00/mo \$ 49,680.00/FY
4.	Filiberto, Justin	Assistant Professor	Geology	08/16/2011	\$ 6,500.00/mo \$ 58,500.00/AY
5.	Furby, Thomas H.	Director of Facilities and Technology (previously Director of Technology)	School of Law	07/11/2011	\$ 5,767.00/mo \$ 69,204.00/FY
6.	Hanson, Sarah B.	Assistant Director	Student Center	08/29/2011	\$ 4,250.00/mo \$ 51,000.00/FY
7.	Harrison, Bryan T.	Assistant Professor	CASA Aviation Management and Flight	08/16/2011	\$ 5,500.00/mo \$ 49,500.00/AY
8.	Jayasekera, Thushari	Assistant Professor	Physics	08/16/2011	\$ 7,222.00/mo \$ 64,998.00/AY
9.	Kidd, J. Thomas	Chair (100%)/ Associate Professor (0%)*	Theater	08/16/2011	\$ 7,314.00/mo \$ 80,454.00/FY
10.	Kreher, Vicki	Senior Lecturer (previously Assistant Instructor)	Journalism	08/16/2011	\$ 5,671.00/mo \$ 51,039.00/AY

11.	McElroy, Brittany J.	Academic Advisor (75%)	College of Liberal Arts	09/17/2011	\$ 2,900.00/mo \$ 26,100.00/FY
12.	Mishra, Jennifer	Assistant Professor	School of Music	08/16/2011	\$ 6,223.00/mo \$ 56,007.00/AY
13.	Olson, Sarah M.	Academic Advisor**	College of Engineering	08/16/2011	\$ 2,574.00/mo \$ 30,888.00/FY
14.	Pink, Stephanie A.	Assistant Professor	Political Science	08/16/2011	\$ 6,500.00/mo \$ 58,500.00/AY
15.	Shapiro, Joe P.	Assistant Professor	English	08/16/2011	\$ 6,112.00/mo \$ 55,008.00/AY
16.	Smith, Michael R.	Assistant Professor	Psychology	08/16/2011	\$ 7,112.00/mo \$ 64,008.00/AY
17.	Spencer, Tiffany C.	Director of Registrar**	Registrar's Office	08/01/2011	\$ 5,400.00/mo \$ 64,800.00/FY
18.	Stoner, Gayla M.	Director of Distance Education and Off-Campus Programs (previously Administrative Assistant I)	Office of Distance Education and Off-Campus Programs	09/12/2011	\$ 6,667.00/mo \$ 80,004.00/FY
19.	Stout, Christopher	Assistant Professor	Political Science	08/16/2011	\$ 6,500.00/mo \$ 58,500.00/AY
20.	Teska, Ha-Yee	Director (100%)/Lecturer (0%) (Interim Director)	ASA Off-Campus Programs	08/01/2011	\$ 5,500.00/mo \$ 66,000.00/FY
21.	Wilson, Cheryl J.	Chief Academic Advisor (previously Coordinator )	College of Engineering	09/05/2011	\$ 4,363.00/mo \$ 52,356.00/FY

\* 11 Month Appointment

\*\* Change from Term to Continuing

#### B. Leaves of Absence With Pay –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date</u>
1.	Agrawal, Om	Sabbatical	Mechanical Engineering and Energy Processes	100%	01/01/2012-5/15/2012 (This leave supersedes previous leave reported on 08/16/2011-12/31/2011 at 100%)

2.	Tadisina, Suresh	Sabbatical	Management	100%	01/01/2012-5/15/2012 (This leave supersedes previous leave reported on 08/16/2011-12/31/2011 at 100%)
3.	Zargham, Mehdi R.	Professional Development	Computer Science	100%	02/01/2012-05/31/2012

Purpose: Professor Zargham will use his professional development leave to improve his research productivity by finishing earlier work on enhancement of a clustering model and also to improve his leadership skills by taking online leadership training courses to increase employees' motivation and productivity. The second reason would be to enhance the integration of Smart Phones into our introductory programming course, CS202 Introduction to Computer Science.

C. Awards of Tenure – None to be reported.

D. Promotions – None to be reported.

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Collier, Mary Elizabeth	Assistant Provost, Project and Management Consultant	Finance and Administration	11/01/2011	\$ 12,333.33/mo \$148,000.00/FY
2.	Kukkar, Nitin	Assistant Professor of Clinical Surgery	Surgery/ Orthopedic/ Quincy	10/31/2011	\$ 6,250.00/mo \$ 75,000.00/FY
3.	Lopinski, Sara	Registered Dietician*	Internal Medicine	01/01/2012	\$ 4,583.33/mo \$ 54,999.96/FY

4.	Rea, David	Assistant Professor	Surgery/ Transplant	11/14/2011	\$ 14,583.33/mo \$174,999.96/FY
5.	Rodriguez, Marcela	Assistant Professor of Clinical Pediatrics	Pediatrics	09/26/2011	\$ 5,000.00/mo \$ 60,000.00/FY
6.	Soltys, Stephen	Professor of Clinical Psychiatry and Chair**	Psychiatry	10/01/2011	\$ 25,500.00/mo \$306,000.00/FY

\*Change from Term to Continuing

\*\*Salary increase within two reporting levels of the Chancellor

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date</u>
1.	Huang, Mei	Professional Development	Internal Medicine	100%	09/28/11-12/31/11

Purpose: Advanced ERCP Endoscopy course. Dr. Huang will train for 3 months under the supervision of Associate Professor Thawatchai Akaraviputh at the Siriraj Endoscopy Center, Mahidol University from 9/28/2011-12/31/2011. The course is only being offered at this time in Thailand. Dr. Huang will learn a new procedural skill which will allow her to provide additional service/procedures to patients.

2.	Rogers, David	Professional Development	Surgery	100%	10/01/2011-12/31/2011
----	---------------	--------------------------	---------	------	-----------------------

Purpose: To prepare to begin work as the Editor of Journal of Teaching and Learning in Medicine (TLM) and to spend time on scholarly activities. He will be making presentations, continuing research, writing papers and beginning transition work on TLM

C. Awards of Tenure – None to be reported.

D. Promotions – None to be reported.

### CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Blackwell, Yaphett	Admissions Coordinator	Office of Admissions	08/09/11	\$3,416.68/mo \$41,000.16/FY
2.	Cooner, Jennifer	Admissions Counselor	Office of Admissions	08/22/11	\$2,333.34/mo \$28,000.08/FY
3.	Davis, Georgiann	Assistant Professor (previously Instructor)	Sociology & Criminal Justice	09/01/11	\$5,333.34/mo \$48,000.06/AY
4.	Estep, Erik	Associate Professor	Lovejoy Library	08/29/11	\$4,500/mo \$54,000/FY
5.	McDonald, Patricia	Senior Director of Development	University Relations	09/26/11	\$7,084.00/mo \$85,008.00/FY
6.	Perez, Amelia	Assistant Professor	School of Nursing	08/16/11	\$6,300/mo \$56,700/AY
7.	Rush, Nathan	Admissions Counselor	Office of Admissions	09/01/11	\$2,333.34/mo \$28,000.08/FY
8.	Thorp, Angela	Director of Development	University Relations/School of Education	09/12/11	\$5,542.00/mo \$66,504.00/FY
9.	Venditte, Jade	Director of Development	University Relations/School of Pharmacy	09/07/11	\$5,542.00/mo \$66,504.00FY
10.	Wicks, Karen	Director of Development	University Relations/School of Engineering	08/29/11	\$5,958.34/mo \$71,500.08/FY

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay - None to be reported

C. Awards of Tenure - None to be reported

D. Awards of Promotion - None to be reported

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:  
COOLING SYSTEM INSTALLATION,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for the installation of a cooling system to be located at the JW Neckers Building on the Carbondale campus. The estimated cost for this project is \$1,650,000.

Rationale for Adoption

This project will install a cooling system that will provide additional cooling capacity to the campus wide system while adding flexibility for future demand. In addition, the unit will provide an opportunity for off-season cooling in certain buildings.

The project will be funded by the Facilities Maintenance Fee and University Plant funds. This project will be designed by White and Borgognoni Architects, and the work will be completed with in-house trades and by competitive bid.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Project and budget approval for the installation of a cooling system, at an estimated cost of \$1,650,000, be and is hereby approved.

(2) Funding for this project will come from the Facilities Maintenance Fee and University Plant funds.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:  
CLASSROOM, LABORATORY AND AUDITORIUM RENOVATIONS,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for a project to design and construct renovations to various classrooms, laboratories and auditoriums on the Carbondale campus. The estimated cost of the project is \$1,000,000.

Rationale for Adoption

Over the past decade, certain classrooms, laboratories and auditoriums in Lawson, Faner, Engineering, Neckers, Allyn, Agriculture, Quigley, Lindegren, Life Science II, Communications, and Parkinson were renovated. The renovations included infrastructure and technology improvements, furniture, flooring and wall-covering upgrades.

Southern Illinois University Carbondale has identified the need to continue the renovation of several instructional spaces in other campus buildings. This project will provide upgrades to infrastructure and aesthetics for several classrooms, laboratories and auditoriums. Casework, workstations, painting, flooring, ceilings, and various infrastructure improvements will be continued in the most needed areas. Work will be prioritized to address health/life-safety issues that improve the areas that will benefit the largest number of students.

The estimated cost of the renovations is \$1,000,000 and will be funded by the Facilities Maintenance Fee. The majority of the work will be completed with in-house labor.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to design and construct renovations in various classrooms, laboratories and auditoriums on the Carbondale campus be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$1,000,000.

(2) The project will be funded by the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:  
FRENCH AUDITORIUM RENOVATION, LINDEGREN HALL,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to renovate French Auditorium in Lindegren Hall on the Carbondale campus. The estimated cost of this project is \$900,000.

Rationale for Adoption

Lindegren Hall's French Auditorium was constructed in 1953 and many of the features are original to the facility. Although minor repairs have occurred over the past 58 years, the auditorium is in need of renovation to address handicapped accessibility issues and to improve the acoustics, aesthetics and lighting levels. The mechanical system requires upgrades to provide a better heating and cooling balance and additional audio/visual improvements will advance the current technology available in the auditorium. The project also includes the removal of asbestos containing materials in the ceiling, walls and floor. The drawings and specifications will be prepared by Eggemeyer and Associates.



The estimated cost for these improvements is \$900,000 and will be funded by the Facilities Maintenance Fee and funds available to the School of Medicine. The work will be performed with in-house labor and the asbestos abatement contract awarded by competitive bid.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to renovate French Auditorium in Lindegren Hall on the Carbondale campus be and is hereby approved at an estimated total cost of \$900,000.

(2) Funding for this work will come from the Facilities Maintenance Fee and funds available to the School of Medicine.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Trustee Simmons moved the receipt of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, August and September 2011, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUC and SIUE; Project and Budget Approval: Cooling System Installation, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Classroom Laboratory and Auditorium Renovations, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; and Project and Budget Approval: French Auditorium Renovation, Lindegren Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC. The motion was duly seconded by Secretary Wiley. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison;

nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Ms. Michelle Hook Dewey, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The following item was presented to the Board:

REVISED SCHEDULE OF MEETINGS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR 2012

As a traditional practice and for convenience in meeting certain provisions of the Open Meetings Act, Board meetings have been scheduled on an annual basis. Custom has called for scheduling alternate meetings on alternate campuses of the University. Approval is requested for the schedule listed below:

<del>February 9</del> <u>March 22</u>	Southern Illinois University Carbondale
April 12	<del>Southern Illinois University Carbondale School of</del> Medicine, Springfield
May 10	Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
July 12	<del>Southern Illinois University Carbondale</del> <u>Southern Illinois University Carbondale School of</u> <u>Medicine, Springfield</u>
September 13	Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
<u>November 8</u>	<u>Southern Illinois University Edwardsville</u>
December 13	Southern Illinois University Carbondale

The following schedule reflects deadlines and mailing dates for the 2012 Board of Trustees meetings:

<u>Deadline Dates for Receipt of Proposed Agenda Items</u>	<u>2012 Mailing Dates Agenda and Matters</u>	<u>2012 Meeting Dates Board of Trustees</u>
<del>Friday, January 13</del> <u>Monday, February 20</u>	<del>Friday, January 27</del> <u>March 9</u>	<del>SIUC – February 9</del> <u>March 22</u>
<del>Wednesday, March 7</del>	<del>Friday, March 30</del>	<del>SOM – April 12</del>
Monday, April 16	Friday, April 27	SIUE – May 10
Monday, June 18	Friday, June 29	<del>SIUC</del> <u>SOM</u> - July 12
Monday, August 20	Friday, August 31	SIUE - September 13
<u>Monday, October 15</u>	<u>Friday, October 26</u>	<u>SIUE - November 8</u>
Tuesday, November 13	Friday, November 30	SIUC – December 13

Trustee Hinrichs made the motion to amend the Schedule of Meetings of the Board of Trustees for 2012. The motion was duly seconded by Secretary Wiley, and the amendment was approved unanimously by voice vote.

The following item was presented to the Board:

AUTHORIZATION TO RENEW INSTALLMENT PURCHASE CONTRACT:  
“CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION  
(SCHOOL OF MEDICINE BUILDING PROJECT) SERIES 2002”

Summary

This matter requests Board authorization to renew the Series 2002 Certificates of Participation (the “COPs”) Installment Purchase Contract dated as of May 1, 2002, between the trustee, U.S. Bank National Association, successor to LaSalle Bank National Association, and the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University.

Rationale for Adoption

The Series 2002 COPs were issued on June 5, 2002, in the amount of \$4,180,000 and the proceeds were used, in combination with University funds, to construct a new support services building to house business services offices and warehouse space for the University’s Springfield medical campus. The COPs were

issued by the trustee under the terms of an Installment Purchase Contract. The Board entered into this Installment Purchase Contract for a period of ten years with the option to renew the contract through August 15, 2012. The term of the Installment Purchase Contract will expire on February 15, 2012 and the University must provide the trustee with 60 days' written notice of its determination to renew the Installment Purchase Contract.

A draft of the proposed renewal contract is attached.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

Non-renewal of the Installment Purchase Contract would require mandatory prepayment of the COPs \$495,000 principal plus accumulated interest on or before February 15, 2012.

#### Constituency Involvement

Not Applicable.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) It is hereby determined to be desirable that the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University (the "Board") authorize the renewal of the Series 2002 COPs Installment Purchase Contract dated May 1, 2002.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

---

---

RENEWAL OF INSTALLMENT PURCHASE CONTRACT

between

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,  
successor to LaSalle Bank National Association

and

BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

Dated as of \_\_\_\_\_, 201\_

Renewing the Installment Purchase Contract  
dated as of May 1, 2002

---

---

WHEREAS, U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, successor to LaSalle Bank National Association, as Vendor (the "*Vendor*") and the BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY (the "*Board*") entered into the Installment Purchase Contract dated as of May 1, 2002 (the "*Purchase Contract*"), in connection with the acquisition of certain Improvements described therein; and

WHEREAS, Section 4.2(e) of the Purchase Contract permits renewal of the Purchase Contract and the extension of the Expiration Date to August 15, 2012;

NEW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants hereinafter contained and for other good and valuable consideration the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Pursuant to Section 4.2(e) of the Purchase Contract, the Board has previously given at least 60 days' written notice to U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee, of its determination to renew the Purchase Contract to August 15, 2012, which shall be the Expiration Date thereunder.

2. In all respects not inconsistent with this Renewal, the Purchase Contract is hereby ratified, approved and confirmed, and all of the definitions, terms, covenants and restrictions of the Purchase Contract shall remain applicable except as otherwise expressly provided in this Renewal.

3. This Renewal may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

4. This Renewal shall be governed by and construed in accordance with this laws of the State of Illinois.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Vendor has caused this Renewal to be executed in its corporate name by its duly authorized officer, and the Board has caused this Renewal to be executed in its name by its duly authorized officers, as of \_\_\_\_\_, 201\_.

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,  
successor to LaSalle Bank National  
Association, as Vendor

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF  
Southern Illinois University

By \_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_

Authorized Officer

Treasurer

(Seal)

ATTEST

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary

Vice Chair Hightower moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Harrison. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Ms. Michelle Hook Dewey, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

General Counsel McLellan presented the following Current and Pending Matter:

APPROVAL FOR RIGHT OF WAY EASEMENT:  
ELECTRIC POWER LINE INSTALLATION ALONG AND ADJACENT TO  
EAST PLEASANT HILL ROAD,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

Approval is requested for a Right of Way (ROW) easement for Ameren Illinois Company d/b/a Ameren Illinois (hereinafter Ameren), an Illinois Corporation, for installation and maintenance of a new electric power line on the SIU Research Park Property running along and from Pleasant Hill Road to the new, under construction building #3 East of the Dunn-Richmond Economic Development Center.

Rationale for Adoption

Ameren has requested an easement/Dedication of Right of Way for installation and maintenance of a new electric power line running along and from Pleasant Hill Road to the new, under construction building #3 East of the Dunn-Richmond Economic Development Center. This project will provide reliable electric power for properties ultimately to be held by the University which are located on or adjacent to East Pleasant Hill Road. The work is estimated to begin during the late fall of 2011.

The legal description was prepared by Ameren. University officials have reviewed the documents and found them acceptable.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project will affect the properties around and about the Dunn-Richmond Economic Development Center located on or along Pleasant Hill Road. The SIU Research Park was informed of this project and is coordinating with Plant and Service Operations.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to grant an easement to Ameren Illinois Company d/b/a Ameren Illinois for installation and maintenance of a new electric power line along and adjacent to Pleasant Hill Road, be and is hereby approved.

(2) The easement/Dedication of Right of Way given to Ameren Illinois Company d/b/a Ameren Illinois is described in the attached document and is on file with the Office of the Board of Trustees.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.



---

Underground Electric Easement (IL Corporation) Rev. 7/2011

## **EASEMENT**

(Underground Electric)

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of November, 2011, that THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY ON BEHALF OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY CARBONDALE, its successors and assigns whether one or more and whether an individual, individuals, a corporation, or other legal entity (hereinafter "Grantor"), for and in consideration of the sum of One and No/100ths Dollars (\$1.00) and other valuable consideration in hand paid, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, does hereby grant unto AMEREN ILLINOIS COMPANY d/b/a AMEREN ILLINOIS, an Illinois corporation, its successors, assigns, licensees, agents, lessees, contractors, sub-contractors and tenants (hereinafter "Grantee"), the perpetual right and easement to install, rebuild, use, operate, add to the number of and maintain underground electric and communication line or lines, cables, fixtures, appliances, and equipment appurtenant thereto, including above ground transformers, cabinets and pedestals, upon, over, across and under the following described land, in Section 28, Township 9 South, Range 1 West, 3rd P.M., Jackson County, Illinois, to-wit:

**PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:**

That part of the Southeast Quarter lying west of the existing railroad right of way (Illinois Central Railroad).

**EASEMENT DESCRIPTION:**

This grants an easement being fifteen (15) feet in width along a line as shown on the attached Exhibit "A"

together with all rights reasonably implied by and incidental to the exercise and enjoyment of said easement rights, including without limitation the right of ingress and egress to and over the above described easement area and premises of Grantor adjoining the same, for all purposes herein stated; together with the right to trim, control, cut and remove or cause to be removed at any time and from time to time, by any means, any and all brush, bushes, saplings, trees, roots, undergrowth, rock, overhanging branches and other obstructions upon, over and under the surface of said easement area and of the premises of Grantor adjoining the same deemed by Grantee to interfere with exercise and enjoyment of Grantee's rights hereunder, or endanger the safety of, said facilities; and the right to license, permit or otherwise agree to the use or occupancy of said easement or any portion thereof or of said facilities by any other person, association or corporation, for the purpose hereinabove set out; and with the further right to remove at any time and from time to time any or all of the said line or lines, and appurtenances thereto located upon, over, across and under said land by virtue hereof.

Grantee shall be responsible for actual damages occurring on the herein described property as a result of the construction, operation, maintenance or repair of Grantee's facilities and shall reimburse the owner thereof for such loss or damages.

Grantor, for itself, its heirs, successors and assigns, does hereby warrant and covenant unto Grantee, (1) that Grantor is the owner of the above described land and has full right and authority validly to grant this easement, (2) that Grantee may quietly enjoy the premises for the purposes herein stated, and (3) that Grantor will not create or permit any building or other obstruction or condition of any kind or character upon Grantor's premises that will interfere with the Grantee's exercise and enjoyment of the easement rights hereinabove conveyed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Grantor has caused these presents to be signed by its \_\_\_\_\_ President and has hereunto affixed the corporate seal.

The Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois  
University on behalf of Southern Illinois  
University Carbondale

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

STATE OF ILLINOIS }  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ } SS

This instrument was acknowledged before me on November \_\_\_\_\_, 2011, by \_\_\_\_\_ as \_\_\_\_\_ of The Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University on behalf of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

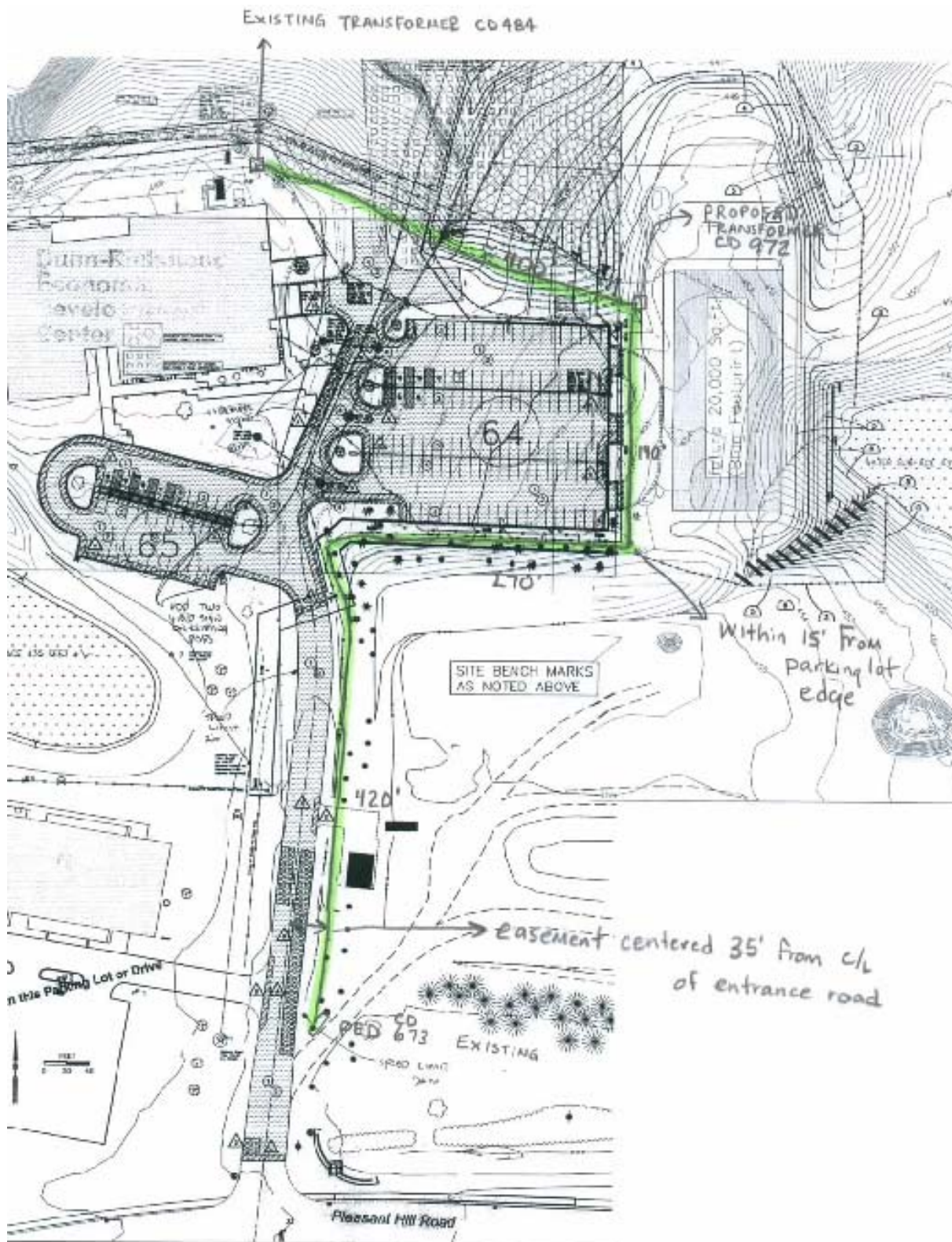
\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

Prepared by: Rebecca L. Fishel, Ameren Illinois, P. O. Box 460, Marion, IL 62959  
Return to: Same as above

RLF  
WR# 4sha269694  
redocs\easement\  
11/21/11

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY				
QTR	QTR-QTR	SUBDIVISION	LOT NO.	FACILITY NAME
SE				UG Elec distribution to new bldg. in business development park SIU-Carbondale, IL

## Exhibit A



Trustee Simmons moved that the Board consider the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Vice Chair Hightower. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison; nay, none. The motion to consider the Current and Pending item passed unanimously by the following recorded vote: aye, Ms. Michelle Hook Dewey, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

Trustee Hinrichs clarified whether the easement was exclusive to Ameren for their utility lines and transmission, and General Counsel McLellan confirmed it was exclusive.

Trustee Hinrichs noted that it appeared that there was potentially a crossing of a storm sewer line on the diagram attached to the matter.

Dr. Kyle Harfst, Director of the Office of Economic and Regional Development, SIUC, noted that the Research Park was working with Plant and Service Operations Engineering Services, Ameren and General Counsel to make certain everything was handled appropriately in terms of access or restriction points.

Vice Chair Hightower moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Simmons. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Ms. Michelle Hook Dewey, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

Trustee Simmons made a motion to adjourn the meeting. Trustee Dewey seconded the motion. The motion passed by voice vote, and the meeting adjourned at 11:23 a.m.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

## CONTENTS

December 7, 2011

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees .....	152
---	-----

December 8, 2011

Roll Call.....	155
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held November 9 and 10, 2011 .....	156
Announcements by the Chair .....	156
Trustee Reports.....	157
Committee Reports .....	157
Executive Committee .....	157
Executive Officer Reports .....	157
Dr. Glenn Poshard, President .....	157
Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE .....	159
Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIUC .....	162
Public Comments and Questions .....	165
Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, October 2011, SIUC and SIUE .....	165
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC .....	166
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE .....	167
Change in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – Office of the President and University-Wide Services .....	167
Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC [Larry Bailey] .....	168

Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC [Brocton Lockwood].....	169
Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Deirdre McCloskey].....	172
Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUE [Paige St. John].....	173
Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE [Fernando Aguirre].....	175
Award of Contracts: Communications Building Roof Replacement, Carbondale Campus, SIUC.....	177
Planning Approval: Abe Martin Field Renovation, Carbondale Campus, SIUC.....	178
Approval for Conveyance by Donation of Right of Way and Grant of Temporary Construction Easement to Illinois Department of Transportation, Carbondale Campus, SIUC.....	179
Project and Budget Approval: Air Conditioning Improvements, Lentz Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC.....	180
Project and Budget Approval: North University Drive Overlay, SIUE.....	181
Project and Budget Approval: Korte Stadium Track Resurfacing, SIUE .....	183
Award of Contracts: Window Replacements, Rendleman Hall, SIUE.....	184
Authorization for Executive Committee to Award Contracts: Engineering Building Expansion and Renovation, SIUE .....	185
Project and Budget Approval and Authorization for Executive Committee to Award Contracts: School of Dental Medicine Multi-Discipline Laboratory, SIUE.....	186
Salary Increase Plan for Fiscal Year 2012.....	188
Approval of Purchase: Builders of the University Plaza, SIUE .....	189
Proposed Revision to the Board of Trustees Purchasing Policy [Amendment to 5 <u>Policies of the Board C</u> ].....	190

Proposed Revisions to Faculty and Staff Services Policy [Amendment to 2 <u>Policies of the Board B.2</u> ]	202
Proposed Revisions to Executive Committee Bylaws [Amendment to III <u>Bylaws of the Board 1</u> ]	204
Authorization for the Sale of Bonds: “Series 2012A Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds” Capital Improvement Project and Refunding of Outstanding Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds	207
Change in Project Budget and Award of Contracts: Art and Design Building Expansion and Renovation, SIUE	211
Revised Project and Budget and Award of Contracts: Student Services Building, Carbondale Campus, SIUC	213
Proposed Collective Bargaining Agreement Between the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the SIUC Association of Civil Service Employees, IEA/NEA	215
Proposed Collective Bargaining Agreement Between the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the SIUC Faculty Association, IEA/NEA	216
Proposed Collective Bargaining Agreement Between the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the SIUC Graduate Assistants United, IEA/NEA	217
Proposed Collective Bargaining Agreement Between the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the SIUC Non-Tenure Track Faculty Association, IEA/NEA	218



MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
DECEMBER 7, 2011

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 3:20 p.m., Wednesday, December 7, 2011, at the Southern Illinois University System Office, Stone Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Roger Herrin. The following members of the Board were physically present:

Dr. Roger Herrin, Chair  
Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair  
Ms. Michelle Hook Dewey  
Mr. Jeff Harrison  
Mr. Mark Hinrichs  
Hon. Don Lowery  
Dr. Donna Manering  
Mr. John Simmons

The following member was absent:

Ms. Marquita Wiley, Secretary

Also present for the duration of the meeting were Dr. Glenn Poshard, President; Dr. Jeffrey C. McLellan, General Counsel; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board. Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIUC; Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer; Dr. Paul Sarvela, Vice President for Academic Affairs; Ms. Pam Speer, Associate Provost of Finance and Administration, SIUC School of Medicine; and Ms. Deborah Nelson, Associate General Counsel; attended a portion of the meeting.


In the absence of Secretary Wiley and hearing no objections from Board members, Chair Herrin appointed Trustee Michelle Hook Dewey to serve as Secretary pro tem.

President Poshard provided a cash flow update to the Board. He noted that the University had received all of its FY 2011 funds earlier in the week. Further, the University had received 36 percent of its FY 2012 funding.

Board members discussed changes proposed to the Board of Trustees Purchasing Policy.

At 4:10 p.m., Trustee Dewey moved that the Board go into closed session for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; collective bargaining; the purchase or lease of real property; information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees of the public body; and minutes of lawfully closed meetings. The relevant sections of the Illinois Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1), (2), (5), (11), and (21). The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Simmons. Student Trustee opinion in the matter was following: aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Ms. Michelle Hook Dewey, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Mr. John Simmons; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 5:30 p.m. No action was requested or taken.



---

Michelle Hook Dewey, Secretary pro tem

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
DECEMBER 8, 2011

Pursuant to notice, a regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, December 8, 2011, at 10:58 a.m. in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Herrin. The following members of the Board were physically present:

Dr. Roger Herrin, Chair  
Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice Chair  
Ms. Michelle Hook Dewey  
Mr. Jeff Harrison  
Mr. Mark Hinrichs  
Hon. Don Lowery  
Dr. Donna Manering  
Mr. John Simmons

The following member of the Board was absent:

Ms. Marquita Wiley, Secretary

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Glenn Poshard, President, SIU  
Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale  
Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville  
Dr. Jeffrey C. McLellan, General Counsel  
Dr. Paul Sarvela, Vice President for Academic Affairs  
Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and  
Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer

Also present was Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Executive Secretary reported and the Chair determined that a quorum was physically present.

Vice Chair Hightower moved that the Minutes of the Meetings held November 9 and 10, 2011, be approved. Trustee Simmons seconded the motion, and the minutes were approved unanimously by voice vote.

The Chair reported that at approximately 12 noon on December 7, 2011, at Morris Library, some members of the Board attended lunch, a meeting with Chancellor Cheng and her Executive Committee members, and a tour. At approximately 3:00 p.m. on December 7, 2011, at Stone Center, members of the Board of Trustees held an executive session. Before the closing of the meeting to the public, a cash flow update was provided and the day's Board agenda items were discussed. Then a motion was made to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; collective bargaining; the purchase or lease of real property; appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance, or dismissal of specific employees; and approval of executive session minutes. No action was taken during the executive session. Following the executive session, members of the Board attended dinner at the Stone Center. The gathering was social in nature. The Chair added that after dinner several members attended the SIU men's basketball game.

The Chair further reported that at 7:30 a.m. some members of the Board attended breakfast at the Stone Center with SIUC Director of Speech Communication Todd Graham. The gathering was social in nature.

Under Trustee Reports, Trustee Harrison reported that on November 29 the Edwardsville campus hosted a “Meet the Student Trustee” event which provided the opportunity for students to meet him and other student government members who represent SIUE students. Mr. Harrison noted that informational materials were distributed to attendees, and suggestions to help make SIUE a better place were collected from students.

Under Committee Reports, Chair Herrin reported that the Executive Committee had not met since the last Board meeting. He noted that other Committee reports would not be given since the Committee meetings had taken place earlier on the same day.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Poshard made his report to the Board. He provided an update on recent federal funding activity. He reported that the Congressional special committee on deficit reduction did not reach a bipartisan consensus on the federal budget; therefore, per the Budget Control Act of 2011, automatic discretionary spending reductions would begin in January of 2013. The President went on to say that the Congress had not yet enacted a comprehensive FY12 budget. He estimated that for the time being FY12 Pell Grant maximum awards would not decrease and research funding levels would remain flat or experience modest growth in some areas.

President Poshard provided an update to the Board on state funding activity. During the prior month in veto session, the state legislature approved spending authority of \$33.5 million to the Illinois Student Assistance Commission which, at SIU, would assist more than 8,000 students for the spring semester. In addition, Senate

Bill 1750 was passed which affords public universities regulatory relief in procurement processes. The President noted that he had concerns that the law conflicted with the independent powers of the Board of Trustees; therefore, his office would continue to monitor the success of the new changes and press for further legislative relief if necessary.

The President reported that while in Springfield he met with Comptroller Judy Barr Topinka and her staff, and she indicated that the University would receive its entire FY12 appropriations prior to December 31; he confirmed those funds were received during the prior week.

President Poshard reported that earlier in the week he, along with Chancellors Cheng and Vandegrift, attended an Illinois Board of Higher Education meeting. He reviewed serious issues facing the University during the spring legislative session to be pension reform and performance-based funding. There is a strong advocate base in the legislature for a tier two system to be developed for present employees; consequently, it appears as though the University and individual employees will pay more for pension benefits. The President noted that he would follow the situation and keep the Board updated on the status of the issue. He went on to say that Chancellor Cheng provided a great deal of leadership for the statewide committee which has been researching performance-based funding and attempting to set parameters. Performance-based funding has been enacted and will begin during the next school year. The President further reported that he and others were strongly advocating for the need for additional state funds for the mandate.

The President estimated that each campus would spend much time dealing with concealed carry legislation due to the fact that it would likely pass in the spring. He reported that Illinois was the only state that had not passed concealed carry legislation; and it was likely that once passed, people would be allowed to carry guns on campuses.

President Poshard acknowledged Chancellor Vandegrift's retirement would be quite a loss for the University, but the President planned to embarrass the Chancellor with all of his accomplishments until his retirement. The President reported that the SIU Edwardsville Chancellor search was well under way. He reported that on the prior day, the general consensus of the Board was that a search firm be used in the search process.

In closing, President Poshard praised the University faculty and staff for their work and commitment on behalf of serving the students. He thanked administrators for successfully guiding the University through some difficult years in the University's history. Further, the President expressed gratitude to members of the Board of Trustees for their time, energy, and expertise spent to help resolve major issues throughout the University system.

Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville, gave highlights from the following report provided to the Board:



SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE  
CHANCELLOR'S REPORT

SIUE Enrollment Update

Registration for the spring term has been open for five weeks and, to date, 10,800 students are enrolled. This is 86 fewer students than the same week last year.

Although we are still very early in the process, freshman applications for fall 2012 are running 2% (127 students) ahead of last year. Applications from Chicago are up 11% (230 students) over last December. Missouri applications are up 3% (20 students). Complete applications for the Meridian Scholarship, our most prestigious award, are up 10% over same date last year. The Meridian candidates must submit a separate scholarship application and have a minimum composite ACT of 27 for consideration. The average ACT for the entire admitted freshman pool is 23.5.

Graduate School applications for fall 2012 are up 15% (67 students) and International applications have doubled (+86 students) when compared with last December. Transfer applications trail last year by 16% or 150 students.

Academic Awards and Achievements

The 17th Hinman Student Research Symposium was held October 28-30, 2011 in Memphis, Tennessee. The Symposium featured oral and poster presentations of research projects by dental students and graduate students and, this year, included 90 students representing 41 dental schools in 24 states, the District of Columbia, and 4 Canadian provinces. One presentation was chosen to receive the 2011 President's Award for Excellence in Dental Research from the National Student Research Group (NSRG) of the American Association for Dental Research. That award was presented to Jillian Rigert of the Southern Illinois University School of Dental Medicine. Ms. Rigert earned the award for her oral presentation, entitled "The Role of TRPA1 in nociception following pulpal exposure of Sprague-Dawley rats."

The SIUE choral group recently participated in the National Festival for Choirs in Santiago de Cuba. This is a "by invitation only" event. Eighteen choral groups were invited from around the world and SIUE was chosen to represent the United States. The SIUE delegation consisted of two faculty members and 18 students.

Foundation

The Defining Excellence capital campaign total is holding steady at approximately \$29,300,000.

### Student Life

The SIUE Student Government Association hosted Lieutenant Governor Sheila Simon on November 17. The Lieutenant Governor fielded questions and discussed measures of support for higher education.

Various members of SIUE University Housing received regional National Residence Hall Honorary (NRHH) Of the Month (OTM) awards for October 2011. The Cougar Village 500 Side Resident Assistant staff was awarded the regional NRHH Community Of the Month, and Cougar Village resident, Crishon Black, was awarded regional and national Student Of the Month. NRHH is the recognition branch of the National Association of College and University Residence Halls (NACURH).

Bluff Hall staff hosted the Tunnel of Oppression, a successful diversity program awarded the NRHH Diversity Program Of the Month award. The Tunnel of Oppression presented scenarios in a dramatized way, highlighting the impact of personal choices. This year the Tunnel of Oppression scenarios included: cyber and sexual orientation bullying, self-harm, sexual assault, suicide, and racism.

Two members from the SIUE BassMasters Club have qualified for the National Guard FLW College Fishing National Championship tournament to be held at Lake Murray, South Carolina from April 12-14, 2012. Brad LeMasters, a junior in the College of Arts and Sciences and Justin Skinner, a senior sociology major, placed in the top five at the Central Regional Championship which took place October 6-8, 2011 on Kinkaid Lake and was hosted by SIU Carbondale.

### Construction Update

Construction continues all over campus. Work on the Science building roof continues with steel roof decking and the placement of the mechanical units. The brick panels are almost complete on three sides while nearly all the trades are working on various floors on the inside. Meanwhile, the footings and foundations for the Art & Design building and for the Lukas Athletics Annex are complete and both buildings should start going vertical before the end of the year. Bids for the renovation of the existing Art & Design building are on the Board's agenda and the Engineering building expansion bids are also expected before the end of the year. The bids for the installation of windows in Rendleman Hall are also on the Board agenda and, subject to the Board's approval, work should begin in late winter. Finally, the Softball Indoor Practice Facility is underway and should be complete before the end of the year.

### NCAA Division I Transition

SIUE has submitted responses to the recommendations of the NCAA Peer Review Team report resulting from the October visit. We anticipate a final decision from the NCAA in February 2012. Jaci DeClue, Assistant Athletics Director for Compliance and Student Services, has been designated SIUE's Athletics Certification Liaison (ACL) with responsibility for monitoring the University's plans for improvement going forward. The University is now playing a full Division I schedule.

### Athletics

SIUE Athletics launched a new single-game ticket service for its fans. It is now available on SIUECougars.com.

Katie Hempen, of Highland, recently was named the Freshman of the Week by the Ohio Valley Conference after averaging 14.0 points per game in SIUE's women's basketball games at Sacramento State and Pacific.

SIUE women's basketball played SIU Carbondale for the first time in school history Dec. 3 at SIU Arena. The SIUE men's basketball team will play SIU Carbondale for the first time since 1987 when the two teams meet at SIU Arena on Dec. 19.

On Jan. 21, SIUE Athletics will be celebrating the birthday of its Cougar mascot, Eddie. Many St. Louis area mascots will be in attendance at SIUE's doubleheader against Murray State. The mascots will take part in a halftime scrimmage at the men's game.

Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale, gave highlights from the following report provided to the Board:

#### SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY CARBONDALE CHANCELLOR'S REPORT

### Research

\$4.3 million in grants and awards secured during November brings the total for the first five months of the fiscal year to \$41.4 million, compared to \$42.5 million received for the same period a year ago. Total number of awards so far this fiscal year is 197, compared to 189 last fiscal year.

### Performance-Based Funding

Chancellor Cheng updated the Board on the planning for implementation of performance-based funding in Illinois. Along with Alan Karnes, associate dean of SIU Carbondale's College of Business and IBHE member, the Chancellor serves on the

IBHE's steering committee that is developing recommendations on performance funding metrics. The committee provided a progress report to the full IBHE on Tuesday, Dec. 6. The funding model is linked to the Goals of the Illinois Public Agenda. Key elements the committee is discussing include: All steps are identical at each university; the model would account for each institution's unique mission by adding a weight to each measure; funding allocation is competitive, and appropriations will have to be earned anew each year; the funding model would recognize and account for each university's mission and set of circumstances; and it would be adjustable to account for changes in policy and priorities. The committee will continue its work on metrics and the model, which the IBHE will incorporate into the higher education budget proposal in February.

### Contract Ratification

The Chancellor expressed her appreciation for the ratification of new contracts by the IEA-affiliated unions, and for the commitment of faculty and staff to students and the University.

### Marketing/Branding

In late November, new print, outdoor, radio and online advertisements, created by the University's marketing partner Lipman Hearne, began appearing in Southern Illinois, Chicago and St. Louis. The campaign's core emphases are outstanding academics, faculty and student accomplishments, and access to "big things within reach." The advertising theme, "THIS is SIU," is a means of reinforcing the SIU Carbondale that exists today. The marketing and branding campaign is based on research – which included faculty, staff, students, alumni, parents and high school counselors – that clearly showed the University had not been reaching key audiences. The marketing initiative played an important role in the progress made this fall in stemming the enrollment decline of recent years. The new advertising will help prospective students and parents understand what is unique about the University and why it's an exceptional place to earn an education.

Avoiding negative impressions is the reason that earlier this week the University spent \$5,000 to buy five "XXX" Internet domains. Many universities across the country are doing this to make sure pornographers cannot use the institution's brand and harm its reputation. SIU Carbondale will own these domains for the next 10 years, and if they are used at all, it will be only to redirect people to the main website.

### Diversity/Multiculturalism

The University is placing an even stronger emphasis on multiculturalism and the success of ethnic minority and international students with the creation of the Center for Inclusive Excellence. Part of the office of Student Life and Intercultural Relations, its focus will be on inclusive excellence in teaching, research and learning; campus programming; student support; and community relationships. The establishment of this

center was among the recommendations of a 15-member Task Force on Multiculturalism appointed by Chancellor Cheng last spring.

Honoring SIU Carbondale's longstanding commitment to diversity is reflected in an important new endowed internship through the Paul Simon Public Policy Institute. The Alexander Lane Internship Program honors the University's first African American male student. Dr. Lane enrolled in Southern Illinois Normal University in 1876, two years after instruction began. He subsequently became a school principal, physician and an Illinois state legislator. The paid internship will allow at least one student each spring to work with a minority member of the Illinois General Assembly toward the goal of carrying on Dr. Lane's legacy of high achievement and public service.

### Campus Improvements

Later this month, demolition will begin on the nearby parking garage as the next step in preparing for construction of the Student Services Building. To make up for the loss of those spaces, additional parking has been created in the lot east of the garage as well as at the former McAndrew Stadium site. Construction of the Student Services Building will begin in March. The state-of-the-art facility will house Enrollment Management functions and will provide much-improved services to students and their families.

Improvements to the walking path around campus lake have been completed. The E.T. Simonds Construction Co. donated material and equipment, and Laborers Local 733 provided the labor as part of a training initiative with the Laborers-Employers Cooperation and Education Trust. The path is used year-round by members of the campus community and community at large. In addition to repaving, the work included rerouting several small stretches of the path that lie in areas prone to flooding, providing a dry path regardless of the weather. The project provided training for Laborers apprentices to prepare them to pave roads in a professional fashion. This partnership saved the University \$200,000 that these improvements would have cost. A ribbon-cutting ceremony and walk around the lake, hosted by Chancellor Cheng, is scheduled for noon on Friday, Dec. 9.

### Program/Equipment Upgrade

The University will take delivery today (Dec. 9) of five new Cessna planes. These will be the first in the fleet to feature state-of-the-art cockpit technology, meaning students will experience first-hand the digital instrument displays now in use in the aviation industry, better preparing them for their careers. These are the first additions to the fleet since 2003. A multi-year payment plan using entirely student flight fees will cover the \$1.3 million purchase.

### Accomplishments

Six members of the Saluki football team have earned Missouri Valley Football Conference Academic All-Conference honors. Those nominated for this honor must maintain at least a 3.2 GPA and meet other requirements as well. Two of the student-athletes, Mike McElroy and David Pickard, earned 2011 Capital One Academic All-District honors earlier this season. The others earning the conference honor are Connor James, Joe Okon, Austin Pucylowski and Jason Stegman.

A team of students has been named one of only 20 finalists in an engineering contest open to all universities and colleges in the nation. The competition is sponsored by Intel, and the University's four-member team, known as the "Hot Dawgs", entered an innovative temperature control system designed for homes of the present and future. The competition lasts throughout the academic year. Advisors are Haibo Wang and Ning Weng, both associate professors of electrical and computer engineering.

Charles Ruffner, a professor of forestry, will receive the Department of Defense's Seven Seals Award on Dec. 13. This award is presented for "meritorious leadership and initiative in support of the men and women who serve America in the National Guard and Reserve." The award honors Dr. Ruffner for helping to train National Guard troops deploying to Afghanistan who will work specifically in agricultural development.

The Chairman reviewed the procedure for the Public Comments portion of the agenda.

Executive Secretary Whittington stated that no one had registered to make comments to the Board.

Chair Herrin explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion.

The Executive Secretary read the listing of items proposed for the omnibus motion as follows:

#### REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS, OCTOBER 2011, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with 3 Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the month of October 2011 were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby

submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

### CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Dimoulis, Christopher J.	Senior Lecturer /Assistant Chief Flight Instructor (previously Senior Lecturer)	CASA Aviation Management and Flight	10/15/2011	\$ 3,050.00/mo \$ 27,450.00/AY
2. Fisher, Derek J.	Assistant Professor	Microbiology	01/01/2012	\$ 6,500.00/mo \$ 58,500.00/AY
3. Krupa, Adrian K.	Senior Lecturer/ Assistant Chief Flight Instructor (previously Senior Lecturer)	CASA Aviation Management and Flight	10/15/2011	\$ 3,053.00/mo \$ 27,477.00/AY

- B. Leaves of Absence With Pay – None to be reported.

- C. Awards of Tenure – None to be reported.

- D. Promotions – None to be reported.

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment – None to be reported.

- B. Leaves of Absence with Pay – None to be reported.
- C. Awards of Tenure – None to be reported.
- D. Promotions – None to be reported.

#### CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Noto, Tina	Academic Adviser	School of Nursing	10/10/11	\$2,996.00/mo \$35,952.00/FY
2. Welch, Danny	Assistant Professor	School of Dental Medicine	10/16/11	\$6,418.00/mo \$77,016.00/FY

- B. Leaves of Absence with Pay - None to be reported
- C. Awards of Tenure - None to be reported
- D. Awards of Promotion - None to be reported

#### CHANGE IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL- OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT AND UNIVERSITY-WIDE SERVICES

The following change in faculty-administrative payroll is submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.



- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Wakeland, Todd A.	Associate General Counsel	General Counsel	01/03/12	\$8,500.00/mo. \$102,000.00/FY

### RECOMMENDATION FOR DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD, SIUC

#### Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the Honorary Degree and Distinguished Service Award Committee and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, presents to the Board of Trustees a resolution recommending that Mr. Larry D. Bailey be awarded the SIUC Distinguished Service Award at the May 2012 commencement of the College of Business, Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

#### Rationale for Adoption

Mr. Larry D. Bailey graduated from Southern Illinois University Carbondale with a B.S. in Accounting in 1972. He earned his MBA with a concentration in Finance from the Wharton School at the University of Pennsylvania in 1976.

Mr. Bailey is a person of character and true altruism. In 2001, he joined the organization Africare as a member of the Executive Committee. Africare works to improve the quality of life of the people of Africa. They are committed to being the premier Africa-focused, non-governmental organization working in partnership with African people to build sustainable, healthy and productive lives and communities. Africare strives to be a leading voice addressing African development and policy issues. Mr. Bailey has selflessly given his time, talent and treasure as he has served as a member and chairman of the Audit and Finance Committee and currently holds the position of Vice Chairman of the Board.

With over 26 years of experience in the public accounting field, he has obtained the position of partner in the international firms of KPMG peat Marwick and PriceWaterhouseCoopers. He served as the partner-in-charge of the Africa desk for the U.S. firm PriceWaterhouseCoopers. Mr. Bailey is a former Vice Chairman and Treasurer of the Board for Corporate Council on Africa. He also previously worked as an Internal Revenue Agent for the United States Treasury Department. He currently serves on the board of Directors of CareFirst, Inc. which is the regional Blue Cross Blue Shield insurance company and is also president of LDB Consulting, Inc. he was inducted into the SIU School of Business Hall of Fame in 1991 and is an active member

on the College of Business Dean's External Advisory and Minority Advisory boards. Mr. Bailey was one of the original founders of the SIU Accounting organization Blacks Interested in Business.

Mr. Bailey's commitment to the underserved through his affiliation with Africare has resulted in the marked benefit to society.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

The Honorary Degree and Distinguished Service Award Committee of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, composed of members from the appropriate faculty and constituency groups, recommended this award. The Chancellor reviewed the recommendation from the Committee and, in consultation with the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and the Dean of the College of Business, recommends this Distinguished Service Award.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the SIUC Distinguished Service Award be presented to Mr. Larry D. Bailey, at the May 2012 commencement or some commencement thereafter of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

#### RECOMMENDATION FOR DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD, SIUC

##### Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the Honorary Degree and Distinguished Service Award Committee and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, presents to the Board of Trustees a resolution recommending that Judge Brocton D. Lockwood be awarded the SIUC Distinguished Service Award at the May 2012 commencement of the School of Law, Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

##### Rationale for Adoption

Judge Brocton D. Lockwood is a Southern Illinois native who attended elementary school at the "U School" on the Southern Illinois University Campus, the son of Dr. Bonnie Allen Lockwood Favrot (SIU Alum – BS 1939, MSED 1947) who taught for many years in the Business Education Department. Having been raised on the family

farm and orchard near Murphysboro, Judge Lockwood returned to Carbondale as a trial lawyer, being admitted to the Illinois Bar in 1969, after earning his B.A. in Political Science at Oberlin College in Ohio and his J.D. at Vanderbilt University in Tennessee.

Judge Lockwood taught constitutional law at Southern Illinois University Carbondale School of Law during the '70s. In 1978, he was appointed an Illinois Associate Circuit Court Judge and his appointment was based on votes of sitting judges, rather than a popular election.

Judge Lockwood served from 1978 to 1984 as an Associate Circuit Judge in Williamson County. During his responsibilities on the Southern Illinois bench, Judge Lockwood was required to assist the Cook County courts by serving in their traffic court. Frustrated by the apparent corruption he witnessed in Chicago, Judge Lockwood volunteered to serve as an undercover investigator for the FBI's Operation Greylord in the early 1980s, despite the potentially fearful and dangerous consequences.

One of the books written on Operation Greylord was the autobiographic Operation Greylord: Brocton Lockwood's Story published by the Southern Illinois University Press in 1989. More recently, Judge Lockwood shared his Greylord experiences in interview segments incorporated in the national Geographic Channel's Underworld series that focuses on a major city's corrupt history and which aired in 2008. Frequently interviewed for the local newspaper, Judge Lockwood has also offered his opinion that one of the positive effects of the Operation's impact on the Illinois judicial system is that "Judges in Chicago now are better trained and usually come out of the State's Attorney's office or the Public Defender's office, rather than buying their way into judgeships."

After spending more than a decade in private law practice in Marion, Illinois, Judge Lockwood was reappointed in 2000 to the bench in Saline County. Recognizing the impact of the increasing use of methamphetamine in the agricultural region which represented more than 50 percent of the county's felony cases in 2004, Judge Lockwood initiated the Saline County Drug Court that same year. Utilizing a national model of integrating court supervision and after-care with standard judicial drug rehabilitation processes, the Drug Court allows repeat offenders willing to commit to the structured accountability process to overcome the addictive and destructive consequences of this unique drug.

Judge Lockwood's personal involvement and commitment to community education about the impact of meth usage was consistently highlighted at such functions as the Annual Southern Illinois meth and Other Drug Awareness Conference hosted by John A. Logan College, bringing together law enforcement, judicial, and social service organizations for the benefit of the region.

After concluding his full-time commitment to public service with his retirement in 2006, Judge Lockwood has continued to influence his Southern Illinois neighbors through two diverse venues. He and his wife Gala are active members of the Southern Illinois Parkinson's Support Group. In addition, Judge Lockwood has written and published a new book entitled Shades of Gray. Working with fellow historian and co-author Gary DeNeal, Judge Lockwood's fictionalized history of the 1922 Herrin Massacre and its aftermath in the surrounding communities explores local culture, history, politics, and religion from the point of view of a 15-year old farm boy at a time when the local events were making national news.

Judge Lockwood's contributions to the judicial system of Illinois, his commitment to improving Southern Illinois communities, and his active documentation of local history speak volumes about his dedication to and positive impact on the people of Southern Illinois.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

The Honorary Degree and Distinguished Service Award Committee of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, composed of members from the appropriate faculty and constituency groups, recommended this award. The Chancellor reviewed the recommendation from the Committee and, in consultation with the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and the Dean of the School of Law, recommends this Distinguished Service Award.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the SIUC Distinguished Service Award be presented to Judge Brocton D. Lockwood, at the May 2012 commencement or some commencement thereafter of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

## RECOMMENDATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE, SIUC

### Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the Honorary Degree and Distinguished Service Award Committee and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, presents to the Board of Trustees a resolution recommending that Dr. Deirdre McCloskey be awarded the Honorary Degree, Doctorate of Humane Letters at the May 2012 commencement of the College of Liberal Arts, Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

### Rationale for Adoption

Dr. McCloskey was born in 1942 in Ann Arbor, Michigan. Dr. McCloskey has served as a University of Illinois Chicago Distinguished Professor of Economics, History, English, and Community since 2000, and was a Visiting Tinbergen Professor of Philosophy, Economics, and Art and Cultural Studies at Erasmus University of Rotterdam from 2002-2006. She trained at Harvard as an economist, she has written fourteen books and edited seven more, and has published some three hundred and sixty articles on economic theory, economic history, philosophy, rhetoric, feminism, ethics, and law. She taught for twelve years in Economics at the University of Chicago.

Dr. McCloskey's work has been profoundly significant for both economics and philosophy. First, she pioneered the field of rhetoric and economics with *The Rhetoric of Economics* (1985) and *If You're So Smart* (1990). Second, her extensive studies in the history of economics and economic thought profoundly probe the philosophical underpinnings of the modern economy. Third, she has extensively written on the relationship of ethics to economics, in such works as *How to Be Human – Though an Economist*, and is highly active in the current discussions within the American Economics Association over issues of professional ethics.

Most recently, Professor McCloskey has published two volumes of a projected four volume project concerning the origins of the industrial revolution. She argues that it was technical innovation which drove the industrial revolution in England. More importantly, she argues that this occurred as a result of social change which attributed virtue to the innovator, the entrepreneur. Thus capitalism did not undermine ethical thinking, but provided new pathways by which virtue could be of importance. This monumental project marks a major challenge to heralded "Weber thesis" regarding the influence of Protestantism on the rise of capitalism and also provides a defense of capitalism against those following Weber as well as other critics.

In addition to her work in economics, Professor McCloskey has offered philosophically rich insights into the meaning of personal identity and especially the role of gender in identity. Her book *Crossing: A Memoir* and other work she reflects upon her 1995 gender change from "Donald" to "Deirdre."

Finally, Professor McCloskey's work is highly cited by economists, philosophers, and historians. She is not only a renowned economist, but also a genuine scholar in the human sciences.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

The Honorary Degree and Distinguished Service Award Committee of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, composed of members from the appropriate faculty and constituency groups, recommended this award. The Chancellor reviewed the recommendation from the Committee and, in consultation with the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and the Dean of the College of Liberal Arts, recommends this Honorary Degree.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Honorary Degree, Doctorate of Humane Letters be presented to Dr. Deirdre N. McCloskey at the May 2012 commencement or some commencement thereafter of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

#### RECOMMENDATION FOR DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD, SIUE

##### Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the SIUE Chancellor, requests Board of Trustees approval to bestow the Distinguished Service Award on Ms. Paige St. John at the May 2012 SIUE commencement.

##### Rationale for Adoption

SIUE alumna Paige St. John is an award-winning journalist whose three-year examination of Florida's property insurance crisis, "Florida's Insurance Nightmare," secured her the 2011 Pulitzer Prize for investigative journalism. The award represents the first Pulitzer prize for an SIUE graduate and the first for St. John's paper, the *Sarasota Herald-Tribune*.

St. John's research uncovered how mismanagement of homeowner premiums has devastated the Florida property insurance industry. The Pulitzer Prize website commended St. John for "her examination of weaknesses in the murky property-insurance system vital to Florida homeowners, providing handy data to assess insurer reliability and stirring regulatory action." The organization also noted her expertise with databases and websites; among her accomplishments was the creation of online tools to help readers evaluate the financial stability of different insurers and estimate possible hurricane losses.

"Florida's Insurance Nightmare" has earned additional recognition from the Scripps Howard Foundation, the Society of Professional Journalists, National Headliner Awards, the Florida Society of News Editors, and Investigative Reports and Editors, Inc. In Fall 2011, St. John was one of two speakers at Penn State's prestigious Foster-Foreman Conference of Distinguished Writers.

St. John has worked as an investigative reporter for the *Sarasota Herald-Tribune* since 2008. Previously, she served as Florida statehouse bureau chief for Gannett News Service. St. John spent her early career as a correspondent for *Associated Press* and *The Detroit News* in Michigan. She received her B.S. in Mass Communications from SIUE in 1986 and was inducted into the SIUE Alumni Hall of Fame in October 2011.

#### Sources:

<http://www.pulitzer.org>; *Sarasota Herald-Tribune* (April 18, 2011; July 1, 2011); *American Journalism Review* (March/April 2011); *Alester* (April 21, 2011); <http://sabew.org/2011/05/sabew-members-win-sdx-awards>; and [www.siue.edu/homecoming/2011halloffamehonorees.shtml](http://www.siue.edu/homecoming/2011halloffamehonorees.shtml); <http://comm.psu.edu/about/foster-conference-of-distinguished-writers/>

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

SIUE's Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville have recommended this matter to the President.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that the Distinguished Service Award be presented to Ms. Paige St. John at the May 2012 commencement, or some commencement thereafter, of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville.

## RECOMMENDATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE, SIUE

### Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the SIUE Chancellor, requests Board of Trustees approval to award an honorary Doctor of Humane Letters degree to Mr. Fernando Aguirre at the May 2012 SIUE commencement.

### Rationale for Adoption

Since graduating from SIUE in 1980, Fernando Aguirre has built an outstanding legacy of leadership, both in business and in philanthropy. Arriving in the United States as an exchange student from Mexico, Aguirre earned a baseball scholarship to SIUE, where he received his B.S. in Business Administration with a concentration in Marketing.

Following his graduation, Aguirre joined Procter & Gamble (P&G). Over the next twenty-three years, he rose within the company, heading divisions in Brazil and Mexico, leading P&G's global feminine care unit, and serving as President of Special Projects. He is credited with turning P&G's failing Brazil division into one of the company's top subsidiaries in Latin America.

In 2004, Aguirre became Chairman, President and CEO of Chiquita Brands International, Inc., recognized worldwide for its production and distribution of bananas and other fresh produce. He has been an active leader in the business community throughout his career, serving on several corporate boards, including Chiquita, Coca-Cola Enterprises, Aetna, Univision Communications, and Levi Strauss & Co. He is a member and former chapter president of the Young Presidents' Organization and a ten-year participant in the YPO Harvard Presidents' Seminar. In 2009, Aguirre was awarded Harvard Business School graduate status. He is chairman emeritus and co-founder of the corporate advisory board for the Marshall School of Business at the University of Southern California.

Aguirre's generous support of SIUE over the years is helping new generations of students achieve their goals. He provided significant support to the renovation of SIUE's baseball facility and currently serves as honorary co-chair for "Defining Excellence: The Campaign for SIUE." In 2005, he participated in the SIUE School of Business Executive Lecture Series, as part of the School's International Business Week. Aguirre was inducted into the SIUE Alumni Hall of Fame (2009) and Athletics Hall of Fame (2007) for his exceptional efforts both on and off the field.



In addition to his involvement with SIUE, Aguirre serves on the board of directors for the Juvenile Diabetes Research Foundation International and on the advisory board for Duke University's Fuqua/Coach K Center on Leadership and Ethics. Additionally, he is a mentor for the International Mentoring Network Organization. Under his leadership, Chiquita has partnered with the United Fresh Produce Association Foundation to organize the "Salad Bar in Every School" campaign.

Sources: Biography on Chiquita website;  
<http://jobs.aol.com/articles/2010/10/29/undercover-boss-fernando-aguirre-chiquita>; Bloomberg Business Exchange (August 16, 2011); Cincinnati Enquirer (January 28, 2004); [www.siuecougars.com/hallfame/classof2007.html](http://www.siuecougars.com/hallfame/classof2007.html); "People to Watch in International Business," Time Magazine, February 23, 2004; [www.siuecougars.com/sports/m-basebl/mtt/aguirre\\_fernando00.html](http://www.siuecougars.com/sports/m-basebl/mtt/aguirre_fernando00.html); Press releases on Chiquita website (January 12, 2004; February 9, 2010); SIUE press release (April 21, 2005); [www.siue.edu/alumni/aboutalumni/aguirrefernando.shtml](http://www.siue.edu/alumni/aboutalumni/aguirrefernando.shtml); International Mentoring Network Organization online mentor profile; [www.siue.edu/definingexcellence/about/leadership.shtml](http://www.siue.edu/definingexcellence/about/leadership.shtml); <http://cole.fuqua.duke.edu/about/corporate/council.html>; [www.aetna.com/investors-aetna/governance/bio\\_aguirre.html](http://www.aetna.com/investors-aetna/governance/bio_aguirre.html);

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

### Constituency Involvement

SIUE's Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville have recommended this matter to the President.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that the honorary degree, Doctor of Humane Letters, be awarded to Mr. Fernando Aguirre at the May 2012 commencement, or some commencement thereafter, of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville.

AWARD OF CONTRACTS:  
COMMUNICATIONS BUILDING ROOF REPLACEMENT,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks to award the contracts to replace the roof of the Communications Building on the Carbondale campus. Favorable bids have been received and the award of the contracts for a total of \$1,832,642 is now requested.

Rationale for Adoption

At the February 10, 2011, Board of Trustees meeting, project approval was received to replace the Communications Building roof at an estimated total cost of \$2,500,000.

The roof of the Communications Building is comprised of multiple areas at various levels. This project will replace the entire roof system but the work will require a phased approach. The first phase will address the areas where the damage is most severe reducing the potential for loss of University assets.

Funding for the first phase will come for insurance proceeds and the Facilities Maintenance Fee. The second phase will address the remaining areas and will be identified based on the priority of damage and protection of University assets. Funding for this phase will come from FEMA, the Physical Plant Carbondale deferred maintenance account and the Facilities Maintenance Fee. This project is expected to be completed over two years.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for the roof replacement of the Communications Building including Alternates #G/R-1, #G/R-2, #G/R-3, #G/R-4, and #G/R-5, be and is hereby awarded to Geissler Roofing Company, Inc., Belleville, IL, in the amount of \$1,832,642.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PLANNING APPROVAL:  
ABE MARTIN FIELD RENOVATION,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to develop plans for the renovation of Abe Martin Field. The project's architectural and/or engineering firm will develop the cost estimate during the design phase.

Rationale for Adoption

Located south of the SIU Arena, Abe Martin Field was constructed circa 1964. The field was named on April 30, 1972, in honor of Glenn "Abe" Martin, who retired in 1971 after 33 years of service, including 19 as head baseball coach. In 2000, improvements to Abe Martin Field included resurfacing of the entire outfield with Bermuda grass and a four tunnel, outdoor, carpeted hitting complex. A new scoreboard was installed in 2006.

This project will focus on renovations that include an artificial turf playing surface, new grandstands, lighting and infrastructure improvements. The Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) process will be utilized to select an Architectural Engineering (A/E) firm to conduct programming, planning and design and develop cost estimates for this project.

It is anticipated that the project will be completed in multiple phases as fundraising efforts are achieved. Detailed planning, project and budget approval and the award of construction contracts will require further Board approval.

The nature of this project and its source of funding cause it to be classified as a non-instructional capital improvement. Therefore, if approved, it will be submitted to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for review and approval.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Development of plans for the design and renovation of Abe Martin Field, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, be and is hereby approved.

(2) Selection of an architectural and/or engineering firm, utilizing the QBS process, is hereby approved.

(3) A plan for phased construction shall be developed which corresponds with available revenue sources and matches fundraising achievements. The plan shall be approved by the President and Board Treasurer and subsequently submitted for Board approval before implementation.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL FOR CONVEYANCE BY DONATION OF RIGHT OF WAY AND  
GRANT OF TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT TO  
ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

Approval is requested for a Donation of Right of Way and a grant of Temporary Construction Easement to the Illinois Department of Transportation (hereinafter IDOT), for roadway work running along Old State Route 13 east from the intersection at Wolf Creek Road.

Rationale for Adoption

IDOT has requested a conveyance of 1.95 acres by a Donation of Right of Way for roadway work to straighten and widen Old State Route 13. IDOT has also requested a Temporary Construction Easement for 2.84 acres to blend the new construction into the existing area and to temporarily stockpile excess soil. The work is estimated to begin during the summer of 2012.

The attached legal description was prepared by IDOT. University officials have reviewed the documents and found them acceptable.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

Not Pertinent.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request by Illinois Department of Transportation for a conveyance by Warranty Deed Donation of 1.95 acres of Right of Way for roadway work running along Old State Route 13 east from the intersection at Wolf Creek Road, be and is hereby approved.

(2) The request to grant a 2.84 acre Temporary Construction Easement to Illinois Department of Transportation for roadway work running along Old State Route 13 east from the intersection at Wolf Creek Road, be and is hereby approved.

(3) The Warranty Deed Donation and the Temporary Construction Easement granted to Illinois Department of Transportation are described in the attached documents and are on file with the Office of the Board of Trustees.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

#### PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: AIR CONDITIONING IMPROVEMENTS, LENTZ HALL, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

#### Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for air conditioning improvements at Lentz Hall. Total project budget is estimated at \$1,350,000.

Rationale for Adoption

The Lentz Hall Resident Dining Services provides food service primarily for the Thompson Point residence halls. This project will supply additional cooling capacity in the kitchen of Lentz Hall. Outdoor air units dedicated to specific areas in Lentz will improve temperature control and additional rooftop equipment will provide air conditioning of the kitchen. Design will be completed during the winter 2012 with construction slated for the summer of 2013.

Funding for this project will come from University Housing Repair and Replacement Reserve.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Project and budget approval for air conditioning improvements, at an estimated cost of \$1,350,000 for Lentz Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, be and is hereby approved.

(2) Funding for this project will come from come from University Housing Repair and Replacement Reserve.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: NORTH UNIVERSITY DRIVE OVERLAY, SIUESummary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to resurface North University Drive and add safety shoulders at the Edwardsville campus. The estimated cost of the project is \$1,500,000 and would be funded through University Plant funds.

### Rationale for Adoption

On September 8, 2011, the SIU Board of Trustees approved planning for a North University Drive Overlay project. Plans were to look at the most southerly portion of North University Drive as well as the shoulders of a portion of East University Drive.

The result of the planning study is a proposed resurfacing of a portion of North University Drive and the addition of asphalt shoulders to North University Drive and East University Drive. North University Drive is in need of repairs due to traffic, weather, and age. Facilities Management has been monitoring the condition of the road and recommends that the road be resurfaced with asphalt. This project would not include the most northerly section of North University Drive that was resurfaced in 2007. The East University Drive shoulders would provide an off-road connection to the shoulders at Illinois State Route 157.

The estimated cost of the project is \$1,500,000 and would be funded through University Plant funds.

A Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) process selected Oates Associates as the University's "on-call" civil engineer to design the project.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

### Constituency Involvement

The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That:

(1) The capital project, North University Drive Overlay, SIUE, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$1,500,000.

(2) The project shall be funded from University Plant funds.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: KORTE STADIUM TRACK RESURFACING,  
SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to resurface the existing track at Korte Stadium. The estimated cost of the project is \$1,300,000 and will be funded from University Plant funds.

Rationale for Adoption

On April 14, 2011, the SIU Board of Trustees approved a planning study for the resurfacing of the Korte Stadium Track on the Edwardsville campus. Plans were to look at the surface of the track, the associated runways and pits, and drainage improvements.

The rubberized track installed at Korte Stadium in 1994 has aged due to exposure to the sun and weather. Intercollegiate Athletics and Facilities Management have been monitoring the condition of the track and recommend that the track and its associated systems be renovated. It is believed that delaying the work will accelerate the wear on the track surface and affect the performance and safety of the soccer and track athletes.

The estimated cost of the project is \$1,300,000 and will be funded from University Plant funds. A Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) process selected Oates Associates as the University's "on-call" civil engineer and architect to design the project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That:

(1) The capital project, Korte Stadium Track Resurfacing, SIUE, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$1,300,000.



(2) The project shall be funded from University Plant funds.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

#### AWARD OF CONTRACTS: WINDOW REPLACEMENTS, RENDLEMAN HALL, SIUE

##### Summary

This matter approves award of construction contracts in the amount of \$2,513,836 to replace the windows in Rendleman Hall at SIUE. Funding for the work to be completed under these contracts will come from Facilities Fee revenues.

##### Rationale for Adoption

At its April 14, 2011, meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the project and budget for the capital project, Window Replacements, Rendleman Hall, SIUE. The approved project budget is \$3.3 million. This project will replace the windows in Rendleman Hall in order to improve the building's energy efficiency and comfort.

This matter would award contracts in connection with this project. The bids received for the project are favorable and the award of contracts is now requested. The Campus Architect reviewed the drawings and specifications for the project on behalf of the Board. A summary of bids received is attached for review.

##### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

##### Constituency Involvement

The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

##### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That:

(1) The contracts to perform construction work required for the Window Replacement Project, Rendleman Hall, SIUE, be and are hereby awarded to the following:

- (a) General Work  
L. Wolfe Company, Granite City, IL  
Base Bid \$2,357,000  
Alternate #1 \$12,500
- (b) Electrical Work \$26,636  
Camp Electric & Heating Co., Inc., Alton, IL
- (c) Heating Work \$117,700  
France Mechanical Corporation, Edwardsville, IL

(2) Funding for this project will come from Facilities Fee revenues.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AUTHORIZATION FOR EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE TO AWARD CONTRACTS:  
ENGINEERING BUILDING EXPANSION AND RENOVATION, SIUE

Summary

This matter would grant authorization to the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees to award contracts related to the expansion and renovation of the Engineering building on the Edwardsville campus. The estimated cost of the project is \$14.2 million and would be funded from University Plant funds for the new construction and the renovation work would be funded from Facilities Fee revenues. Bids are expected in late-December and construction would begin in Spring 2012 in order to be completed by end of Summer 2013.

Rationale for Adoption

On July 14, 2011, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the project and budget for the capital project, Engineering Building Expansion and Renovation, SIUE. This matter would authorize the Executive Committee to award the construction contracts for the project in order to align the construction schedule with the academic schedule. Construction needs to begin by Spring 2012 in order to complete the project in the Summer of 2013.

If approved, the project will create additional offices, classrooms, and teaching and research space to accommodate growth in enrollment. The new building would be approximately 32,000 square feet and connect to the existing building through an enclosed bridge.

The approved project budget for the new building is \$12.6 million and the approved project budget for the renovation is \$1.6 million for a total project cost of \$14.2 million. The new building is being funded from University Plant Funds and the renovation would be funded from Facilities Fee revenues.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

The Chancellor, the Interim Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That:

(1) The members of the Executive Committee of this Board be and are hereby authorized to award contracts in connection with this project.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

#### PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL AND AUTHORIZATION FOR EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE TO AWARD CONTRACTS: SCHOOL OF DENTAL MEDICINE MULTI-DISCIPLINE LABORATORY, SIUE

#### Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to construct a Multi-Discipline Laboratory (MDL) for dental students on the Alton campus. This matter also seeks Executive Committee authorization to award contracts in order to better align the construction progress with the new Board of Trustees meeting schedule and the academic schedule.

The project would include the construction of a new dental lab building. The estimated cost of the project is \$9,500,000 and would be funded through University Plant funds, a \$4.1 million grant from the Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity, donated funds, and equipment use fees.

#### Rationale for Adoption

On July 16, 2009, the SIU Board of Trustees approved a planning study for a School of Dental Medicine Multi-Discipline Laboratory on the Alton campus. Plans were to look at designs and costs for constructing a new MDL to replace the current facility.

The result of the planning study is a proposed state-of-the art lab building of approximately 19,940 square feet along College Avenue. The lab would include the simulation lab, a wet lab, and facilities for developing x-ray and casting skills.

The estimated cost of the project is \$9,500,000 and would be funded through University Plant funds, a \$4.1 million grant from the Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity, donated funds, and equipment use fees.

A Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) process selected Woolpert as the University's architect and engineering firm to design the project. An architect, independent of the consulting architect, would provide design and document review of the plans and specifications on behalf of the Board prior to bidding.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

The Chancellor, the Interim Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That:

(1) The capital project, School of Dental Medicine Multi-Discipline Laboratory, SIUE, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$9,500,000.

(2) The project shall be funded from University Plant funds, a \$4.1 million grant from the Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity, donated funds, and equipment use fees.

(3) The members of the Executive Committee of this Board be and are hereby authorized to award contracts in connection with this project.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### SALARY INCREASE PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2012

#### Summary

This matter presents for Board approval a salary increase plan for Southern Illinois University Carbondale and the Office of the President for Fiscal Year 2012. The plan sets forth general policies and parameters within which employee salary increases may be granted.

#### Rationale for Adoption

Board policy requires the annual approval of a salary increase plan. This plan does not set forth specific salary recommendations for each employee, but rather establishes the general parameters for the distribution of salary increase funds. In addition, this plan does not address changes in salaries established through collective bargaining.

Competitive salaries for our faculty and staff continue to be a high priority for the University. Under this plan, Southern Illinois University Carbondale and the Office of the President may distribute an amount providing to eligible employees an average salary increase pool of up to 1.0 percent for FY12. This plan includes approval for FY12 salary increases that will be effective January 1, 2012 and projects salary increases of 1% (effective July 1, 2012) for FY13 and 2% (effective July 1, 2013) for FY14. All increases will be implemented under guidelines and eligibility requirements issued by the President.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

The plan is consistent with the discussions the Chancellor has had with constituency leaders.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the President is hereby authorized to grant an amount providing an average salary increase pool of up to 1.0 percent to faculty, administrative and professional staff, and civil service employees who are not represented by a recognized bargaining agent at Southern Illinois University Carbondale and the Office of the President. Salary increases will be effective January 1, 2012

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to issue guidelines and eligibility requirements for Fiscal Year 2012 salary increases for employees who are not represented by a recognized bargaining agent.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE: BUILDERS OF THE UNIVERSITY PLAZA, SIUESummary

This matter would approve a purchase requisition to construct the Builders of the University Plaza. The SIUE Purchasing Department will solicit competitive bids. The project budget is \$360,000 and will be funded from University Plant funds.

Rationale for Adoption

Chancellor Vandegrift desires to recognize all employees of the University who have contributed to the preservation and growth of the University through their work. The project would be a landscaped plaza that would provide surfaces to place plaques in recognition of long-time service to the University community. The intent is to provide four serpentine brick walls around an elliptical brick-paved plaza with brick walkways, grassy areas, planting and trees.

Competitive bids will be solicited and the purchase award will be made in accordance with approved University procurement policies.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The purchase for the Builders of the University Plaza be and is hereby approved at a budget of \$360,000.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROPOSED REVISION TO THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES PURCHASING POLICY  
[AMENDMENT TO 5 POLICIES OF THE BOARD C]

Summary

This matter seeks approval by the SIU Board of Trustees to revise the Board of Trustees Purchasing Policy (5 Policies C). Approval of the Board of Trustees will be sought after the lowest responsible and responsive bidder has been identified, replacing the former process of seeking approval of requisitions before bids are solicited. It is proposed also to lower the threshold at which increases in purchases and construction contracts are approved from 20 percent to 10 percent. This matter also raises the threshold for Board approval of purchases from \$100,000 to \$500,000, consistent with the threshold at other larger Illinois public universities (see attachment). Lastly, this matter seeks revision of the vendor debarment procedure to comply with recent amendments to the Illinois Administrative Code.

Rationale for Adoption

From time to time, review of Board policy suggests changes that reflect current Board and Administrative wishes.

Considerations Against Adoption

None.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) 5 Policies of the Board C is hereby amended as follows:

C. Purchasing

Purchases are to be made subject to the provisions of the Illinois Procurement Code, 30 ILCS 500/, as amended, using the competitive bidding principles, economical procurement practices, and the bid amounts prescribed in the Code and the procurement rules of the Chief Procurement Officer for Public Institutions of Higher Education. Biddable transactions will be advertised in the Higher Education Procurement Bulletin and will be awarded on the basis of competitive selection. When deemed to be in the best interest of the University, it will be SIU's practice to buy on a competitive basis for transactions that are less than the State-required bid amount.

1. Contracts—General

- a. The University Purchasing Directors of Southern Illinois University are authorized to rent from others, as necessity warrants, properties that in their opinion will help to satisfy the requirements of the administrative, educational, and auxiliary operations of the University. The University Purchasing Directors may negotiate lease contracts in which the University is the lessee subject to approval by the President prior to final execution of the document. The University Purchasing Directors may negotiate leases of University properties to others and give notice to vacate subject to approval by the President.

2. Approval—Fixed Improvement Projects

Prior approval by the Board of Trustees is required before the commitment of funds can be made for requisitions for fixed improvements projects or annual needs by subdivision of work for renovation, repair, and maintenance activities where the entire project cost or annual need by subdivision for work is \$500,000 or more. The Board of Trustees shall approve the project, the budget, and major



changes to the budget, defined as changes of ~~20~~ 10 percent. The Board shall receive the bids and award all contracts.

Prior approval by the Board of Trustees ~~and/or Executive Committee~~ is not required if the fixed improvement project involving a commitment of less than \$500,000, provided that the President's approval is obtained for projects of \$100,000 or more.

3. Requisition—Purchasing of Goods and Services, Approval and Reporting Requirements

a. Policy Statement—General: The Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University has delegated to each University Purchasing Director, through appropriate administrative channels, the authority to purchase goods and services. All purchases are made in accordance with the procurement rules of the Chief Procurement Officer of Public Institutions of Higher Education, as approved by the Joint Committee on Administrative Rules, and filed with the Secretary of State.

b. ~~Prior Approval Required: Prior a~~Approval is required by the Board, ~~or any two of the three members of the Executive Committee, before the commitment of funds can be made in the following cases for all purchasing contracts~~

~~1. For requisitions involving the commitment of \$100,000 to \$500,000 or more. This requirement also includes requisitions~~ purchases requesting multiple deliveries over a period of time. Additional ~~prior~~ approval of a supplemental requisition will be required if the amount of the supplement is in excess of ~~20%~~ 10% of the amount originally approved.

~~2. For requisitions involving the commitment of \$50,000 to \$99,999 when such action is deemed appropriate by the President after that officer's review of such requisitions. Fiscal officers will first obtain appropriate internal approvals on such requisitions. Each requisition will be forwarded with a letter of justification to the University Purchasing Director for review. A letter of justification shall state the need, the source and availability of funds, the methods of procurement, and a recommendation for purchase award. Should the source of funds be identified as a service department, the documentation must include the title of the actual~~

~~account to ultimately be. Letters and attached requisitions will be forwarded from the Purchasing Officers for presentation to the Chancellor for transmittal to the Office of the President where it is reviewed and forwarded to members of the Executive Committee with a recommendation for appropriate action.~~

- c. ~~Prior Approval Not Required: Authorization by the Board of Trustees and/or the Executive Committee for expenditure of funds is not required prior to the commitment of funds in the following instances:~~
1. ~~For requisitions involving a commitment of less than \$100,000 \$500,000, provided that the President's approval is obtained for commitments of \$50,000 \$100,000 or more;~~
  2. ~~For requisitions involving a commitment of less than \$250,000 for a fixed improvement of less than \$500,000 where vender was selected by the campus and provided that the President's approval is obtained for commitments of \$50,000 or more;~~
  3. For requisitions involving expenditures of a routine nature necessary for normal and usual operation of the University, where there is only one source of supply or in actual practice selection is possible; such instances include, but are not limited to
    - a. Postal charges purchased from the Postmaster and locked in the postage meter machine;
    - b. Postage stamps, post cards, and bulk mailing;
    - c. Utilities (electrical energy, city water, and sewage charges, natural gas, and telephone charges);
    - d. Freight, express, and interstate moving expenses;
    - e. Annual renewals for rental of various physical facilities;
    - f. Annual renewal insurance premiums in years subsequent to the year in which the original insurance was contracted
    - g. Subscriptions to journals and periodicals;
    - h. Books and bound periodicals;
    - i. Professional and technical services;

- j. Credit card encumbrances for usual and customary ~~auto-motive~~ automotive service station charges. Repair work other than the minor or emergency type must have previous approval of Transportation Service.
  - k. Annual rental of equipment in years subsequent to the year in which the original requisition was approved for installation, such as data processing equipment, photostatic copiers, accounting machines, and similar items;
  - l. Annual maintenance contracts provided by a manufacturer or its agent for the equipment made by them
  - m. Payments for items from specific single-item appropriations, such as CDB lease rental payment, retirement contributions, and fire protection, but excluding capital items;
  - n. In emergencies involving public health, public safety, or where immediate expenditures is necessary for repairs to University property in order to protect against further loss of or damage to University property, to prevent or minimize serious disruption in University services, or to insure the integrity of University records;
  - o. Where the goods or services are procured from another governmental agency;
  - p. Purchases of and contracts for office and stock equipment and associated supplies when such contracts provide for prices that are equal to or lower than Federal General Services Administration contracts and when such contracts or pricing result in economical advantage to the University.
4. 3. For requisitions involving commodities and stock equipment for internal distribution through normal procedures of established storeroom and service units and resale necessary for normal and usual operation of the University, where there are various sources of supply. This category will include, but is not limited to, commodities and stock equipment for the following operations:

~~5.~~

- a. Food Services
- b. Pharmacy
- c. Student Center Bookstore

In the case of purchases which fall within the above mentioned exceptions, ~~neither~~ the approval of the ~~Executive Committee nor the~~ Board of Trustees is not required, but the appropriate internal approvals are required.

The various offices and departments of the University shall communicate their requirements for commitments to the appropriate office by means of a requisition. When properly approved, the document constitutes authority for making commitments according to the procedures described in these regulations.

d. ~~5.~~ Monthly Reporting Procedure

- ~~a.~~ 1. The Purchasing Office of SIUC and SIUE shall prepare an information report monthly, summarizing all purchase orders and contracts against University funds for the period and shall submit such reports to the President and the Board of Trustees.
- ~~b.~~ 2. The monthly reports to the President and the Board of Trustees shall also include those contracts and subcontracts with grantors deemed exempt from the Illinois Procurement Code, 30 ILCS 500/1-10(b)(2).
- ~~c.~~ 3. The report of Southern Illinois University Carbondale shall consist of two parts: one for SIUC excluding the School of Medicine and one for the School of Medicine. The Office of the President, the Office of the Board of Trustees and University-wide Services transactions will be included in the campus section where the transaction occurred.
- ~~d.~~ 4. Each part of each report shall be divided into three sections:
  - a. ~~4.~~ A section entitled "Detailed Report of Speaking and Performing Fees, Consultants, and Architectural and Engineering Fees" that provides:

1. ~~a.~~ A summarization of those orders under ~~\$20,000~~ the state required bid amount which shows the total of the number of orders with an aggregate dollar total;
  2. ~~b.~~ A list of all orders of ~~\$20,000~~ the state required bid amount or more containing information on order number, type of funds, vendor, brief description, and amount.
- b. 2- A section on all other "Purchasing Orders and Contracts" under \$100,000 that provides:
  1. ~~a.~~ A summarization of those orders under the state required bid amount which shows the total of the number of orders with an aggregate dollar total;
  2. ~~b.~~ A list of all orders between the state required bid amount and \$100,000 containing information on order number, type of funds, vendor, brief description and amount.
- c. 3- A section on all orders of \$100,000 or more containing information on order number, type of funds, brief description, amount, a list of bidders with amount of their bids, the number of vendors invited to bid and declining, information on Executive Committee or President's approval, and the basis of award if other than low bid meeting specifications
- e. 6- Authorization of purchases by Illinois Public Higher Education Consortium (IPHEC) on behalf of the Board of Trustees of SIU is approved as follows:
  1. ~~a.~~ IPHEC is authorized, as agent and on behalf of the Board, to prepare specifications, advertise, receive, open, tabulate and evaluate competitive bids for such commodities, equipment, and services as may from time to time be designated by the University Purchasing Officers of Southern Illinois University. In all such activities, IPHEC shall identify the Board of Trustees as its principal.

- 2. ~~b.~~ IPHEC shall report to the Board all of IPHEC's activities as such agent, its evaluation of the bids received, and its recommendations for award of contracts. Bids shall be accepted or rejected and contracts shall be awarded by and in the name of the Board of Trustees in accordance with procedures heretofore or hereafter established by the Board.
- 3. ~~c.~~ All advertising, receiving, opening, recording, and tabulating of bids by IPHEC and the award of any contract shall be in accordance with the Higher Education Procurement Rules and in accordance with the provisions of the laws of the State of Illinois.
- f. ~~7.~~ Guidelines for Procurements Exempt from the Procurement Rules of the Chief Procurement Officer of Public Institutions of Higher Education.

Occasionally it is convenient or necessary to vend or lease a privilege or property to the larger community. Examples include the food service franchise within a student union, concessions or broadcasting rights for sports or entertainment events, automotive vending services, and leases of property for uses compatible with the mission of the Board. Sales of a privilege or property do not involve the expenditure of University funds. Nevertheless, such sales do represent the bartering of a University asset in return for cash, services or goods, and most of the same procurement principles and standards should be applied.

1. ~~a.~~ Principles

- a. ~~1.~~ The opportunity to submit a bid should be offered to any qualified supplier. Minor transactions may be offered on the basis of telephone bids or communicated in electronically transmitted form. When in the best interest of the University, transactions over the legal bid limit should be subject to formal competitive selection procedures.
- b. ~~2.~~ The structure of the competitive selection process must be such as to assure bidders that the award was based on objective judgment of known criteria applied to a defined set of facts. It is not sufficient that the award is subjectively impartial; it must also be perceived as impartial. The President will promulgate Guidelines to ensure that such privileges are awarded

competitively and impartially.

## 2. ~~b.~~ Standards

Use of the following standards will aid in producing the perception that privileges are awarded competitively and impartially.

- a. ~~1.~~ Bid specifications should set forth clearly the extent of services or quality of goods to be provided and the form and time or payment of any cash.
- b. ~~2.~~ Bid specifications should state clearly the criterion or criteria for award, and no award shall be made which is materially influenced by any other factor.
- c. ~~3.~~ When technical competence as opposed to unique artistic or professional talent is all that is necessary to performance, a minimum standard of competence shall be clearly described and required as a condition or qualification for consideration of a bidder's proposal. To the extent fiscal stability of the supplier bears upon the performance expected, a minimum prerequisite should also be used. The capacity to furnish a performance bond will usually satisfy the latter concern. The important concern is to avoid subjective comparison of technical or fiscal ability as a criterion for award whenever such comparisons can be avoided.
- d. ~~4.~~ Consultants should be used as necessary to achieve the clarity and quantifiability required by the preceding principles, to the end that awards may be on demonstrably objective bases so far as is possible. Where subjective judgments cannot be avoided they should be made on the basis of recommendations of disinterested experts on the subject.
- e. ~~5.~~ All submittals by bidders shall be received at a specified location via electronic transmission or in sealed packages or envelopes clearly labeled as a bid on a particular proposed transaction, and publicly opened (except proposals), read or described or otherwise made public. Only materials so received

shall be considered in making an award. No material omission, pertinent to a criterion for award, may be waived, unless determined by the University Purchasing Officer to be in the best interest of the University. No other communication by a bidder on the subject of the bid shall be received or considered if known, except to such requests for clarification of specifications prior to the bid opening; response to such requests may only be made by an amendment to specifications distributed to all potential bidders or in mandatory pre-bid meeting where all bidders must be present. Further clarification or documentation or other proof or representations in bid documents in hand are the only communications which may be received from a bidder after the bid opening.

3. ~~e.~~ Procedures

- a. ~~4.~~ The office desiring to lease or lease purchase tangible personal property or vend a privilege or property of the University in return for cash, services, or goods shall utilize the same procedure as is mandated for procurement from University funds. A Requisition describing the functions required or stating the privilege or asset to be vended and the desired return shall be approved in the usual manner and submitted to the University Purchasing Director.
- b. ~~2.~~ The dollar limit above which Board of Trustees approval of a lease or lease purchase of tangible personal property is required is determined by the cost over the whole prospective period of a lease or renewals provided for therein, and approval shall be obtained before making any promise of payment or commitment of funds whatsoever.
- c. ~~3.~~ The University Purchasing Director will handle a tangible personal property lease of lease purchase or the procurement of the services or goods in the same manner as other procurements so far as possible.



- d. 4. The Procurement Rules of the Chief Procurement Officer of Public Institutions of Higher Education will govern either directly, by inversion, or by analogy, to the extent feasible.

g. 8. Vendor Suspension or Debarment

- a. The Board authorizes the University Purchasing Directors to petition the State Purchasing Officer to suspend or the Chief Procurement Officer to debar a vendor from submitting future bids for violation of the Procurement Code and/or the Rules of the Chief Procurement Officer of Public Institutions of Higher Education. ~~Grounds for debarment include, but are not limited to, the following reasons:~~
  - ~~1. Material breach of contractual terms~~
  - ~~2. Failure to satisfactorily perform work~~
  - ~~3. Making false or misleading statements, or failing to disclose material information~~
  - ~~4. Violation of civil or criminal federal or state statutes or administrative rules and regulations~~
  - ~~5. Commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, receiving stolen property, or conduct indicating a lack of business integrity or business honesty that seriously and directly affects the present responsibility of a contractor~~
  - ~~6. Suspension, debarment, or limits on bidding contracts by any other governmental body~~
  - ~~7. Indebtedness to the state~~
  - ~~8. Violation of the Environmental Protection Act~~
  - ~~9. Violation of the Drug Free Workplace Act~~
  - ~~10. Bid Rigging or bid rotating convictions~~
  - ~~11. Violation of state or federal law having relevance to the integrity and reliability of the applicant~~
  - ~~12. Any other cause so serious or compelling in nature that it affects the responsibility, integrity, or credibility of a contractor~~
  - ~~13. Educational loan default~~
- ~~b. The University Purchasing Officer shall provide written notice to a Vendor of the intention to debar, setting forth reasons and grounds for such debarment. Although a Vendor in all cases shall have an opportunity to contest such debarment or demonstrate that the reasons or grounds for debarment have been cured, the University Purchasing~~

~~Director shall have the authority and the discretion to make such debarment effective immediately.~~

~~c. Due Process for Debarment~~

- ~~1. Upon receipt of a notice of intention to debar and to contest debarment or cure the reasons/grounds for debarment, a Vendor must provide a written response to the University Purchasing Director not later than 30 days from receipt of notification of intention to debar.~~
  - ~~a. To contest debarment, the Vendor must present any and all evidence and defenses as to why debarment is unwarranted.~~
  - ~~b. To demonstrate that the reasons or grounds for debarment stated in the notification of intention to debar have been cured, the Vendor must present any and all credible evidence of such cure.~~
- ~~3. The University Purchasing Director shall review the Vendor's response and render a decision within 30 days to debar or not to debar the Vendor from submitting of receipt of supplier's defense.~~
- ~~4. A decision by a University Purchasing Director to debar a Vendor may be appealed in writing within 10 days from receipt of the decision to the Vice Chancellor or equivalent campus officer overseeing the University Purchasing Director. Based on a review of the Vendor's letter of appeal and the file maintained by the University Purchasing Director, the Vice Chancellor or equivalent campus officer, after consultation with the Chancellor, or with the Dean and Provost in the case of the School of Medicine, shall render a final campus decision within 10 days on whether the Vendor shall be debarred.~~
- ~~5. A debarred Vendor may seek reinstatement of the right bid six (6) months subsequent to a final debarment decision by submitting a written request to the Vice Chancellor or equivalent campus officer.~~

PROPOSED REVISIONS TO FACULTY AND STAFF SERVICES POLICY  
[AMENDMENT TO 2 POLICIES OF THE BOARD B.2]

Summary

This matter seeks approval by the SIU Board of Trustees to revise Board of Trustees 2 Policies of the Board B.2 to require Board of Trustees approval before appointment of professional staff receiving an annual salary of \$150,000. Also, Board of Trustees approval is required to increase the annual salary of professional staff to \$150,000 or more. Such matters will be evaluated by the Finance Committee for recommendation to be considered by the full Board. This matter excludes faculty and Civil Service employees.

Rationale for Adoption

From time to time, review of Board policy suggests changes that reflect current Board and Administrative wishes.

Considerations Against Adoption

None.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(2) 2 Policies of the Board B.2 is hereby amended as follows:

2. Creation of Positions and Approval or Ratification of Appointments, Title Changes, Tenure, and Leaves
  - a. The Board of Trustees shall approve the creation and appointment of a position of employment reporting directly to it.
  - b. Prior to its public announcement, the Board of Trustees shall approve ~~prior to its public announcement~~ a position of employment created by the President which is within two reporting levels of the President, but which is neither under the jurisdiction of a Chancellor nor a part-time, term, Civil Service or student appointment. The appointment to any such position is tentative pending ratification by the Board.

- c. Upon recommendation for approval by the Finance Committee, Board of Trustees approval shall be obtained prior to the appointment of professional staff receiving an annual salary of \$150,000 or more. The authority of the Finance Committee is retained to recommend approval of all Board appointed officers, all professional staff in the Office of the President, the Vice Chancellors at SIUC and SIUE, and the Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine.
- d. Upon recommendation for approval by the Finance Committee, Board of Trustees approval shall be obtained prior to increasing the annual salary of professional staff to \$150,000 or more. The authority of the Finance Committee is retained to recommend approval of all increases for all Board appointed officers, all professional staff in the Office of the President, the Vice Chancellors at SIUC and SIUE, and the Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine, except for annual raises from salary pools established during budget development.
- e. ~~e.~~ The President shall approve prior to its public announcement a position of employment created by the Chancellor which is within two reporting levels of a Chancellor or which reports directly to a Vice Chancellor, but is not a part-time, term, Civil Service or student appointment. The appointment to any such position is tentative pending ratification by the President, and by the Board if required under f.4. h.1.
- f. ~~d.~~ The Chancellors have delegated authority to take final action of employment administration for SIUC and SIUE employees except as otherwise provided by Board policy. The President has delegated authority to take final action on employment administration for employees of the Office of the President except as otherwise provided by Board policy.
- g. ~~e.~~ The President shall approve prior to its public announcement the title change in a position of employment which is changed by a Chancellor within two reporting levels of a Chancellor or which reports directly to a Vice Chancellor. The change in title is tentative pending ratification by the President and the Board.
- h. ~~f.~~ The following personnel actions are also tentative pending ratification by the Board:
  - 1. initial appointments of faculty to tenured and tenure tract positions;
  - 2. promotions of tenured and tenure track faculty;
  - 3. the grant of academic tenure;
  - 4. initial appointments and promotions of professional staff;
  - 5. the grant of a leave with pay.
- i. ~~g.~~ A tentative appointment is an appointment made by an executive officer pending ratification by the Board or the President or both. A tentative appointment will expire if it has not been ratified, as required,

as of the close of the day of the second Board meeting following the inception of the appointment, unless extraordinary circumstances have been demonstrated to and certified by the President. No reappointment of the same individual may then be made with prior Board approval, unless extraordinary circumstances have been demonstrated to and certified by the President.

PROPOSED REVISIONS TO EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE BYLAWS  
[AMENDMENT TO III BYLAWS OF THE BOARD 1]

Summary

This matter seeks approval by the SIU Board of Trustees to amend Board of Trustees III Bylaws of the Board 1 to clarify the purpose and role of the Executive Committee. Bylaws of the University of Illinois Board of Trustees serve as the verbatim model for the amendatory text.

Rationale for Adoption

From time to time, review of Board Bylaws suggests changes that reflect current Board and Administrative wishes.

Considerations Against Adoption

None.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

III Bylaws of the Board 1 is hereby amended as follows:

Section 1. The Executive Committee

The Executive Committee shall consist of the Chair and of two other members of the Board elected at the first regular meeting following the third Monday in each January. ~~The Executive Committee shall have authority to transact such routine business as may arise during the recess~~

~~of the Board and to act for the Board in all matters of an emergency nature upon which immediate decisions are necessary for the present welfare of the University. This committee shall be concerned with matters not otherwise delegated to Finance, Architecture and Design, Academic Matters, and Audit committees (3/13/03, 11/08/07). The Executive Committee shall meet whenever the chair, or two members thereof, shall find it necessary for the transaction of any business which is urgent and cannot be postponed to a regular meeting of the Board. If a quorum of the committee, two members, is present in the same location or participates via video conference, the third member may participate via telephone. The committee may transact business providing a quorum is present. All trustees shall be given the same notice of the meeting that is sent to the members of the Executive Committee and any who wish may elect to participate in the meeting as nonvoting participants.~~

~~The decision of the Chair as to what matters are of a routine or emergency nature, and therefore within the scope of the above authority, shall be final unless otherwise decided by the Board, in accordance with Article II, Section 3, of these Bylaws. An affirmative decision by the Chair on this question, in the absence of any prior contrary determination by the Board, together with the concurrence of a majority of the Executive Committee on the action to be taken, shall be sufficient to authorize the execution by the Chair of contracts or other legal documents necessary to the implementation of the action desired.~~

The Executive Committee functions as an instrument of the Board and shall possess all the powers of the Board when in session, provided that it shall not overrule, revise, or change the previous acts of the Board, or take from regular or special committees any business referred to them by the Board.

The Executive Committee shall make a written record of all its transactions and submit it to the Board at its next regular meeting, signed by all the members of the Executive Committee agreeing thereto. Such record shall thereupon be incorporated in the minutes of the Board as an integral part thereof.

~~All actions taken by the Executive Committee shall be reported in writing to the Board at its next regular or special meeting for information and shall be entered in full upon the Minutes of such meeting of the Board.~~

~~Upon ratification and approval of any proposed collective bargaining agreement between a union representing University employees and the Board of Trustees by the union's members, the members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees shall review the proposed agreement and shall approve the proposed agreement if they find its terms to be in the University's interest. (10/8/98)~~

Source: Article IV Bylaws of the University of Illinois Board of Trustees, July 21, 2011.

Trustee Simmons moved the receipt of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, October 2011, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUC, SIUE, Office of the President and University-Wide Services; Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC [Larry Bailey]; Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC [Brocton Lockwood]; Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Deirdre McCloskey]; Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUE [Paige St. John]; Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE [Fernando Aguirre]; Award of Contracts: Communications Building Roof Replacement, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Planning Approval: Abe Martin Field Renovation, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Approval for Conveyance by Donation of Right of Way and Grant of Temporary Construction Easement to Illinois Department of Transportation, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Air Conditioning Improvements, Lentz Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: North University Drive Overlay, SIUE; Project and Budget Approval: Korte Stadium Track Resurfacing, SIUE; Award of Contracts: Window Replacements, Rendleman Hall, SIUE; Authorization for Executive Committee to Award Contracts: Engineering Building Expansion and Renovation, SIUE; Project and Budget Approval and Authorization for Executive Committee to Award Contracts: School of Dental

Medicine Multi-Discipline Laboratory, SIUE; Salary Increase Plan for Fiscal Year 2012; Approval of Purchase: Builders of the University Plaza, SIUE; Proposed Revision to the Board of Trustees Purchasing Policy [Amendment to 5 Policies of the Board C]; Proposed Revisions to Faculty and Staff Services Policy [Amendment to 2 Policies of the Board B.2]; and Proposed Revisions to Executive Committee Bylaws [Amendment to III Bylaws of the Board 1]. The motion was duly seconded by Vice Chair Hightower. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Ms. Michelle Hook Dewey, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Mr. John Simmons; nay, none.

The following item was presented to the Board:

AUTHORIZATION FOR THE SALE OF BONDS:  
“SERIES 2012A HOUSING AND AUXILIARY FACILITIES SYSTEM REVENUE  
BONDS” CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECT AND REFUNDING OF OUTSTANDING  
HOUSING AND AUXILIARY FACILITIES SYSTEM  
REVENUE BONDS

Summary

This matter requests Board authorization to: issue System Revenue Bonds to fund a new money project and to refund outstanding revenue bonds if the present value savings at time of sale warrants such refunding; authorize the distribution of the Preliminary and Final Official Statement; execute and deliver the Fourteenth Supplemental Bond Resolution, Bond Purchase Agreement, and Continuing Disclosure Agreement; appoint the following: Bond Counsel, Managing Underwriters, Financial Advisor, Bond Registrar and Paying Agent; and authorize the Board Treasurer and authorized officers to take actions necessary to complete the proposed bond sale.



### Rationale for Adoption

The following project has received approval from the Board and the Illinois Board of Higher Education:

At its December 9, 2010, meeting, the Board approved the project, a Student Services Building at the Carbondale campus, for a total estimated cost of \$34,500,000. Approval by the Illinois Board of Higher Education was received on February 15, 2011. Total project cost is to be funded with Student Services Building Fees collected to date and the issuance of System Revenue Bonds.

A preliminary review, based upon current interest rates, indicates that it may be desirable to refund all or a portion of Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds Series 2001A. Funding for the refunding will come from the sale of additional new Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds and the release of a portion of the Debt Service Reserve Fund. Based on current market conditions, present value savings of approximately \$109,000 or 3.33% are anticipated from refunding \$3,270,000 of the Series 2001A Bonds. Since the Series 2001A Bonds are initially callable on April 1, 2012, a current refunding of these Bonds is warranted at this time.

Funding for the project and the refunding will come from the sale of Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds in the estimated sum not to exceed \$31,300,000 (net of original issue discount, if any); such sum to include allowable amounts for the cost of the sale. Funds to repay the Revenue Bonds will come from revenues of the Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System on parity with existing Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds.

Based on market conditions on November 2, 2011, the Managing Underwriter estimated the potential true interest cost for this financing to be approximately 4.3% and the bond purchase price to be approximately 99% of par, minus original issue discount, if any.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

### Constituency Involvement

All constituency groups have been made aware of the Student Services Building project.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) It is hereby determined to be desirable that the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University (the "Board") authorize the issuance of its Southern Illinois University Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 2012A (the "Bonds") in order to provide funds to: (a) construct and equip a new Student Services Building on the Carbondale campus including the demolition of the existing parking garage (the "Project"); and (b) refund all or a portion of certain outstanding Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 2001A (the "Series 2001A Bonds"). The description of the Project may be supplemented or amended at any time by resolution of the Board upon receipt of an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such supplement or amendment does not adversely affect the tax-exempt status of interest on the Bonds.

(2) Pursuant to the University's existing contract, the firm of Chapman and Cutler, LLP, Chicago, Illinois, be and is hereby retained as Bond Counsel to the Board for all legal matters incidental to the authorization and issuance of the Bonds.

(3) Pursuant to the University's existing agreement, the firm of Barclays Capital, Incorporated, New York, New York, be and is hereby retained as Managing Underwriter for the issuance of the Bonds, with fees for such services contingent upon the actual sale of the Bonds. The Treasurer is hereby authorized to retain such other managing underwriter in lieu of or in addition to Barclays Capital, Incorporated, and such other co-managing underwriters as he deems to be in the best interest of the Board.

(4) Pursuant to the University's existing contract, the firm of John S. Vincent and Company LLC, Chicago, Illinois, be and is hereby retained as Financial Advisor for the preparation of the Preliminary and Final Official Statement and other matters related to the sale.

(5) U.S. Bank National Association, Chicago, Illinois, be and is hereby authorized to serve as Bond Registrar and Paying Agent for the Bonds.

(6) The Treasurer of this Board is hereby authorized to enter into a Bond Purchase Agreement with the Managing Underwriter as representative of the Underwriters, for the sale of the Bonds in substantially the form which is before the Board at this meeting.<sup>1</sup>

---

<sup>1</sup> Copies are on file with the Executive Secretary of the Board of Trustees for recording and the appropriate officers of the Board are hereby authorized and directed to execute the same in the name and on behalf of the Board in substantially the form presented to this meeting, or with such changes as may be approved by the officer or officers of the Board executing the same, his/her or their execution

(7) The Board approves the preparation and distribution of a Preliminary Official Statement, Official Statement, and Continuing Disclosure Agreement as prepared by the Financial Advisor and as shall be approved by the Underwriter, Bond Counsel and Board Treasurer.<sup>1</sup>

(8) In order to provide for the refunding of a portion of the Board's outstanding Series 2001A Bonds, the payment of the costs of the Project, capitalized interest (if any), and the payment of expenses, it is necessary that this Board authorize the issuance of its Southern Illinois University Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 2012A, in an aggregate original principal amount not to exceed \$31,300,000 or \$28,000,000 if no refunding bonds are issued (in each case, net of original issue discount, if any) and to have a final maturity not later than April 1, 2037. The price at which the Bonds will be purchased by the Underwriters shall not be less than 97% (exclusive of original issue discount) and the true interest cost (TIC) of borrowing for the Bonds will not exceed 6.00%. The Board hereby approves the Fourteenth Supplemental Bond Resolution and the Bond Purchase Agreement, with such necessary changes as shall be approved by the Board Treasurer.<sup>1</sup>

(9) The Board approves the refunding of all or a portion of the Series 2001A Bonds. Such bonds shall be refunded only if the Board Treasurer determines such refunding to be in the best interest of the Board and if savings attributable to such refunding are at least 1.5% of the principal amount of the Series 2001A Bonds refunded.

(10) In the event that the Managing Underwriter determines that the acquisition of bond insurance for the Series 2012A Bonds is economical, the Treasurer is hereby authorized to agree to such standard covenants with a bond insurer, as deemed by the Treasurer to be in the best interest of the Board.

(11) The members, officers, agents and employees of this Board are hereby authorized and directed to do all such acts and to execute all such documents as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of these resolutions and with the acts and doings of the members, officers, agents, and employees of the Board which are in conformity with the intent and purposes of these Resolutions, whether heretofore or hereafter taken or done, shall be and are ratified, confirmed and approved.

---

thereof to constitute conclusive evidence of the Board's approval of all changes from the form thereof presented to this meeting; provided, however, that if any such changes constitute a substantial change in the form thereof presented to this meeting they shall first be approved by the Executive Committee of the Board to which authority for such approval is delegated by the Board within the parameters set forth in these Resolutions.

Vice Chair Hightower moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Simmons. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Ms. Michelle Hook Dewey, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Mr. John Simmons; nay, none.

The following Current and Pending items were presented to the Board:

CHANGE IN PROJECT BUDGET AND AWARD OF CONTRACTS: ART AND DESIGN  
BUILDING EXPANSION AND RENOVATION, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks approval to change the project budget to \$15.9 million and approves award of construction contracts in the amount of \$5,830,025 to renovate the Art and Design Building at SIUE. The increase in the project budget would allow for the inclusion of additional safety recommendations made by the project's Industrial Hygienist as reflected in the recent bids. The original project budget was \$14.3 million. This renovation would be funded from Facilities Fee revenues. Renovation would begin in Spring 2012 in order to be completed by Fall 2013.

Rationale for Adoption

On July 8, 2010, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the project and \$14.3 million budget for the capital project, Art & Design Building Expansion and Renovation, SIUE. On July 14, 2011, the SIU Board of Trustees approved award of construction contracts for the expansion phase of the project. During the design work on the renovation phase, an Industrial Hygienist who specializes in art facilities discovered that conditions in the mechanical systems were worse than originally thought. The increase in the project budget would allow the University to include the recommended safety improvements. The revised budget requested is \$15.9 million.

This matter would also approve the award of the construction contracts for the second phase, the renovation of the existing building. The renovation will correct safety concerns and existing studio deficiencies. Construction needs to begin by Spring 2012 in order to complete the project by Fall 2013. If approved, the project will renovate the existing studio and office spaces for ceramics, design, drawing, glass, graphics, metals, photography, printmaking, sculpture, and textiles. Work includes reconfiguring the existing atrium as well as the painting and drawing spaces that will be vacated once these two disciplines move into the new building.

The approved project budget for both phases would be \$15.9 million. The new building is being funded from University Plant Funds and the renovation would be funded from Facilities Fee revenues.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

### Constituency Involvement

The Chancellor, the Interim Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That:

(1) The project budget for the capital project, Art & Design Expansion and Renovation, SIUE be and is hereby increased to \$15.9 million.

(2) The contracts to perform construction work required for the renovation phase of the project be and are hereby awarded to the following:

- a. General Work  
Poettker Construction Co., Breese, IL
 

Base Bid	\$1,998,000
Alternates #1, #2, and #3	\$ 127,000
- b. Electrical Work  
K&F Electric, Belleville, IL
 

Base Bid	\$1,220,540
Alternates #1 and #2	\$ 23,635
- c. Fire Protection \$ 82,450  
Bi-State Fire Protection, St. Charles, MO
- d. Plumbing Work \$ 266,400  
Bergmann-Roscow Plumbing, Belleville, IL

- |    |   |             |
|----|---|-------------|
| e. | <u>Ventilation Work</u><br>JEN Mechanical, Alton, IL      | \$ 929,000  |
| f. | <u>Heating Work</u><br>Amsco Mechanical, Granite City, IL | \$1,183,000 |

The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

REVISED PROJECT BUDGET AND AWARD OF CONTRACTS:  
STUDENT SERVICES BUILDING,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks revised project budget approval and award of contracts for the construction of the Student Services Building on the Carbondale campus. Bids for construction have been received and the award of the contracts for a total of \$25,853,945 is requested. The total project budget is now estimated at \$36,600,000.

Rationale for Adoption

At the December 9, 2010, Board of Trustees meeting, project and budget approval was received for construction of the Student Services Building at an estimated cost of \$34,500,000. The total project budget is now estimated at \$36,600,000 and includes the costs for architect and engineering, construction management, furnishings, equipment, building accessories and costs associated with the demolition of the parking garage.

The Student Services Building will be a student-oriented state-of-the-art facility to serve SIUC's students, parents and alumni. The Student Services Building will house the enrollment management functions of the University including the Office of Undergraduate Admissions, Office of the Registrar, Financial Aid Office, Bursar's Office and student services offices of the Graduate School. In addition, the building will house the University College and offices of University Housing.

The Student Services Building was identified as part of the 2001 Land Use Plan which has been integrated into the 2006 Campus Master Plan. The Student Services Building will be constructed in accordance with the Campus Design Guidelines and will conform to the University Standards. The building has been designed to incorporate many sustainable features.

Funding for this project will come from proceeds from the sale of Revenue Bonds, student fees and funds available to University Housing. The nature of this project and its source of funding cause it to be classified as a non-instructional capital improvement. Approval was received from the Illinois Board of Higher Education (IBHE) at their meeting on February 15, 2011.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

All constituency groups have been made aware of this project.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Revised project budget for the construction of the Student Services Building be and is hereby approved at \$36,600,000.

(2) The contract for general construction work, including Alternates #3, #4, #5, and #7, be and is hereby awarded to River City Construction, LLC, Benton, IL, in the amount of \$20,188,500.

(3) The contract for electrical work, including Alternates #3 and #4, be and is hereby awarded to Brown Electric, Goreville, IL, in the amount of \$2,301,064.

(4) The contract for plumbing work, including Alternates #3 and #4, be and is hereby awarded to Southern Illinois Piping Contractors, Inc., Carbondale, IL, in the amount of \$634,444.

(5) The contract for ventilation work, including Alternate #3, be and is hereby awarded to France Mechanical Corp., Edwardsville, IL, in the amount of \$1,111,000.

(6) The contract for heating work, including Alternate #3, be and is hereby awarded to Southern Illinois Piping Contractors, Inc., Carbondale, IL, in the amount of \$1,338,000.

(7) The contract for fire protection work, including Alternate #3, be and is hereby awarded to Prairie Fire Sprinkler, Inc., Decatur, IL, in the amount of \$280,937.

The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROPOSED COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AGREEMENT BETWEEN  
THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY AND  
THE SIUC ASSOCIATION OF CIVIL SERVICE EMPLOYEES, IEA/NEA

Summary

This matter presents for Board approval the collective bargaining agreement ratified and approved by the SIUC Association of Civil Service Employees, IEA/NEA, on November 16, 2011.

Rationale for Adoption

The Bylaws of the Board of Trustees require the Board to review and approve any proposed collective bargaining agreement between a union representing University employees and the Board of Trustees, if the Board finds the terms of the agreement to be in the University's interest.

Considerations Against Adoption

None.

Constituency Involvement

None.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The proposed collective bargaining agreement between the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the SIUC Association of Civil Service Employees, IEA/NEA, is hereby approved.



(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROPOSED COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AGREEMENT BETWEEN  
THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY AND  
THE SIUC FACULTY ASSOCIATION, IEA/NEA

Summary

This matter presents for Board approval the collective bargaining agreement ratified and approved by the SIUC Faculty Association, IEA/NEA, on November 30, 2011.

Rationale for Adoption

The Bylaws of the Board of Trustees require the Board to review and approve any proposed collective bargaining agreement between a union representing University employees and the Board of Trustees, if the Board finds the terms of the agreement to be in the University's interest.

Considerations Against Adoption

None.

Constituency Involvement

None.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The proposed collective bargaining agreement between the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the SIUC Faculty Association, IEA/NEA, is hereby approved.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROPOSED COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AGREEMENT BETWEEN  
THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY AND  
THE SIUC GRADUATE ASSISTANTS UNITED, IEA/NEA

Summary

This matter presents for Board approval the collective bargaining agreement ratified and approved by the SIUC Graduate Assistants United, IEA/NEA, on November 21, 2011.

Rationale for Adoption

The Bylaws of the Board of Trustees require the Board to review and approve any proposed collective bargaining agreement between a union representing University employees and the Board of Trustees, if the Board finds the terms of the agreement to be in the University's interest.

Considerations Against Adoption

None.

Constituency Involvement

None.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The proposed collective bargaining agreement between the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the SIUC Graduate Assistants United, IEA/NEA, is hereby approved.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROPOSED COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AGREEMENT BETWEEN  
THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY AND  
THE SIUC NON-TENURE TRACK FACULTY ASSOCIATION, IEA/NEA

Summary

This matter presents for Board approval the collective bargaining agreement ratified and approved by the SIUC Non-Tenure Track Faculty Association, IEA/NEA, on November 30, 2011.

Rationale for Adoption

The Bylaws of the Board of Trustees require the Board to review and approve any proposed collective bargaining agreement between a union representing University employees and the Board of Trustees, if the Board finds the terms of the agreement to be in the University's interest.

Considerations Against Adoption

None.

Constituency Involvement

None.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The proposed collective bargaining agreement between the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the SIUC Non-Tenure Track Faculty Association, IEA/NEA, is hereby approved.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Vice Chair Hightower moved that the Board consider the six Current and Pending matters titled "Change in Project Budget and Award of Contracts: Art and Design Building Expansion and Renovation, SIUE, " "Revised Project and Budget and

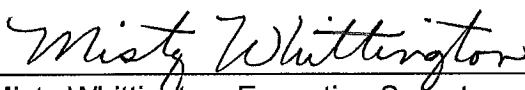
Award of Contracts: Student Services Building, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, “Proposed Collective Bargaining Agreement Between the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the SIUC Association of Civil Service Employees, IEA/NEA,” “Proposed Collective Bargaining Agreement Between the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the SIUC Faculty Association, IEA/NEA,” “Proposed Collective Bargaining Agreement Between the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the SIUC Graduate Assistants United, IEA/NEA,” and “Proposed Collective Bargaining Agreement Between the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the SIUC Non-Tenure Track Faculty Association, IEA/NEA.” The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Simmons. The motion to consider the six Current and Pending matters passed unanimously by voice vote.

Trustee Simmons moved approval of the matter titled “Change in Project Budget and Award of Contracts: Art and Design Building Expansion and Renovation, SIUE.” The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Hinrichs. The motion passed unanimously by voice vote.

Trustee Hinrichs moved approval of the matter titled “Revised Project and Budget and Award of Contracts: Student Services Building, Carbondale Campus, SIUC.” The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Harrison. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison; nay, none. The motion passed by the following recorded vote: aye, Ms. Michelle Hook Dewey, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Mr. John Simmons; nay, none.

Trustee Harrison moved approval of the matters titled "Proposed Collective Bargaining Agreement Between the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the SIUC Association of Civil Service Employees, IEA/NEA," "Proposed Collective Bargaining Agreement Between the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the SIUC Faculty Association, IEA/NEA," "Proposed Collective Bargaining Agreement Between the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the SIUC Graduate Assistants United, IEA/NEA," and "Proposed Collective Bargaining Agreement Between the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the SIUC Non-Tenure Track Faculty Association, IEA/NEA." The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison; nay, none. The motion passed by the following recorded vote: aye, Ms. Michelle Hook Dewey, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Mr. John Simmons; nay, none.

Trustee Lowery made a motion to adjourn the meeting. Trustee Simmons seconded the motion. The motion passed by voice vote, and the meeting adjourned at 11:35 a.m.

  
Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

## CONTENTS

March 21, 2012

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees .....	226
Proposed Amendment to Article II <u>Bylaws of the Board</u> Section 1 .....	227

March 22, 2012

Roll Call.....	231
Lindell W. Sturgis Memorial Public Service Award Presentation to Mr. John Erbes .....	232
Annual Election of Officers, Executive Committee, and Board Representatives, and Annual Appointments by the Chair.....	236
Announcements by the Chair .....	236
Trustee Reports.....	236
Committee Reports .....	237
Executive Committee .....	237
(1) Approval of Purchase: Comprehensive Recruitment Admissions and Retention Management System, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	237
(2) Award of Contract: Construction Management Services, Student Services Building, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	237
(3) Award of Contract: Asbestos Abatement, French Auditorium Renovation, Lindegren Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC.....	237
(4) Award of Contracts: Engineering Building Expansion and Renovation, SIUE .....	237
(5) Approval of Purchase: Furniture and Equipment, Transportation Education Center, Carbondale Campus, SIUC.....	237

Executive Officer Reports .....	242
Dr. Glenn Poshard, President.....	242
Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE.....	242
Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIUC.....	247
Public Comments and Questions .....	250
Report of Purchase Orders and Contracts, November and December 2011, and January 2012, SIUC and SIUE .....	250
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC .....	251
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE .....	268
Proposed Revisions to the Board of Trustees Policy on Internal Audit [Amendments to 5 <u>Policies of the Board E</u> ] .....	273
Proposed Revisions to the Board of Trustees Finance Committee Bylaws [Amendment to Article III <u>Bylaws of the Board</u> Section 3].....	276
Approval for Southern Illinois Research Park Board Appointment, SIUC .....	277
Approval of Purchase: Perkins Loan Servicing for Students, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	279
Approval of Purchase: Flight Training Equipment, Transportation Education Center, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	280
Award of Contract: Repaving Sections of Lincoln Drive, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	282
Project and Budget Approval: Elevator Replacement and Renovations, Engineering A, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	283
Award of Contracts: Cooling System Installation, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	284
Award of Contract: Primary Electrical Upgrades, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	285

Project and Budget Approval: Lawson Hall Roof Replacement, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	286
Approval for Naming of Interior Roadway: Southern Illinois Research Park, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	287
Project and Budget Approval: Creation of Pedestrian Mall Area, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	288
Project and Budget Approval: Demolition of Allen, Boomer and Wright Halls, and Approval to Remove Allen, Boomer and Wright Halls from the Revenue Bond System, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	290
Planning Approval: Deferred Maintenance Projects, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	292
Project and Budget Approval: Demolition Main Replacement I and II, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	293
Approval of Appointment of the Assistant Provost and Chief Information Officer, SIUC .....	294
Planning Approval: Union Station Renovation, SIUE.....	295
Authorization for Executive Committee to Award Contracts: Korte Stadium Resurfacing, SIUE .....	296
Approval of Cleaning Contract: University Housing, SIUE .....	297
Approval of Lease Program: Computer Workstations, SIUE .....	298
Project and Budget Approval: Fermentation Renovation, National Corn to Ethanol Research Center, SIUE .....	299
Authorization for Executive Committee to Award Contracts: North University Drive Overlay, SIUE .....	301
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held December 7 and 8, 2011 .....	302
Current and Pending Item: Approval of Appointment of Interim Chair, Marketing Department, College of Business, SIUC .....	304



The following were presented to the Board for notice only:

Notice of Proposed Increase: Campus Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6] .....	305
Notice of Proposed Increase: Facilities Maintenance Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6] .....	305
Notice of Proposed Increase: Flight Training Charges, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-4] .....	305
Notice of Proposed Increase: Intercollegiate Athletic Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6] .....	305
Notice of Proposed Increase: Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-18] .....	305
Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Activity Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6 and A-11] .....	305
Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Center Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6] .....	305
Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Student Insurance Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6] .....	306
Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6] .....	306
Notice of Proposed Increase: Athletic Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4] .....	306
Notice of Proposed Increase: Facilities Fee, SIUE [Amendments to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4] .....	306
Notice of the Proposed Increase: Information Technology Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4] .....	306
Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4] .....	306

Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4] .....	306
Notice of Proposed Increase: Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4] .....	306
Notice of Proposed Increase: University Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4] .....	306
Notice of Proposed Increase: University Housing Occupancy Fee Rates, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-11] .....	306
Notice of Proposed Tuition Rates for FY 2013 [Amendments to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendices A and B].....	306

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
MARCH 21, 2012

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 3:40 p.m., Wednesday, March 21, 2012, at the Southern Illinois University System Office, Stone Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Roger Herrin. The following members of the Board were physically present:

Dr. Roger Herrin, Chair  
Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair  
Ms. Marquita Wiley, Secretary  
Mr. Jeff Harrison  
Mr. Mark Hinrichs  
Hon. Don Lowery  
Dr. Donna Manering  
Mr. John Simmons

Also present for the duration of the meeting were Dr. Glenn Poshard, President; Dr. Jeffrey C. McLellan, General Counsel; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board. Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIUC; and Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer attended a portion of the meeting.

Chancellor Cheng made a presentation to the Board of Trustees regarding capital improvements at SIUC.

General Counsel McLellan presented to the Board the proposed Amendment to Article II Bylaws of the Board Section 1 as follows:

PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO ARTICLE II BYLAWS OF THE BOARD SECTION 1Summary

This matter seeks approval by the SIU Board of Trustees to amend Board of Trustees II Bylaws of the Board 1 to require election of Board officers by roll call vote.

Rationale for Adoption

From time to time, review of Board Bylaws suggests changes that reflect current Board and Administrative wishes.

Considerations Against Adoption

None.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

II Bylaws of the Board 1 is hereby amended as follows:

## Section 1. Election of Officers

The Board shall, at its first regular meeting following the third Monday in each January, elect by roll call vote ~~secret ballot~~ from its own membership and by a majority vote of those voting members present, a Chair, a Vice-Chair, and a Secretary, who shall hold office until their successors are elected and qualified. If only one person is nominated for an office the nominee may be elected by acclamation.

General Counsel McLellan recommended the Board approve the change to update the Board Bylaws to be in compliance with the Open Meetings Act. Trustee Simmons made the motion to amend the Bylaws. The motion was duly seconded by Secretary Wiley. Student Trustee opinion in the matter was following: aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye,

Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Wiley; nay, none.

President Poshard notified the Board that he would be pulling from the March 22 Board Agenda the following items: (1) NN, Approval of the Integration of the 2011 University Housing Master Plan Into the Campus Master Plan, SIUC; (2) QQ, Project and Budget Approval: Renovation of Pulliam Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; and (3) XX, Project and Budget Approval: Electrical Distribution System Replacement, SIUE.

Chancellor Cheng reviewed the proposed appointment of the Chief Executive Officer at SIUC and reviewed the appointee's background, qualifications, and salary comparisons for the position. Trustee Manering inquired whether the position was newly created. The Chancellor reported that the position was an existing position and had been vacated due to a retirement in the spring of 2010, and the position was filled with an interim director. Trustee Manering expressed concern that the campus had frozen the filling of other positions but it was filling administrative positions. Chancellor Cheng noted that at the present time she was approving each hire on the campus if justification for need was made, and she felt the need for leadership in the area was critical.

Chancellor Cheng reviewed the Current and Pending Matter of the proposed appointment of Interim Chair, Marketing Department, College of Business at SIUC. Chair Herrin inquired about how the University's staffing compared to the University of Illinois. President Poshard reported that the University's staffing was much

smaller in comparison. Trustee Harrison recommended that when hiring positions at the campuses, the administration should be mindful of how to better serve its students.

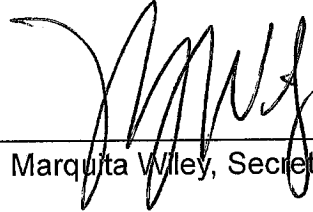
President Poshard reviewed that he had previously sent to the Board members campus progress reports, and he noted that he would appreciate any feedback on the reports within approximately two weeks.

President Poshard provided the Board with an update on recent budget activity at the state level, and efforts he and other Illinois public university presidents had taken informing employees of potential pension reform.

Trustee Hinrichs inquired about progress of Lipman Hearne branding efforts. Chancellor Cheng reviewed student areas targeted for recruitment and recent efforts made by the firm and the redirection of certain University employees to improve social media efforts.

At 4:55 p.m., Trustee Wiley moved that the Board go into closed session for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees of the public body; and discussion of minutes of lawfully closed meetings. The relevant sections of the Illinois Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1), (11), and (21). The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Harrison. Student Trustee opinion in the matter was following: aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 5:33 p.m. No action was taken in the closed session.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'MW', is written over a horizontal line.

Marquita Wiley, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
MARCH 22, 2012

Pursuant to notice, a regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, March 22, 2012, at 10:50 a.m. in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Herrin. The following members of the Board were physically present:

Dr. Roger Herrin, Chair  
Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice Chair  
Ms. Marquita Wiley, Secretary  
Mr. Jeff Harrison  
Mr. Mark Hinrichs  
Hon. Don Lowery  
Dr. Donna Manering  
Mr. John Simmons

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Glenn Poshard, President, SIU  
Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale  
Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville  
Dr. Jeffrey C. McLellan, General Counsel  
Dr. Paul Sarvela, Vice President for Academic Affairs  
Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and  
Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer

Also present was Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.



The Executive Secretary reported and the Chair determined that a quorum was physically present.

The Chair reviewed the history of the endowment established by the family of the late Lindell W. Sturgis to recognize annually the community service contributions of an SIU Carbondale employee. Dr. Herrin reviewed the many accomplishments of the recipient and then presented the Lindell W. Sturgis Memorial Public Service Award to Mr. John Erbes. The Chair also recognized family members of Lindell Sturgis and past award recipients who were in attendance in the audience. The Chair noted that the Board would be attending a luncheon with Mr. Erbes and past award recipients following the meeting.

Chair Herrin stated that the next item of business was the election of officers, Executive Committee, and Board representatives, and annual appointments by the Chair. He noted that ten months prior a number of new Trustees were appointed to serve on the Board. He went on to say that it had been a difficult time for the University and for the Board and especially for the new Trustees. The Chair recalled a number of issues the Trustees faced during that period, and he noted the new Trustees' interests were for the entire University and that they were dedicated to moving the University forward as the past Trustees had done before them. He added that during the period, a student Trustee did not meet the qualifications, and the Chair thanked her for her service. He requested nominations for the office of Chair of the Board of Trustees. The Chair recognized Secretary Wiley who nominated Mr. John Simmons for Chair. Trustee Mark Hinrichs seconded the motion. Trustee Don Lowery then nominated Dr. Roger Herrin for Chair. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering. Hearing no

further nominations, a motion was made, seconded, and passed. The Chair then closed the nominations. Student Trustee Jeff Harrison cast an advisory vote in favor of John Simmons as Chair. The vote for John Simmons as Chair was recorded as follows: aye, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley. The vote for Roger Herrin as Chair was recorded as follows: aye, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering. Dr. Roger Herrin abstained from voting.

Chair Simmons assumed the position of Chair of the Board and led the remainder of the meeting.

Trustee Hinrichs nominated Dr. Ed Hightower for Vice Chair. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Wiley. Trustee Lowery nominated Trustee Manering for Vice Chair. Trustee Manering declined the nomination. Hearing no further nominations, a motion was made, seconded, and passed. The Chair then closed the nominations. Student Trustee opinion in the matter was following: aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, Dr. Roger Herrin; Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering.

Secretary Wiley nominated Trustee Mark Hinrichs for Secretary. The motion was duly seconded by Vice Chair Hightower. Hearing no further nominations, a motion was made, seconded, and passed. The Chair then closed the nominations. Student Trustee opinion in the matter was following: aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, Dr. Roger Herrin; Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering.

Chair Simmons continued with the election for members of the Board of Trustees Executive Committee. He nominated Dr. Ed Hightower and Mr. Mark Hinrichs to serve along with him as members of the Executive Committee. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Harrison. Hearing no further nominations, a motion was made, seconded, and passed. The Chair then closed the nominations. Student Trustee opinion in the matter was following: aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, Dr. Roger Herrin; Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering.

Next, Chair Simmons nominated Dr. Donna Manering to serve as the Board's representative on the State Universities Civil Service System Merit Board. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Hinrichs. Hearing no further nominations, a motion was made, seconded, and passed. The Chair then closed the nominations. Student Trustee opinion in the matter was following: aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

Chair Simmons made the following appointments:

ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE

Ed Hightower, Chair  
Donna Manering  
John Simmons

ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN COMMITTEE

Mark Hinrichs, Chair  
Jeff Harrison  
Ed Hightower  
Don Lowery  
John Simmons

AUDIT COMMITTEE

Marquita Wiley, Chair  
Jeff Harrison  
Don Lowery

FINANCE COMMITTEE

Marquita Wiley, Chair  
Mark Hinrichs  
Donna Manering  
John Simmons

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
FOUNDATION

John Simmons  
Donna Manering, Alternate

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY AT  
EDWARDSVILLE FOUNDATION

Ed Hightower  
John Simmons, Alternate

JOINT TRUSTEE COMMITTEE FOR SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL  
EDUCATION PROGRAMS

John Simmons  
Ed Hightower, Alternate

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, THE ASSOCIATION OF ALUMNI, FORMER  
STUDENTS AND FRIENDS OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY,  
INCORPORATED

Mark Hinrichs  
Jeff Harrison, Alternate

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, ALUMNI ASSOCIATION OF SOUTHERN  
ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE

Ed Hightower  
John Simmons, Alternate

Chair Simmons appointed Trustee Herrin to serve as a member of the Academic Matters Committee and Board representative on the Joint Trustee Committee for Springfield Medical Education Programs. Trustee Herrin declined the Chair's appointments.

Chair Simmons reported that at approximately 3:30 p.m., March 21, 2012, at Stone Center, members of the Board of Trustees held an executive session. Before the closing of the meeting to the public, an SIUC Capital Improvements presentation was received and an Amendment to Article II Bylaws of the Board Section 1 was presented and approved by the Board. Then a motion was made to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance, or dismissal of specific employees; and to review minutes. No action was taken during the executive session. Following the executive session, members of the Board attended dinner at the Stone Center. The gathering was social in nature.

Chair Simmons further reported that at 7:30 a.m. members of the Board attended breakfast at the Stone Center. The gathering was social in nature.

Under Trustee Reports, Trustee Harrison reported that on January 23 at the Edwardsville campus he attended an NCAA Division I community reception which celebrated the hard work of individuals who had been participating in the effort.

Chair Simmons reported that on January 19 he attended the Investiture of Dr. Tom Robbins as Inaugural Holder of the Simmons Endowed Chair of Excellence in Oncology at the School of Medicine in Springfield.

Under Committee Reports, Chair Simmons reported that the Executive Committee had met on January 17, 2012, and approved the following: (1) Approval of Purchase: Comprehensive Recruitment Admissions and Retention Management System, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; (2) Award of Contract: Construction Management Services, Student Services Building, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; and (3) Award of Contract: Asbestos Abatement, French Auditorium Renovation, Lindegren Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC. On February 27, 2012, the Executive Committee met and approved the following: (1) Award of Contracts: Engineering Building Expansion and Renovation, SIUE; and (2) Approval of Purchase: Furniture and Equipment, Transportation Education Center, Carbondale Campus, SIUC. Pursuant to III Bylaws of the Board 1, minutes of the meetings are following:

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

**Minutes of the Executive Committee Meeting**

**January 17, 2012**

Pursuant to notice, the Executive Committee met in the Board Room of Birger Hall, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois, on January 17, 2012, at 10:10 a.m. The Chair called the meeting to order. The following members of the Executive Committee were present: Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice Chair; and Ms. Marquita Wiley, Secretary. The following Executive Committee member participated via teleconference: Dr. Roger Herrin, Chair. The following Board member participated via teleconference for a portion of the meeting: Mr. Mark Hinrichs. Executive Officers present were: Dr. Glenn Poshard, President; and Dr. Jeffrey C. McLellan, General Counsel. Also present was Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

**Approval of Purchase: Comprehensive Recruitment Admissions and Retention Management System, Carbondale Campus, SIUC**

Secretary Wiley made a motion to approve the Approval of Purchase: Comprehensive Recruitment Admissions and Retention Management System, Carbondale Campus, SIUC. The motion was duly seconded by Vice Chair Hightower. After a roll call vote, the Chair stated the motion had passed unanimously.

**Award of Contract: Construction Management Services, Student Services Building, Carbondale Campus, SIUC**

Secretary Wiley made a motion to approve the Award of Contract: Construction Management Services, Student Services Building, Carbondale Campus, SIUC. The motion was duly seconded by Vice Chair Hightower. After a roll call vote, the Chair stated the motion had passed unanimously.

**Award of Contract: Asbestos Abatement, French Auditorium Renovation, Lindegren Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC**

Secretary Wiley made a motion to approve the Award of Contract: Asbestos Abatement, French Auditorium Renovation, Lindegren Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC. The motion was duly seconded by Vice Chair Hightower. After a roll call vote, the Chair stated the motion had passed unanimously.

**Award of Contracts: Engineering Building Expansion and Renovation, SIUE**

Secretary Wiley made the motion to table the matter until a later date pending further consideration and fact finding. Vice Chair Hightower seconded the motion. After a roll call vote, the Chair stated the motion to table the item had passed unanimously.

Minutes of the January 17, 2012, Board Executive Committee Meeting  
Page 2

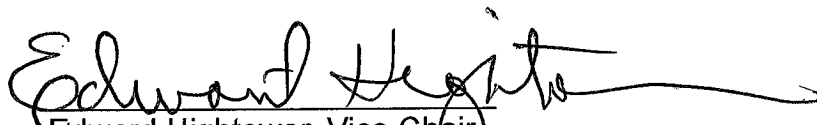
**Other Business**

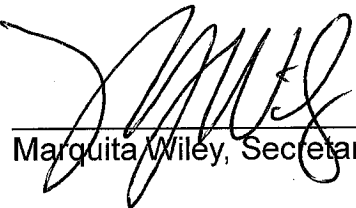
There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

Pursuant to Article III Bylaws of the Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees 1, the Executive Committee members are in agreement that the above is the written record of transactions that occurred at its meeting on January 17, 2012.

Executive Committee Members:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Roger D. Herrin, Chair

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Edward Hightower, Vice Chair

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Marquita Wiley, Secretary



**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Executive Committee Meeting****February 27, 2012**

Pursuant to notice, the Executive Committee met in the Board Room of Birger Hall, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois, on February 27, 2012, at 10:07 a.m. The Chair called the meeting to order. The following members of the Executive Committee were present: Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice Chair; and Ms. Marquita Wiley, Secretary. The following Executive Committee member participated via teleconference: Dr. Roger Herrin, Chair. The following Board member was also in attendance: Mr. Mark Hinrichs. Executive Officers present were: Dr. Glenn Poshard, President; Dr. Jeffrey C. McLellan, General Counsel; and Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer. Also present was Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

**Award of Contracts: Engineering Building Expansion and Renovation, SIUE**

Vice President Stucky presented the item to the Executive Committee members. He reported that since the January 17, 2012, Executive Committee meeting, a top bidder had been disqualified for the project. He further reported that the proposed award of contracts before the Committee reflected an award to the next lowest qualified bidder. Secretary Wiley made the motion to approve the item. Vice Chair Hightower seconded the motion. After a voice vote, the motion passed unanimously.

Trustee Hinrichs requested that General Counsel McLellan provide a report of a review performed regarding the prequalification process used at various campuses.

General Counsel McLellan summarized recent research conducted regarding the prequalification process used at Illinois public universities and the Capital Development Board.

President Poshard reported that he and General Counsel McLellan would look at best practices to improve the prequalification process and move forward with a system wide plan.

**Approval of Purchase: Furniture and Equipment, Transportation Education Center, Carbondale Campus, SIUC**

Vice President Stucky presented the item to the Executive Committee members. Vice Chair Hightower made the motion to approve the item. Secretary Wiley seconded the motion. After a voice vote, the motion passed unanimously.

Minutes of the February 27, 2012, Board Executive Committee Meeting  
Page 2

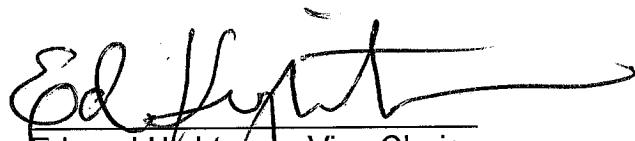
**Other Business**

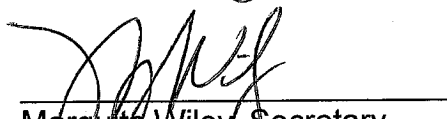
There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

Pursuant to Article III Bylaws of the Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees 1, the Executive Committee members are in agreement that the above is the written record of transactions that occurred at its meeting on February 27, 2012.

Executive Committee Members:

  
Roger D. Herrin, Chair

  
Edward Hightower, Vice Chair

  
Marquita Wiley, Secretary

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Poshard made his report to the Board. He briefly summarized the University's mission and vision statements, and he reviewed 14 major policy issues pertaining to the University's governance structure that were being dealt with for the year along with other federal policy considerations. The President reviewed action steps the Chancellors had taken to comply with the major policy considerations and reviewed that the Board had received a copy of the Chancellor's progress reports.

Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville, provided the following report to the Board:

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE  
CHANCELLOR'S REPORT

SIUE Enrollment Update

Overall applications for fall 2012 stand at 12,008 which is 1% more than 2011 and 2.3% ahead of fall 2010.

Freshman applications for fall have surpassed 9,700 at the earliest date ever. This represents a 3.4% (+324) increase over the same date last year and a 4% increase over fall 2010. Applications from Chicago have increased 9% (+332) over 2011 and 17% since 2010. Applications from students in underrepresented groups have grown by 6% this year and 20% over two years.

Academic Awards and Achievements

The SIUE School of Pharmacy has achieved a 100% pass rate on the North American Pharmacist Licensure Examination (NAPLEX) and the Multistate Pharmacy Jurisprudence Examination (MPJE) during the September 1, 2011 to December 31, 2011 testing cycle. The graduates also received a 100% pass rate on the NAPLEX and the MPJE during the May 1, 2011 to August 31, 2011 testing cycle. Congratulations to the School's faculty, staff and students for a job very well done!

History was made at the December 2011 SIUE commencement ceremony when Jiguang Zhao, Ph.D. was hooded by his faculty advisor, Civil Engineering Assistant Professor Huaguo Zhou, and School of Engineering Dean Hasan Sevim. Zhao is the first student to earn the Ph.D. in Engineering Science through a cooperative program between SIUE's School of Engineering and the SIU Carbondale College of Engineering. Zhao has since joined the Chicago office of CH2M Hill Inc., a consulting company on transportation engineering headquartered in Englewood, Colo.

The School of Business had its accreditation by AACSB affirmed for the maximum period of five years. The visiting Peer Review Team commended the School for its new Cougar Business Resource Center, for the School's engagement in the business community, and for the School's carefully crafted and administered admissions process.

The American Society for Engineering Education (ASEE) publishes the leading data on engineering colleges in the United States, including both individual college statistics and national trends. Recently, the ASEE released data highlights for the past year and named SIUE's School of Engineering 17th out of 258 public and private institutions in terms of students graduated per faculty member. The data indicated that for every tenured/tenure-track faculty member 4.93 bachelor's degrees were awarded.

Recent funded awards for the SIUE Graduate School include: Fourth Circuit Court Health Initiative and Technology Project (Department of Psychology, School of Education, \$49,074); Illinois Institutes of Higher Education Partnership (Special Education and Communication Disorders, School of Education, \$200,000); and Zooniverse: Guerilla Citizen Science (STEM Center, Graduate School, \$296,042).

The SIUE Marketing Association is attending the American Marketing Association International Collegiate Conference this week in New Orleans. Seven marketing students are representing SIUE in a variety of competitions including the Pearson Case Competition, the AMA Conference Exhibit Competition, the SABRE Business Simulation Competition and the Northwestern Mutual Sales Competition.

Cory Byers, an instructor in the SIUE Department of Mass Communications, recently received an award of excellence from the Broadcast Education Association (BEA) for his video on SIUE's Xfest, the annual experimental theater festival. The BEA is the educational branch of the National Association of Broadcasters (NAB), focusing on the education and training of media professionals. The award was given as part of the association's annual Festival of Media Arts.

### Foundation

Gifts that are soon to be received are anticipated to bring “Defining Excellence: The Campaign for SIUE” to between \$31-\$32 million by the end of March.

There was a recent ribbon-cutting ceremony for the William F. Graebe, Sr. STEM Learning Center at the East St. Louis Higher Education Center. Robert Graebe donated \$1 million toward this state-of-the-art STEM Learning Center classroom and accompanying lab in memory of his father. The room is outstanding and among the top technical classrooms in the region!

### Student Life

President’s Community Service Honor Roll—For the third consecutive year, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville has been named by the Corporation for National and Community Service (CNCS) to its list of colleges and universities demonstrating a commitment to volunteering, service-learning and civic engagement—this is the second time the University has been named to the distinction category. The Corporation oversees the annual President’s Higher Education Community Service Honor Roll in collaboration with the U.S. departments of Education, and Housing and Urban Development, as well as Campus Compact and the American Council on Education. SIUE students have many opportunities to work on service projects, and in the area of volunteerism, throughout the year through the University’s Kimmel Leadership Development Center.

Black Heritage Month—The Campus Activities Board sponsored a month long schedule of events in February commemorating black heritage. The schedule of events included musical performances, a gospel concert, a health fair, a student talent show, and Africa Night.

Sibs and Kids Weekend—The Campus Activities Board sponsored Sibs and Kids Weekend, February 3-5. Three hundred and fourteen (314) SIUE students and their siblings, an increase of 11% over last year, enjoyed Family Night at the Student Fitness Center, rock wall climbing, a trip to the City Museum in St. Louis, bowling, a movie, and late night activities.

Lobby Day, April 14—Student Government will be sending students to Springfield to meet with State Senators and Representatives to discuss important initiatives vital to SIUE and to higher education in Illinois. Discussions will include state support for higher education and MAP funding.

Springfest—SIUE’s annual Springfest activities will take place on campus beginning Monday, April 16 through Thursday, April 19. This year’s events include films, a costume contest, food booths, musical entertainment, games, a Trivia Tournament, a 90’s fashion show, and the traditional Giant Banana Split.

Kimmel Leadership Awards Ceremony, April 25—This annual event will include recognition of students who have completed the Student Leadership Development Program, students who have been inducted into Who's Who, and outstanding student leaders.

University Housing—Beads of Privilege, a Bluff Hall program, was awarded the regional National Residence Hall Honorary (NRHH) Diversity Program of the Month award for January 2012. NRHH is the recognition branch of the National Association of College and University Residence Halls (NACURH). The program, designed for a small group of students, focused on generating discussion and building awareness of others' situations. Students walked away with a physical item, a bracelet they created during the program, but, more importantly, a deeper understanding of how they can better relate to others.

Sexual Assault Awareness Week, April 2-6—This annual program will feature a series of events highlighting the issues and information needed by students to prepare themselves to deal with unwelcome aggression and to be empathic to those who have survived sexual assault.

Global Awareness Week, March 26-30—During the week, SIUE undergraduates will meet with international visitors and those with experiences in the international arena. Coming to campus will be outside speakers from academia (e.g. Fulbright visiting scholars), government (e.g. Peace Corps, Department of State, Illinois Office of Trade and Investment) and/or industry (e.g. Boeing, Rockwell Collins, Monsanto, International Trade Center St. Louis).

Club Sports—The Bass Masters Fishing Club will compete in the National Championship tournament on April 13-15 at Lake Murray, SC.

Club Sports—The Women's Club Basketball team has won a berth to the National Championship by beating Florida Atlantic University by one point in the regional finals. The women's national tournament will also take place April 13-15 (see above) in Charlotte, NC. The women will have the opportunity to defend their 2011 national championship.

### Construction Update

Work on the Science building interior continues with the initial installation of metal studs and drywall. The bridge structure is now in place and all trades are working on all floors on the inside. Meanwhile, the steel construction for the Lukas Athletics Annex is nearly complete and the exterior surface of the Art & Design building is being installed. Work on the renovation of the existing Art & Design building will begin when classes end in May. Preparations for the Engineering building expansion have begun with the contractors and the site work is expected to begin in mid-April. Finally, workers have

begun the demolition portion of the window replacement project in Rendleman Hall and the Capital Development Board (CDB) expects to bid the window replacement in Dunham Hall this summer.

### NCAA Division I Transition

In a letter dated February 27, 2012, the NCAA Division I Committee on Athletics Certification advised that SIUE has “successfully completed the self-study process pursuant to the requirement...” The NCAA Division I Membership Subcommittee will now consider the University for active Division I membership. A final decision and corresponding announcement will come within the next few months.

In addition, the fourth and final annual installment of the SIUE Intercollegiate Athletics Strategic Plan is under construction and due to the NCAA by June 1st. This is one of the last remaining hurdles in the University’s transition to NCAA Division I athletics.

### Athletics

The SIUE women’s basketball team accepted a spot in the Women’s Basketball Invitational, the University’s first Division I postseason tournament. The Cougars played host to Wright State University on March 15 in a 7 p.m. game at the Vadalabene Center. The Cougars were defeated only in terms of scoring (73-64) as they had a great season!

SIUE women’s basketball Coach Amanda Levens was named the Ohio Valley Conference (OVC) Coach of the Year after leading her team to a third-place finish in league play. The 18-11 Cougars also boasted second team All-OVC selection Raven Berry who scored her 1,000th point near the end of the regular season. Katie Hempen was selected as the OVC Freshman of the Year and a member of the All-Newcomer team.

SIUE men’s basketball standouts Mark Yelovich and Jerome Jones were honored by the OVC. Yelovich was tabbed a second team All-OVC pick after averaging a team-leading 15.1 points and 6.2 rebounds per game. Jones was selected to the All-Newcomer team.

Sophomore wrestler Brendan Murphy won a national title at the National Collegiate Wrestling Championships in Daytona Beach, Fla., in the 133-pound weight class. He becomes the third wrestler in three years to achieve the feat at the national level. Deshoun White, a 174-pounder, finished second for the second straight season. Dillon Pousson, a 141-pounder, placed eighth for All-American status. SIUE finished seventh overall at the event.

Ahmad Evans was named the OVC's Indoor Track and Field Co-Freshman of the Year as voted on by the conference's head coaches. Evans, who posted some of SIUE's fastest time in spring events, was the first student-athlete to earn a major OVC postseason award.

Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale, provided the following report to the Board:

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY CARBONDALE  
CHANCELLOR'S REPORT

Community outreach/volunteerism

Students, faculty and staff have donated time, energy, money and supplies to assist the residents of Harrisburg in the wake of the deadly Feb. 29 tornado: SIU Carbondale police officers assisted at the scene that day in response to a mutual aid request. Students, faculty and staff contributed 500 hours of direct volunteer service in Harrisburg.

Architecture Professor Jon Davey led a group of architecture students, faculty and staff who contributed nearly 280 hours of service during last week's spring break. They provided design assistance to 23 families, completing 20 new home designs and three structural consultations.

The Athletics Department collected non-perishable food and other items during the Coach B Classic softball tournament March 3-4. Then on March 6, 30 Saluki football players and coaches traveled to Harrisburg to assist with the ongoing clean-up effort. They also delivered the items collected during the softball tournament.

A campus-wide drive to collect supplies resulted in the delivery of 35 large boxes of much-needed items.

Many others responded to the need individually or in groups. Kimberly Asner-Self, associate professor of educational psychology and special education; Craig Anz, associate professor of architecture; and Nicholas Pinter, professor of geology, have been lending their professional expertise to support Harrisburg families and neighborhoods and assisting with the rebuilding of the community.

At the School of Medicine in Springfield and the SIU HealthCare Family & Community Medicine Clinic in Decatur, donations from employees participating in a "Casual Friday" earlier this month were sent to the Little Egypt Network of the American Red Cross.



The volunteer activities were organized by the new Center for Service Learning and Volunteerism. Designed to enhance the connection between volunteerism and service learning and classroom curriculum, it also serves as a central resource for faculty, staff, community partners and students interested in service learning.

### Commencement

Mark Kelly, who served as commander of the space shuttle Endeavour on its final mission last year, will be the keynote speaker at the three commencement ceremonies in May. The husband of former Congresswoman Gabrielle Giffords, who continues her recovery from an assassination attempt, Kelly also is a retired U.S. Navy captain, best-selling author and experienced naval aviator who flew combat missions during the Gulf War.

### Interdisciplinary Events

Two major interdisciplinary events are scheduled in the coming days and weeks. "Antarctica: Imagined Geographies," begins this week and continues through May 4 on campus, and in Carbondale, Marion and Harrisburg. Scholars, scientists, artists and educators from the University and from around the country will share their insights on climate change and a variety of other issues through lectures, workshops, exhibits and film screenings. The sixth annual "Music Outside the Box" festival, April 6-15, is a collaboration among the College of Mass Communication and Media Arts, the University Honors Program and student and faculty music ensembles, as well as students from the creative writing program. The festival will also feature nationally known and innovative professionals.

### Campus Improvements

SIU Carbondale recently entered into an agreement that will be of great benefit to the University and local carpenters. Members of the Carpenters District Council of Greater St. Louis and Vicinity will provide free labor at the Touch of Nature Environmental Center to enhance the facilities. The first project, which begins April 2, will replace the roof on Little Grassy Lodge, our conference/hotel facility. The University will provide the materials and tools and equipment.

### Dean/Vice Chancellor Searches

Interviews and open campus forums with the four finalists for dean of the College of Agricultural Sciences began this week, and will be completed the first week of April. Interviews and open forums with the four internal candidates for interim dean of the College of Science will take place next week, and the three finalists for dean of the College of Applied Sciences and Arts will be on campus in mid-April. In addition, the screening process for the candidates for Vice Chancellor for Development and Alumni

Relations will begin soon. The chancellor thanked the search committees for their diligence.

### Research

Grants and contracts awarded to scholars and researchers are running ahead of last year's total. As of February, the University had received 310 awards totaling \$50.6 million for this fiscal year, compared to 277 awards totaling \$50.5 million a year ago. Two of the recent awards, each for nearly \$55,000, are devoted to a multi-hazard planning initiative in Monroe and Vermillion counties. This project is under the direction of geology Professor Nicholas Pinter, who is working with a number of counties to reduce risks from natural disasters.

Important research conducted by a member of the microbiology faculty, along with colleagues from the Washington University School of Medicine, appeared last week in the prestigious scientific journal "Nature." Assistant Professor Vjollca Konjufca is one of the authors of the paper that discusses a new technique for studying the cells in the intestines of living mice and observations using this technique. This discovery may lead, for example, to new vaccines or targeted drug therapies that would prevent adverse reactions among people with food allergies.

### Accomplishments

The graduate program in the College of Education and Human Services moved from 73rd a year ago to 67th in the nation for Best Education Schools, according to new rankings in U.S. News and World Report. The graduate program ranks ahead of almost every public university in the state and ahead of all regional competitors.

Joan Davis, professor of dental hygiene, has been selected as a Fulbright Scholar. Dr. Davis will be in Finland next month, teaching dental hygiene to students at Turku University of Applied Sciences. Her areas of focus include tobacco dependence education and health promotion-disease prevention. Dr. Davis joins three other faculty members honored this year with Fulbright appointments: Mizanur Miah, director of the School of Social Work; Wesley Calvert, assistant math professor; and Yoginder "Paul" Chugh, professor of mining and mineral resources engineering.

Also in April, Esmeralda Zamora, a senior in criminology and criminal justice, will participate in the prestigious Posters on the Hill in Washington, D.C. She will present her research on mental illness in correctional institutions. The Council on Undergraduate Research, which sponsors this event, selected approximately 70 posters from nearly 900 submissions. Her selection also reflects the commitment to student success of Daryl Kroner, associate professor of criminology and criminal justice, who has been Esmeralda's mentor. She is the sixth SIU Carbondale student since 2007 to earn an invitation to Posters on the Hill.

The Department of Radio-Television continues to earn significant industry recognition. In the Broadcast Education Association's Festival of Media Arts, senior Nicholas Gresham won top honors for Best TV Sports Story in the student division. In addition, Associate Professor Jan Thompson earned several awards in the faculty division for her documentary, "The Tragedy of Bataan." They will receive their awards at the association's national conference in April.

Two track student-athletes also have achieved national recognition. Earlier this month, Jeneva McCall captured the national championship in the weight throw at the 2012 NCAA Indoor Track and Field Championships. In addition, Jeneva placed second in the shot put, and J.C. Lambert placed second in the weight throw competition, earning both of them All-American honors. This is the 10th time Jeneva has earned the All-American distinction.

The Chairman reviewed the procedure for the Public Comments portion of the agenda.

Executive Secretary Whittington stated that no one had registered to make comments to the Board.

Chair Simmons explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and read the listing of items proposed for the omnibus motion as follows:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,  
NOVEMBER AND DECEMBER 2011 AND JANUARY 2012, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with 3 Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of November and December 2011 and January 2012 were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

### CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Allen, James S.	Associate Provost for Academic Programs (100%)/ Professor (0%)* (previously Director)	Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs/ History (previously Assessment and Program Review)	12/01/2011	\$ 12,042.00/mo \$144,504.00/FY
2.	Amos, Mark A.	Associate Provost and Dean of the University College (100%)/ Associate Professor (0%)* (previously Director)	University College/ English (previously Saluki First Year Experience)	11/15/2011	\$ 12,042.00/mo \$144,504.00/FY
3.	Anthony, Erin D.	Senior Lecturer	English	01/01/2012	\$ 4,877.00/mo \$ 43,893.00/AY
4.	Blackstone, Glen	Senior Lecturer	Workforce Education and Development	01/01/2012	\$ 4,087.00/mo \$ 36,783.00/AY
5.	Boren, Amy C.	Senior Lecturer** (previously Instructor)	Plant Soil and Agricultural Systems	01/01/2012	\$ 4,914.00/mo \$ 44,226.00/AY
6.	Brooks, Curt J.	Senior Lecturer** (previously Visiting Assistant Instructor)	CASA Aviation Management and Flight	01/01/2012	\$ 2,859.00/mo \$ 25,731.00/AY
7.	Calabrese, Tony	Senior Lecturer (66.67%)	Kinesiology	01/01/2012	\$ 2,241.45/mo \$ 20,173.05/AY
8.	Charlson, Sandra G.	Senior Lecturer (50%)	School of Art and Design	01/01/2012	\$ 2,604.22/mo \$ 23,437.98/AY

9.	Crosby, Megan	Senior Lecturer* * (previously Assistant Instructor)	Curriculum and Instruction	01/01/2012	\$ 3,053.00/mo \$ 27,477.00/AY
10.	Crothers, Martha C.	Senior Lecturer (50%)	Educational Psychology and Special Education	01/01/2012	\$ 2,033.50/mo \$ 18,301.50/AY
11.	Greenlee, Carol J.	Researcher I	Paul Simon Public Policy Institute	01/03/2012	\$ 4,083.00/mo \$ 48,996.00/FY
12.	Greer, Phillip W.	Senior Lecturer (77.17%)** (previously Assistant Instructor)	School of Journalism	01/01/2012	\$ 3,568.34/mo \$ 32,115.06/AY
13.	Hagy, Bradley	Senior Lecturer	CASA Information Systems and Applied Technologies	01/01/2012	\$ 4,363.00/mo \$ 39,267.00/AY
14.	Hall, Richard W,	Senior Lecturer (25%)** (previously Lecturer)	Finance	01/01/2012	\$ 1,083.34/mo \$ 9,750.06/AY
15.	Heckman, Thad P.	Senior Lecturer	School of Architecture	01/01/2012	\$ 4,973.50/mo \$ 44,761.50/AY
16.	Hughes, Kenneth R.	Senior Lecturer	Paralegal Studies	01/01/2012	\$ 2,524.25/mo \$ 22,718.25/AY
17.	Kimmel, Michael P.	Senior Lecturer (25%)** (previously Visiting Instructor)	CASA Aviation Management and Flight	01/01/2012	\$ 1,367.25/mo \$ 12,305.25/AY
18.	Kirschbaum, Renee	Instructor**	Curriculum and Instruction	01/01/2012	\$ 4,005.00/mo \$ 36,045.00/AY
19.	Lefler, Lorrie J.	Conference Coordinator**	Division of Continuing Education	01/01/2012	\$ 3,928.00/mo \$ 47,136.00/FY
20.	Little, Edward F.	Instructor (50%)	School of Social Work	01/01/2012	\$ 1,436.50/mo \$ 12,928.50/AY
21.	Logue, Susan	Associate Provost for Academic Administration***	Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs	12/01/2012	\$ 12,042.00/mo \$144,504.00/FY
22.	McCann, Maurice J.	Senior Lecturer (25%)** (previously lecturer)	Finance	01/01/2012	\$ 986.50/mo \$ 8,878.50/AY

23.	McSherry, Teri S.	Senior Lecturer	CASA School of Allied Health	01/01/2012	\$ 5,172.00/mo \$ 46,548.00/AY
24.	Nasco, Dennis G.	Lecturer**	College of Business	01/01/2012	\$ 8,334.00/mo \$ 75,006.00/AY
25.	Ortegren, Marc A.	Assistant Professor	School of Accountancy	08/16/2012	\$ 16,133.00/mo \$145,197.00/AY
26.	Pensoneau-Conway, Sandra L.	Assistant Professor	Speech Communication	01/01/2012	\$ 6,389.00/mo \$ 57,501.00/AY
27.	Qin, Jun	Assistant Professor** (previously Visiting Assistant Professor)	Electrical and Computer Engineering	01/01/2012	\$ 9,300.00/mo \$ 83,700.00/AY
28.	Reinoehl, Angela M.	Senior Lecturer (50%)	School of Art and Design	01/01/2012	\$ 2,055.50/mo \$ 18,499.50/AY
29.	Rimmer, Susan M.	Professor (50%)/ Assistant Vice Chancellor for Research and Graduate Dean (50%) **** (previously Professor (100%))	Geology/Vice Chancellor for Research	12/12/2011	\$ 12,495.00/mo \$132,090.00/FY
30.	Sanders, Doug S.	Senior Lecturer	Kinesiology	01/01/2012	\$ 3,406.00/mo \$ 30,654.00/AY
31.	Sellers, Sara E.	Senior Lecturer** (previously Instructor)	Curriculum and Instruction	01/01/2012	\$ 3,563.00/mo \$ 32,067.00/AY
32.	Shafer, Frances K.	Senior Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	01/01/2012	\$ 3,532.00/mo \$ 31,788.00/AY
33.	Skaggs, Alberta J.	Senior Lecturer	English	01/01/2012	\$ 4,624.00/mo \$ 41,616.00/AY
34.	Stafford, Margaret A.	Senior Lecturer** (previously Assistant Instructor)	Curriculum and Instruction	01/01/2012	\$ 3,563.00/mo \$ 32,067.00/AY
35.	Wachter, Kendall M.	Staff Dentist** (previously Dental Chief of Staff)	Student Health Services	01/01/2012	\$ 10,000.00/mo \$120,000.00FY
36.	Webb, Roger M.	Senior Lecturer (75%) **	Educational Psychology and Special Education	01/01/2012	\$ 2,673.75/mo \$ 24,063.75/AY

37.	Workman, Edward C.	Senior Lecturer	CASA Information Systems and Applied Technologies	01/01/2012	\$ 4,250.00/mo \$ 38,250.00/AY
-----	-----------------------	-----------------	--	------------	-----------------------------------

\*Term appointment within two reporting levels of the Chancellor

\*\* Change from Term to Continuing

\*\*\* Salary Increase within two reporting levels of the Chancellor

\*\*\*\* Promotion of Continuing Appointment

#### B. Leaves of Absence With Pay –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date</u>
1.	Akkaya, Kemal	Sabbatical	Computer Science	100%	08/16/2012-12/31/2012

Purpose: Professor Akkaya will use his sabbatical leave to design and develop secure, reliable and quality of service enabled wireless ad hoc and mesh networks in Smart Grid initiatives. Smart Grid mandates that routing is done in a secure manner to provide privacy for home users. Much research has been done on routing of wireless ad hoc and mesh network data, but none has been done on provisioning both security and quality of service. Professor Akkaya will conduct research with Dr. Susan Cheng of George Washington University. He intends to prepare a paper for submission to wireless networking conferences and scholarly journals and at least one proposal to the National Science Foundation.

2.	Altman, Ira J.	Sabbatical	Agribusiness Economics	100%	01/01/2013-05/15/2013
----	----------------	------------	---------------------------	------	-----------------------

Purpose: Dr. Altman will use his sabbatical leave to conduct research at the University of Missouri-Columbia on bioenergy and rural development related research. He has developed a specialty in the economics of biomass and alternative energy. This current research will include investigation of the willingness to supply agricultural biomass as well as the comparison of organizational preferences in Missouri and Illinois. Dr. Altman intends to prepare two manuscripts for publication as a result of his research.

3.	Anderson, Cheryl L.	Sabbatical	School of Law	100%	01/01/2013-05/15/2013
----	---------------------	------------	---------------	------	-----------------------

Purpose: Professor Anderson will use her sabbatical leave to create customized teaching materials for the Advanced Appellate Advocacy course. This is an intensive upper level writing instruction course, and there is no current text that is adequate to the unique way she has structured the course. She intends to develop a cohesive instructional product with exercises and examples that are integrated into the current text. These course materials will be used for the fall 2013 class.

4.	Anterola, Aldwin M.	Sabbatical	Plant Biology	100%	08/16/2012-12/31/2012
----	---------------------	------------	---------------	------	-----------------------

Purpose: Professor Anterola will use his sabbatical leave to conduct research on the chemical structure of a Taxol precursor that was developed in his lab. Taxol has very effective anticancer properties and is now used as a chemotherapeutic drug to treat breast, prostate, and lung cancer. He will work with Dr. Guido Pauli, University of Illinois Chicago, to purify the Taxol precursor compound using countercurrent chromatography to obtain its NMR spectrum. He will interpret the NMR spectrum to determine its chemical structure and write a manuscript that will be submitted to a scientific journal for publication.

5. Anthony, David J.    Sabbatical            English            100%            08/16/2012-12/31/2012

Purpose: Professor Anthony will use his sabbatical leave to research and finish writing chapters of a book manuscript titled *The Sensational Jew in Antebellum America*. He will submit it to the University Press of New England, which has expressed interest in the manuscript. He will conduct much of this work at the American Antiquarian Society in Worcester, Massachusetts. He also hopes to have a fellowship from the National Endowment for the Humanities for the project.

6. Argersinger, Jo       Sabbatical            History            100%            08/16/2012-12/31/2012  
Ann E.

Purpose: Professor Argersinger intends to use her sabbatical leave to complete a book titled *America's Projects: Public Housing, Citizenship, and the International Arena*, which examines the history of public housing in the United States from the Great Depression to the Cold War. This book will build upon an article she recently published in the Journal of Urban Studies that has been nominated for the best article published on urban history in 2010.

7. Beardsley,            Sabbatical            Finance            100%            08/16/2012-12/31/2012  
Xiaoxin W.

Purpose: Professor Beardsley will use her sabbatical to expand upon Harry Markowitz's seminal work on investment portfolio selection. Traditionally, risk-averse investors have considered only the first two elements of a portfolio return's distribution – the mean and the variance. This research will focus on the higher order moments of both return and liquidity. This research is particularly important after the financial market turmoil in 2008. Her second project involves research into the "Dutch Auction" method of setting offering prices for Initial Public Offerings (IPOs) wherein the price is set after the analysis of sealed bids. Traditionally, offering prices are set based on the demand obtained from institutional investors during an invitation-only period. Professor Beardsley intends to produce two journal articles from her research, with intended submission for publication in 2013.

8. Benedict,            Sabbatical            English            100%            08/16/2012-12/31/2012  
Pinckney A.

Purpose: Professor Benedict will use his sabbatical to complete a novel titled *The Kilkenny Cats*, a story about two adult brothers in the Allegheny Highlands in southern West Virginia. The initial draft illustrates the conflict and connections between the two brothers and the deadly antics they get involved in. Interested publishers include Houghton Mifflin Harcourt, Tin House Books, and Random House.

9. Berger, Douglas      Sabbatical            Philosophy            100%            08/16/2012-12/31/2012  
L.

Purpose: Professor Berger intends to use his sabbatical to make significant progress toward the completion of the manuscript for his second book titled *Of Selves, Friendship and Sagehood: Visions of Human Existence in Indian and Chinese Thought*. He will examine theories of personhood in classical Indian and Chinese philosophical schools and show how they were synthesized in medieval Chinese Buddhist thought. Dr. Berger will submit the manuscript to several university presses for possible publication.



- |     |                          |            |             |      |                       |
|-----|--------------------------|------------|-------------|------|-----------------------|
| 10. | Bhattacharya,<br>Bhaskar | Sabbatical | Mathematics | 100% | 08/16/2012-12/31/2012 |
|-----|--------------------------|------------|-------------|------|-----------------------|

Purpose: Quote from Summary: "We consider the prediction problem in a panel data situation with categorical response variables. Considering an expected log penalty function based on Shannon entropy, we derive necessary and sufficient conditions. The sample version of this problem produces solutions which will be investigated for consistency. Also their asymptotic normality will need to be explored. Several models could be fit for a given data, so a predictive power comparison for different models is needed. The developed methodology would be applied on data from freely available sources such as National Longitudinal Survey of Youth data set, and others." He intends to produce several papers for publication in peer-reviewed statistical journals. He also intends to use this research as a basis for grant proposals to external agencies such as the National Science Foundation and the National Security Agency.

- |     |                    |            |         |      |                       |
|-----|--------------------|------------|---------|------|-----------------------|
| 11. | Brunner, Edward J. | Sabbatical | English | 100% | 08/16/2012-12/31/2012 |
|-----|--------------------|------------|---------|------|-----------------------|

Purpose: Professor Brunner will use his sabbatical to conduct research in archives of the libraries at Ohio State University, University of Michigan, and the Wisconsin State Historical Society in order to complete a scholarly study examining newspaper adventure comic strips aimed at an audience from the 1920s to the 1950s, and to begin a scholarly study on the prevalence of hoaxes, parodies, and imitations in the formation of American poetry in the twentieth century. Both projects are based in part on material previously researched and published as essays in scholarly journals and in chapters of specialized books. Professor Brunner intends to finalize the first book and hopes to have it published by the Ohio State University Press.

- |     |                    |            |                      |      |                       |
|-----|--------------------|------------|----------------------|------|-----------------------|
| 12. | Burnside, Randolph | Sabbatical | Political<br>Science | 100% | 01/01/2013-05/15/2013 |
|-----|--------------------|------------|----------------------|------|-----------------------|

Purpose: Professor Burnside will use his sabbatical leave to continue his research on recovery from Hurricane Katrina. This will include field work in and around New Orleans as well as archival work. Professor Burnside intends to complete a book on the recovery process and have it submitted for publication before the end of the sabbatical. Additionally, he anticipates developing and submitting a series of articles to scholarly journals.

- |     |                     |            |                |      |                       |
|-----|---------------------|------------|----------------|------|-----------------------|
| 13. | Chametzky, Peter M. | Sabbatical | Art and Design | 100% | 01/01/2013-06/30/2013 |
|-----|---------------------|------------|----------------|------|-----------------------|

Purpose: Professor Chametzky intends to use his sabbatical leave to complete his current book project From Lesser to Tanya Ury: German-Jewish Artists, 1910-2010. This project is framed by the life and work of the Impressionist and Symbolist Lesser Ury and his great-grand niece Tanya. These two artist's life stories, as well as their work, typify German Jewish artists in the pre-and post-Holocaust worlds. This work builds on his 2010 book Objects as History in Twentieth-Century German Art: Beckmann to Beuys. Professor Chametzky is currently under contract with the University of California Press, which has the right of first acceptance/rejection for this book, and he will submit it to them by the end of the summer of 2013.

- |     |                   |            |            |      |                       |
|-----|-------------------|------------|------------|------|-----------------------|
| 14. | Chang, Feng-Chang | Sabbatical | Technology | 100% | 08/16/2012-12/31/2012 |
|-----|-------------------|------------|------------|------|-----------------------|

Purpose: Professor Chang will use his sabbatical leave to develop two online courses in the Department of Technology. The two courses: Computer Aided Manufacturing and IT, and Lean Manufacturing are scheduled to be offered in the spring of 2013.

- |     |                     |            |                    |      |                       |
|-----|---------------------|------------|--------------------|------|-----------------------|
| 15. | Davenport, Susan G. | Sabbatical | School of<br>Music | 100% | 08/16/2012-12/31/2012 |
|-----|---------------------|------------|--------------------|------|-----------------------|

Purpose: Professor Davenport will use her sabbatical leave to research and analyze the poetry of William Butler Yeats with focus on specific choral settings of his poetry. The work builds on her previous similar research and publication on the choral settings of poetry by Emily Dickinson. She intends to publish one or more articles for the Choral Journal. In the long term, she intends to combine the two research projects into a book manuscript focusing first on the poets and then on the musical analysis.

- |     |                 |            |                           |     |                       |
|-----|-----------------|------------|---------------------------|-----|-----------------------|
| 16. | Felleman, Susan | Sabbatical | Cinema and<br>Photography | 50% | 08/16/2012-08/15/2013 |
|-----|-----------------|------------|---------------------------|-----|-----------------------|

Purpose: Professor Felleman will utilize her sabbatical leave to finish her current book project Real Objects in Unreal Situations: Modern Art in Fiction Film. She also intends to conduct collaborative research on a project funded by the Research Fund, University College in Ghent, Belgium. The outcome of this second project is the publication of a co-authored book about fictional artists and artworks in movies.

- |     |               |            |                             |      |   |
|-----|---------------|------------|-----------------------------|------|---|
| 17. | Flowers, Carl | Sabbatical | Rehabilitation<br>Institute | 100% | 01/01/2013-05/15/2013<br>(This leave supersedes<br>previous leave reported<br>on 01/01/2012-<br>05/15/2012 at 100%) |
|-----|---------------|------------|-----------------------------|------|---|

- |     |                |            |         |      |                       |
|-----|----------------|------------|---------|------|-----------------------|
| 18. | Fox, Robert E. | Sabbatical | English | 100% | 01/01/2013-05/15/2013 |
|-----|----------------|------------|---------|------|-----------------------|

Purpose: Professor Fox will use his sabbatical leave to pursue his book project titled Fear of a Black Syllabus: Half a Century of Black Studies. He intends to evaluate Black Studies' development, current status, and its future. This work is intended as a capstone to his work in this area since the mid-1970s. Professor Fox intends to have the book draft completed by the end of 2013.

- |     |              |            |                               |     |                       |
|-----|--------------|------------|-------------------------------|-----|-----------------------|
| 19. | Ge, Qingfeng | Sabbatical | Chemistry and<br>Biochemistry | 50% | 08/16/2012-08/15/2013 |
|-----|--------------|------------|-------------------------------|-----|-----------------------|

Purpose: Professor Ge will use his sabbatical leave to enhance his research capability by developing collaborations with colleagues in national laboratories in Europe and Asia. His research group has centered on understanding complex systems at the molecular level using computer simulations based on fundamental physical and chemical properties. The impact of his work has been strengthened by collaborations and he expects that these further collaborations will add new capability to and expand the scope of future grant proposals. He expects his visit to Tianjin University in China will generate a positive impact on recruitment. In addition, Professor Ge expects to draft proposals for DOE and NSF and five papers in peer-reviewed journals such as Journal of Physical Chemistry, Journal of Chemical Theory and Computation, and Physical Chemistry and Chemical Physics. Finally, Professor Ge also hopes to submit a book chapter to Elsevier.

- |     |                  |            |               |      |                       |
|-----|------------------|------------|---------------|------|-----------------------|
| 20. | Gibson, David J. | Sabbatical | Plant Biology | 100% | 01/01/2013-05/15/2013 |
|-----|------------------|------------|---------------|------|-----------------------|

Purpose: Professor Gibson will use his sabbatical leave to prepare a revision of his 2002 book on comparative plant population ecology (Oxford University Press). Over the last decade, there have been substantial advances in the discipline, and he has approval from the publisher to prepare the 2nd edition, with expected publication in the spring of 2014.

- |     |                   |            |            |      |                       |
|-----|-------------------|------------|------------|------|-----------------------|
| 21. | Gilbert, David G. | Sabbatical | Psychology | 100% | 08/16/2012-12/31/2012 |
|-----|-------------------|------------|------------|------|-----------------------|

Purpose: Professor Gilbert will use his sabbatical leave to prepare several scientific manuscripts based on three NIH-funded research projects completed in the last several years, as well as another NIH project that will be completed in January of 2012. He will also spend time conducting EEG-fMRI research and write a grant with another researcher. He intends to have three to four manuscripts completed by the end of the sabbatical.

- |     |                   |            |                         |     |                       |
|-----|-------------------|------------|-------------------------|-----|-----------------------|
| 22. | Gray, Jonathan M. | Sabbatical | Speech<br>Communication | 50% | 08/16/2012-08/15/2013 |
|-----|-------------------|------------|-------------------------|-----|-----------------------|

Purpose: Professor Gray will use his sabbatical to further his work on aesthetic and rhetorical components of place-based environmental education. He intends to spend time at two different sites – one in New Mexico and the other in McCarthy, Alaska, developing performance protocols for place based pedagogy. He will produce scripts, creative writing, scholarly articles, and possibly a book proposal. This work will also allow him to refine his pedagogy in the courses he teaches on campus. He is also considering utilizing what he learns at the Wrangler Mountain Center to enhance Touch of Nature as a core constituent of environmental pedagogy.

- |     |                 |            |            |     |                       |
|-----|-----------------|------------|------------|-----|-----------------------|
| 23. | Hahn, Robert A. | Sabbatical | Philosophy | 50% | 08/16/2012-08/15/2013 |
|-----|-----------------|------------|------------|-----|-----------------------|

Purpose: Professor Hahn intends to use his sabbatical to return to Greece to re-measure the famous tunnel of Eupalinos in Samos in order to formulate a new argument about the origins of “proof” in early Greek philosophy tied to practical problem solving. For some time, historians of mathematics and philosophy have doubted whether Pythagoras had anything to do with the famous theorem concerning right-angled triangles that bears his name. Professor Hahn intends to construct a plausible and circumstantial case that Pythagoras had some connection to this theorem as evidenced by the practical problem solving in digging the tunnel. His research will be centered around the applied geometry in construction of the tunnel. Professor Hahn intends to submit a manuscript based on his findings to the SUNY Press at the conclusion of his sabbatical.

- |     |                   |            |              |      |                       |
|-----|-------------------|------------|--------------|------|-----------------------|
| 24. | Hill, Jonathan D. | Sabbatical | Anthropology | 100% | 01/01/2013-05/15/2013 |
|-----|-------------------|------------|--------------|------|-----------------------|

Purpose: Professor Hill intends to use his sabbatical leave to conduct research into ritual speech genres performed among indigenous peoples of Lowland South America using the resources of Morris Library, the online Archive of the Indigenous Languages of Latin America, and his own collections. This project builds upon his earlier research and publications on the Amazonian peoples. Professor Hill intends to produce a book manuscript for publication and conference presentations on this topic in 2013.

- |     |                   |            |         |      |                       |
|-----|-------------------|------------|---------|------|-----------------------|
| 25. | Ibrahim, Kamal M. | Sabbatical | Zoology | 100% | 01/01/2013-05/15/2013 |
|-----|-------------------|------------|---------|------|-----------------------|

Purpose: Professor Ibrahim will use his sabbatical leave to expand the scope of his current research on the conservation genetics of gazelles in the Horn of Africa to include elephants and Hamadryas baboons. He intends to spend time in Eritrea to present findings of his current research and to develop collaboration on his new research. Professor Ibrahim will also begin the work on a textbook for use in teaching evolutionary biology in the Muslim world.

- |     |                  |            |         |      |                       |
|-----|------------------|------------|---------|------|-----------------------|
| 26. | Jones, Rodney G. | Sabbatical | English | 100% | 01/01/2013-05/15/2013 |
|-----|------------------|------------|---------|------|-----------------------|

Purpose: Professor Jones will use his sabbatical to work on a new book of poetry tentatively called Mann Alive about a student of literature who becomes the inventor of a popular video game. The book will cover more than forty years of Mann's life including his family, upbringing, readings, work experience, friendships, and loves. He currently has twenty poems in draft. This work builds on his

successes as an award winning poet.

- |     |                |            |                           |      |                       |
|-----|----------------|------------|---------------------------|------|-----------------------|
| 27. | Kapur, Jyotsna | Sabbatical | Cinema and<br>Photography | 100% | 01/01/2013-05/15/2013 |
|-----|----------------|------------|---------------------------|------|-----------------------|

Purpose: Professor Kapur will use her sabbatical leave to develop the first draft of a book manuscript on the changing nature of the actor's labor in contemporary commercial Hindi culture. She will conduct research in the National Archives of Theater and Drama on Indian performance theory in New Delhi, India. This project is sponsored in part by the William Minor Grant awarded by the College of Mass Communication and Media Arts.

- |     |                  |            |            |      |                       |
|-----|------------------|------------|------------|------|-----------------------|
| 28. | Karau, Steven J. | Sabbatical | Management | 100% | 01/01/2013-05/15/2013 |
|-----|------------------|------------|------------|------|-----------------------|

Purpose: Professor Karau will use his sabbatical to complete as many as seven manuscripts for publication based on data and research he has conducted over the past eight to ten years. He has completed data collection and research on eleven different projects with colleagues and graduate students, and the sabbatical leave will provide him with the time needed to turn this research into scholarship.

- |     |                  |            |         |     |                       |
|-----|------------------|------------|---------|-----|-----------------------|
| 29. | Kolmakov, Andrei | Sabbatical | Physics | 50% | 08/16/2012-08/15/2013 |
|-----|------------------|------------|---------|-----|-----------------------|

Purpose: Professor Kolmakov will use his sabbatical to build on key developments from his research in electron transparent but gas impermeable membranes for in situ electron microscopy and spectroscopy. He will spend time at the Oak Ridge National Laboratory, the GE Global Research Center, and the Synchrotron Radiation Source at ELETTRA. Professor Kolmakov intends to prepare publications for submission to scholarly journals based on his research.

- |     |                         |            |   |      |                       |
|-----|-------------------------|------------|---|------|-----------------------|
| 30. | Kowalchuk, Rhonda<br>K. | Sabbatical | Educational<br>Psychology<br>and Special<br>Education | 100% | 01/01/2013-05/15/2013 |
|-----|-------------------------|------------|---|------|-----------------------|

Purpose: Professor Kowalchuk will use her sabbatical to analyze five years of data collected during the NSF funded STEP grant project. Using the program evaluation data and continuing enrollment and retention data, along with student performance indices, she will explore factors contributing to freshman engineering students' persistence and success. This sabbatical leave will allow her to focus on reviewing existing literature on student retention models and programming data analyses to produce a presentation, an article for publication in a peer-reviewed international journal, and a follow-up grant proposal.

- |     |                 |            |                           |      |                       |
|-----|-----------------|------------|---------------------------|------|-----------------------|
| 31. | Lach, Norman L. | Sabbatical | School of<br>Architecture | 100% | 08/16/2012-12/31/2012 |
|-----|-----------------|------------|---------------------------|------|-----------------------|

Purpose: Professor Lach will use his sabbatical leave to research and develop a community-based Design Center/Collaborative within the School of Architecture. The Center will provide students with internship experience that is needed for licensure. Students, under the direction of a licensed architect, will provide design assistance to communities that might otherwise not be able to afford such services. There are currently only nine such centers in the United States, four of which are at universities. This would be only one in Illinois and the second in the Midwest, with the first being in Cincinnati, Ohio.

- |     |                   |            |   |      |                       |
|-----|-------------------|------------|---|------|-----------------------|
| 32. | Lant, Christopher | Sabbatical | Geography and<br>Environmental<br>Resources | 100% | 08/16/2012-12/31/2012 |
|-----|-------------------|------------|---|------|-----------------------|

Purpose: Professor Lant will use his sabbatical to visit Oregon State University for an intensive study of the Basins at Risk project, a comprehensive database of international political events concerning water. He will also exchange his own research with colleagues at Oregon State through a series of seminars. Additionally, he will take several classes from the SIU College of Law in order to enhance his ability to do legal research on the laws governing ecosystems services. He also plans to finalize an undergraduate textbook and submit it for publication. Finally, as an outcome of his current NSF project, he will be completing two or more articles for submission in scholarly journals.

- |     |              |            |                    |      |                       |
|-----|--------------|------------|--------------------|------|-----------------------|
| 33. | Lee, Junghwa | Sabbatical | School of<br>Music | 100% | 01/01/2013-05/15/2013 |
|-----|--------------|------------|--------------------|------|-----------------------|

Purpose: Professor Lee will spend her sabbatical preparing a program of Korean piano music from the second half of the 20th century to present. She will perform this program in Seoul, Korea initially, and will prepare for other venues in the United States, China, Singapore, Thailand, and others in coming years. This project will enhance her understanding of ethnic music and will broaden her current research interests and enrich the possibilities for variety in programs and concerts.

- |     |                |            |                               |      |                       |
|-----|----------------|------------|-------------------------------|------|-----------------------|
| 34. | Lin, Cheng-Yao | Sabbatical | Curriculum and<br>Instruction | 100% | 08/16/2012-12/31/2012 |
|-----|----------------|------------|-------------------------------|------|-----------------------|

Purpose: Professor Lin will use his sabbatical to conduct collaborative research at National Tsing Hua University and National Chia Yi University in Taiwan. This research will involve investigating how to enhance teacher education through integration of technology into mathematics education and cross-cultural research on pre-service teachers' knowledge of geometry. Professor Lin intends to develop scholarly publications as a result of this research. He will also pursue grant funding based on this research.

- |     |                     |            |         |      |                       |
|-----|---------------------|------------|---------|------|-----------------------|
| 35. | Lordan, Ellenora B. | Sabbatical | English | 100% | 01/01/2013-05/15/2013 |
|-----|---------------------|------------|---------|------|-----------------------|

Purpose: Professor Lordan will use her sabbatical to complete a book manuscript on form in fiction. The book is intended primarily for writers of fiction and teachers of fiction writing through a series of essays. Lordan will include formal explanations of standard and nonstandard texts as well as explanatory essays on particular formal elements. Professor Lordan will submit the manuscript to several publishers and university presses for publication at the conclusion of her sabbatical.

- |     |                      |            |            |      |                       |
|-----|----------------------|------------|------------|------|-----------------------|
| 36. | McKinley, William A. | Sabbatical | Management | 100% | 08/16/2012-12/31/2012 |
|-----|----------------------|------------|------------|------|-----------------------|

Purpose: Professor McKinley will use his sabbatical leave to serve as a visiting professor at Leuphana University in Luneburg, Germany. This position is part of a larger program that has been created at Leuphana University under the sponsorship of the European Union. He will work with colleagues to research how entrepreneurs detect opportunities and represent them in a way that facilitates construction of business ventures and acquisition of resources to fund the ventures. In a recently published paper in a scholarly journal, Professor McKinley explored some of these issues, and the sabbatical will allow him to follow up the theoretical work with empirical research. He will also work with another faculty member in human resource management at Saarbrücken University in Saarbrücken, Germany on organizational downsizing and layoffs. Thirdly, he will complete a book in progress with Oxford University Press on the intellectual history of organizational theory.

- |     |                 |            |  |      |                       |
|-----|-----------------|------------|--|------|-----------------------|
| 37. | Mondal, Kanchan | Sabbatical | Mechanical<br>Engineering<br>and Energy<br>Processes | 100% | 08/16/2012-12/31/2012 |
|-----|-----------------|------------|--|------|-----------------------|

Purpose: Professor Mondal will use his sabbatical leave to restructure his Energy Management course to incorporate new concepts in this field and to develop a work plan for a book on energy management concepts and tools. He will also develop new directions for his research on new solar cell design. Professor Mondal also intends to spend time expanding on his collaborations with colleagues at Penn State University. He intends to develop a second NSF proposal based on his work.

- |     |                         |            |   |      |                       |
|-----|-------------------------|------------|---|------|-----------------------|
| 38. | Mundschenk, Nancy<br>A. | Sabbatical | Educational<br>Psychology<br>and Special<br>Education | 100% | 01/01/2013-05/15/2013 |
|-----|-------------------------|------------|---|------|-----------------------|

Purpose: Professor Mundschenk will use her sabbatical to complete a book focusing on the role of parents in the Response to Intervention (RtI) process. RtI models, being implemented across the country, address the academic and behavioral needs of all children but parents are often not involved in the process. This book will detail the empirical evidence for RtI early intervening services and meaningful parental involvement. The intended audience will be parents of at-risk students with disabilities and professionals working with these parents. She intends to have the book ready for submission to her publisher by the end of December 2013.

- |     |                  |            |            |      |                       |
|-----|------------------|------------|------------|------|-----------------------|
| 39. | Nelson, Harry J. | Sabbatical | Management | 100% | 08/16/2012-12/31/2012 |
|-----|------------------|------------|------------|------|-----------------------|

Purpose: Professor Nelson will use his sabbatical leave to continue and extend his program of conceptual model quality research by working extensively with faculty at the Institute for Software and Systems Engineering at the University of Augsburg, Germany; the faculty of the Economics and Business Administration at Ghent University, Belgium; and faculty in the Department of Technologies and Information Systems at the University of Castilla-La Mancha, Spain. He will develop and empirically test objective metrics for the quality dimensions that relate directly to conceptual representations. He intends to submit his research to top scholarly journals in information systems management.

- |     |                |            |            |      |                       |
|-----|----------------|------------|------------|------|-----------------------|
| 40. | Nelson, Kay M. | Sabbatical | Management | 100% | 08/16/2012-12/31/2012 |
|-----|----------------|------------|------------|------|-----------------------|

Purpose: Professor Nelson will use her sabbatical to build upon her NSF DAREER Grant by examining the transitions required in people, processes, and technology as organizations adopt and try to master agile development where solutions evolve through collaboration between self-organizing and cross-functional teams. She will work with colleagues at the Center for Enterprise Transformation and Innovation (CETI) at The Ohio State University in Columbus, Ohio, and with Wirtschaftsinformatik und Systems Engineering at the University of Augsburg, Germany. Her previous research in information technology transition established a baseline for workers as they tried to deal with transition in general. This research will contract general transition issues against specific transition issues as defined by the agile methodologies. Professor Nelson intends to publish the results of her research in top scholarly journals in information systems and present her findings at national and international conferences.

41. Nsofor, Emmanuel C.    Sabbatical    Mechanical Engineering and Energy Processes    100%    01/01/2013-05/15/2013

Purpose: Professor Nsofor will use his sabbatical leave to make better contacts with researchers at national laboratories. He will also prepare and submit a major research grant proposal on renewable energy to the Department of Energy. This work will build upon his current grant funded research.

42. Ogletree, Roberta J.    Sabbatical    Health Education and Recreation    100%    01/01/2013-05/15/2013

Purpose: Professor Ogletree will use her sabbatical leave to develop three online and hybrid versions of existing face-to-face courses for the M.S. degree program in Health Education to be delivered in the Chicago area. This effort ties directly to college and university goals of increasing enrollment. In addition, Dr. Ogletree will travel to England and explore potential MPH practicum placement programs, which will allow students to seek international practicum experience.

43. Olive, David J.    Sabbatical    Mathematics    100%    01/01/2013-05/15/2013

Purpose: Professor Olive will use his sabbatical leave to study the course materials for a new course in the actuarial program in the Department of Mathematics on loss models in anticipation of teaching this course in the fall of 2013. He will also spend considerable time developing three texts for publication. These are Robust Statistics (publication expected December 2013), Robust Multivariate Analysis (to be submitted for publication after trial use in two classes), and Multiple Linear and 1D Regression (to be submitted after the two other texts). Additionally, he will research how Math 108 is being taught and will advise graduate students during this time.

44. Partridge, Julie A.    Sabbatical    Kinesiology    100%    08/16/2012-12/31/2012

Purpose: Professor Partridge will use her sabbatical leave to explore the incidence and nature of peer relationships within the physical domain of elementary and middle school students and to examine how these relationships influence motivational and affective outcomes. Her plans include producing at least one journal publication and one national conference presentation. These activities are directly linked to her research agenda.

45. Patrick-Benson, Susan G.    Sabbatical    Theater    100%    08/16/2012-12/31/2012

Purpose: Professor Patrick-Benson will use her sabbatical leave to participate in an intensive study at the William Esper Studio in New York City. During this time, she will study in an invited master's class with William Esper, world-renown teacher of the Meisner's Technique. This technique is the most efficient way for young actors to emotionally connect to written material. The traditional liberal arts education curriculum does not provide for adequate classroom time in theater classes to develop skills as they would in strong conservatory training. Professor Patrick-Benson will incorporate the Meisner's Technique into her acting, voice, and speech classes.

- |     |                  |            |                         |      |                       |
|-----|------------------|------------|-------------------------|------|-----------------------|
| 46. | Pineau, Elyse L. | Sabbatical | Speech<br>Communication | 100% | 08/16/2012-12/31/2012 |
|-----|------------------|------------|-------------------------|------|-----------------------|

Purpose: Professor Pineau intends to complete a book project titled (Re)Schooling an Articulate Body: A Critical Poetics of Performance Pedagogy. The book synthesizes and extends two decades of her interdisciplinary and international scholarship around the efficacy of performance and performativity as an organizing metaphor for educational processes and teaching practice. She anticipates having the book manuscript submitted to a publisher at the end of her sabbatical leave.

- |     |                  |            |                         |     |                       |
|-----|------------------|------------|-------------------------|-----|-----------------------|
| 47. | Podber, Jacob J. | Sabbatical | Radio and<br>Television | 50% | 01/01/2013-05/15/2013 |
|-----|------------------|------------|-------------------------|-----|-----------------------|

Purpose: Professor Podber will use his sabbatical to assess the order and novelty of traditional radio methods and reexamine them through the lens of social media such as Twitter and Facebook. He will be looking at how radio in Mexico serves community needs through educational and public service programming. In addition, he will examine how Mexicans living in the U.S. have used Mexican radio stations to stay connected with friends and family in Mexico, particularly through the phenomenon that allows for personal messages to be broadcast to an entire community. He will travel to Mexico and Atlanta, GA to conduct interviews with participants. Professor Podber intends to prepare a book proposal on community radio in Mexico for possible submission to Sage Publications or Routledge Press. He also intends to develop conference papers for professional conferences and later turn those presentations into journal articles for scholarly journals.

- |     |                     |            |               |      |                       |
|-----|---------------------|------------|---------------|------|-----------------------|
| 48. | Renzaglia, Karen S. | Sabbatical | Plant Biology | 100% | 01/01/2013-06/30/2013 |
|-----|---------------------|------------|---------------|------|-----------------------|

Purpose: Professor Renzaglia intends to collaborate with two colleagues at the Museum of Natural History in London on the examination of published and unpublished fossil plants, with an interpretation of tissues and organs. She will also work with Silvia Pressel, a bryologist at the Museum to conduct studies on enigmatic and early divergent land plants. She will also collaborate with professors at the University of Louisiana on a book project on spores of bryophytes. She also intends to submit two manuscripts to top botanical journals as a result of her research as well as complete a draft of the co-authored book.

- |     |                     |            |          |     |                       |
|-----|---------------------|------------|----------|-----|-----------------------|
| 49. | Ruffner, Charles M. | Sabbatical | Forestry | 50% | 01/01/2013-12/31/2013 |
|-----|---------------------|------------|----------|-----|-----------------------|

Purpose: Dr. Ruffner will use his sabbatical interning with the USDA Foreign Ag Service based in the Washington, DC region. He will serve as an education liaison between military, civilian, and academic persons for international development in Afghanistan. He will also be teaching watershed management and land tenure courses at one or more of the Armed Services Post Graduate Schools. He will also serve as a forestry advisor to an agribusiness development team in Afghanistan. Dr. Ruffner has participated in several grant programs in Afghanistan and India, resulting in over \$1.3M to SIUC.

- |     |                 |            |                            |      |                       |
|-----|-----------------|------------|----------------------------|------|-----------------------|
| 50. | Shaw, Thomas A. | Sabbatical | School of Allied<br>Health | 100% | 01/01/2013-05/15/2013 |
|-----|-----------------|------------|----------------------------|------|-----------------------|

Purpose: Professor Shaw will use his sabbatical to prepare six chapters for a book on traits, values, and work satisfaction of funeral service personnel, as well as recruitment and retention issues and trends in funeral service. These issues are of major concern in the funeral service industry, and he will address them through his research and the completion of the first draft of this book manuscript.



- |   |                     |            |                                     |      |   |
|---|---------------------|------------|-------------------------------------|------|---|
| 51.   | Stemper, Frank L.   | Sabbatical | School of Music                     | 50%  | 08/16/2012-08/15/2013   |
| <p><u>Purpose:</u> Professor Stemper intends to use his sabbatical leave to compose a score for voice and chamber ensemble that is a distortion of the Roman Catholic Mass. The Mass will have the overt appearance more of a 1960's variety television show rather than a devoutly religious ritual. Despite this rather obtuse setting, he anticipates that the production will be musically respectful of its tradition, but also satirical and ultimately modern. This work is influenced by his boyhood imagination as well as recollections of holy ghosts, eternal damnation, immortality, and cannibalism from his Polish-American Catholic upbringing.</p> |                     |            |                                     |      |   |
| 52.   | Sutton, David E.    | Sabbatical | Anthropology                        | 100% | 08/16/2012-12/31/2012   |
| <p><u>Purpose:</u> Professor Sutton will use his sabbatical to conduct ethnographic research on the sociological and technological changes associated with modern life and their effect on the traditional cooking skills and recipes on the Greek island of Kalymnos. This research builds upon his earlier work exploring these issues. He intends to publish a book on everyday cooking on Kalymnos as well as a website to provide access to the cooking videos he has been collecting. He also intends to develop a series of lectures on the subject.</p>   |                     |            |                                     |      |   |
| 53.   | Sylwester, Kevin F. | Sabbatical | Economics                           | 100% | 01/01/2013-05/15/2013   |
| <p><u>Purpose:</u> Professor Sylwester will use his sabbatical leave to launch a new research agenda on the determinants and effects of corruption at the firm level in developing countries. He will spend the sabbatical organizing the survey data and conducting statistical analyses to examine such questions as: does corruption differ across industries; is it most prevalent where government regulations are intrusive or government quality is low; and are the effects of financial sector corruption comparable to public sector corruption. He intends to publish his research in scholarly journals.</p>  |                     |            |                                     |      |   |
| 54.   | Tadisina, Suresh    | Sabbatical | Management                          | 100% | 08/16/2012-12/31/2012<br>(This leave supersedes previous leave reported on 01/01/2012-05/15/2012 at 100%) |
| 55.   | Tezcan, Jale        | Sabbatical | Civil and Environmental Engineering | 100% | 08/16/2012-12/31/2012   |

Purpose: Professor Tezcan will use her sabbatical leave to develop a set of feature extraction and selection tools for characterization of ground motions using a combination of image processing and pattern recognition algorithms. Extensive computer simulations will be carried out using data from global seismic databases, and a software application implementing the developed methodology will be built. She will also develop a set of MATLAB executables for the simulation of the seismic response of building structures. She plans to prepare and submit manuscripts for publication and will present a conference paper at the 15th World Conference on Earthquake Engineering in Lisbon, Portugal.

- |     |                               |            |   |      |                       |
|-----|-------------------------------|------------|---|------|-----------------------|
| 56. | Viswanathan,<br>Ramanarayanan | Sabbatical | Electrical and<br>Computer<br>Engineering | 100% | 08/16/2012-12/31/2012 |
|-----|-------------------------------|------------|---|------|-----------------------|

Purpose: Professor Viswanathan will use his sabbatical leave to do research on the theory and applications of decentralized detection to cognitive radio and wireless sensor networks. The research is expected to lead to journal publications and a research proposal to the National Science Foundation.

- |     |                      |            |  |      |                       |
|-----|----------------------|------------|--|------|-----------------------|
| 57. | Wakefield, Dexter B. | Sabbatical | Plant, Soil and<br>Agricultural<br>Systems | 100% | 08/16/2012-12/31/2012 |
|-----|----------------------|------------|--|------|-----------------------|

Purpose: Professor Wakefield will use his sabbatical leave to conduct historical research on the African American New Farmers of American Organization (NFA) primary source material at North Carolina Agricultural and Technical State University (NCA&T). When the NFA was merged with the Future Farmers of America (FFA), there was a promise to maintain one copy of all materials from the NFA. However, it was later discovered that this did not occur, and the remaining materials are located at NCA&T. Professor Wakefield will assist in the development of a historical preservation project on the remaining material and intends to produce articles and a textbook from his research.

- |     |                      |            |             |      |                       |
|-----|----------------------|------------|-------------|------|-----------------------|
| 58. | Wallace, Julianne P. | Sabbatical | Kinesiology | 100% | 01/01/2013-05/15/2013 |
|-----|----------------------|------------|-------------|------|-----------------------|

Purpose: Professor Wallace will use her sabbatical leave on three specific research interests. First, she will initiate research on the influence of exercise/physical activity on the symptoms of veterans with traumatic brain injury. Second, she will learn to assess muscle sympathetic nervous activity via peroneal microneurography. She will receive training in this area from the Department of Anesthesiology at the Mayo Clinic and will work with Veterans' Administration facilities in the region. Third, she will utilize data collected through research projects to prepare manuscripts for submission to scholarly journals. She also intends to prepare presentations for the American College of Sports Medicine.

- |     |              |            |            |      |                       |
|-----|--------------|------------|------------|------|-----------------------|
| 59. | Wang, Yu-Wei | Sabbatical | Psychology | 100% | 08/16/2012-12/31/2012 |
|-----|--------------|------------|------------|------|-----------------------|

Purpose: Professor Wang will use her sabbatical leave to conduct a large-scale, longitudinal study using quantitative and qualitative methods to test the utility of her coping model in predicting college students' academic success and retention. She will be conducting the research on the SIUC campus but will also travel to other institutions within the United States and Asia for research collaborations. She intends to complete the research, write manuscripts, prepare grant proposals, and seek further training on longitudinal and mixed-method data analysis. She will publish her research in peer-reviewed journals and presentations at national or international conferences.

- |     |                 |            |         |     |                       |
|-----|-----------------|------------|---------|-----|-----------------------|
| 60. | Weeks, Theodore | Sabbatical | History | 50% | 08/16/2012-12/31/2012 |
|-----|-----------------|------------|---------|-----|-----------------------|

Purpose: Professor Weeks has been awarded a five-month grant at the Hokkaido University Center for Slavonic Studies. He will spend the fall 2012 semester writing a book on the history of Vilnius, Lithuania from 1795-2000. He will also prepare course materials for his History 101B course. He will also work on a fellowship at the Imre Kertsz Institute, Friedrich-Schiller-University, Jenna, Germany.

- |     |                        |            |                                       |      |                       |
|-----|------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------|------|-----------------------|
| 61. | Welshimer, Kathleen J. | Sabbatical | Health<br>Education and<br>Recreation | 100% | 08/16/2012-12/31/2012 |
|-----|------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------|------|-----------------------|

Purpose: Professor Welshimer will use her sabbatical leave to enhance her expertise in multicultural competence and apply that expertise in the development of a graduate level course in multicultural issues in health education. This course will utilize multiple delivery modes including online, face-to-face, and community experiential learning. She will also develop a one-day continuing education conference focused on multicultural issues and community organizing.

- |     |                 |            |         |      |                       |
|-----|-----------------|------------|---------|------|-----------------------|
| 62. | Whiles, Matt R. | Sabbatical | Zoology | 100% | 01/01/2013-05/15/2013 |
|-----|-----------------|------------|---------|------|-----------------------|

Purpose: Professor Whiles will use his sabbatical leave working on the 3rd edition of his textbook on freshwater ecology. This is a comprehensive textbook and is becoming the leading textbook on the subject. He anticipates having a working draft completed by the spring of 2014. He will also be working on his National Science Foundation funded project that will require visits to research sites in Puerto Rico, North Carolina, Kansas, and Alaska.

- |     |                     |            |         |     |                       |
|-----|---------------------|------------|---------|-----|-----------------------|
| 63. | Wiesen, S. Jonathan | Sabbatical | History | 50% | 08/16/2012-08/15/2013 |
|-----|---------------------|------------|---------|-----|-----------------------|

Purpose: Professor Wiesen will use his sabbatical to conduct primary-source research in Freiburg, Germany for a new book exploring the triangular relationship between Blacks, Germans, and Jews from the late nineteenth century to the present. It will trace both the symbolic connections between these groups, based on shared stereotypes and their actual points of contact. The project explores: the place of the Holocaust in African American debates about reparations; the German understanding of American slavery as a form of genocide; and Nazi attempts to lump Blacks and Jews together as racial undesirables. In addition to the manuscript, he will produce several articles and conduct lectures on his findings.

- |     |                     |            |          |     |                       |
|-----|---------------------|------------|----------|-----|-----------------------|
| 64. | Williard, Karl W.J. | Sabbatical | Forestry | 100 | 08/16/2012-12/31/2012 |
|-----|---------------------|------------|----------|-----|-----------------------|

Purpose: Dr. Willard's sabbatical leave will consist of three research and teaching exchange visits and manuscript preparation and submission. He will first spend time at the National Institute for Water and Atmospheric Research in New Zealand, where he will be hosted by Dr. M. S. Srinivasan and will work on runoff generation processes in headwater catchments. The second will be with Dr. Tim Parkin of the USDA National Soil Tilth Laboratory in Ames, Iowa studying the measurement of greenhouse gas emissions from agricultural soils. The third exchange will be with Justin Fenton, a hydrologist with the Suislaw National Forest in Oregon, researching salmon habitat restoration and forest management. Dr. Willard has secured over \$8.8M in external grant funding over the past seven years to support his research at SIUC. This sabbatical will allow him to cultivate existing research collaborations to sustain and build upon his current level of research support.

- |     |                |            |             |      |                       |
|-----|----------------|------------|-------------|------|-----------------------|
| 65. | Xiao, MingQing | Sabbatical | Mathematics | 100% | 08/16/2012-12/31/2012 |
|-----|----------------|------------|-------------|------|-----------------------|

Purpose: Professor Xiao intends to use his sabbatical leave to work on research projects funded by the Qatar Foundation and NSF of China for the study of observer design for nonlinear PDEs, and for the study of computation of joint spectral radius and stability of switched systems. He will visit Texas A&M University at Qatar with expected research outcomes being applied to the study of the observability of aeroengine compressors, chemical reactions, and population dynamics. He will also spend time in Carbondale working on his current grant concerning predator-prey population dynamics. He will also travel to China to study computation of joint spectrum as well as the stability of switched systems.

66. Xu, Dashun                      Sabbatical                      Mathematics                      100%                      08/16/2012-12/31/2012

Purpose: Professor Xu will spend his sabbatical leave conducting research related to host-parasitoid and host-parasite systems and gene network structures. He also intends to visit several universities in the United States to work on a current grant in this area. He expects to develop a paper for publication as well as an additional NSF grant proposal based on his research.

C. Awards of Tenure – None to be reported.

D. Promotions – None to be reported.

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment –

	Name	Rank/Title	Department	Effective Date	Salary
1.	Bryant, Caren	Diabetes Nurse Educator*	Internal Medicine	01/01/2012	\$ 5,416.67/mo \$ 65,000.04/FY
2.	Johnson, Mark	Assistant Professor of Clinical Pediatrics*	Pediatrics	11/17/2011	\$ 7,567.08/mo \$ 90,804.96/FY
3.	Lattanzio, P.J.	Assistant Professor of Clinical Surgery	Surgery/Orthopedic Surgery	11/14/2011	\$ 6,250.00/mo \$ 75,000.00/FY
4.	Wells, Paul	Director, Planning and Analysis	Institutional Planning and Management Information	01/01/2012	\$ 6,000.00/mo \$ 72,000.00/FY

\* Change from Term to Continuing

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay – None to be reported.

C. Awards of Tenure – None to be reported.

D. Promotions – None to be reported.

### CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Adams, Cindy	Manager, Academic Scheduling	Office of the Registrar	02/13/12	\$3,350.74/mo \$40,208.88/FY
2.	Anthony, Paul	Associate Professor/ Director of Access Services (previously: Associate Prof./Acting Director of Access Services)	Lovejoy Library	01/01/12	\$7,416.68/mo \$89,000.16/FY
3.	Belt, Bryan	Associate Athletic Director (previously: Assistant Athletic Director)	Intercollegiate Athletics	07/02/11	\$5,583.32/mo \$66,999.84/FY
4.	Benguche, Osha	Financial Specialist	Financial Affairs	01/09/12	\$3,500.00/mo \$42,000.00/FY
5.	Brooks, Kelley	Coordinator of Recruitment (previously: Counselor)	Office of Admissions	01/01/12	\$3,333.34/mo \$40,000.08/FY
6.	Chitwood, Ashley	Specialist	University Marketing & Communications	01/03/12	\$3,000.00/mo \$36,000.00/FY
7.	Drake, Jane	Director	Biological Sciences	01/01/12	\$5,200.00/mo \$62,400.00/FY
8.	Dugan, Tammy	Associate Director (previously: Assistant Director)	Career Development Center	01/01/12	\$4,183.34/mo \$50,200.08/FY
9.	Freed, James	Manager	Facilities Management	02/15/12	\$7,416.66/mo \$88,999.92/FY

10.	Fuligni, Paul	Director	Facilities Management	12/01/11	\$10,833.34/mo \$130,000.08/FY
11.	Hennessey, Shannon	Assistant Director (previously: Academic Advisor)	Academic Advising	01/01/12	\$4,351.50/mo \$52,218.00/FY
12.	Kroencke, Danielle	Assistant Coordinator	MUC Administration	12/12/11	\$2,739.16/mo \$32,869.92/FY
13.	McIlhagga, Douglas	Director	University Marketing & Communications	01/03/12	\$6,416.66/mo \$76,999.92/FY
14.	Randolph, Reginald	Academic Advisor (previously: Advisor II)	School of Nursing	11/21/11	\$2996.00/mo \$35,952.00/FY
15.	Skinner, Craig	Academic Advisor	Office of Clinical Experiences, Certification & Advisement	11/14/11	\$2,996.00/mo \$35,952.00/FY
16.	Steiner, Craig	Director of Development	Dean's Office – College of Arts & Sciences	01/03/12	\$6,250.00/mo \$75,000.00/FY

#### B. Leaves of Absence With Pay –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date</u>
1.	Anderson, Todd	Sabbatical	Art & Design	100%	08/16/2012-12/31/2012
	<u>Purpose:</u> Professor Anderson will concentrate his research and development of artwork in Illinois, Michigan, Montana, and Wisconsin. His concentrated work on his project creatively documents glacial retreat within Glacier National Park in Montana.				
2.	Daus, Catherine	Sabbatical	Psychology	100%	08/16/12-12/31/12
	<u>Purpose:</u> Professor Daus will use her sabbatical leave to propose to integrate emotional labor and emotional skills and abilities within the job requirements framework developed through the Department of Labor database, which is called ONET (Occupational Network).				
3.	Donald, Ralph	Sabbatical	Mass Communications	100%	08/16/12-12/31/12
	<u>Purpose:</u> Professor Donald will use his sabbatical leave to research for publications. He will research and write a book and an article on the treatment of women in war films, television advertising aimed at exploiting fears and hopes regarding masculinity.				
4.	Duvernell, David	Sabbatical	Biological Sciences	100%	08/16/12-12/31/12
	<u>Purpose:</u> Professor Duvernell will use his sabbatical for training in Bioinformatics. He will enhance his skills and contribute to a consortium effort to develop a genomics resource and initiate a new direction in retro-transposable element research.				

5. Fields, Gregory                      Sabbatical                      Philosophy                      100%                      08/16/12-12/31/12  
Purpose: Professor Fields will use his sabbatical to complete a book and media on the Northwest culture. He will investigate native Northwest thought and culture which will be presented by one of the region's last traditionally trained culture-bearers.
6. Goebel-Parker, Shelly              Sabbatical                      Art & Design                      100%                      08/16/12-12/31/12  
Purpose: Professor Goebel-Parker will use her sabbatical to begin a three article series in art therapy. She will research the practice of art therapy in schools and community settings. This research will result in one article being submitted for publication during the sabbatical period and two more articles being published the following year.
7. Grossman, Michael                  Sabbatical                      Geography                      100%                      08/16/12-12/31/12  
Purpose: Professor Grossman will use his sabbatical leave for research and preparation for a manuscript for publication. He will continue his ongoing research on typhoon tracks around Japan.
8. Hinson, James                      Sabbatical                      Music                      100%                      01/01/13-05/15/13  
Purpose: Professor Hinson will use his sabbatical for conducting research and making a CD. The recordings will be appropriate for the bass clarinet for study by undergraduate music students.
9. Holt, Julie                              Sabbatical                      Anthropology                      100%                      08/16/12-12/31/12  
Purpose: Professor Holt will use her sabbatical to investigate patterns of migration and trade in pre-contact period Illinois. She will examine archaeological ceramics by using Raman and infrared microscopy.
10. Hu, Shunfu                              Sabbatical                      Geography                      100%                      01/01/13-05/15/13  
Purpose: Professor Hu will use his sabbatical to write two research papers based on a project with the United States Department of Agriculture.
11. Hunt, John                              Sabbatical                      Educational Leadership                      100%                      01/01/13-05/15/13  
Purpose: Professor Hunt will use his sabbatical to work on a book on the superintendency in an era of accountability. This book will be used for administration students and practitioners.
12. Jarosz, Krzysztof                      Sabbatical                      Mathematics & Statistics                      100%                      01/01/13-05/15/13  
Purpose: Professor Jarosz will use his sabbatical for research in the area of Banach spaces and algebras. He will investigate the deformations of Banach spaces and Banach algebras in relation to multidimensional structures of holomorphic manifolds.
13. Klein, Nicole                              Sabbatical                      Kinesiology & Health Education                      100%                      01/01/13-05/15/13  
Purpose: Professor Klein will use her sabbatical to examine the health behaviors of sexual minority college-aged students in the U.S. This study will further examine the unique health behavior of college students who either identify as bisexual or who report sexual activity with both sexes.

- |     |            |            |                        |      |                   |
|-----|------------|------------|------------------------|------|-------------------|
| 14. | Kohn, Luci | Sabbatical | Biological<br>Sciences | 100% | 08/16/12-12/31/12 |
|-----|------------|------------|------------------------|------|-------------------|

Purpose: Professor Kohn will use her sabbatical to study the skeletal form of rhesus macaques from the Wisconsin National Primate Research Center. She will build a research collaboration with this center.

- |     |            |            |                        |      |                   |
|-----|------------|------------|------------------------|------|-------------------|
| 15. | Kutan, Ali | Sabbatical | Economics &<br>Finance | 100% | 08/16/12-12/31/12 |
|-----|------------|------------|------------------------|------|-------------------|

Purpose: Professor Kutan will use his sabbatical for research on the enlargement of the European Union. He will outline a research agenda for the candidates to enter the union as smoothly as possible. His focus of research is on economic policies.

- |     |         |            |           |      |                   |
|-----|---------|------------|-----------|------|-------------------|
| 16. | Lu, Yun | Sabbatical | Chemistry | 100% | 08/16/12-12/31/12 |
|-----|---------|------------|-----------|------|-------------------|

Purpose: Professor Lu will use his sabbatical to establish collaborations with leading scientists with several universities so that he can collect more systematic results. He will also write manuscripts for publication and write grant proposals on his research.

- |     |             |            |                           |      |                   |
|-----|-------------|------------|---------------------------|------|-------------------|
| 17. | Luo, Albert | Sabbatical | Mechanical<br>Engineering | 100% | 08/16/12-12/31/12 |
|-----|-------------|------------|---------------------------|------|-------------------|

Purpose: Professor Luo will use his sabbatical to conduct research on dynamical systems and complexity. He will publish his results and this research will enhance his ability to better serve the graduate program. He will also be able to supervise more graduate students.

- |     |                   |            |                       |      |                   |
|-----|-------------------|------------|-----------------------|------|-------------------|
| 18. | McClinton, Rowena | Sabbatical | Historical<br>Studies | 100% | 08/16/12-12/31/12 |
|-----|-------------------|------------|-----------------------|------|-------------------|

Purpose: Professor McClinton will use her sabbatical to finish the Payne-Butrick Papers. She will edit, annotate, and write the index, biographical index, and introduction. She will work on volumes seven through fourteen. The papers are housed in the Edward E. Ayer Collection at the Newberry Library.

- |     |                  |            |                       |     |                   |
|-----|------------------|------------|-----------------------|-----|-------------------|
| 19. | Miller, Jennifer | Sabbatical | Historical<br>Studies | 50% | 08/16/12-12/31/12 |
|-----|------------------|------------|-----------------------|-----|-------------------|

Purpose: Professor Miller will use her sabbatical for research and writing in Germany. She will compose her final chapter of her manuscript which will then be submitted to academic presses for publication

- |     |                |            |   |      |                   |
|-----|----------------|------------|---|------|-------------------|
| 20. | Noble, Bradley | Sabbatical | Electrical &<br>Computer<br>Engineering | 100% | 01/01/13-05/15/13 |
|-----|----------------|------------|---|------|-------------------|

Purpose: Professor Noble will use his sabbatical to develop a novel potentiostat and a blood analyzer to test for heavy metals. These are owned by SIUE and can be used for commercial use.

- |     |                  |            |            |      |                   |
|-----|------------------|------------|------------|------|-------------------|
| 21. | Nordstrom, Cindy | Sabbatical | Psychology | 100% | 01/01/13-05/15/13 |
|-----|------------------|------------|------------|------|-------------------|

Purpose: Professor Nordstrom will use her sabbatical to conduct research on integrating weight discrimination in employment and organizational bullying. This research will examine whether obese job candidates are more likely to be the targets of organizational bullying.



- |     |                    |            |   |      |                   |
|-----|--------------------|------------|---|------|-------------------|
| 22. | Pietroburgo, Julie | Sabbatical | Pubic<br>Administration<br>& Policy<br>Analysis | 100% | 08/16/12-12/31/12 |
|-----|--------------------|------------|---|------|-------------------|

Purpose: Professor Pietroburgo will use her sabbatical for research and writing on her current research on the field of international nonprofit partnerships. She will look at methods and outcomes of collaborations between local nongovernmental organizations and international faith-based organizations.

- |     |                 |            |                             |      |                   |
|-----|-----------------|------------|-----------------------------|------|-------------------|
| 23. | Pryor, Caroline | Sabbatical | Curriculum &<br>Instruction | 100% | 01/01/13-05/15/13 |
|-----|-----------------|------------|-----------------------------|------|-------------------|

Purpose: Professor Pryor will use her sabbatical to research and prepare a book and journal article manuscripts. The book is entitled Teaching Lincoln and the article will be on teacher's intentions to teach new knowledge on Abraham Lincoln.

- |     |                        |            |                                     |      |                   |
|-----|------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------|------|-------------------|
| 24. | Ramaswamy,<br>Anushiya | Sabbatical | English<br>Language &<br>Literature | 100% | 01/01/13-05/15/13 |
|-----|------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------|------|-------------------|

Purpose: Professor Ramaswamy will use her sabbatical to translate "The Terrorist and Other Stories" by Shobasakthi. She will prepare a manuscript for publication. She has already translated five other stories from the same author. She hopes to finish and edit other stories for a publication date of 2013.

- |     |             |            |                       |      |                   |
|-----|-------------|------------|-----------------------|------|-------------------|
| 25. | Ruckh, Eric | Sabbatical | Historical<br>Studies | 100% | 01/01/13-05/15/13 |
|-----|-------------|------------|-----------------------|------|-------------------|

Purpose: Professor Ruckh will use his sabbatical to conduct historical research on friendship in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. He will write two essays on the literary representation of friendship on Henri Barbusse and Friedrich Nietzsche. He will explore the intertwined trajectories of subjectivity, community, and politics.

- |     |                 |            |                             |      |                   |
|-----|-----------------|------------|-----------------------------|------|-------------------|
| 26. | Song, Myung-Sin | Sabbatical | Mathematics &<br>Statistics | 100% | 08/16/12-12/31/12 |
|-----|-----------------|------------|-----------------------------|------|-------------------|

Purpose: Professor Song will use her sabbatical to construct a fractal-like wavelet basis that would enhance the current wavelet image compression scheme.

- |     |              |            |                       |      |                   |
|-----|--------------|------------|-----------------------|------|-------------------|
| 27. | Stacy, Jason | Sabbatical | Historical<br>Studies | 100% | 01/01/13-05/15/13 |
|-----|--------------|------------|-----------------------|------|-------------------|

Purpose: Professor Stacy will use his sabbatical for completion and volume editing on a U.S. history textbook. He will also edit Walt Whitman's journalism. Both projects are currently under contract with academic publishers.

- |     |                |            |                             |      |                   |
|-----|----------------|------------|-----------------------------|------|-------------------|
| 28. | Weyhaupt, Adam | Sabbatical | Mathematics &<br>Statistics | 100% | 08/16/12-12/31/12 |
|-----|----------------|------------|-----------------------------|------|-------------------|

Purpose: Professor Weyhaupt will use his sabbatical to study periodic minimal surfaces. He will numerically and theoretically research properties of minimal surfaces to understand their natural occurrence. He will also learn techniques for studying discrete minimal surfaces.

PROPOSED REVISIONS TO THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES POLICY  
ON INTERNAL AUDIT  
[AMENDMENTS TO 5 POLICIES OF THE BOARD E]

Summary

This matter seeks approval by the SIU Board of Trustees to revise the Board of Trustees Policy regarding Internal Audit (5 Policies E).

Rationale for Adoption

A revision to the Policy is necessary to comply with the International Standards for the Professional Practice of Internal Auditing (Standards) developed by the Institute of Internal Auditors as amended. Specifically, the Standards require specific language be included in the Internal Audit Charter. The Internal Audit Charter for Southern Illinois University is included in 5 Policies E.3. The revision includes a statement regarding consulting services, which are allowed to be performed by the Internal Audit function under the current Standards.

Considerations Against Adoption

None. Compliance with the Standards is mandatory, and the current Policy does not include a certain required statement covered by the Standards.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, in regular meeting assembled, That:

The proposed revision to the Board of Trustees Policy on Internal Audit is hereby adopted, and the newly adopted Policy shall replace the current Policy of the Board.

# E. *Internal Audit Policy*

- a. The President, as the chief executive officer of Southern Illinois University, is responsible for the development and implementation of a program of internal audit.
- b. The President will promulgate guidelines which give direction to the overall internal audit function of the University; these guidelines, as they are developed and amended, will be transmitted to members of the Board of Trustees.
- c. Internal Audit Charter: This charter identifies the purpose, authority, and responsibility of the Internal Audit Office at Southern Illinois University.
  - a. Purpose: The Internal Audit office was established within Southern Illinois University to conduct assurance reviews of operations and procedures and to report findings and recommendations to the institution's administration and to the Board of Trustees. All Internal Audit endeavors are to be conducted in accordance with applicable law, institutional objectives and policies, as well as professional ethics and standards. Specifically, activities of the Internal Audit Office will be carried out in accordance with the mandatory nature of the Definition of Internal Auditing, the Code of Ethics, and the Standards established by the Institute of Internal Auditors (International Standards for the Professional Practice of Internal Auditing (Standards)). The Internal Audit Office may report that its operations are conducted in conformance with the International Standards for the Professional Practice of Internal Auditing, only if the results of the quality assurance and improvement program support the statement. (11/09/06, 04/14/11)
  - b. Authority
    1. The Internal Audit Office reports administratively to the President, whose authority as chief executive officer is sufficient to assure a broad range of audit coverage and adequate consideration of effective action on internal audit findings and recommendations. The Internal Audit Office has an independent, functional responsibility to the Audit Committee of the Board of Trustees for reporting on the adequacy and effectiveness of internal controls. (5/14/98, 3/13/03, 9/11/08)
    2. While the Internal Audit office is an integral part of Southern Illinois University and functions in accordance with the policies established by the President and the Board of Trustees, it is essential for the internal audit activity to be independent of the activities audited. To enhance and ensure this independence, and with strict accountability for safekeeping and confidentiality, internal audit staff are authorized unlimited access to all records, personnel, and physical properties which the Executive Director of Audits has determined to be relevant to the performance of assigned audits. ~~To maintain its independence Internal Audit does not perform consulting reviews.~~ Consulting services may be performed, if conducted in accordance with the applicable Standards. (11/09/06, 04/14/11, 3/22/12)
    3. In performing its work, the Internal Audit Office shall assert no direct responsibility nor authority over activities reviewed. Therefore, its appraisal of activities does not relieve other persons in the organization of any responsibilities assigned to them. Furthermore, when assisting management in establishing or improving risk management processes, internal auditors must refrain from assuming any management responsibility by actually managing risks. (04/14/11)

c. Responsibility

1. The Internal Audit Office is responsible for providing Southern Illinois University's administrators and Board members with information about the adequacy and the effectiveness of its system of internal controls and quality of operating performance. To accomplish this responsibility, all institutional activities are subject to audit.
2. The scope of internal auditing encompasses examining and evaluating the adequacy and effectiveness of Southern Illinois University's systems of internal control and the quality of operating performance against established standards in carrying out assigned responsibilities. Areas of review include (04/14/11):
  - a. reliability and integrity of financial and operating information;
  - b. compliance with policies, plans, procedures, laws, and regulations;
  - c. safeguarding assets;
  - d. effectiveness and efficiency of operations and programs;
  - e. accomplishment of institutional goals and objectives;
  - f. evaluation of the potential for the occurrence of fraud and how the organization manages fraud risk;
  - g. assessment of whether the Information Technology governance supports the University's strategies and objectives; and
  - h. evaluate the effectiveness and contribute to the improvement of the risk management process.
3. The Executive Director of Audits is generally responsible for the administration of this policy and for functionally directing and effectively managing the internal audit activities throughout Southern Illinois University. Specifically, the Executive Director of Audits (04/14/11):
  - a. is responsible for communicating directly and interacting with the Audit Committee regarding the results of activity of the Internal Audit Office. The Chief Audit Executive must report periodically to senior management and the Audit Committee on the internal audit activity's purpose, authority, responsibility, and performance relative to its plan. Reporting must also include significant risk exposures and control issues, including fraud risk, governance issues, and other matters needed or required by the Audit Committee or senior management.
  - b. must develop and maintain a quality assurance and improvement program that covers all aspects of the internal audit activity. The results of external assessments must be reported to senior management and the Audit Committee.
  - c. must have direct and unrestricted access to senior management and the Audit Committee, and must identify and consider the expectations of senior management, the board and other stakeholders for internal audit opinions and other conclusions. When an overall opinion is issued, it must take into account the expectations of senior management, the board, and other stakeholders and must be supported by sufficient, reliable, relevant, and useful information.
4. Southern Illinois University administrators are responsible for providing internal auditors with timely access to records, personnel, and physical properties which the Executive Director of Audits has determined to be relevant and for making sure that prompt, pertinent, and comprehensive responses are made to audit recommendations.

PROPOSED REVISIONS TO THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
FINANCE COMMITTEE BYLAWS  
AMENDMENT TO ARTICLE III BYLAWS OF THE BOARD SECTION 3

Summary

This matter seeks approval by the SIU Board of Trustees to amend Board of Trustees III Bylaws of the Board 3 to vest authority in the Finance Committee to review and approve the initial salary and any subsequent increase in salary of professional staff receiving an annual salary of \$150,000 or more.

Rationale for Adoption

From time to time, review of Board Bylaws suggests changes that reflect current Board and Administrative wishes.

Considerations Against Adoption

None.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

III Bylaws of the Board 3 is hereby amended as follows:

Section 3. Finance Committee

Purpose: The committee shall be concerned with investments; financial reports submitted to and issued by the Board; external financing; and the planning and development of major policies related to operating budgets.

Authority: The Committee shall:

1. Approve general philosophies and strategies for investment practices;
2. Review investment reports;
3. Suggest improvements in financial reporting to the Board;

4. Represent the Board in preliminary discussions of and planning for issuance of revenue bonds and other external financing;
5. Review and recommend to the Board guidelines for the annual operating budgets, guidelines for salary administration, tuition increases, general student fees increases, and other policies related to major financial decisions; and
6. Review and approve the initial salary and compensation and any subsequent salary and compensation changes for all Professional Staff receiving an annual salary of \$150,000 or more, all Board-appointed officers, all Administrative and Professional Staff Employees in the Office of the President, the Vice Chancellors at SIUC and SIUE, and the Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine.

Composition: The Finance Committee shall consist of not less than three members of the Board appointed by the Board Chair, who shall also designate one member as the Committee Chair. Members shall be appointed annually at the meeting when Board officers are elected, with vacancies to be filled by appointment by the Board Chair as they occur. The Committee shall be staffed through the Office of the President. The Chair of the Committee will call meetings as appropriate, with the Executive Secretary handling the scheduling and appropriate notices. (11/08/07)

#### APPROVAL FOR SOUTHERN ILLINOIS RESEARCH PARK BOARD APPOINTMENT, SIUC

##### Summary

This matter seeks to appoint one community director to the Southern Illinois Research Park Board.

##### Rationale for Adoption

The Board of Trustees approved the Articles of Incorporation for the Southern Illinois Research Park at its meeting on December 14, 2000. The Southern Illinois Research Park, Inc. by-laws stipulate there will be eight community directors to be elected every two years.

We seek appointment to replace one community director of the Southern Illinois Research Park (SIRP) Board who resigned his position as a SIRP board member. Mr. Allen Gill, former city manager of Carbondale, has retired and relocated to the St. Louis area from southern Illinois.

The new board member will serve out the remainder of the 2-year term beginning in April, 2012.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

A Research Park Task Force was established at Southern Illinois University Carbondale in 1997 and included representation from Southern Illinois University, the City of Carbondale, and utility providers.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

Mr. Kevin Baity be appointed to complete the two year term vacated by Mr. Allen Gill as a Community Director of Southern Illinois Research Park.

**March 2012**

**Proposed SIRP Community Director****Mr. Kevin Baity, City Manager  
Carbondale, Illinois**

Mr. Kevin Baity was appointed City Manager in January, 2012 by the Carbondale City Council. Mr. Baity has been employed by the City of Carbondale since August 2006. He was originally hired as the city's Assistant City Manager for Economic Development and has also served as the city's Director of Development Services and Interim City Manager.

Prior to coming to Carbondale, Mr. Baity had served as the City Administrator for the City of Flora, IL; the Director of Community Development for the City of Centralia, IL; and the Director of Environmental Health for the Perry County, IL, Health Department. He is a graduate of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

Mr. Baity and his wife Penny, a registered nurse in the OB Department at Memorial Hospital in Carbondale, have four children: Danielle, Jerrica, Kyle, and Lauren.

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE:  
PERKINS LOAN SERVICING FOR STUDENTS,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to purchase Perkins Loan Servicing to meet the needs of the students, their families, and the University.

Rationale for Adoption

The Bursar's Office requires a qualified firm to provide the management of student loan services, which include, but are not limited to, billing, due diligence and collection support, accounting, in-school and out-of-school loan services, lock-box processing, reports, and an interactive on-line system to support the University's administration and collection of Federal and Institutional loan programs. The net notes receivable for Perkins Loans was \$13.3 million as of June 30, 2011.

In accordance with the Illinois Procurement Code and the SIU Board of Trustees policies, a Request for Proposal (RFP) was issued. Twenty seven invitations were issued, and three submissions were received. A committee consisting of four individuals from the Bursar's Office and the Financial Aid Office reviewed and scored the proposals. The award recommendation was made based on the review of specific criteria included in the RFP.

This matter seeks to award the contract to University Accounting Service, LLC, New Berlin, Wisconsin, effective July 1, 2012. This award will include a five-year contract with the option to renew for five additional one-year periods subject to continuing need, availability of funds and satisfactory performance. The estimated total cost per contract year is \$58,000 for a total cost of \$580,000 for the length of the contract.

The contract will be funded by the Perkins Loans Administrative Charges account, which is a non-state account.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

All University units affected by this system approve of this action.



### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for the Perkins Loan Servicing be and is hereby awarded to University Accounting Service, LLC, New Berlin, Wisconsin.

(2) The cost of \$58,000 per contract year with the option to renew for five additional one-year periods subject to continuing need, availability of funds and satisfactory performance for a total cost of \$580,000 is hereby approved.

(3) Funding for this purchase will come from the Perkins Loans Administrative Charges account, which is a non-state account.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE:  
FLIGHT TRAINING EQUIPMENT, TRANSPORTATION EDUCATION CENTER,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

### Summary

This matter seeks approval to purchase flight training equipment for the Transportation Education Center. The total cost for this purchase is \$1,599,570.

### Rationale for Adoption

In the 2001 Resource Allocation Management Program, the SIU Board of Trustees' requested funds for the construction of the Transportation Education Center (TEC). This facility will bring together the automotive and aviation degree programs resulting in an efficient use of resources by providing a new facility that serves several functions including classrooms, library/reference rooms, labs, student lounges and computer center.

The construction of the TEC is on schedule and is planned to be completed in summer 2012. The TEC facility consists of a main building serving the Automotive Technology, Aviation Flight, Aviation Management and Aviation Technologies programs. In addition, an engine test cell building and a fleet storage building is included in the construction project. The new facilities will replace the aging Automotive Technology facilities located at Carterville. The additional space will allow the Aviation programs to increase the number of flight simulators, test cells and classrooms.

This matter seeks to award the contract to Frasca International, Inc, Urbana, IL. The total cost for the equipment is \$1,599,570. By means of an Interagency Agreement between Southern Illinois University and the State of Illinois Capital Development Board (CDB) executed on March 30, 2011, the University will be reimbursed for purchases of equipment and other costs for the Construction of the Transportation Education Center.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

Representatives from the Aviation program approve of this action.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The purchase of flight training equipment for the Transportation Education Center at a total cost of \$1,599,570, be and is hereby awarded to Frasca International, Inc, Urbana, IL.

(2) Funding for this purchase will come from a reimbursement received from the State of Illinois Capital Development Board.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACT:  
REPAVING SECTIONS OF LINCOLN DRIVE,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks to award the contract to repave and repair sections of Lincoln Drive on the Carbondale campus. Favorable bids have been received and the award of the contract for a total of \$496,944.67 is now requested.

Rationale for Adoption

Lincoln Drive, the main thoroughfare through campus, is in need of repair. This project will remove the existing bituminous roadway, replace bad sections of the road base, repair deteriorated curbing and install two inches of new bituminous surface. The construction areas consist of a section from Physical Plant Drive west to the entrance of Thompson Point (Point Drive) and a section beginning at Wham Drive and extending east to the intersection at Poplar Avenue.

The project was approved at the September 8, 2011, Board of Trustees meeting at an estimated cost of \$600,000. It is anticipated that this project will be completed during the summer of 2012. Funding for this work will come from the Parking Division and Parking Facilities Replacement and Reserve Fund.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project is recommended for adoption by the Campus Traffic and Parking Committee, which has constituency representation.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract to repave and repair sections of Lincoln Drive including alternates #1, #4, #5, #6, #7 and #8 be and is hereby awarded to E. T. Simonds Construction Company, Carbondale, IL, in the amount of \$496,944.67.

(2) Funding for this project will come from the Parking Division and Parking Facilities Replacement and Reserve Fund.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:  
ELEVATOR REPLACEMENT AND RENOVATIONS, ENGINEERING A,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for the elevator replacement and renovations at Engineering A. The total project budget is estimated at \$600,000.

Rationale for Adoption

The passenger elevator in Engineering A is original to the structure and is in need of replacement. This project will include the replacement of the existing elevator to meet the requirements of the Illinois Elevator Code, renovation and repairs to the existing hoist way, the addition of a new control room and electrical and ventilation work. Design will be completed during the spring 2012 with construction slated for the summer of 2013.

Funding for this project will come from the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Project and budget approval for the elevator replacement and renovations at Engineering A, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, at an estimated cost of \$600,000, be and is hereby approved.

(2) Funding for this project will come from come from the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### AWARD OF CONTRACTS: COOLING SYSTEM INSTALLATION, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

### Summary

This matter seeks to award the contracts for the installation of a cooling system to be located at the JW Neckers Building on the Carbondale campus. Favorable bids have been received and the award of the contracts for a total of \$1,539,445.00 is now requested.

### Rationale for Adoption

This project will install a cooling system that will provide additional cooling capacity to the campus wide system while adding flexibility for future demand. In addition, the unit will provide an opportunity for off-season cooling in certain buildings.

This project was approved by the Board of Trustees at their meeting on November 10, 2011, at an estimated cost of \$1,650,000. The project will be funded by the Facilities Maintenance Fee and University Plant funds.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

### Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for electrical work including Alternate #1 be and is hereby awarded to Southern Illinois Piping Contractors, Carbondale, IL, in the amount of \$1,220,000.00.

(2) The contract for heating work including Alternate #2 be and is hereby awarded to Brown Electric, Goreville, IL, in the amount of \$319,445.00.

(3) Funding for this project will come from the Facilities Maintenance Fee and University Plant funds.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### AWARD OF CONTRACT: PRIMARY ELECTRICAL UPGRADES, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

### Summary

This matter seeks award of contract for primary electrical upgrades on the Carbondale campus. Favorable bids have been received and the award of the contract for a total of \$474,056.00 is now requested.

### Rationale for Adoption

The primary electrical system is original to the infrastructure of the main campus. The potential for transmission line failure has increased due to the system deterioration and greater demand by campus users. This project will improve dependability and reduce downtime in the event of transmission line loss by providing alternate feeds, additional switching capabilities and replacement of outdated equipment. In addition, it will increase electrical capacity to meet future demands including the Student Services Building.

Project and budget approval was previously received from the Board of Trustees for an estimated amount of \$1,250,000. It is expected that work will be completed by December 2012. Funding for this project will come from the Facility Maintenance Fee and University Plant funds.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That:

(1) The contract for primary electrical upgrades be and is hereby awarded to Brown Electric, Goreville, IL, in the amount of \$474,056.00.

(2) Funding for this project will come from the Facility Maintenance Fee and University Plant funds.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

#### PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: LAWSON HALL ROOF REPLACEMENT, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

#### Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to replace the roof of Lawson Hall on the Carbondale campus. Total project cost is estimated at \$775,000.

#### Rationale for Adoption

The roof of Lawson Hall is approximately 36,000 square feet and is comprised of multiple areas at various levels. This project will replace the entire roof system.

The project will be designed in-house and the work will be competitively bid. Funding for this project will be provided by University Plant funds.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) Project and budget approval for the Lawson Hall roof replacement on the Carbondale Campus, SIUC, estimated at \$775,000 be and is hereby approved.
- (2) Funding for the project will come from University Plant funds.
- (3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

#### APPROVAL FOR NAMING OF INTERIOR ROADWAY: SOUTHERN ILLINOIS RESEARCH PARK, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

#### Summary

This matter proposes the naming of the interior roadway of Southern Illinois Research Park to Innovation Drive.

#### Rationale for Adoption

The Board of Trustees approved the Articles of Incorporation for the Southern Illinois Research Park at its meeting on December 14, 2000. Southern Illinois Research Park is a University-Related Organization.

With the completion of the road connecting East Pleasant Hill Road and U.S. Highway 51 through the interior of the Research Park, a roadway name needs to be adopted. The name Innovation Drive captures much of the activity taking place throughout the Research Park.



### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

### Constituency Involvement

A Research Park Task Force was established at Southern Illinois University Carbondale in 1997 and included representation from Southern Illinois University, the City of Carbondale and utility providers. Since then, a Board of Directors and several Research Park committees have been formed.

The Southern Illinois Research Park Board of Directors and its Marketing and Admissions Committee have both approved the proposed name at their meetings on January 10, 2012, and January 20, 2012, respectively. Further, the City of Carbondale has no objections to the proposed name and it is not in conflict with any other 911-approved names.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the interior roadway of Southern Illinois Research Park be named Innovation Drive and that appropriate signage be installed to reflect this naming.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: CREATION OF PEDESTRIAN MALL AREA, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

### Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to create a pedestrian mall area located east of Faner Hall on the Carbondale campus. Estimated cost for this project is \$1,250,000.

### Rationale for Adoption

The pedestrian walkways play an integral role to the Carbondale campus. They act as the main arteries from east to west and north to south through the heart of the campus community. The spaces created by and between campus buildings

contribute as much to SIUC's "sense of place" as the buildings themselves. Open spaces can serve multiple purposes, often as stages for ceremonial, social, and educational functions. In addition, they promote chance encounters that not only enrich Campus life, but also comprise a fundamental part of the learning process. These open spaces provide a quiet, relaxing retreat from the hectic pace of Campus life. They should develop a feeling of unity with the surrounding architecture and the natural beauty of the landscape.

This project will create a pedestrian mall area located east of Faner Hall from Faner Drive to the Student Center. Preliminary plans call for replacement of the current walkways, establishment of seating areas, raised planting areas and new landscaping. The project includes improvements to outdoor lighting, which will contribute to improved campus safety and security. The outdoor lighting will be designed to incorporate a consistent appearance across the main campus.

The pedestrian mall area will be designed by White and Borgognoni Architects and the work will be completed in-house. The project will begin in the summer of 2012. The estimated cost is \$1,250,000 and will be funded by University Plant funds.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Project and budget approval for the creation of the pedestrian mall areas on the Carbondale Campus, SIUC, estimated at \$1,250,000 be and is hereby approved.

(2) Funding for the project will come from University Plant funds.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:  
DEMOLITION OF ALLEN, BOOMER AND WRIGHT HALLS,  
AND APPROVAL TO REMOVE ALLEN, BOOMER AND WRIGHT HALLS FROM THE  
REVENUE BOND SYSTEM, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for the demolition of Allen Hall, Boomer Hall and Wright Hall, University Housing residence halls. In addition, this matter seeks approval to remove Allen, Boomer and Wright Halls from the Revenue Bond System. The estimated cost for this project is \$5,500,000.

Rationale for Adoption

In preparation for the eventual construction of new student residential halls, a project has been developed to demolish the buildings located at 355 Neely Drive, 335 Neely Drive and 1225 S. Washington.

Allen, Boomer and Wright Halls, commonly referred to as the Triads, were constructed in 1964. Each hall consists of three inter-connected four story structures with a partially below grade basement. The living areas are double occupancy dorm style rooms with common area baths located off the hallways. While routine maintenance has occurred over the lifetime of the facilities, major renovations would be required to meet current code requirements. To remain as student residence halls, these facilities are required by law to have fire sprinkler systems installed by January 2013. It has been determined to be not economically feasible to install sprinklers in the Triads.

This project will include demolition, asbestos abatement and hazardous material removal and disposal, site material removal, utility disconnects, fill and grading and final seeding. The estimated cost of this project is \$5,500,000 and the work would be funded from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid with SIUC Housing Operation Funds.

Upon completion of the demolition, Allen, Boomer and Wright Halls will be removed as an asset of the Revenue Bond System.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This plan is supported by the Residence Hall Advisory Board, a non-voting body, and the Residence Hall Association General Assembly.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The Board hereby determines that the Allen Hall, Boomer Hall and Wright Hall buildings located in the East Campus Housing area of the Carbondale campus are structurally unfit for the use and occupancy for which they were initially acquired, and it is not economically feasible to renovate the facilities for suitable use.

(2) The project to demolish Allen, Boomer and Wright Halls, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, at an estimated cost of \$5,500,000, be and is hereby approved.

(3) Funding for this work will come from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid with SIUC Housing Operation Funds.

(4) Upon completion of the demolition, Allen, Boomer and Wright Halls will be removed from the Revenue Bond System in accordance with section 12(A) of the Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bond Resolution adopted by the Board on August 29, 1984, as supplemented and amended.

(5) The Executive Secretary is directed to file a copy of this resolution with the Treasurer of the Board in accordance with section 12(A) of said Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bond Resolution.

(6) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PLANNING APPROVAL: DEFERRED MAINTENANCE PROJECTS,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval for planning of deferred maintenance projects. The estimated cost for these projects is \$30,000,000.

Rationale for Adoption

Based on the Illinois Board of Higher Education capital model, university buildings should have a major renovation every 50 years. The core buildings of the Carbondale Campus were built between 1955 and 1970. Major systems installed in this era have reached the end of their effective lives. Upgrades to the buildings and systems are required to allow continued support of the goals and mission of the University.

While the Facilities Maintenance Fee has partially funded the rising costs of maintenance and improvements to the University, the Carbondale Campus is experiencing major increases in unfunded maintenance costs which create an inability to meet current and changing demands. Funding for these projects will greatly improve the quality of life on the Carbondale campus. Not only will these projects protect the University's people and resources, they will also provide an enriched learning environment. State appropriated Capital Renewal funding has been limited since 2004 and at the same time, the University has faced state budget reductions. The University has identified critical projects that affect the health, life and safety of SIUC's students, faculty and staff, as well as the University's resources such as the buildings and the campus infrastructure.

Projects identified include the renovation of Pulliam Hall and Woody Hall, replacement and/or repair of roofs, heating-ventilation-air conditioning systems, primary electrical distribution systems, infrastructure repairs and health-life safety improvements to campus lighting. Approval for these projects will follow SIU Board policy and will be submitted as separate matters.

It is anticipated that these projects will be funded by the proceeds received from the sale of certificates of participation. Debt repayment will be funded by the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Planning approval for deferred maintenance projects on the Carbondale Campus, SIUC, estimated at \$30,000,000 be and is hereby approved.

(2) Funding for these projects will come from the proceeds received from the sale of certificates of participation. Debt repayment will be funded by the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:  
DEMOLITION MAIN REPLACEMENT I AND II,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for the demolition of the Main Replacement I and II structures, known as the Blue Barracks. Estimated cost for this project is \$400,000.

Rationale for Adoption

Main Replacement I and II were erected in 1970 as a replacement for the academic space lost in the fire that destroyed Old Main in 1969. Envisioned only as temporary, the Blues Barracks have housed numerous academic units over the years and are currently utilized by the School of Art and Design and the School of Architecture which are expected to be re-assigned to space available on campus.

The infrastructures of the buildings are original and are receiving maintenance and repair on an as needed basis. The escalating costs to keep the facilities in operable condition exceed their current value.

This project will include demolition, asbestos abatement and hazardous material removal and disposal, site material removal, utility disconnects, fill and grading and final seeding. The estimated cost of this project is \$400,000 and the work would be funded by the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Project and budget approval for the demolition of Main Replacement I and II, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, at an estimated cost of \$400,000 be and is hereby approved.

(2) Funding for this work will come from the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

#### APPROVAL OF APPOINTMENT OF THE ASSISTANT PROVOST AND CHIEF INFORMATION OFFICER, SIUC

#### Summary

The matter presents for approval the salary and appointment of the preferred candidate for the critical position of Assistant Provost and Chief Information Officer for the Carbondale campus.

#### Rationale for Adoption

Board policy requires the approval of salary and appointment of professional staff who have a proposed salary of \$150,000 or more. This request follows a national search in which seven candidates were recommended by the search committee, of which four participated in campus-wide interviews. Searches for highly

qualified CIOs are very competitive. Information systems and related technology are lagging in coordinated development and implementation on the Carbondale campus, making this request a high priority recruitment goal.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

#### Constituency Involvement

The campus community and leaders were afforded opportunity to participate in the interview process through open public forums and multiple group interviews.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That R. David Crain be appointed to the position of Assistant Provost and Chief Information Officer with an annual salary of \$180,000, effective April 1, 2012.

#### PLANNING APPROVAL: UNION STATION RENOVATION, SIUE

#### Summary

This matter seeks approval to develop plans and cost estimates to renovate Union Station in the Morris University Center. The cost of the work will be finalized once a comprehensive cost estimate is determined, and will be funded from Morris University Center RRR funds. Final project and budget approval and award of contracts will require further Board consideration.

#### Rationale for Adoption

Plans will look at the cost to renovate the Union Station convenience store on the main level of the Morris University Center. The Consulting Architect will look at easing the congestion of the floor plan, ADA accessibility, re-stocking functions, and customer point of sale systems.

SIUE will use its on-call architecture firm to help determine the extent of the work to be done and the estimated cost of the work. That firm was selected using the Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) process.



Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, that development of plans and cost estimates for Union Station Renovation, SIUE, be and is hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AUTHORIZATION FOR EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE TO AWARD CONTRACTS: KORTE  
STADIUM TRACK RESURFACING, SIUE

Summary

This matter would grant authorization to the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees to award contracts related to the resurfacing of the existing track at Korte Stadium. The estimated cost of the project is \$1,300,000 and will be funded from University Plant funds. Bids are expected in late March and the resurfacing needs to be completed by August 9<sup>th</sup> in order to be ready for the Fall events at the Stadium.

Rationale for Adoption

On December 8, 2011, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the project and \$1.3 million budget for the capital project, Korte Stadium Track Resurfacing, SIUE. The project will resurface the track and the associated runways and pits, and make needed drainage improvements. The University's engineering consultant, Oates Associates, has recommended that construction begin by May 7<sup>th</sup> in order to be completed by August 9<sup>th</sup>. Bids are expected in late March.

The approved project budget is \$1,300,000 and will be funded from University Plant funds.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That:

(1) The members of the Executive Committee of this Board be and are hereby authorized to award contracts in connection with this project.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF CLEANING CONTRACT: UNIVERSITY HOUSING, SIUESummary

This matter approves a cleaning contract for three residence halls and the Cougar Village Apartments on the SIUE campus. If approved, this award would implement a four-year contract at a cost of \$678,908. The contract will be funded from University Housing Operating funds.

Rationale for Adoption

The University retains a cleaning service in order to prepare student apartments for occupancy. While partial cleaning is required after conference housing and short term occupancies, full cleaning is required whenever students move out. This contract covers cleaning services for Bluff Hall, Prairie Hall, Woodland Hall, and Cougar Village. Evergreen Hall will be bid separately and awarded in accordance with the State and the University's Purchasing policies.

The cost of the cleaning contract is \$678,908 and will be funded by University Housing Operating funds. The bids for the cleaning contract are acceptable and the award of contract is now requested. A summary of bids received is attached for review.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

### Constituency Involvement

The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, SIUE, have recommended this item to the President.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The University Housing Cleaning contract for Bluff Hall, Prairie Hall, Woodland Hall, and Cougar Village at SIUE be and is hereby approved at a cost of \$678,907.60 to Alpha Building Maintenance of Homer Glen, Illinois.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### APPROVAL OF LEASE PROGRAM: COMPUTER WORKSTATIONS, SIUE

#### Summary

This matter would grant approval for the lease of computer workstations on the SIUE campuses. If approved, this 36-month program would service approximately 2,700 workstations at a cost of approximately \$1,400 per workstation funded through departmental operating funds. The University proposes to utilize the lease program which was bid through the Illinois Public Higher Education Cooperative (IPHEC).

#### Rationale for Adoption

SIUE has had a successful computer-leasing program for the past twelve years. This program provides for the leasing of computer workstations for administrative and academic use as well as the maintenance and service support for each workstation. There are currently more than 2,700 workstations leased on SIUE campuses. Leasing provides high-quality computing service for a fixed, predictable monthly expenditure which includes shipping, installation, repair parts, financing, and service. Every 36 months, leased workstations are replaced with new ones. As a result, the University receives the benefits of equipment that incorporates the advantages of the latest technology, and assists in the elimination of obsolescent, failure-prone computers that won't run the latest software.

The cost of the lease program is approximately \$1,400 per workstation and will be funded by the individual user's departmental operating funds. The actual cost per workstation and the total value of the 36-month program is dependent on the number of workstations and options requested by individual departments. The total obligation during the next three years is expected to be approximately \$3,780,000. The University proposes to utilize the lease program which was bid through the Illinois Public Higher Education Cooperative (IPHEC) and award the program to Dell Financial Services.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this item to the President.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The lease program for computer workstations at SIUE be and is hereby approved at a cost of approximately \$1,400 per workstation.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

#### PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: FERMENTATION RENOVATION, NATIONAL CORN TO ETHANOL RESEARCH CENTER, SIUE

#### Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for the renovation of the National Corn to Ethanol Research Center (NCERC) in University Park on the Edwardsville campus. The purpose of the renovation is to install up to six fermentation tanks. The estimated cost of the work is \$2,500,000 and will be funded through a grant from the Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity. Award of contracts will require further Board approval.

### Rationale for Adoption

On May 12, 2011, the SIU Board of Trustees approved planning for a Fermentation Expansion project at the NCERC. The planning process was to include looking at fermenter designs of various sizes that would provide a fermentation expansion in the existing pilot plant at the NCERC. During the planning process, it was determined that the fermentation process could be accommodated with a renovation of the existing facility, rather than expanding the building, at a lesser cost. Therefore, this matter recommends renovation rather than expansion.

The fermentation renovation will provide additional small and intermediate scale fermentation capacity to the NCERC. This project will enable the NCERC to serve a broader, diverse client base to perform cell mass growth and specialty chemical development, and to continue advancing biofuels research.

Capital modifications to the NCERC allow clients to benefit from new “state of the industry” technologies for commercial decisions. By remaining current on technologies, the NCERC continues to remain a pilot facility that can meet the needs of bio-processing technology testing.

Burns & McDonnell Inc. was selected through the Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) process for bio-processing engineering projects at the NCERC, and will prepare the final design and bid documents.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

### Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That:

(1) The capital project Fermentation Renovation, National Corn to Ethanol Research Center, SIUE, at an estimated cost of \$2,500,000, be and is hereby approved.

(2) BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AUTHORIZATION FOR EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE TO AWARD CONTRACTS: NORTH  
UNIVERSITY DRIVE OVERLAY, SIUE

Summary

This matter would grant authorization to the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees to award contracts related to the resurfacing of North University Drive on the Edwardsville campus. The estimated cost of the project is \$1,500,000 and will be funded from University Plant funds. Bids are expected after the March Board meeting and before the May meeting.

Rationale for Adoption

On December 8, 2011, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the project and \$1.5 million budget for the capital project, North University Drive Overlay, SIUE. The project will resurface a portion of North University Drive and add asphalt shoulders to North University Drive and East University Drive. University officials would like to complete the project prior to the start of the fall semester. The University's engineering consultant, Oates Associates, has recommended that in order to complete construction before the students return, contracts need to be approved prior to the May Board meeting. Bids are expected in early April.

The approved project budget is \$1,500,000 and will be funded from University Plant funds.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That:

(1) The members of the Executive Committee of this Board be and are hereby authorized to award contracts in connection with this project.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Secretary Hinrichs remarked that he fully supported Board Agenda Item CC, "Proposed Revisions to the Board of Trustees Finance Committee Bylaws," however, he encouraged the President to be mindful of the policy change in case it impeded the University's ability to work effectively and maintain the outstanding level of talent in the system.

Vice Chair Hightower moved the receipt of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, November and December 2011 and January 2012, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUC and SIUE; approval of Minutes of Meetings Held December 7 and 8, 2011, Proposed Revisions to the Board of Trustees Policy on Internal Audit [Amendments to 5 Policies of the Board E]; Proposed Revisions to the Board of Trustees Finance Committee Bylaws [Amendment to Article III Bylaws of the Board Section 3]; Approval for Southern Illinois Research Park Board Appointment, SIUC; Approval of Purchase: Perkins Loan Servicing for Students, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Approval of Purchase: Flight Training Equipment, Transportation Education Center, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Award of Contract: Repaving Sections of Lincoln Drive, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Elevator Replacement and Renovations, Engineering A, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Award of Contracts: Cooling System Installation, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Award of Contract: Primary Electrical Upgrades, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Lawson Hall Roof Replacement, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Approval for Naming of Interior Roadway: Southern Illinois Research Park, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Creation of Pedestrian Mall

Area, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Demolition of Allen, Boomer and Wright Halls, and Approval to Remove Allen, Boomer and Wright Halls from the Revenue Bond System, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Planning Approval: Deferred Maintenance Projects, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Demolition Main Replacement I and II, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Approval of Appointment of the Assistant Provost and Chief Information Officer, SIUC; Planning Approval: Union Station Renovation, SIUE; Authorization for Executive Committee to Award Contracts: Korte Stadium Track Resurfacing, SIUE; Approval of Cleaning Contract: University Housing, SIUE; Approval of Lease Program: Computer Workstations, SIUE; Project Approval: Fermentation Expansion, National Corn to Ethanol Research Center, SIUE; and Authorization for Executive Committee to Award Contracts: North University Drive Overlay, SIUE. The motion was duly seconded by Secretary Hinrichs. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.



The following Current and Pending item was presented to the Board:

APPROVAL OF APPOINTMENT OF INTERIM CHAIR, MARKETING DEPARTMENT,  
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS, SIUC

Summary

The matter presents for approval the appointment of an Interim Chair of the Marketing Department within the College of Business, SIUC.

Rationale for Adoption

Board Policy requires the approval of the appointment of professional staff who have a proposed salary of \$150,000 or more. The current Department Chair has submitted his resignation. In accordance with the Operating Paper of the College of Business, the Department faculty unanimously voted to nominate Associate Professor Cheryl Burke Jarvis as the candidate recommended to the Dean for Interim Chair. If approved as Interim Chair, Dr. Burke Jarvis will serve until a successful search for a permanent Chair can be completed. The Board-approved faculty labor contract requires a 10% increase to the base pay for an Interim Chair position.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

The Department faculty voted unanimously to recommend the proposed candidate.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That Cheryl Burke Jarvis be appointed to the position of Interim Chair, Marketing Department, College of Business, SIUC, with an annual salary of \$185,782, effective April 1, 2012.

Vice Chair Hightower moved that the Board consider the Current and Pending matter titled "Approval of Appointment of Interim Chair, Marketing Department, College of Business, SIUC." The motion was duly seconded by Secretary Hinrichs. The motion to consider the Current and Pending matter passed unanimously by voice vote.

Vice Chair Hightower moved approval of the matter titled "Approval of Appointment of Interim Chair, Marketing Department, College of Business, SIUC." The motion was duly seconded by Secretary Hinrichs. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison; nay, none. The motion passed by the following recorded vote: aye, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The following matters were presented as notice items to the Board in accordance with I Bylaws of the Board 5: Notice of Proposed Increase: Campus Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Facilities Maintenance Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Flight Training Charges, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-4]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Intercollegiate Athletic Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-18]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Activity Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 and A-11]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Center Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies

of the Board Appendix A-6]; Notice of Proposed Increase in Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Student Insurance Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Athletic Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Facilities Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Notice of the Proposed Increase: Information Technology Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Notice of Proposed Increase: University Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Notice of Proposed Increase: University Housing Occupancy Fee Rates, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-11]; Notice of Proposed Tuition Rates for FY 2013 [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendices A and B];

Secretary Hinrichs made a motion to adjourn the meeting. Trustee Harrison seconded the motion. The motion passed by voice vote, and the meeting adjourned at 11:45 a.m.

  
 Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

## CONTENTS

May 9, 2012

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees .....	311
---	-----

May 10, 2012

Roll Call.....	314
Pledge of Allegiance.....	315
Welcome to new Board members .....	315
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held March 21 and 22, 2012 .....	315
Announcements by the Chair .....	315
Announcement of Voting Student Trustee .....	315
Trustee Reports.....	316
Committee Reports .....	317
Executive Committee .....	317
(1) Approval of Appointment and Employment Agreement of the Head Coach for Men's Basketball, SIUC .....	317
(2) Approval of Salary and Appointment of Director of the Coal Extraction and Utilization Research Center, SIUC.....	317
(3) Award of Contracts: Demolition of Allen, Boomer and Wright Halls, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	317
(4) Award of Contract: North University Drive Overlay, SIUE .....	317
(5) Award of Contracts: School of Dental Medicine Multi-Discipline Laboratory, SIUE .....	317
(6) Award of Contract: Korte Stadium Track Resurfacing, SIUE .....	317

(7) Approval of Appointment of Chancellor, SIUE.....	317
Finance Committee.....	322
Executive Officer Reports .....	322
Dr. Glenn Poshard, President.....	322
Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIUC.....	322
Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE.....	325
Public Comments and Questions .....	329
Report of Purchase Orders and Contracts, February and March 2012, SIUC and SIUE .....	330
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC .....	330
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE .....	338
Proposed Increase: Campus Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6] .....	343
Proposed Increase: Facilities Maintenance Fee, Carbondale Campus, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6] .....	347
Proposed Increase: Flight Training Charges, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-4] .....	350
Proposed Increase: Intercollegiate Athletic Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6] .....	352
Proposed Increase: Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-18] .....	356
Proposed Increase: Student Activity Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6 and A-11] .....	361
Proposed Increase: Student Center Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6] .....	365

Proposed Increase: Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Student Insurance Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6] .....	368
Proposed Increase: Student Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6] .....	373
Proposed Increase: Athletic Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4] .....	376
Proposed Increase: Facilities Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4] .....	380
Proposed Increase: Information Technology Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4] .....	383
Proposed Increase: Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4] .....	386
Proposed Increase: Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4] .....	390
Proposed Increase: Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4] .....	397
Proposed Increase: University Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4] .....	400
Proposed Increase: University Housing Occupancy Fee Rates, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-11] .....	404
Proposed Tuition Rates for FY 2013 [Amendments to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendices A and B] .....	409
FY 2013 Operating and Capital Budgets Planning Guidelines .....	413
Temporary Financial Arrangements for Fiscal Year 2013 .....	415
Approval of Purchase: Software Support Contract, Southern Illinois University System .....	416
Approval of the Integration of the 2011 University Housing Master Plan Into the Campus Master Plan, SIUC .....	418

Project and Budget Approval: Renovation of Pulliam Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	420
Award of Contract: Lawson Hall Roof Replacement, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	421
Approval of Purchase: Natural Gas Supply and Delivery, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	423
Planning Approval: School of Dental Medicine Research Laboratories Renovation, SIUE .....	424
Project and Budget Approval: Union Station Renovation, SIUE .....	426
Naming of Dan Callahan Clubhouse, SIUC .....	427
Naming of Lew Hartzog Track and Field Complex, SIUC .....	428
Naming of Richard “Itchy” Jones Stadium, SIUC .....	429
Naming of Connie Price-Smith Throws Area, SIUC .....	431
Approval of Appointment of Physician (Psychiatrist), Student Health Services, SIUC .....	432
Approval of Interim Dean, College of Science, SIUC .....	433
Approval of Appointment of Dean, College of Agricultural Sciences, SIUC .....	434
Approval of Appointment of Associate Dean, School of Pharmacy, SIUE .....	435
Approval of Appointment of Associate Provost for Research and Dean of Graduate Studies and Research, SIUE .....	437
Appointment of the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville .....	439
Recognition of Sue Vandegrift Resolution .....	439
Recognition of Vaughn Vandegrift Resolution .....	441

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
MAY 9, 2012

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting was called by the Chair of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, and the meeting convened at 3:32 p.m., Wednesday, May 9, 2012, in the Board Room of Birger Hall, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Simmons.

The following members of the Board were present:

Mr. John Simmons, Chair  
Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice Chair  
Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Secretary  
Mr. Jesse Cler  
Mr. Jeff Harrison  
Dr. Roger Herrin  
Hon. Don Lowery  
Ms. Marquita Wiley

The following member of the Board was absent:

Dr. Donna Manering

The Executive Secretary reported and the Chair determined that a quorum was physically present.

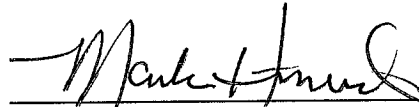
Also present for the duration of the meeting were Dr. Glenn Poshard, President; Dr. Jeffrey C. McLellan, General Counsel; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board. Present for a portion of the meeting were Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE; Ms. Kim Labonte, Executive Director of Audits; and Mr. Todd Wakeland, Associate General Counsel.



Chair Simmons proposed that the Board acquire consulting services of the Association of Governing Boards (AGB) due to conflicts that divided the Board during the past year. He noted the AGB could assist the Board in reviewing its roles and responsibilities and developing appropriate procedures to solve problems and resolve conflicts. The Chair reviewed in-depth services available for an approximate cost of \$20,000. Trustee Herrin noted that when serving as Chair during the prior year he had requested to utilize AGB consulting services. A discussion followed among Board members regarding their support of or opposition of the proposal. Chair Simmons stated that he would make an additional inquiry regarding services available at a reduced cost.

At 4:12 p.m., Chair Simmons moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees of the public body; internal control weaknesses with an auditor; and minutes of meetings lawfully closed under the Open Meetings Act. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1), (11), (21), (28). The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Wiley. Student Trustee opinion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jesse Cler; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Hon. Don Lowery, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 5:25 p.m. No action was requested or taken.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Mark Hinrichs", is written over a horizontal line.

Mark Hinrichs, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
MAY 10, 2012

The regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, May 10, 2012, at 12:02 p.m. in the Conference Center of the Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Simmons. The following members of the Board were present:

Mr. John Simmons, Chair  
Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice Chair  
Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Secretary  
Mr. Jesse Cler  
Mr. Jeff Harrison  
Dr. Roger Herrin  
Hon. Don Lowery  
Ms. Marquita Wiley

The following member of the Board was absent:

Dr. Donna Manering

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Glenn Poshard, President, SIU  
Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale  
Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville  
Dr. Jeffrey C. McLellan, General Counsel  
Dr. Paul Sarvela, Vice President for Academic Affairs  
Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer

Also present was Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

Chair Simmons mentioned National Nurses Day had occurred on May 6 in honor of the University's Nursing Program and nurses attending the day's meeting.

Chair Simmons led the group in the Pledge of Allegiance.

The Executive Secretary reported and Chair Simmons determined that a quorum was physically present.

Chair Simmons welcomed newly elected SIU Carbondale Student Trustee Jesse Cler to his first Board meeting. He recognized in the audience SIU Edwardsville Student Trustee Elect David Hamilton. The Chair noted that he would appoint the new Student Trustees to Board committees at the July Board meeting.

Vice Chair Hightower moved that the Minutes of the Meetings held March 21 and 22, 2012, be approved. Secretary Hinrichs seconded the motion, and the minutes were approved unanimously by voice vote.

Chair Simmons announced that SIU Edwardsville Student Trustee Jeff Harrison was designated by Governor Quinn to be a voting member on the Board for the remainder of his term to end June 30. During the Board's Committee meetings earlier in the day, the Board honored Mr. Harrison for his service on the Board.

Chair Simmons reported that, pursuant to notice, on May 9, 2012, at 3:30 p.m., in the Board Room of Birger Hall, SIUE, members of the Board of Trustees held an executive session. Before the closing of the meeting to the public, the Board discussed an Association of Governing Boards proposal. Then a motion was made and duly seconded to close the meeting for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance, or dismissal of specific

employees; internal control weaknesses with an auditor; and review of lawfully closed meeting minutes. The Chair went on to say that during the closed session, members of the Board released excerpts of executive session meetings, and those would be available for public inspection on the Board of Trustees website.

Chair Simmons continued that at 7:30 a.m. members of the Board attended breakfast in the Board Room at the Morris University Center with SIU Edwardsville Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift. The gathering was social in nature.

Under Trustee Reports, Trustee Harrison reported that on April 27 and 28 he attended the Alumni Association orientation and Board meeting activities in Carbondale. He noted that a presentation was made on the new Alumni Association building, and the meetings were informative.

Chair Simmons reported that on March 28 at SIU Edwardsville, he attended the Edwardsville and Carbondale campus symphonies combined performance. On March 29, he attended the National Corn to Ethanol Advisory Board meeting at SIU Edwardsville. On April 16, he attended the Student Services Groundbreaking at SIU Carbondale. The Chair further reported that over the prior month, he, along with several other members of the Board, attended dinners to meet chancellor candidates for the position of SIU Edwardsville Chancellor; and they also attended a press conference on April 26 with Dr. Julie Furst-Bowe, the proposed next Chancellor of SIU Edwardsville.

Under Committee Reports, Chair Simmons reported that the Executive Committee had met on April 9, 2012, and approved the following: (1) Approval of Appointment and Employment Agreement of the Head Coach for Men's Basketball, SIUC; and (2) Approval of Salary and Appointment of Director of the Coal Extraction and Utilization Research Center, SIUC. On April 26, 2012, members of the Executive Committee approved the following: (1) Award of Contracts: Demolition of Allen, Boomer and Wright Halls, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; (2) Award of Contract: North University Drive Overlay, SIUE; (3) Award of Contracts: School of Dental Medicine Multi-Discipline Laboratory, SIUE; (4) Award of Contract: Korte Stadium Track Resurfacing, SIUE; and (5) Approval of Appointment of the Chancellor, SIUE. Pursuant to III Bylaws of the Board 1, minutes of the meetings are following:

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Executive Committee Meeting****April 9, 2012**

Pursuant to notice, the Executive Committee met in the Special Events Room of Birger Hall, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois, on April 9, 2012, at 3:55 p.m. Vice Chair Ed Hightower called the meeting to order. The following members of the Executive Committee were present: Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice Chair; and Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Secretary. The following Executive Committee member was absent: Mr. John Simmons, Chair. The following Board member was also in attendance: Ms. Marquita Wiley. Executive Officers present were: Dr. Glenn Poshard, President; Dr. Jeffrey C. McLellan, General Counsel; and Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer. Also present was Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

**Approval of Salary and Appointment of the Head Coach for Men's Basketball, SIUC**

Secretary Hinrichs made the motion to approve the matter as amended by the Finance Committee, with an additional amendment of title to read: Approval of Appointment and Employment Agreement of the Head Coach for Men's Basketball, SIUC. Vice Chair Hightower seconded the motion. After a voice vote, the item passed unanimously.

**Approval of Salary and Appointment of Director of the Coal Extraction and Utilization Research Center, SIUC**

Secretary Hinrichs made the motion to approve the matter. Vice Chair Hightower seconded the motion. After a voice vote, the item passed unanimously.

**Other Business**

At 4:05 p.m., Secretary Hinrichs moved that the Executive Committee go into closed session for the purpose of considering information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees of the public body. The relevant section of the Illinois Open Meetings Act Statute that allows for the closed session is 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1). The motion was duly seconded by Vice Chair Hightower. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 4:40 p.m. No action was requested or taken.

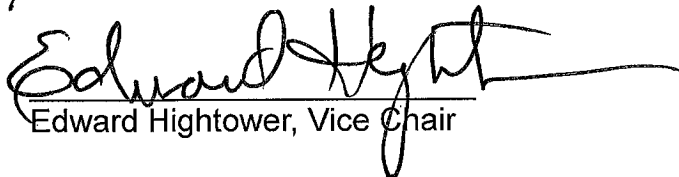
Minutes of the April 9, 2012, Board Executive Committee Meeting  
Page 2

Pursuant to Article III Bylaws of the Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees 1, the Executive Committee members are in agreement that the above is the written record of transactions that occurred at its meeting on April 9, 2012.

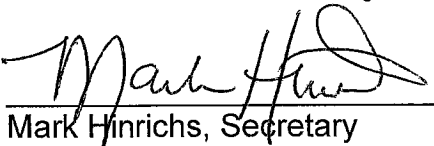
Executive Committee Members:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "John Simmons", written over a horizontal line.

John Simmons, Chair

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Edward Hightower", written over a horizontal line.

Edward Hightower, Vice Chair

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Mark Hinrichs", written over a horizontal line.

Mark Hinrichs, Secretary



**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Executive Committee Meeting****April 26, 2012**

Pursuant to notice, the Executive Committee met in the Board Room of Birger Hall, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois, on April 26, 2012, at 11:05 a.m. Chair Simmons called the meeting to order. The following members of the Executive Committee were present: Mr. John Simmons, Chair; Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice Chair; and Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Secretary. Executive Officers present were: Dr. Glenn Poshard, President; Dr. Jeffrey C. McLellan, General Counsel; and Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer. Also present was Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

**Award of Contracts: Demolition of Allen, Boomer and Wright Halls, Carbondale Campus, SIUC**

Vice Chair Hightower made the motion to approve the matter. Secretary Hinrichs seconded the motion. After a voice vote, the item passed unanimously.

**Award of Contract: North University Drive Overlay, SIUE**

Secretary Hinrichs made the motion to approve the matter. Vice Chair Hightower seconded the motion. After a voice vote, the item passed unanimously.

**Award of Contracts: School of Dental Medicine Multi-Discipline Laboratory, SIUE**

Secretary Hinrichs made the motion to approve the matter. Vice Chair Hightower seconded the motion. After a voice vote, the item passed unanimously.

**Award of Contract: Korte Stadium Track Resurfacing, SIUE**

Secretary Hinrichs made the motion to approve the matter. Vice Chair Hightower seconded the motion. After a voice vote, the item passed unanimously.

**Approval of Appointment of the Chancellor, SIUE**

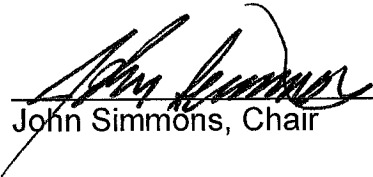
Vice Chair Hightower made the motion to approve the matter pending full Board ratification. Secretary Hinrichs seconded the motion. After a voice vote, the item passed unanimously.

**Other Business**

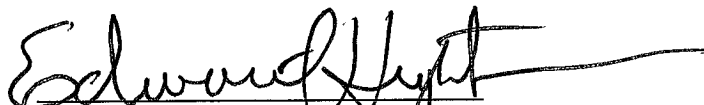
There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned. No action was requested or taken.

Pursuant to Article III Bylaws of the Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees 1, the Executive Committee members are in agreement that the above is the written record of transactions that occurred at its meeting on April 26, 2012.

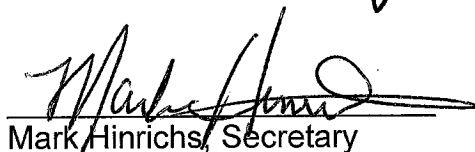
Executive Committee Members:



John Simmons, Chair



Edward Hightower, Vice Chair



Mark Hinrichs, Secretary

Trustee Wiley, Chair of the Board Finance Committee, reported that the Committee met on April 9, 2012, and approved the following: (1) the salary of Head Coach for Men's Basketball, SIUC; and (2) the salary of the Director of the Coal Extraction and Utilization Research Center, SIUC. On April 26, 2012, the Finance Committee met and approved the salary of the Chancellor of SIUE.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Poshard noted that he had provided his report during the morning's Finance Committee meeting.

Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale, provided the following written report to the Board:

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY CARBONDALE  
CHANCELLOR'S REPORT

Enrollment

The number of new freshmen admitted and eligible to enroll for the fall semester is running nearly 9 percent ahead of this time a year ago. Registrations are up for Housing and New Student Orientation registration. Among the enrollment highlights is the College of Liberal Arts, where the number of new, transfer and re-entry students are all up. The same is true in the College of Science, with enrollment up in all classifications leading to the first bachelor's degree. The number of transfer students admitted and eligible to enroll is 2.7 percent behind this time a year ago. However, there has been continued improvement in this category in recent weeks.

Strategic Planning

Campus input is being solicited for the draft of the 10-year strategic plan, which is available on the chancellor's website. This part of the process will continue through early summer, with feedback being incorporated into the draft throughout the summer. The revised document should be ready for campus review early in the fall semester.

### Research

A research team led by James Garvey, director of our Fisheries and Illinois Aquaculture Center, has issued a report that quantifies and offers solutions for the Asian carp problem in Illinois. The 18-month study, funded through an Illinois Department of Natural Resources grant, found that the fish make up more than 60 percent of the total fish biomass in the main channel of the Illinois River. The study suggests that a primary solution is harvesting the fish for commercial purposes. Its findings are important because of the threat Asian carp pose to Chicago waterways and the Great Lakes. Dr. Garvey this week received a new grant worth nearly \$1.7 million to continue this research.

Researchers and scholars secured \$6 million through 56 research and training awards in March. That brings the fiscal year total to \$55.4 million. Among the awards was \$225,000 for the Consortium for Embedded Systems, which is headquartered on campus. Also, the National Institutes of Health awarded a \$145,000 grant to the School of Medicine for a study exploring prevention and treatment of noise-induced hearing loss. This is among the many areas of emphasis among researchers at the medical school.

### Campus Improvements

Ground was broken in April for the state-of-the-art Student Services Building. When completed in a year, it will house 19 departments, many of them related to Enrollment Management. This will provide much better service to students and families, eliminating what generations of students have referred to as the Woody Hall shuffle.

This will be a busy construction season of much-needed improvements throughout the campus. Repaving of two sections of Lincoln Drive, the primary traffic artery, will begin next week. The work will include such safety enhancements as narrowing the width of the street and the installation of two decorative concrete islands on either side of the crosswalk in front of the Engineering Building. The goal is to get drivers to slow down, especially in the vicinity of heavily used crosswalks.

Other projects include roof replacements on the Communications Building and Lawson Hall, fire alarm upgrades throughout the campus, a campus-wide outdoor notification system, renovation of French Auditorium in Lindegren Hall, energy conservation work at the Student Recreation Center, and of course completion of the Saluki Track and Field Complex and the Transportation Education Center. Many other large and small projects are in progress or in the planning stages, all designed to enhance the teaching and learning environment, and the safety of campus.

### Faculty/Staff Accomplishments

Seven recipients of Faculty and Staff Excellence Awards have been honored for outstanding contributions through scholarship, teaching and service. They are: History Professor Theodore Weeks, who won the Scholar Excellence Award; Associate Professor of Psychology Meera Komarraju earned the Teaching Excellence Award; Silvia Secchi, assistant professor in Agribusiness Economics, won the inaugural Early Career Faculty Excellence Award; Patricia Caporale, administrative assistant to the law school's admissions director, and Jack Musgrave, interim director of the Evaluation and Developmental Center, won Staff Excellence Awards; And three individuals won Women of Distinction Awards. They are: Karen Jones, associate dean in the College of Agricultural Sciences and professor in the animal science, food and nutrition program; Jan Waggoner, associate professor in the Department of Curriculum and Instruction and director of the teacher education program in the College of Education and Human Services; and Patricia Caporale.

The clinic director of the Center for Autism Spectrum Disorders, Kirsten Schaper, received a statewide award from an advocacy agency for those with disabilities. The award honors an educator, aide or administrator for commitment to training, expanding educational resources, and developing an extraordinary partnership with parents.

Dexter Wakefield, associate professor in the plant, soil and agricultural systems department, received the Outstanding Contribution Award from the National Teach Ag Campaign and the National Future Farmers of America Organization. Professor Wakefield was one of three people honored during the Minorities in Agriculture, Natural Resources and Related Sciences conference in Atlanta. The award recognizes individuals for their impact on the agricultural education profession through service, mentorship and leadership.

### Student Accomplishments

Two current students and a former student have received national recognition. USA Today named Lee Stewart, Jessica Stout and Jordan Kabat to its All-USA College Academic Team. Only 60 students nationwide earn this recognition. Lee and Jessica, both of whom graduate on Saturday, were named to the USA Today First Team, which includes 20 students. Jordan, who graduated in December, is on the third team. Students from other prestigious universities are on the First Team. But SIU Carbondale is the only university with two students on the First Team. It is a credit to the staff of the University Honors Program and the faculty mentors.

Commencement ceremonies on Saturday will bring another highly successful academic year to a close. Nearly 3,000 students, along with families and many friends, will participate in this memorable experience. Our keynote speaker is retired Navy Captain and astronaut Mark Kelly. His life story of courage, perseverance and preparation will inspire our graduates as they enter the next chapter in their lives.

In addition, Chancellor Cheng noted handouts which highlighted the research profile and articles regarding research that were a special insert in *The Southern Illinoisan* the prior Sunday. She went on to highlight three students who made the *USA Today* All-USA Academic Team and two students who made the top 20 in the country.

Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville, provided the following written report to the Board:

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE  
CHANCELLOR'S REPORT

SIUE Enrollment Update

Overall applications for fall 2012 stand at 13,138 which is an SIUE record for the first week of May. This number represents a 0.5% increase over last year and a 2% increase over fall 2010.

Freshman applications for fall 2012 have also reached a record level of 10,250 which is 3% more than the same date last year and 4% more than fall 2010. As of May 1, 1797 freshmen have made deposits to attend SIUE's Springboard summer registration and orientation program. This year's deposited freshmen have a mean ACT of 23.0 which is 0.6 higher than last year's May 1<sup>st</sup> average of 22.4.

Deposits from the local area, Madison and Saint Clair counties, are up 23% (122 students) over last year. Springfield is 25% (25 students) ahead and Missouri deposits are running 37% (47 students) ahead of the same date in 2011. Deposits from students reporting Hispanic and multi-racial ethnicities of are up 17% over 2011. The goal is to accommodate 2,200 students in Springboard throughout the summer.

Graduate School applications and applications from international students are each running 4% ahead of same date last year.

Fall registration stands at 8,632 or 1% more than same date last year. The increase is led by a 2% increase in returning undergraduates enrolled for fall.

Requests for fall 2012 financial aid are 6% ahead of the same date last year. To date, 12,454 students have filed for financial aid compared to 11,745 this time last year. This is most likely a combination of more students applying for aid and more students applying earlier.

### Academic Awards and Achievements

Three major donations have been received in the College of Arts & Sciences: The Emilio Sanchez donation of \$469,000 worth of Cuban art; the Melvin Kazeck Estate gift of \$450, 000 to fund Geography Graduate Assistantships; and the Sigma Aldrich commitment of \$150,000 to the equipment fund for Chemistry.

The SDM dental clinic has recently finished its transition to digital radiography, virtually eliminating the need for film-based radiographic examinations. With this transition, the radiology clinic is being restructured over the next few months. This project will eliminate the need for the current dark-room and will create two additional radiology treatment rooms.

The SDM has purchased “The Table”, a virtual, interactive human anatomy dissection program. This program will enhance student interactive learning as part of the School’s integrated biomedical sciences curriculum, as well as enhance faculty continuing education.

Dr. Pamela Gay, Assistant Research Professor in the Center for STEM Research, Education and Outreach, received a 2012 Outstanding Scientist Award from the St. Louis Academy of Science at its awards dinner on April 19<sup>th</sup>. Dr. Gay received the Educator Award for her international leadership in promoting citizen science, including the use of a variety of media platforms to further astronomy education.

The Deborah Hoge Memorial Lecture series was hosted on April 27<sup>th</sup> by the School of Education’s Department of Special Education and Communication Disorders. Over 225 people attended the event which focused on the critical issue of bullying and featured Dr. Dorothy Espelage.

On April 21<sup>st</sup>, the East St. Louis Center’s Charter High School (CHS) robotics team competed in the Greater St. Louis Regional Botball Tournament held on the SIUE campus. The CHS team placed fourth out of 17 teams in the double elimination portion of the event and received a Judge’s Choice Award for their creative programming.

The SIUE School of Education is instituting the International Training Program in Pedagogy, a unique partnership with Northwest Normal University in China (NWNNU). This fall, the School will host four faculty members from NWNNU, who will expand their awareness in how English is used in the classroom, enhance their pedagogical practices, and prepare to teach their respective disciplines in English once they return to China. This experience will also allow the School and its students to gain a deeper understanding of higher education in China and develop a model for training international faculty in pedagogy, and will provide possible future partnerships for collaborative research.

The SIUE School of Pharmacy American Pharmacists Association Academy of Student Pharmacists (APhA-ASP) student chapter received the national runner-up Chapter Achievement Award in the AAA Category (less than 350 students enrolled in a school) at the 2012 APhA Annual meeting in New Orleans in March 2012. The SIUE APhA-ASP chapter was chosen from among 30 division members to earn this achievement. Awards are given based on originality of programming, the number of chapter members involved, and the impact of programs upon the community. SIUE pharmacy students participated in the Diabetes Awareness Symposium and Holiday Humanity, a program providing clothing and food to families in need.

A team of four exceptional SIUE School of Business graduate students captured first place honors, and a \$5,000 prize, at the April 18<sup>th</sup> Association for Corporate Growth's (ACG) regional St. Louis 2012 Interuniversity Cup competition. School of Business graduate students Tyler Ash, Hayley Schnieder, Joseph Scyoc, and Syed Rashed Zaman were victorious in the final round, defeating second place Washington University's Olin School of Business and third place University of Missouri-St. Louis. The competition puts students' skills and knowledge to the test in the areas of critical thinking, problem-solving skills assessments, case analyses, and communication before a panel of corporate executives. The ACG Cup contest was sponsored by Emerson at their St. Louis campus headquarters.

### Foundation

The SIUE student alumni group, STAT (Students Today, Alumni Tomorrow), was named Student Organization of the Year by the Kimmel Leadership Center. STAT is particularly effective in its many activities and programs as it advocates students becoming active alumni after graduation.

The April 14<sup>th</sup> chancellor's retirement fundraiser received over \$130,000 in donations to support the Vaughn and Sue Vandegrift Scholarship Endowment.

Contributions to the overall Defining Excellence – the Campaign for SIUE now total over \$32 million.

### Student Life

SIUE's Women's Club Basketball – the team won its second consecutive National Intercollegiate Recreation Sports Association (NIRSA) championship by defeating Penn State 47-31 in the National Campus Championship Series (NCCS) at the University of North Carolina Charlotte on April 13<sup>th</sup>-15<sup>th</sup>. SIUE finished its title run with a 42-2 record.

Lobby Day (April 18) - SIUE's Student Government sent students to Springfield to meet with State Senators and Representatives on funding MAP Grants and other important initiatives vital to SIUE and to higher education in Illinois.



Student Government Elections – This year's annual Student Government Elections were held on April 2-3. Over 1,400 students voted, electing Eric Zimmerman, Student Body President; Sean Crawford, Student Body Vice President; David Hamilton, SIUE Student Trustee; and 12 Student Senators.

Springfest (April 18–19) – This annual event was enjoyed by over 1,000 SIUE students and included music, entertainment, games, contests, food, and fun.

Kimmel Leadership Awards Ceremony (April 25) – This annual event included recognition of students who have completed the Student Leadership Development Program, students who have been inducted into Who's Who, and outstanding student leaders.

### Construction Update

Construction work has greatly increased on the new Science building which should be occupied and open for Spring Semester 2013 classes. The consulting architects are working with University administration and staff to complete phasing for the renovation of the existing Science building which will allow the consultant to complete the construction documents for bidding. The consulting architects submitted Dunham Hall window upgrade documents to the Illinois Capital Development Board for review. Current scheduling calls for construction to begin in the fall. Contractors have begun the initial site work for the Engineering Building Addition with completion expected by Summer 2013. Construction work is well underway on the Lukas Athletics Addition to the Vadalabene Center. The superstructure of the new Art & Design Building is substantially complete and exterior enclosure is underway as well as the bridge connection to the existing building. The new building is expected to be completed by August 2012. Renovation of the existing building will start next week and continue in various phases throughout the summer of 2013. Construction is also now underway on the Rendleman window replacement project. Included in this project are new vestibules on the north and south entrances to the building. The project will be completed during the Fall 2012 term. On the Alton Campus, final design documents are under development for a new Multidisciplinary Laboratory (MDL) building attached to the existing MDL. Utility site work will begin this month.

### NCAA Division I Transition

The fourth and final strategic plan update and annual report is due to the NCAA by June 1<sup>st</sup>. The plan will be reviewed by the NCAA Administration Cabinet in mid-July and a determination will be made regarding whether to recommend SIUE to the Division I Board of Directors for election to active status. The University will be notified as to the NCAA's final decision following the Board's meeting on August 2<sup>nd</sup>. Go Cougars!

### Athletics

The SIUE Department of Athletics announced the launch of the revised [SIUECougars.com site](http://SIUECougars.com). The new website includes features Cougar fans have come to expect online like game stories, schedules, statistics, photos, and more, in a new layout and design. The site also includes links to all of SIUE's social media outlets and the online store [shopsiuecougars.com](http://shopsiuecougars.com). The site was developed in partnership with PrestoSports.

The Great Lakes Valley Conference (GLVC) has named Eric Hess as the recipient of the 2012 Dr. Thomas Kearns Service Award. Hess, the sports information director at SIUE, formerly a member institution of the GLVC, has been recognized by current conference members for his efforts in streamlining the communication between the GLVC office, its member institutions, and the conference's fan base. He will be recognized May 22 at a banquet in St. Louis.

Marten Jonsson was voted the Ohio Valley Conference Co-Freshman of the Year by the league's men's tennis coaches. He also received recognition as a member of the All-OVC second team where he finished 11-5 overall and 4-3 in the OVC as the team's No. 1 singles player. Jonsson became SIUE's third freshman this season to earn OVC Freshman of the Year honors.

Freshman Jatavia Wright broke her second school record of the season. Wright bested the long jump record with a leap of 19 feet, 4 inches. She previously set the 100-meter hurdles record for the Cougars.

Seven school records have been broken by SIUE track and field student-athletes. Freshman Ahmad Evans became the school record holder in the 100 meter dash and the 200-meter dash. Junior William Lindsey now holds the 110-meter hurdles and the 400-meter hurdles records as well as a share of the 400-meter relay record. La'Derrick Ward and Thayer Harrison broke the school's long jump and triple jump records, respectively.

Chair Simmons explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda.

The Executive Secretary reported that no speakers had requested to speak to the Board.

Chair Simmons noted that the Board was in receipt of the following items:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,  
FEBRUARY AND MARCH 2012, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with 3 Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of February and March 2012 were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

The following item was presented to the Board:

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Adams, Jacqueline N.	Researcher I	Zoology	01/30/2012	\$ 2,133.00/mo \$ 25,596.00/FY
2. Drust, Linda J.	Director of Rainbow's End	Rainbow's End	03/05/2012	\$ 5,834.00/mo \$ 70,008.00/FY
3. Loman, Casey R.	Coordinator of Teacher Education Admission and Field Experiences	Office of Teacher Education	02/07/2012	\$ 4,750.00/mo \$ 57,000.00/FY
4. Nsofor, Margaret N.	Senior Lecturer * (previously Lecturer)	Zoology	01/01/2012	\$ 4,772.71/mo \$ 42,954.39/AY

5.	Ray, Judith A.	Assistant Dean for Administration, Student Affairs and Institutional Advancement** (previously Associate Director for Institutional Advancement)	School of Law	03/01/2012	\$ 5,710.00/mo \$ 68,520.00/FY
6.	Stone, Tabitha A.	Chief Academic Advisor** (previously Academic Advisor)	College of Business	02/16/2012	\$ 4,416.00/mo \$ 52,992.00/FY
7.	Suski, Katharine	Director of Admissions (previously Interim Director of Admissions)	Office of Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs	04/01/2012	\$ 7,398.00/mo \$88,776.00/FY
8.	Vineyard, George M.	Interim Director, Institutional Research and Studies*** (previously Researcher II)	Institutional Research and Studies (previously Enrollment Technology Services)	03/01/2012	\$ 8,500.00/mo \$102,000.00/FY

\*Change from term to continuing per IEA/NEA NTT Faculty Contract

\*\*Promotion of Administrative Professional

\*\*\*Interim Appointment within two reporting levels of the Chancellor

#### B. Leaves of Absence With Pay –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date</u>
1.	Bloom, Stephen R.	Sabbatical	Political Science	50%	08/16/2012-08/15/2013
<u>Purpose:</u> Professor Bloom intends to use his sabbatical teaching M.A. students and conducting research at the Institute for International Relations and Political Science at Vilnius University in Lithuania. He has also applied for a Fulbright scholarship with which he will pursue comparative research on the effects of the 2008-2009 recession on ethnic politics in the Baltic states. This research builds on his research agenda on the effects of economic change on the salience of ethnic politics. Professor Bloom intends to submit three articles for publication in political science journals as a result of this research.					

2. Chalmers, Patricia A.                      Sabbatical      Art and Design                      100%                      01/01/2013-05/15/2013

Purpose: Professor Chalmers will use her sabbatical to construct large-scale ceramic tableaux for gallery exhibitions and create invented museum artifacts for a gallery installation and webpage. This work will build on her previous *Mudmaid Museum* exhibition. She intends to exhibit her new work at several galleries during the summer and fall of 2013. Professor Chalmers will also spend part of her time on sabbatical to complete 2-dimensional drawings based on her sculptural tableaux. She will also expand her expertise on digital video and animation.

3. Kreider, Wago L.                      Sabbatical                      Radio and Television                      100%                      01/01/2013-05/15/2013

Purpose: Professor Kreider will use his sabbatical to create three avant-garde videos titled *Panorama* that will examine the World's Fair expositions that took place in the United States between 1915 and 1964. This will involve preliminary research trips to the Library of Congress in Washington D.C. and the Prelinger Print Archive in San Francisco. Primary on-location video production will take place at the existing sites of the original world exposition structures in New York City, Chicago, and San Francisco. These videos will be submitted to international film and media arts festivals.

4. Lopez, Robert Alex                      Sabbatical                      Art and Design                      100%                      01/01/2013-05/15/2013

Purpose: Professor Lopez will use his sabbatical leave to further develop an extended version of the video series *Blackbird*. This series is an investigation of the childhood activity of hands in flight by filming numerous individuals performing this simple gesture. Professor Lopez will explore the Rorschach "inkblot test" method of gathering information regarding subliminal social consciousness. He expects to submit the final product to the Cactus Bra Gallery in San Antonio in September 2013. Other venues in St. Louis, San Antonio, and Houston will also be considered.

5. Smith, Jennifer L.                      Sabbatical                      Foreign Languages and Literatures                      100%                      01/01/2013-05/15/2013

Purpose: Professor Smith will use her sabbatical to complete three projects. First, she intends to finish her book manuscript titled *Women, Mysticism, and Hysteria in the Cultural and Literary Imagine of Fin-de-siècle Spain*, which will be submitted to several university presses in the United States and international academic imprint publishers for the subject matter. She will also write two articles titled "Homophobia and Hegemonic Masculinity in Historias del Kronen" and "A Vindication of Humanistic Ethics in Guillermo del Toro's *El laberinto del fauno*." All archival work for the manuscript has been completed, and the research for the two articles will be completed during the sabbatical leave.

C. Awards of Tenure –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Adjei, Mavis T.	Associate Professor	Marketing	08/16/2012
2.	Atkinson, Rebecca L.	Associate Professor	Animal Science,	
			Food and Nutrition	08/16/2012
3.	Barrios, Roberto E.	Associate Professor	Anthropology	08/16/2012
4.	Behan, Christopher W.	Associate Professor	Law	08/16/2012
5.	Bender, Kelly S.	Associate Professor	Microbiology	08/16/2012
6.	Bloom, Stephen R.	Associate Professor	Political Science	08/16/2012
7.	Caldwell, William R.	Associate Professor	Aviation	
			Management and	
			Flight	08/16/2012
8.	Chalmers, Pattie A.	Associate Professor	Art and Design	08/16/2012
9.	Chen, Ying	Associate Professor	Electrical and	
			Computer	
			Engineering	08/16/2012
10.	Dillard, David A.	Associate Professor	Music	08/16/2012
11.	Geisler, J.B. Matthew	Associate Professor	Plant Biology	08/16/2012
12.	Goodale, John C.	Associate Professor	Management	08/16/2012
13.	Hexmoor, Henry	Associate Professor	Computer Science	08/16/2012
14.	Hildreth, Roudy	Associate Professor	Political Science	08/16/2012
15.	Holzmueller, Eric J.	Associate Professor	Forestry	08/16/2012
16.	Hundley, Joseph A.	Associate Professor	Mathematics	08/16/2012
17.	Huth, Thorsten	Associate Professor	Foreign Languages	
			and Literatures	08/16/2012
18.	Kreider, Wago	Associate Professor	Radio-Television	08/16/2012
19.	Liang, Yanna	Associate Professor	Civil and	
			Environmental	
			Engineering	08/16/2012
20.	Liu, Echu A.	Associate Professor	Allied Health	08/16/2012
21.	Lopez, R. Alex	Associate Professor	Art and Design	08/16/2012
22.	Ma, Xingmao	Associate Professor	Civil and	
			Environmental	
			Engineering	08/16/2012
23.	Martinez, Antonio J.	Associate Professor	Cinema and	
			Photography	08/16/2012
24.	McKinnies, Richard C.	Associate Professor	Allied Health	08/16/2012
25.	McNutt, Jamie J.	Associate Professor	Finance	08/16/2012
26.	Mukherjee, Dhrubodhi	Associate Professor	Social Work	08/16/2012
27.	Nielsen, Clayton K.	Associate Professor	Forestry	07/01/2012
28.	Olson, Michael W.	Associate Professor	Kinesiology	08/16/2012
29.	Ratnapradipa, Dhitinut	Associate Professor	Health Education	
			and Recreation	08/16/2012
30.	Ray, Walter D.	Associate Professor	Library Affairs	07/01/2012
31.	Robertson, Michael F.	Associate Professor	Aviation	
			Management and	
			Flight	08/16/2012
32.	Silbert, Leonardo E.	Associate Professor	Physics	08/16/2012
33.	Smith, Jennifer L.	Associate Professor	Foreign Languages	
			and Literatures	08/16/2012

34.	Solt, Frederick W.	Associate Professor	Political Science	08/16/2012
35.	Talapatra, Saikat	Associate Professor	Physics	08/16/2012
36.	Whaley, Rachel B.	Associate Professor	Sociology	08/16/2012

### Promotions –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Adjei, Mavis T.	Associate Professor	Marketing	07/01/2012
2.	Atkinson, Rebecca L.	Associate Professor	Animal Science, Food and Nutrition	07/01/2012
3.	Balkansky, Andrew	Professor	Anthropology	07/01/2012
4.	Barrios, Roberto E.	Associate Professor	Anthropology	07/01/2012
5.	Behan, Christopher W.	Associate Professor	Law	07/01/2012
6.	Bender, Kelly S.	Associate Professor	Microbiology	07/01/2012
7.	Bloom, Stephen R.	Associate Professor	Political Science	07/01/2012
8.	Caldwell, William R.	Associate Professor	Aviation Management and Flight	07/01/2012
9.	Chalmers, Pattie A.	Associate Professor	Art and Design	07/01/2012
10.	Chen, Ying	Associate Professor	Electrical and Computer Engineering	07/01/2012
11.	Dillard, David A.	Associate Professor	Music	07/01/2012
12.	Don, Jarlen	Professor	Mechanical Engineering and Energy Processes	07/01/2012
13.	Fletcher, Anne	Professor	Theater	07/01/2012
14.	Ford, Susan M.	Professor	Anthropology	07/01/2012
15.	Freeburg, Elizabeth W.	Professor	Workforce Education and Development	07/01/2012
16.	Freivogel, William H.	Professor	Journalism	07/01/2012
17.	Fuller, Janet M.	Professor	Anthropology	07/01/2012
18.	Geisler, J.B. Matthew	Associate Professor	Plant Biology	07/01/2012
19.	Grant, J. Tobin	Professor	Political Science	07/01/2012
20.	Hackbart-Dean, Pamela	Professor	Library Affairs	07/01/2012
21.	Heist, Edward J.	Professor	Zoology	07/01/2012
22.	Hexmoor, Henry	Associate Professor	Computer Science	07/01/2012
23.	Hildreth, Roudy	Associate Professor	Political Science	07/01/2012
24.	Hoane, Michael R.	Professor	Psychology	07/01/2012
25.	Holzmueller, Eric J.	Associate Professor	Forestry	07/01/2012
26.	Hundley, Joseph A.	Associate Professor	Mathematics	07/01/2012
27.	Huth, Thorsten	Associate Professor	Foreign Languages and Literatures	07/01/2012
28.	Kapur, Jyotsna	Professor	Cinema and Photography	07/01/2012
29.	Koch, D. Shane	Professor	Rehabilitation Institute	07/01/2012
30.	Kreider, Wago	Associate Professor	Radio-Television	07/01/2012

31.	Liang, Yanna	Associate Professor	Civil and Environmental Engineering	07/01/2012
32.	Liemer, Susan P.	Professor	Law	07/01/2012
33.	Liu, Echu A.	Associate Professor	Allied Health	07/01/2012
34.	Lopez, R. Alex	Associate Professor	Art and Design	07/01/2012
35.	Ma, Xingmao	Associate Professor	Civil and Environmental Engineering	07/01/2012
36.	Martinez, Antonio J.	Associate Professor	Cinema and Photography	07/01/2012
37.	McClurg, Scott	Professor	Political Science	07/01/2012
38.	McKinnies, Richard C.	Associate Professor	Allied Health	07/01/2012
39.	McNutt, Jamie J.	Associate Professor	Finance	07/01/2012
40.	Mukherjee, Dhruvodi	Associate Professor	Social Work	07/01/2012
41.	Nabe, Jonathan	Professor	Library Affairs	07/01/2012
42.	Nielsen, Clayton K.	Associate Professor	Forestry	07/01/2012
43.	O'Donnell, Edward	Professor	Accountancy	07/01/2012
44.	Olson, Michael W.	Associate Professor	Kinesiology	07/01/2012
45.	Rahimi, Shahram	Professor	Computer Science	07/01/2012
46.	Ratnapradipa, Dhitinut	Associate Professor	Health Education and Recreation	07/01/2012
47.	Ray, Walter D.	Associate Professor	Library Affairs	07/01/2012
48.	Robertson, Michael F.	Associate Professor	Aviation Management and Flight	07/01/2012
49.	Silbert, Leonardo E.	Associate Professor	Physics	07/01/2012
50.	Smith, Jennifer L.	Associate Professor	Foreign Languages and Literatures	07/01/2012
51.	Solt, Frederick W.	Associate Professor	Political Science	07/01/2012
52.	Talapatra, Saikat	Associate Professor	Physics	07/01/2012
53.	Upton, Thomas D.	Professor	Rehabilitation Institute	07/01/2012
54.	West, Phylis A.	Professor	Radio-Television	07/01/2012
55.	Whaley, Rachel B.	Associate Professor	Sociology	07/01/2012
56.	Wiesen, S. Jonathan	Professor	History	07/01/2012

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.



A. Continuing Appointment –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Butnariu, Daniel	Assistant Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine/ Pulmonary	07/02/2012	\$ 12,500.00/mo \$150,000.00/FY
2.	Butnariu, Madalina	Assistant Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine/ Gastroenterology	07/02/2012	\$ 16,666.67/mo \$200,000.04/FY
3.	Capriolo, Giovanna	Assistant Professor of Clinical Pediatrics	Pediatrics/ Critical Care	07/02/2012	\$ 20,833.33/mo \$249,999.96/FY
4.	Law, Laura	Physician Assistant-Certified*	Family and Community Medicine	07/01/2012	\$ 6,606.97/mo \$ 79,283.64/FY
5.	Peche, Shubhangi	Assistant Professor of Clinical Pediatrics	Pediatrics/ Child and Adolescent Neurology	07/02/2012	\$ 9,166.67/mo \$110,000.04/FY
6.	Unal, Sheref	Assistant Professor of Clinical Pediatrics	Pediatrics/ General	08/13/2012	\$ 2,916.67/mo \$ 35,000.04/FY
7.	Whitworth, Craig	Research Laboratory Coordinator*	Research and Faculty Affairs	03/01/2012	\$ 6,350.57/mo \$ 76,206.84/FY
8.	Zaza, Tareq	Assistant Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine/ Pulmonary	08/27/2012	\$ 12,500.00/mo \$150,000.00/FY

\* Change from Term to Continuing

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date</u>
1.	Bartholomew, Blaine	Sabbatical	Biochemistry and Molecular Biology	100%	08/15/2012-02/15/2013

Purpose: This sabbatical is requested as Dr. Bartholomew is planning on learning genome wide mapping of nucleosome positions in the laboratory of Frank Pugh at Pennsylvania State University. It is intended that he will learn more about the bioinformatics needed to analyze these large data sets. This will enhance his ability to receive external funding from such agencies as the National Institute of Health by learning these genomic approaches.

C. Awards of Tenure –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Davie, Judy	Associate Professor	Biochemistry and Molecular Biology	07/01/2012
2.	Mellinger, John	Professor	Surgery	07/01/2012
3.	Rose, Gregory	Professor	Anatomy	07/01/2012
4.	Tischkau, Shelley	Associate Professor	Pharmacology	07/01/2012

D. Promotions –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Arai, Amy	Professor	Pharmacology	07/01/2012
2.	Davie, Judy	Associate Professor	Biochemistry and Molecular Biology	07/01/2012
3.	Dobbins, Mary	Associate Professor of Clinical Psychiatry and Pediatrics	Psychiatry	07/01/2012
4.	Jenkins, Wiley	Research Associate Professor	Family and Community Medicine	07/01/2012
5.	Khan, Aziz	Professor of Clinical Medicine	Internal Medicine	07/01/2012
6.	Koirala, Janak	Professor of Clinical Medicine	Internal Medicine	07/01/2012
7.	Lower, Tracy	Professor of Clinical Pediatrics	Pediatrics	07/01/2012
8.	Mander, Gurpreet	Associate Professor of Clinical Pediatrics	Pediatrics	07/01/2012
9.	Miner, Michelle	Associate Professor of Clinical Pediatrics	Pediatrics	07/01/2012
10.	Mo, Yin-Yuan	Professor	Medical Microbiology, Immunology and Cell Biology	07/01/2012

11.	Moore-Connelley, Marci	Associate Professor of Clinical Family and Community Medicine	Family and Community Medicine	07/01/2012
12.	Nicolas, Ramzi	Associate Professor of Clinical Pediatrics	Pediatrics	07/01/2012
13.	Nimavat, Dharmendra	Associate Professor of Clinical Pediatrics	Pediatrics	07/01/2012
14.	Sommer, Nicole	Associate Professor of Clinical Surgery	Surgery	07/01/2012
15.	Tischkau, Shelley	Associate Professor	Pharmacology	07/01/2012
16.	Trammell, Rita	Research Associate Professor	Internal Medicine	07/01/2012

Trustee Lowery noted a period of lapse for some appointments with a few having January start dates. He recommended that the Board develop a procedure for more timely approvals to be submitted to the Board.

The Chair recommended that the Board review the issue when it next met in July.

Vice Chair Hightower moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Marquita Wiley. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jesse Cler; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Hon. Don Lowery, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The following item was presented to the Board:

#### CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Brown-Tarantella, Mariam	Career Counselor	Career Development	04/16/12	\$3,166.66/mo \$37,999.92/FY
2.	Kessler, Michael	Staff Psychologist	Counseling Services	04/01/12	\$4,425.50/mo \$53,106.00/FY

B. Awards of Tenure-

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank on effective date</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
1.	Anderson, Todd	Associate Professor	Art & Design	08/16/12
2.	Barry, Kelly	Associate Professor	Biological Sciences	08/16/12
3.	Bentley, Kathryn	Associate Professor	Theater & Dance	08/16/12
4.	Bergman, Scott	Associate Professor	Pharmacy Practice	08/16/12
5.	Berkley, Robyn	Associate Professor	Management & Marketing	08/16/12
6.	Cheah, Wai Hsien	Associate Professor	Speech Communication	08/16/12
7.	Chew, Song Foh	Associate Professor	Mathematics & Statistics	08/16/12
8.	Chleboun, Steffany	Associate Professor	Special Education & Communication Disorders	08/16/12
9.	Everett, Gregory	Associate Professor	Psychology	08/16/12
10.	Gordon, Christopher	Associate Professor	Construction	08/16/12
11.	Herndon, Christopher	Associate Professor	Pharmacy Practice	08/16/12
12.	Hildebrandt, Kristine	Associate Professor	English Language & Literature	08/16/12
13.	Hinz, Jessica	Associate Professor	Growth, Development, & Structure	08/16/12
14.	Johnson, Matthew	Associate Professor	English Language & Literature	08/16/12

15.	Kirk, Erik	Associate Professor	Kinesiology & Health Education	08/16/12
16.	Klein, Nicole	Associate Professor	Kinesiology & Health Education	08/16/12
17.	Krauss, Ryan	Associate Professor	Mechanical Engineering	08/16/12
18.	Lavallee, Thomas	Associate Professor	Foreign Languages & Literature	08/16/12
19.	Littmann, Greg	Associate Professor	Philosophy	08/16/12
20.	Mares, Dennis	Associate Professor	Sociology & Criminal Justice	08/16/12
21.	McCracken, Vance	Associate Professor	Biological Sciences	08/16/12
22.	Moffett, Kenneth	Associate Professor	Political Science	08/16/12
23.	Nieto, Marcelo	Associate Professor	Pharmaceutical Sciences	08/16/12
24.	Panico, James	Associate Professor	Special Education & Communication Disorders	08/16/12
25.	Rice, Laurie	Associate Professor	Political Science	08/16/12
26.	Rocha, Carolina	Associate Professor	Foreign Languages & Literature	08/16/12
27.	Rosales, Elio Reyes	Associate Professor	Applied Dental Medicine	08/16/12
28.	Seltzer, Catherine	Associate Professor	English Language & Literature	08/16/12
29.	Shang, Ying	Associate Professor	Electrical & Computer Engineering	08/16/12
30.	Simidtchiev, Marta	Associate Professor	Music	08/16/12
31.	Stacy, Jason	Associate Professor	Historical Studies	08/16/12
31.	Weyhaupt, Adam	Associate Professor	Mathematics & Statistics	08/16/12

C. Awards of Promotion-

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank on Effective Date</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Anderson, Todd	Associate Professor	Art & Design	07/01/12
2.	Barry, Kelly	Associate Professor	Biological Sciences	07/01/12
3.	Bentley, Kathryn	Associate Professor	Theater & Dance	07/01/12
4.	Bergman, Scott	Associate Professor	Pharmacy Practice	07/01/12
5.	Berkley, Robyn	Associate Professor	Management & Marketing	07/01/12
6.	Butler, Lakesha	Clinical Associate Professor	Pharmacy Practice	07/01/12
7.	Cheah, Wai Hsien	Associate Professor	Speech Communication	07/01/12
8.	Chew, Song Foh	Associate Professor	Mathematics & Statistics	07/01/12
9.	Chleboun, Steffany	Associate Professor	Special Education & Communication Disorders	07/01/12
10.	Cocuzza, Peter	Professor	Theater & Dance	07/01/12
11.	Crane, Judith	Professor	Philosophy	07/01/12
12.	Duvernell, David	Professor	Biological Sciences	07/01/12
13.	Esselman, Elizabeth	Professor	Biological Sciences	07/01/12
14.	Everett, Gregory	Associate Professor	Psychology	07/01/12
15.	Gordon, Christopher	Associate Professor	Construction	07/01/12
16.	Herndon, Christopher	Associate Professor	Pharmacy Practice	07/01/12
17.	Hicks, Gary	Professor	Mass Communications	07/01/12
18.	Hildebrandt, Kristine	Associate Professor	English Language & Literature	07/01/12
19.	Hinz, Jessica	Associate Professor	Growth, Development, & Structure	07/01/12
20.	Holt, Julie	Professor	Anthropology	07/01/12
21.	Jain, Poonam	Professor	Growth, Development, & Structure	07/01/12

22.	Jewell, Jeremy	Professor	Psychology	07/01/12
23.	Johnson, Matthew	Associate Professor	English Language & Literature	07/01/12
24.	Kirk, Erik	Associate Professor	Kinesiology & Health Education	07/01/12
25.	Klein, Nicole	Associate Professor	Kinesiology & Health Education	07/01/12
26.	Krauss, Ryan	Associate Professor	Mechanical Engineering	07/01/12
27.	Lavallee, Thomas	Associate Professor	Foreign Language & Literature	07/01/12
28.	Littmann, Greg	Associate Professor	Philosophy	07/01/12
29.	Liu, Yuliang	Professor	Educational Leadership	07/01/12
30.	Mares, Dennis	Associate Professor	Sociology & Criminal Justice	07/01/12
31.	McAndrews, Stephanie	Professor	Curriculum & Instruction	07/01/12
32.	McCracken, Vance	Associate Professor	Biological Sciences	07/01/12
33.	Meinz, Elizabeth	Professor	Psychology	07/01/12
34.	Moffett, Kenneth	Associate Professor	Political Science	07/01/12
35.	Nieto, Marcelo	Associate Professor	Pharmaceutical Sciences	07/01/12
36.	O'Donnell, Barbara	Professor	Curriculum & Instruction	07/01/12
37.	Panico, James	Associate Professor	Special Education & Communication Disorders	07/01/12
38.	Puchner, Laurel	Professor	Educational Leadership	07/01/12
39.	Rice, Laurie	Associate Professor	Political Science	07/01/12
40.	Rocha, Carolina	Associate Professor	Foreign Languages & Literature	07/01/12
41.	Rosales, Elio Reyes	Associate Professor	Applied Dental Medicine	07/01/12

42.	Seltzer, Catherine	Associate Professor	English Language & Literature	07/01/12
43.	Shang, Ying	Associate Professor	Electrical & Computer Engineering	07/01/12
44.	Simidtchiev, Marta	Associate Professor	Music	07/01/12
45.	Stacy, Jason	Associate Professor	Historical Studies	07/01/12
46.	Thomason, Allison	Professor	Historical Studies	07/01/12
47.	Weyhaupt, Adam	Associate Professor	Mathematics & Statistics	07/01/12
48.	Yager, Susan	Professor	Computer Management & Information Systems	07/01/12

Vice Chair Hightower moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Marquita Wiley. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jesse Cler; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Hon. Don Lowery, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The following item was presented to the Board:

**PROPOSED INCREASE: CAMPUS RECREATION FEE, SIUC**  
**[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]**

**Summary**

This matter seeks a \$.25 increase in the Campus Recreation Fee, effective Fall Semester 2012, for a proposed rate of \$8.54 per semester prorated over 12 credit hours for Fall, Spring and Summer academic sessions, respectively. The proposed increase represents a 3.0% increase in the Campus Recreation Fee.

**Rationale for Adoption**

The Campus Recreation Fee supports the programs and facilities outside of the Student Recreation Center. The twenty satellite facilities supported by this fee include, but are not limited to, the 8 lighted tennis courts, 6 day use tennis courts, the



roller hockey complex, lighted intramural complex, the boat dock facility and the campus walking trail.

The proposed \$.25 increase for FY 2013 is to support the continuing improvements being made to the lighted intramural sport complex. In addition, this fee is necessary to maintain the current inventory of recreational land used for active and passive recreation and provide for quality recreation and wellness related activities. The increase will partially fund the campus wide effort to improve the Campus Lake Walking Trail and all other satellite facilities. The Recreational Sports and Services programs continue to experience increasing usage and a high level of student satisfaction.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing costs to our students may affect access to the University. Without the fee increase, improvements, repairs and maintenance of outdoor facilities will not be possible.

#### Constituency Involvement

The constituency represented Recreational Sports and Services Advisory Board voted to approve the proposed fee increase.

The proposed increase was presented to both the Undergraduate Student Government and the Graduate and Professional Student Council for approval. Expressing concerns about fee increases in general, both student governments do not support the proposed fee.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2012, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (per semester)	<del>2010</del>	2011	<u>2012</u>
Campus Recreation *	<del>\$8.29</del>	\$8.29	<u>\$8.54</u>

-----  
\* Prorated over 12 hours/semester

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Campus Recreation Fee, SIUC  
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated  
Income and Expense

Fee Rate per Semester	6.60	8.29	8.29	8.29	8.54	8.75	9.00
Percent Change	10.0%	25.6%	0.0%	0.0%	3.0%	2.5%	2.9%
	<b>FY09</b>	<b>FY10</b>	<b>FY11</b>	<b>FY12</b>	<b>FY13</b>	<b>FY14</b>	<b>FY15</b>
	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Budget</b>	<b>Proposed</b>	<b>Projected</b>	<b>Projected</b>
<u>Revenues</u>							
Student Fees	213,020	266,651	260,663	258,056	265,839	272,376	280,158
Entrance Fees	8,175	5,937	7,159	5,937	5,937	5,937	5,937
Other Program Fee	34,297	23,747	78,635	23,747	23,747	23,747	23,747
Rentals	11,871	4,351	7,583	4,351	4,351	4,351	4,351
Interest Income	5,337	5,389	1,410	5,400	5,400	5,400	5,400
Total Revenues	272,700	306,075	355,450	297,491	305,274	311,811	319,593
<u>Expenditures</u>							
Salaries	25,427	24,769	28,969	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Net Wages	33,285	33,864	29,599	36,000	36,000	36,000	36,000
Equipment	25,678	48,140	30,441	20,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Contractual Services	58,711	268,334	316,636	161,500	161,500	161,500	161,500
Other Current Expenditures	10,435	32,604	41,356	30,000	35,000	30,000	30,000
Total Expenditures	153,536	407,711	447,001	277,500	277,500	272,500	272,500
<u>Transfers</u>							
To Sports Club Admin.	11,408	40,000		80,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
<b>Change in Cash Balance Before Transfers to Campus Reserve</b>	<b>107,756</b>	<b>(141,636)</b>	<b>(91,551)</b>	<b>(60,009)</b>	<b>(12,226)</b>	<b>(689)</b>	<b>7,093</b>
Transf. to or (from) Campus Reserve		(77,293)		6,000			
<b>Change in Cash Balance</b>	<b>107,756</b>	<b>(64,343)</b>	<b>(91,551)</b>	<b>(66,009)</b>	<b>(12,226)</b>	<b>(689)</b>	<b>7,093</b>
Beginning Cash	143,398	251,154	186,811	95,260	29,251	17,025	16,336
<b>Ending Cash</b>	<b>251,154</b>	<b>186,811</b>	<b>95,260</b>	<b>29,251</b>	<b>17,025</b>	<b>16,336</b>	<b>23,429</b>
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	152.3%	50.4%	21.3%	8.0%	5.4%	5.2%	7.5%
<b>Reserve</b>							
Beginning Cash Balance	100,310	76,165	315	315	6,315	6,315	6,315
Add: Campus Improvements				6,000			
Add: Interest Income	2,118	1,443	0				
Less: Expenditures for Improvements	(26,263)						
Less: Transfer to Camp Rec Operations		(77,293)					
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>76,165</b>	<b>315</b>	<b>315</b>	<b>6,315</b>	<b>6,315</b>	<b>6,315</b>	<b>6,315</b>

Trustee Lowery expressed concerns regarding the proposed increases for tuition and fees and that he would not be voting for most of the increases.

Vice Chair Hightower expressed support of the increases due to the rationale provided for the increases by President Poshard of issues which need to be addressed.

Trustee Herrin expressed concerns regarding the proposed increases for tuition and fees and that he, too, would not be voting for many of the increases because he was not convinced all cost containment measures had been implemented.

Trustee Harrison noted that a year earlier he had some of the same concerns as Trustee Herrin. He pointed out some efforts being made on the Carbondale campus to bring in more revenue, which may, with the Board's support, result in the need for less increases in the future.

Trustee Marquita Wiley moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Vice Chair Ed Hightower. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, none; nay, Mr. Jesse Cler. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, Dr. Roger Herrin, Hon. Don Lowery.

The following item was presented to the Board:

PROPOSED INCREASE: FACILITIES MAINTENANCE FEE, SIUC  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]

Summary

This matter seeks an increase of \$7.00 in the Facilities Maintenance Fee, effective Fall Semester 2012, for a proposed total rate of \$217.00 per semester prorated over 12 credit hours for the Fall, Spring and Summer academic sessions, respectively. The proposed increase represents a 3.33% annual increase in the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

Rationale for Adoption

The proposed fee increase of \$7.00 raises the FY2013 cap to \$217.00 per semester and is estimated to generate \$7,000,000 in FY 2013. The Facilities Maintenance Fee will partially fund the rising costs of maintenance and improvements to the University facilities that are not part of the Revenue Bond System.

The annual rise in facility maintenance costs is creating a financial burden on a flat operations budget. To attract and retain outstanding faculty and students, it is imperative that the core buildings be updated. The Carbondale Campus is experiencing major increases in unfunded maintenance costs which create an inability to meet current and changing demands.

The core buildings of the Carbondale Campus were built between 1955 and 1970. Major systems installed in this era have reached the end of their effective lives. Upgrades to these buildings are required to allow continued support of the goals and mission of the University. Facility needs include: health/life/safety issues; roof replacements; piping and water line replacements; heating, ventilation and air conditioning upgrades; and electrical system upgrades.

It is anticipated that the Facilities Maintenance Fee for FY2013 will be used to replace and/or repair roofs, heating-ventilation-air conditioning systems, primary electrical systems and improvements to the aesthetics of academic facilities.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing costs to our students may affect access to the University. Without the fee increase, repairs and renovations to aging University facilities will not be possible.

### Constituency Involvement

The proposed fee increase was presented to both the Undergraduate Student Government and the Graduate and Professional Student Council for approval. Expressing concerns about fee increases in general, both student governments do not support the proposed fee.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2012, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fee schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fee (Per Semester)	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>
Facilities Maintenance Fee <sup>(6)</sup> (1)	<del>\$204.00</del>	\$210.00	\$217.00

<sup>(1)</sup> Prorated over 12 hours/semester

~~<sup>(6)</sup> The fee will be charged to all incoming undergraduate students and all other students except students in a Guaranteed Tuition Plan prior to Fall 2007. The fee will be capped at 12 credit hours per semester.~~

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

**Facilities Maintenance Fee, SIUC**  
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated  
Income and Expense

Fee Rate per Semester Percent Change	\$192.00 33.33%	\$198.00 3.13%	\$204.00 3.03%	\$210.00 2.94%	\$217.00 3.33%	FY14 Projected \$223.51 3.00%	FY15 Projected \$230.22 3.00%
<b>Revenues</b>	<b>FY09 Actual</b>	<b>FY10 Actual</b>	<b>FY11 Actual</b>	<b>FY12 Budget</b>	<b>FY13 Proposed</b>	<b>FY14 Projected</b>	<b>FY15 Projected</b>
Facilities Maintenance Fee	4,460,523.97	5,904,112.13	6,351,039.54	6,537,834.82	6,755,762.65	6,958,435.53	7,167,188.59
Interest Income	62,680.02	66,191.99	39,663.70	28,000.00	65,000.00	65,000.00	65,000.00
Total Revenues	4,523,203.99	5,970,304.12	6,390,703.24	6,565,834.82	6,820,762.65	7,023,435.53	7,232,188.59
<b>Expenditures</b>							
Campus Roofs <1>	525,976.57	3,518,420.41	410,121.68	491,416.40	1,675,000.00	575,000.00	200,000.00
Power Plant & Distribution Systems	355,062.86	356,596.03	1,181,828.12	790,366.82	1,431,000.00	357,500.00	100,000.00
Academic / Classroom / Lab Upgrades	221,108.32	1,757,266.33	2,496,939.54	2,388,433.30	3,204,500.00	2,577,500.00	2,000,000.00
HVAC - General Campus	15,475.34	395,039.61	688,106.93	1,696,400.57	1,068,000.00	400,000.00	1,073,312.00
Small Deferred Maintenance Projects	612,652.54	1,591,009.66	680,757.98	934,031.46	800,000.00	1,212,000.00	800,000.00
Debt Service payment <2>						2,538,000.00	2,538,000.00
Total Expenditures	1,730,275.63	7,618,332.04	5,457,754.25	6,300,648.55	8,178,500.00	7,660,000.00	6,711,312.00
Change in Cash Balance	2,792,928.36	(1,648,027.92)	932,948.99	265,186.27	(1,357,737.35)	(636,564.47)	520,876.59
Beginning Cash	1,024,039.86	3,816,968.22	2,168,940.30	3,101,889.29	3,367,075.56	2,009,338.21	1,372,773.74
Ending Cash	3,816,968.22	2,168,940.30	3,101,889.29	3,367,075.56	2,009,338.21	1,372,773.74	1,893,650.33
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures	220.6%	28.5%	56.8%	53.4%	24.6%	17.9%	28.2%

**Footnotes:**

<1> State Appropriated Capital Renewal funds will be utilized to fund the majority of campus roof replacements in FY 2011, FY 2012, FY 2014 and FY 2015.  
 <2> In late FY 2013, Certificates of Participation will be issued for \$30 million of deferred maintenance projects. The relating debt service will be funded with the Facilities Maintenance Fee.  
 <3> Accrued charges in the amount of \$110,911.58 related to FY 2011 were billed in FY 2012 because the Facilities Maintenance Fee is a cash basis account.

Trustee Jeff Harrison moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Secretary Mark Hinrichs. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, none; nay, Mr. Jesse Cler. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, Dr. Roger Herrin, Hon. Don Lowery.

The following item was presented to the Board:

PROPOSED INCREASE: FLIGHT TRAINING CHARGES, SIUC  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-4]

Summary

This matter proposes an increase in the fees for flight training courses offered by the Aviation Flight program for Fiscal Year 2013 and after.

Rationale for Adoption

The operation, maintenance, refurbishment, and replacement of existing flight training aircraft and the acquisition of new flight training aircraft and simulators are supported by student-paid flight fees. In addition, annual flight fee increases are necessary to offset cost increases in such areas as salaries, student wages, insurance, fuel, aircraft and engine maintenance, engine purchases, and facility rentals. For example, aviation fuel prices increased 23.73% during FY06, 13.32% during FY07 and 24.73% during FY08. In FY09 fuel costs decreased slightly, however, fiscal year 2011 saw a 16.2% increase in fuel costs, and FY12 has seen an increase of 12.83% through the first six months. It is expected that the FY 12 and FY13 fuel costs will increase a minimum of 10 percent each year. A large engine replacement is necessary within the next two years, totaling in excess of \$525,000 for FY12 and FY13 together. The purchase of the seven new Cessna 172R aircraft received by the program in the Spring of 2003 was paid, in part, over time by flight training course fees. The final annual payment for these aircraft was made on September 1, 2008. In addition, since 2003, the program has purchased one used Cessna 182 RG aircraft, a new fuel truck, a new line service truck, a Frasca 141 Flight Training Device (FY07), a new Frasca Tru-Flite Cessna 172 Visual Trainer during FY08 (delivered in FY09 with a final payment in that year) and new aircraft radios (FY10).

Fiscal years 2008 and 2009 were difficult operational years with much variability in revenues, resulting in operational losses in both years which were made up in FY 2010 and FY 2011. This trend in the positive revenue direction has been maintained in FY 2012 which allowed for the additional purchase of five new aircraft

completed on December 9, 2011. Finally, replacement aircraft for the remaining 22 flight training aircraft which average over 30 years of age is a very high priority for this program.

#### Consideration Against Adoption

University officials are aware of, and very concerned about, the continuing increases in the cost of education and related activities, particularly as they affect Aviation Flight students. Department of Aviation Management and Flight faculty and staff are working hard to raise scholarship funds for the Aviation Flight program and to identify outside private and public aviation scholarships for SIUC Aviation Flight students.

#### Constituency Involvement

The proposed flight fee increases were developed by program faculty and administration after a thorough review of program fiscal requirements and the fees charged by other comparable institutions with flight programs.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-4 be amended to set forth flight training fee charges as follows:

#### 4. Charges for flight training, SIUC, effective FY13:

<u>Course</u>	<u>Course</u>	<u>Current</u> <u>FY12</u> Approved Fee	<u>FY13</u> Proposed Fee
#	Title		
AF199	Intermediate Flight/Program Transition	3,272	3,443
AF201A	Primary Flight I	5,417	5,739
AF201B	Primary Flight II	6,156	6,461
AF203	Flight Basic	9,533	9,351
AF204	Flight Intermediate	9,369	10,218
AF206	Flight Instrument	8,952	9,422
AF207A	Flight Advanced	7,134	7,867
AF207B	Flight Multi-Engine Operations	6,647	6,840
AF300	Flight Instructor (Airplane)	7,661	8,527
AF301	Flight Instructor (Airplane-Multi-Engine)	2,685	2,685
AF302	Flight Instructor (Airplane-Instrument)	2,461	2,461
AF304	Practicum in Air Carrier Operations	6,398	6,398
AF306	Introduction to Technically Advanced Aircraft Operations	2,790	2,820
Total		78,475	82,232



Required courses in the AAS in Aviation Flight offered by SIUC include AF 201A, 201B, 203, 204, 206, 207A and 207B. The cost for these courses alone was \$53,208 in FY 12 and will be \$55,898 in FY 13 if these increases are approved (an increase of \$2,690 or 5.06%). The overall increase for ALL AF courses for FY 2013 will be 4.79%.

Course fees do not include potential fuel surcharge, which may be implemented pending market conditions.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Trustee Marquita Wiley moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Secretary Mark Hinrichs. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jesse Cler; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, Dr. Roger Herrin, Hon. Don Lowery.

The following item was presented to the Board:

**PROPOSED INCREASE: INTERCOLLEGIATE  
ATHLETIC FEE, SIUC  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]**

**Summary**

This matter seeks a \$9.00 increase in the Intercollegiate Athletic Fee effective Fall Semester 2012 for a proposed rate of \$301.00 per semester, prorated over 12 credit hours. If approved, the proposed increase represents a 3.08% annual increase for FY2013 and a 3 year change of 4.51% in the Athletic Fee.

**Rationale for Adoption**

The athletic program has seen success both on and off the field. At the 2011 MVC Outdoor Track and Field Championships, both the men's and women's teams finished second and five Salukis were invited to the 2011 NCAA Outdoor championships where they earned five All-American honors. This fall, one of the Men's cross country athletes who has earned a 4.0 GPA was named one of the Missouri Valley Conference's Elite 18 winners, a recognition presented to the student-athlete with the

highest cumulative grade-point average competing at the finals site at each of the MVC's 18 team championships.

Student-athletes are performing well in the classroom with 60% posting 3.0 GPA or better in the Fall 2011 semester, and a department-wide cumulative GPA of 3.04. Saluki student-athletes received 65 post season academic awards and Saluki Softball finished second nationally in grade point average with a team GPA of 3.611.

Grants from State Farm and the Missouri Valley Conference once again helped fund a variety of public service programs focusing on reading. Throughout the year, student-athletes visited local elementary schools to read and interact with more than 1,000 students, along with making a host of other community-oriented appearances. Programs of this nature are vital to the continued personal growth of the student-athletes as well as building relationships for the University throughout the community.

While we continue to build on these successes in the classroom and competition, sport operating budgets are still below the levels necessary to remain competitive in the Missouri Valley and Missouri Valley Football Conferences. While efforts to increase revenues from external sources continue to be successful, costs are increasing as well. Coaches continue their efforts to augment their budgets with funds raised from outside sources. This practice is not unusual for an athletic department. However, these funds, which would normally be used for "extras," are still being used for basic operational expenses. Taking into account the additional fundraising and departmental internal reallocations, sport operating budgets are constantly in need of greater funding, particularly in the areas of team travel and related costs.

Significant progress has been made on improving and renovating athletics facilities. On October 3, 2005, the Troutt-Wittmann Academic and Training Center opened, providing state-of-the-art academic and weight training to help continue the success of the student-athletes in the classroom and in competition. August 24, 2010, saw the grand opening and dedication of Saluki Stadium. September 2 brought a standing room only crowd of 15,276 to witness the first football game in the new Stadium. This successful opening was followed by the grand opening of the Boydston Center on October 1 and the dedication of the renovated SIU Arena October 28. The first regular season basketball game was broadcast nation-wide on ESPN on November 16. The construction of the new track and field complex is nearing its final stages and is expected to be ready for competition in Spring 2012. Preliminary stages have begun for needed upgrades for Abe Martin Field.

The Athletics Department remains committed to full NCAA scholarship funding for all sports. This commitment has helped recruit and retain high-quality student-athletes, but the resources required to continue this commitment come at the expense of other areas within the program.

The sport operating budgets, athletic facility budgets and scholarship budgets remain in critical need of additional resources. Cost containment initiatives and budget reallocations can only partially fund some of these priorities. Additional revenue will continue to be necessary. A continuing focused effort to market our teams and an emphasis on giving to the Saluki Athletic Scholarship Fund represent two examples of revenue growth opportunities being pursued in addition to the student portion of this fee increase request. The Athletics Department believes an annual student fee increase is essential for the economic stability necessary to remain competitive in the world of Intercollegiate Athletics.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

Any move to increase the cost of attendance for students must be reviewed carefully, weighing the benefit of what increased financial support can mean to the future of Saluki Athletics, the University as a whole, and the value a strong athletics program has for the University against the economic impact that such increases have on the student body.

#### Constituency Involvement

The proposed increase in the fee has been presented to the constituency represented Intercollegiate Athletic Advisory Committee which voted in support of this request.

The proposed increase was presented to both the Undergraduate Student Government and the Graduate and Professional Student Council for approval. Expressing concerns about fee increases in general, both student governments do not support the proposed fee.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester, 2012, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fee schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University Carbondale in effect fall semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	2011	2012
Athletic	\$292.00	\$301.00

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

# Intercollegiate Athletics

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated  
Income and Expense (Accrual Basis)

Athletic Fee per Semester	288.00	288.00	292.00	301.00	310.00	319.00
Percent Change	4.7%	0.0%	1.4%	3.1%	3.0%	2.9%
	FY10 Actual	FY11 Actual	FY12 Budget	FY13 Proposed	FY14 Projected	FY15 Projected
<b>Revenues</b>						
Tickets	1,541,247	1,673,654	1,400,000	1,470,000	1,543,500	1,620,675
City of Carbondale Saluki Way Support	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Football Suite Leases	-	176,297	188,000	188,000	188,000	188,000
Sponsorships / Advertising	473,237	556,550	525,000	525,000	525,000	525,000
Program Sales	2,445	-	-	-	-	-
Concessions	67,621	89,909	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
Merchandise Commissions	41,562	46,213	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000
Athletic Fee	9,472,570	9,196,113	9,325,000	9,611,215	9,898,594	10,185,972
Guarantees	264,500	401,500	375,000	350,000	350,000	350,000
Conference Share	192,729	246,580	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000
Other Conference Distributions	203,803	169,436	-	-	-	-
NCAA Distribution	586,120	645,213	575,000	575,000	575,000	575,000
Contributions	1,338,644	1,092,773	1,100,000	1,150,000	1,200,000	1,250,000
Restricted Contributions	137,054	428,062	425,000	420,000	430,000	440,000
Restricted Contributions - Capital Projects	2,313,627	1,258,113	1,181,000	1,181,000	1,181,000	1,181,000
Royalties	136,438	144,984	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
Radio Rights Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted Scholarships	57,438	40,032	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Interest from Operations	95,577	66,158	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
Endowment Earnings	48,819	69,503	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000
General Operating Funds	1,614,450	1,554,091	1,600,000	1,600,000	1,600,000	1,600,000
Clinics and Workshops	120,685	58,910	90,000	90,000	90,000	90,000
Miscellaneous Income	613,999	259,362	235,000	225,000	230,000	235,000
Total Revenues	19,322,565	19,173,453	18,499,000	18,865,215	19,291,094	19,720,647
<b>Expenditures</b>						
Administration	361,909	357,605	275,000	275,000	275,000	275,000
Ticket Office/Promotions	167,084	109,449	49,200	50,700	51,000	51,000
Sports Operating Costs	2,922,828	2,958,627	2,530,000	2,600,000	2,650,000	2,675,000
Sports Information	46,680	14,909	49,200	50,700	51,000	51,000
Athletic Facility Operations and Maintenance	397,341	698,222	750,000	850,000	900,000	900,000
Athletic Training	61,520	60,485	49,000	50,500	50,500	50,500
Salaries	5,262,427	5,145,594	4,900,000	4,950,000	5,000,000	4,675,000
Benefit Payouts	21,807	25,615	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
Medicare/OASDI	74,822	70,040	73,500	73,500	75,700	75,700
Group Health Insurance	72,000	72,000	72,000	72,000	72,000	72,000
Wages (Net of Work-study)	227,447	297,200	220,000	225,000	230,000	240,000
Scholarships	3,124,783	3,610,154	3,100,440	3,436,114	3,677,700	3,827,631
Guarantee Expenses	138,000	50,068	50,000	50,000	75,000	75,000
Fund Raising	109,523	63,869	67,000	68,000	69,000	70,000
Academic Enhancement	64,313	73,396	79,400	80,000	80,000	80,000
Athletic Clinics and Workshops	67,145	55,767	65,000	65,000	65,000	65,000
Spirit Groups	94,086	70,586	75,000	85,000	90,000	95,000
Other Capital Projects - Contributions	2,313,627	1,258,113	1,181,000	1,181,000	1,181,000	1,181,000
Other Current Expenditures	147,309	286,798	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	15,674,651	15,278,497	13,610,740	14,187,514	14,617,900	14,483,831
<b>Mandatory Transfers</b>						
To Debt Service Turf and West Stadium	152,400	155,875	106,300	106,300	106,300	106,300
To Athletic Facility Support	-	-	-	-	-	-
To Debt Service Saluki Way	2,191,497	3,852,363	3,834,381	3,830,866	3,742,885	3,814,761
To Repair Replacement Reserves	479,893	479,893	479,893	479,320	476,915	474,108
Total Mandatory Transfers	2,823,790	4,488,131	4,420,574	4,416,486	4,326,100	4,395,169
<b>Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements</b>						
	824,124	(593,175)	467,686	261,215	347,094	841,647
Transf. to Reserve for Contributions - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transf. to Reserve for Facility Improvements	56,191	1,354,362	392,686	50,000	50,000	50,000
Total Transfers to Reserves	56,191	1,354,362	392,686	50,000	50,000	50,000
Change in Fund Balance	767,933	(1,947,537)	75,000	211,215	297,094	791,647
Change in other assets & liabilities	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Fund Balance	46,556	814,489	(1,133,048)	(1,058,048)	(846,833)	(549,739)
Ending Fund Balance	814,489	(1,133,048)	(1,058,048)	(846,833)	(549,739)	241,908
% of Ending Fund Balance to Total Expenditures and Trans	4.4%	-5.4%	-5.7%	-4.5%	-2.9%	1.3%
<b>Reserves</b>						
Beginning Fund Balance	43,642	559,914	2,309,648	1,384,727	1,666,547	1,945,962
Add: Mandatory Transfers	479,893	479,893	479,893	479,320	476,915	474,108
Add: Facility Improvement	56,191	1,354,362	392,686	50,000	50,000	50,000
Add: Interest Income	1,012	1,585	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
Add: Transfers from SIU Foundation / Other	0	0	0	0	0	0
Less: Expenditures	20,824	86,106	1,800,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
Ending Fund Balance	559,914	2,309,648	1,384,727	1,666,547	1,945,962	2,222,570

Footnote: Nonmandatory transfers in 2011 (\$1,300,000) and 2012 (\$342,686) were planned transfers as a portion of funding for the Track project

Trustee Marquita Wiley moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Secretary Mark Hinrichs. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, none; nay, Mr. Jesse Cler. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, Dr. Roger Herrin, Hon. Don Lowery.

The following item was presented to the Board:

PROPOSED INCREASE: RESIDENCE HALL RATES AND APARTMENT RENTALS,  
SIUC  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-18]

Summary

This fee matter seeks rate increases in residence halls effective Summer Session 2012 and apartment rentals effective July 1, 2012. The proposed effective rate increase for combined funded debt areas is 4.1% overall, with residence hall room rate increases at 6% for double occupancy rooms and 4% for meals. Apartment housing increases are proposed between 0% and 3% per month. University Housing will continue the two year contract option for students who want to lock in the current rate for two years. This option allows over 600 students to see no rate increase for the 2012-2013 academic year.

Rationale for Adoption

The proposed occupancy rate increases will assist in funding projects outlined in the updated Housing Master Plan and the investment in on-campus housing facilities. Planned FY 2013 capital and building projects include the following:

- Hot water tank at Neely Hall
- Fire alarms system at Lentz Hall
- Kitchen cabinet replacement at Evergreen Terrace
- Continuation of the HVAC replacement at Evergreen Terrace
- Emergency generator at Lentz Hall
- Replace aging hot and cold line serving equipment in Trueblood Dining Hall
- Continuous maintenance and improvement projects throughout the residence halls; replacement of carpeting and painting of rooms, hallways and public areas

In addition, the proposed FY 2013 occupancy rate increases will provide funds to offset inflationary cost increases including, but not limited to, escalating utility and food costs and other general inflationary costs for goods and services.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing costs to our students may affect access to the University. Without the fee increase, repairs and renovations to aging housing facilities will not be possible.

### Constituency Involvement

The Residence Hall Association and the Residence Hall Advisory Board have been consulted throughout the process and support this approach to room and dining rates. The Residence Hall Advisory Board consists of representatives from the Residence Hall Association and Undergraduate Student Government. The Residence Hall Association voted to approve the proposed residence hall rates and dining rates in December 2011.

The proposed residence hall rates and dining rates increases were presented to both the Undergraduate Student Government and the Graduate and Professional Student Council for approval. Expressing concerns about increases in general, both student governments do not support the proposed fee.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that the rents and charges heretofore established for University Housing shall be and are hereby changed until otherwise amended to the rate shown in the following schedule, and that the 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-18 be and is hereby amended to read as attached:

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

a. Schedule of rates for University-operated single student housing at SIUC effective Summer Session 2012:

358

	Room Rate			
	2012	2013		
In Dollars			Difference	Percent
<b>Resident - Per Semester</b>			\$	Increase
Double Occupancy by Area				
Thompson Point	2,532	2,684	152	6.0%
Towers, University Hall	2,394	2,537	143	6.0%
Triads	2,208	N/A		
Greek Row Individual Contract	2,148	N/A		
Single Room Increment by Area				
Thompson Point	1,471	1,559	88	6.0%
Towers, University Hall	1,391	1,474	83	6.0%
Triads	1,283	N/A		
Break Housing (per night)	22	24	2	9.1%
<b>Resident - Summer Session</b>				
Double Occupancy	949	977	28	3.0%
Single Room Increment	333	343	10	3.0%

b. Schedule of rates for University-operated dining halls effective Summer Session 2012:

<b>Resident - Dining Plans Fall and Spring semesters</b>				
19 Meals per Week	1,902	1,978	76	4.0%
15 Meals per Week	1,721	1,790	69	4.0%
12 Meals per Week	1,585	1,648	63	4.0%
<b>Resident - Dining Summer semester</b>				
Dining Plan	554	571	17	3.0%
<b>Dining Plan Only - housing apartment residents and off-campus students</b>				
Block-20 Plan - 20 meals in dining facilities	170	170	-	0.0%

c. Schedule of rates for Greek Row building leases at SIUC effective Summer Session 2012:

	2012	2013		
<b>Fraternities &amp; Sororities</b>				
Academic year (including maintenance and utilities except electricity)*	94,584	N/A		
Summer Session	2,643	N/A		
*Tenants are responsible for electricity for the whole year.				
<b>SIUC Leased Office Space</b>				
Annual (without utilities & maintenance)	20,300	20,300		

d. Schedule of rates for University-operated rental housing at SIUC effective July 1:

	Monthly Rate			
	2012	2013		
<b>Southern Hills - Furnished with utilities</b>				
Efficiency	499	499	-	0.0%
One-bedroom	541	541	-	0.0%
Two-bedroom	575	575	-	0.0%
<b>Evergreen Terrace - Unfurnished plus charges for metered electricity</b>				
Two-bedroom	588	605	17	2.9%
Three-bedroom	634	653	19	3.0%
<b>Elizabeth Apartments - Furnished with utilities</b>				
Efficiency	582	591	9	1.5%
<b>Wall and Grand Apartments - Furnished with utilities</b>				
Single Room	733	755	22	3.0%
Double Room	604	622	18	3.0%

**UNIVERSITY HOUSING -- FUNDED DEBT, SIUC**  
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated  
Income and Expense  
(Cash Basis)

	FY09		FY10								
<b>Fee Rate per Academic Year</b>	<b>various</b>		<b>various</b>								
<b>Percent Change</b>	<b>7.5%</b>		<b>5.5%</b>								

	FY11		FY12		FY13		FY14		FY15	
	Rate	% Change	Rate	% Change	Rate	% Change	Rate	% Change	Rate	% Change
<b>Residence Hall Room Rates:</b>										
Thompson Point new student	4,800	2.4%	5,064	5.5%	5,368	6.0%	5,690	6.0%	6,030	6.0%
Thompson Point continuing two-year contract	4,692	0.0%	4,800	0.0%	5,064	0.0%	5,368	0.0%	5,690	0.0%
Towers new student	4,538	2.4%	4,788	5.5%	5,074	6.0%	5,378	6.0%	5,702	6.0%
Towers continuing two-year contract	4,434	0.0%	4,538	0.0%	4,788	0.0%	5,074	0.0%	5,378	0.0%
University Hall new student	4,538	2.4%	4,788	5.5%	5,074	6.0%	5,378	6.0%	5,702	6.0%
University Hall continuing two-year contract	4,434	0.0%	4,538	0.0%	4,788	0.0%	5,074	0.0%	5,378	0.0%
Triads new student	4,186	2.4%	4,416	5.5%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Triads continuing two-year contract	4,090	0.0%	4,186	0.0%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Greek Row individual contract new student	N/A	N/A	4,296	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Greek Row individual contract continuing two-year contract	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
<b>Apartment and Other Leases:</b>										
Greek Row Fraternal Lease	92,730	2.0%	94,584	2.0%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wall and Grand apartments (single, month)	733	1.8%	733	0.0%	755	3.0%	778	3.0%	801	3.0%
Southern Hills apartments (two-bedroom, month)	575	0.0%	575	0.0%	575	0.0%	575	0.0%	N/A	N/A
Evergreen Terrace apartments (two-bedroom, month)	576	1.5%	588	2.1%	605	3.0%	630	4.0%	648	3.0%
<b>Effective Rate Increase for Combined Funded Debt:</b>		<b>2.1%</b>		<b>3.4%</b>		<b>4.1%</b>		<b>4.2%</b>		<b>4.2%</b>

	FY09	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13	FY14	FY15
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Budget	Proposed	Projected	Projected
<b>Revenues</b>							
Operations	33,556,253	36,011,142	34,836,677	38,309,200	37,587,200	39,807,300	41,464,400
Revenue Bond Fee	956,803	1,051,969	1,025,369	976,721	975,482	975,482	975,482
Interest Income	291,018	208,241	114,239	100,000	32,900	32,100	35,800
Total Revenues	34,804,074	37,271,352	35,976,285	39,385,921	38,595,582	40,814,882	42,475,682
<b>Expenditures</b>							
Salaries	6,847,541	7,023,414	7,125,369	7,589,700	7,665,600	7,818,900	7,975,300
Wages (Net of USOE)	1,533,572	1,457,143	1,525,644	1,714,500	1,714,500	1,714,500	1,714,500
Food	3,349,334	3,385,199	3,522,021	3,382,000	3,449,600	3,518,600	3,589,000
Utilities	3,368,629	4,189,300	3,852,007	3,979,400	4,266,300	4,455,700	5,057,100
Maintenance (Bldg/Grds/Equip)	4,466,742	5,284,229	5,782,125	6,056,700	6,190,300	6,336,600	6,487,200
Administration	2,486,753	2,596,659	3,504,428	4,243,600	3,563,300	3,746,800	3,881,800
University Services Expense	1,238,066	1,349,763	1,705,998	1,623,322	1,676,389	1,719,063	1,759,980
Equipment	316,104	244,299	300,049	838,800	400,000	400,000	400,000
Commodities	594,765	546,461	583,889	598,300	592,300	586,200	580,100
Telecommunications	715,313	434,000	208,195	231,000	233,300	235,600	238,000
Small Capital Projects	570,674	960,416	769,506	626,500	636,500	646,500	656,500
Other Current Expenses	1,663,554	1,773,451	1,427,722	1,518,200	1,537,000	1,549,400	1,563,200
Total Expenditures	27,151,047	29,244,334	30,306,953	32,402,022	31,925,089	32,727,863	33,902,680
<b>Mandatory Transfers</b>							
To Debt Service	4,986,048	4,906,958	4,926,831	3,602,569	4,950,903	4,939,392	5,016,593
To Repair Replacement Reserves	1,568,473	507,152	507,152	497,487	496,330	495,703	504,349
<b>Total Mandatory Transfers</b>	<b>6,554,521</b>	<b>5,414,110</b>	<b>5,433,983</b>	<b>4,100,056</b>	<b>5,447,233</b>	<b>5,435,095</b>	<b>5,520,942</b>
<b>Change in Cash Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements</b>	<b>1,098,506</b>	<b>2,612,908</b>	<b>235,349</b>	<b>2,883,843</b>	<b>1,223,260</b>	<b>2,651,924</b>	<b>3,052,060</b>
<b>Transfer to Reserve for Facility Improvement</b>	<b>1,047,267</b>	<b>371,675</b>	<b>3,862,100</b>	<b>3,309,675</b>	<b>1,450,695</b>	<b>2,524,903</b>	<b>2,946,956</b>
<b>Change in Cash Balance</b>	<b>51,239</b>	<b>2,241,233</b>	<b>(3,626,751)</b>	<b>(425,832)</b>	<b>(227,435)</b>	<b>127,021</b>	<b>105,104</b>
Beginning Cash	4,484,416	4,535,655	7,461,113	3,834,362	3,408,530	3,181,095	3,308,116
Add: Evergreen Terrace at July 1, 2009		684,225					
<b>Ending Cash</b>	<b>4,535,655</b>	<b>7,461,113</b>	<b>3,834,362</b>	<b>3,408,530</b>	<b>3,181,095</b>	<b>3,308,116</b>	<b>3,413,220</b>
NOTE: This does not include prepayments for the following year as of June 30.							
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	13.05%	21.30%	9.69%	8.56%	8.19%	8.13%	8.06%
<b>Reserves</b>							
Beginning Cash Balance	6,415,582	7,121,451	5,828,069	7,193,517	5,544,579	6,000,504	6,000,110
Add: Mandatory Transfers	1,574,264	507,152	507,152	497,487	496,330	495,703	504,349
Add: Facility Improvement	1,047,267	371,675	3,862,100	3,309,675	1,450,695	2,524,903	2,946,956
Add: Interest Income	177,458	159,743	72,056	143,900	110,900	120,000	120,000
Less: Expenditures	(2,093,120)	(2,331,952)	(3,075,860)	(5,600,000)	(1,602,000)	(3,141,000)	(3,071,400)
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>7,121,451</b>	<b>5,828,069</b>	<b>7,193,517</b>	<b>5,544,579</b>	<b>6,000,504</b>	<b>6,000,110</b>	<b>6,500,015</b>

\* Evergreen Terrace's financial obligation to HUD was fulfilled in 2009, therefore, Evergreen Terrace is incorporated with Funded Debt in 2010.



**UNIVERSITY HOUSING - ELIZABETH APARTMENTS, SIUC**  
 Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated  
 Income and Expense  
 (Cash Basis)

<b>Rent per Month (Elizabeth Apts.)</b>	<b>\$557</b>	<b>\$574</b>	<b>\$582</b>	<b>\$582</b>	<b>\$591</b>	<b>\$600</b>	<b>\$609</b>
<b>Percent Change</b>	<b>7.50%</b>	<b>3.00%</b>	<b>1.50%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>1.50%</b>	<b>1.50%</b>	<b>1.50%</b>
	<b>FY09</b>	<b>FY10</b>	<b>FY11</b>	<b>FY12</b>	<b>FY13</b>	<b>FY14</b>	<b>FY15</b>
	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Budget</b>	<b>Proposed</b>	<b>Projected</b>	<b>Projected</b>
<u>Revenues</u>							
Operations	97,619	99,664	92,478	104,100	103,800	105,400	107,000
Interest Income	2,728	2,278	1,193	2,500	700	600	500
Total Revenues	100,347	101,942	93,671	106,600	104,500	106,000	107,500
<u>Expenditures</u>							
Salaries	17,670	19,831	16,645	20,900	21,100	21,500	21,900
Wages (Net of USOE)	1,000	1,000	1,000	0	0	0	0
Equipment	0	4,329	0	15,000	10,000	8,000	5,000
Utilities	16,659	16,048	19,124	20,300	21,500	22,800	24,200
Maintenance (Bldg/Grds/Equip)	16,059	23,269	17,961	21,500	27,700	31,900	35,200
Administration	6,414	6,632	8,955	10,500	7,378	7,436	8,461
University Service Expense	4,336	3,396	4,800	4,427	5,164	5,680	5,414
Small Capital Projects	332	13,431	35,182	20,000	15,000	12,000	10,000
Other Current Expenses	4,275	4,356	4,408	5,400	5,600	5,700	5,800
Total Expenditures	66,745	92,292	108,075	118,027	113,442	115,016	115,975
<b>Change in Cash Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements</b>	<b>33,602</b>	<b>9,650</b>	<b>(14,404)</b>	<b>(11,427)</b>	<b>(8,942)</b>	<b>(9,016)</b>	<b>(8,475)</b>
<b>Non-Mandatory Transfers</b>							
To Reserves for Facility Improvements	25,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfer to (from) Other Housing Units	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Non-Mandatory Transfers</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Change in Cash Balance</b>	<b>8,602</b>	<b>9,650</b>	<b>(14,404)</b>	<b>(11,427)</b>	<b>(8,942)</b>	<b>(9,016)</b>	<b>(8,475)</b>
Beginning Cash	80,594	89,196	98,846	84,442	73,015	64,073	55,057
<b>Ending Cash</b>	<b>89,196</b>	<b>98,846</b>	<b>84,442</b>	<b>73,015</b>	<b>64,073</b>	<b>55,057</b>	<b>46,582</b>
<b>% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers</b>	<b>97.22%</b>	<b>107.10%</b>	<b>78.13%</b>	<b>61.86%</b>	<b>56.48%</b>	<b>47.87%</b>	<b>40.17%</b>
<u>Reserves</u>							
Beginning Cash Balance	31,678	56,084	44,498	45,029	45,829	46,429	47,129
Add: Facility Improvement	25,000	0	0				
Add: Interest Income	994	1,096	531	800	600	700	800
Less: Expenditures/Permanent Improvement	(1,588)	(12,682)	0				
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>56,084</b>	<b>44,498</b>	<b>45,029</b>	<b>45,829</b>	<b>46,429</b>	<b>47,129</b>	<b>47,929</b>

Trustee Marquita Wiley moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Jeff Harrison. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jesse Cler; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, Dr. Roger Herrin, Hon. Don Lowery.

The following item was presented to the Board:

PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE, SIUC  
[AMENDMENTS TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6 AND A-11]

Summary

This matter seeks an increase of \$1.35 in the Student Activity Fee, effective Fall Semester 2012, for a proposed rate of \$37.40 per semester prorated over 12 credit hours for Fall, Spring and Summer academic sessions, respectively. This request is for a \$0.10 increase for Campus Safety and a \$1.25 increase for the Rainbow's End Child Development Center. The proposed increase represents a 3.7% increase in the Student Activity Fee.

Rationale for Adoption

The Student Activity Fee provides funding to the Rainbow's End Child Development Center, Campus Safety Program, Fine Arts Program, Undergraduate Student Government, Graduate and Professional Student Council, and staffing overhead in the office of Student Life and Intercultural Relations. This request seeks an increase for only the Rainbow's End Child Development Center and the Campus Safety Center.

The Campus Safety program promotes and funds Women's Services by providing the educational component of the program as well as the Night Safety Transit. The transit portion of the program provides rides for students during evening hours.

The proposed \$0.10 increase for FY 2013 will provide funding to offset the significant increase in fuel costs as well as assist in covering projected salary increases. The proposed increase would bring the portion of the fee that supports the Campus Safety Program to \$1.55.

Rainbow's End is a comprehensive child development program designed to serve the children of SIUC students, faculty and staff and offers reduced user fees for student parents. The facility is licensed by the State of Illinois Department of Children and Family Services and accredited by the National Association for the Education of Young Children. The Center holds a three star rating in the Illinois Quality Star Rating System.

The \$1.25 increase for FY 2013 is proposed to provide funding for general improvements to the facility, now over 15 years old, including maintenance costs associated with the student playground and roof repairs. Additionally, the proposed increase will assist in covering projected salary increases, rising food and insurance costs, and other general inflationary costs for goods and services. The proposed increase would bring the portion of the fee that supports Rainbow's End to \$11.75.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing costs to our students may affect access to the University. Without the fee increase, necessary maintenance and repairs to the Rainbow's End Child Development Center will not be possible and hours will have to be reduced in the Night Safety Transit program.

#### Constituency Involvement

The Campus Safety Program Advisory Board voted to approve the increase to the campus safety portion.

The Rainbow's End Board of Directors voted to approve the proposed increase to the child care portion.

The proposed fee increase was presented to both the Undergraduate Student Government and the Graduate and Professional Student Council for approval. Expressing concerns about fee increases in general, both student governments do not support the proposed fee.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collections of fees for the Fall Semester 2012, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fee schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (per semester)	2010	2011	<u>2012</u>
Student Activity Fee *	<del>\$36.05</del>	\$36.05	<u>\$37.40</u>

-----  
 \* Prorated over 12 hours/semester

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-11 be amended as follows:

11. Student Activity Fee: A Student Activity Fee shall be collected from each student to be used in support of student activities and welfare. This fee shall be reduced 1/12 for each semester hour less than 12.
- a. Funds generated from a ~~\$18.60~~ portion of this fee shall be used for support of student organizations and programming.
  - b. Funds generated from a ~~\$1.45~~\$1.55 portion of this fee shall be used to support a program of campus safety.
  - c. Funds generated from a ~~\$10.50~~\$11.75 portion of this fee shall be used to construct or lease a child care facility and in support of a program of day care for student dependents through Rainbow's End child development center.
  - d. Funds generated from a \$5.50 portion of this fee shall be used for enhanced support of fine arts activities.
  - e. That portion of the funds generated from the fee paid by the medical students at the Springfield facility, including those enrolled in programs of physiology and pharmacology, shall be assessed at the rate of the Carbondale student activity fee and shall be allocated to support student organizations and programming at that location.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE, SIUC  
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated  
Income and Expense

Fee per Semester	\$36.05	\$36.05	\$36.05	\$36.05	\$37.40	\$37.40	\$37.40
Percent Change	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	3.74%	0.00%	0.00%
	FY09 Actual	FY10 Actual	FY11 Actual	FY12 Budget	FY13 Proposed	FY14 Projected	FY15 Projected
<u>Revenues</u>							
Student Activity Fee	1,155,525	1,164,029	1,125,576	1,114,320	1,156,048	1,156,048	1,156,048
Interest Income	22,748	20,658	10,186	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Total Revenues	1,178,273	1,184,687	1,135,762	1,124,320	1,166,048	1,166,048	1,166,048
<u>Expenditures</u>							
Rainbow's End	343,675	338,050	329,933	324,559	363,197	363,197	363,197
Campus Safety Program	45,810	46,683	45,562	44,820	47,911	47,911	47,911
Fine Arts Program	170,988	170,489	185,039	169,149	170,007	170,007	170,007
Support of St. Organ & Programs:							
Graduate/Prof Student Council	81,047	77,617	105,812	92,755	95,669	95,301	94,924
Undergraduate Student Government	463,626	426,719	447,826	378,911	390,808	389,302	387,767
Staffing Overhead	89,322	92,317	92,317	92,779	93,706	95,580	97,492
Current Expenses	3,155	1,973	4,651	4,750	4,750	4,750	4,750
Total Expenditures	1,197,623	1,153,848	1,211,140	1,107,723	1,166,048	1,166,048	1,166,048
Change in Cash Balance	(19,350)	30,839	(75,378)	16,597	0	0	0
Beginning Cash	104,809	85,459	116,298	40,920	57,517	57,517	57,517
Ending Cash	85,459	116,298	40,920	57,517	57,517	57,517	57,517
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures	7.1%	10.1%	3.4%	5.2%	4.9%	4.9%	4.9%

Trustee Jeff Harrison moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Marquita Wiley. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, none; nay, Mr. Jesse Cler. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, Dr. Roger Herrin, Hon. Don Lowery.

The following item was presented to the Board:

PROPOSED INCREASE IN STUDENT CENTER FEE, SIUC  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]

Summary

This matter seeks an increase of \$4.00 in the Student Center Fee, effective Fall Semester 2012, for a proposed rate of \$140.00 per semester prorated over 12 credit hours for Fall, Spring and Summer academic sessions, respectively. The proposed increase represents a 2.9% increase in the Student Center Fee.

Rationale for Adoption

The Student Center serves as the front door and community center for the University. It is a primary venue for co-curricular student life, University events, national and regional conferences, and public and private functions for the larger community of southern Illinois. The programs, activities, services, appearance and ambience of the Student Center represent the University to a broad group of prospective, new, and continuing students and their families, in addition to faculty, staff, and the general public. Multicultural events focus attention on the stimulating and educational diversity of the campus population and programs.

The proposed \$4.00 increase for FY2013 will provide funds toward planned FY 2013 capital and building projects including the following:

- Upgrade/replace escalator lighting with energy efficient lighting
- Energy efficient lighting at the front entrance
- Roman Room renovation
- Energy efficient lighting and ceiling replacement in the river rooms
- Replace chairs for Ballrooms A-D
- Repair and modernization of bookstore loading dock
- Safety improvements to the stair railing at the front entrance
- Improvements to the patio area

In addition, the proposed increase will assist to offset the inflationary cost increases associated with the operation of the Student Center including, but not limited to, escalating utility costs, projected salary increases and other general inflationary costs for goods and services needed to maintain an aging facility.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing costs to our students may affect access to the University. Without the fee increase, repairs and renovations to an aging facility will not be possible.

#### Constituency Involvement

The Student Center Advisory Board has voted to approve the proposed fee increase.

The proposed fee increase was presented to both the Undergraduate Student Government and the Graduate and Professional Student Council for approval. Expressing concerns about fee increases in general, both the student governments do not support the proposed fee.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2012, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fee schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (per semester)	2010	2011	<u>2012</u>
Student Center *	<del>\$132.50</del>	\$136.00	<u>\$140.00</u>

-----  
\* Prorated over 12 hours/semester

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

**Student Center Fee, SIUC**  
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated  
Income and Expense

Fee per Semester	\$119.00	\$130.00	\$132.50	\$136.00	\$140.00	\$152.00	\$168.50
Percent Change	3.48%	9.24%	1.92%	2.64%	2.94%	8.57%	10.86%
	FY09 Actual	FY10 Actual	FY11 Actual	FY12 Budget	FY13 Proposed	FY14 Projected	FY15 Projected
<b>Revenues</b>							
Student Center Fee <sup>7</sup>	3,848,864	4,186,779	4,154,915	4,222,021	4,346,198	4,718,730	5,230,960
Revenue Bond Fee	852,474	914,330	891,209	848,925	847,848	847,848	847,848
Sales (includes sales commissions)	923,336	779,586	771,537	812,240	811,900	812,800	813,700
Rentals	311,729	345,485	355,381	322,193	322,193	323,193	323,193
Other Fees and Services <sup>8</sup>	168,225	151,993	96,910	93,725	88,395	90,095	91,795
Interest Income	45,699	43,965	22,295	23,000	24,000	25,000	26,000
Total Revenues	6,150,327	6,422,138	6,292,247	6,322,104	6,440,534	6,817,666	7,333,496
<b>Expenditures</b>							
Salaries <sup>3</sup>	2,537,561	2,629,249	2,644,630	2,760,000	2,842,000	2,930,000	2,994,000
Wages <sup>2</sup>	268,914	292,274	232,825	280,000	280,000	280,000	280,000
Merchandise for Resale	32,781	35,390	20,108	27,000	28,000	29,000	29,000
Utilities <sup>5</sup>	1,251,111	1,180,727	1,115,940	1,216,146	1,249,530	1,282,952	1,495,695
Maintenance (Bldg/Grounds/Equip) <sup>4</sup>	383,654	333,064	387,307	391,180	395,092	399,043	403,033
General Administration	97,143	72,337	81,056	99,000	100,000	101,000	101,000
University Service Expense <sup>1</sup>	221,483	246,837	291,282	252,970	270,005	289,054	294,987
Office Expense	78,701	70,267	58,694	77,000	77,000	77,000	77,000
Sales Taxes	2,834	3,453	3,167	3,400	3,450	3,500	3,500
Small Equipment	89,319	44,608	45,435	55,000	55,000	55,000	55,000
Other current expenses <sup>8</sup>	276,987	213,046	265,481	325,072	319,505	322,774	326,057
Total Expenditures	5,240,488	5,121,252	5,145,925	5,486,768	5,619,582	5,769,323	6,059,272
<b>Mandatory Transfers</b>							
To Debt Service <sup>6</sup>	529,208	532,035	545,449	547,279	550,172	550,745	548,319
To Repair Replacement Reserves	55,055	51,389	54,982	55,055	55,114	55,222	55,066
Total Mandatory Transfers	584,263	583,424	600,431	602,334	605,286	605,967	603,385
Change in Cash Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements	325,576	717,462	545,891	233,002	215,666	442,376	670,839
Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements	645,055	533,722	530,055	223,055	583,114	743,722	678,066
Change in Cash Balance	(319,479)	183,740	15,836	9,947	(367,448)	(301,346)	(7,227)
Beginning Cash	1,377,766	1,058,287	1,242,027	1,257,863	1,267,810	900,362	599,016
Ending Cash	1,058,287	1,242,027	1,257,863	1,267,810	900,362	599,016	591,789
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures & Transfers	16.4%	19.9%	20.0%	20.1%	13.2%	8.4%	8.1%
<b>Reserves</b>							
Beginning Cash Balance	1,379,129	1,502,136	1,733,717	1,432,601	1,200,263	1,299,496	1,399,430
Add: Mandatory Transfers	55,055	51,389	54,982	55,055	55,114	55,222	55,066
Add: Facility Improvement	645,055	533,722	530,055	223,055	583,114	743,722	678,066
Add: Interest Income	39,741	39,072	23,022	28,652	24,005	25,990	27,989
Add: Excess Interest from Debt Service	5,392	-	73				
Add: Non-Mandatory Transfers (Reclassified)							
Less: Expenditures	(622,236)	(392,602)	(909,248)	(539,100)	(563,000)	(725,000)	(660,000)
Ending Cash Balance	1,502,136	1,733,717	1,432,601	1,200,263	1,299,496	1,399,430	1,500,551
% of Ending Cash Reserves to Operating Budget	24.4%	27.0%	22.8%	19.0%	20.2%	20.5%	20.5%

**ASSUMPTIONS:**

<sup>1</sup>Assessment of University Service Expense began in FY05; beginning FY11 rates increase from 4.75% to 5.25%. Reduction beginning FY12 for partial offset of Medicare/Social Security expense; rates decreased to 5% for FY13-FY15

<sup>2</sup> Minimum wage increase of \$0.25/hr effective 7/1/09 and 7/1/10; no increases anticipated for FY12-FY15

<sup>3</sup>Assumed 1% average increase in salaries for 1/2 year for FY12; 1% average increase for FY13; 2% average increase for FY14-FY15

<sup>4</sup>Assumes 1% inflation per year for FY12-FY15 on Maintenance budget

<sup>5</sup>Utility Costs estimated based on FY11 Actuals and PSO estimates

<sup>6</sup>Reserves estimates projected based on revised requirements from Treasurer's Office as of 8/16/11.

<sup>7</sup>Assumes 1% decrease in enrollment for FY12; projected flat enrollment thereafter

<sup>8</sup>Assumes 2% increase in Property Insurance rates annually FY13-FY15. Addition of Medicare/Social Security Expense for employees included beginning FY1



Trustee Marquita Wiley moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Secretary Mark Hinrichs. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jesse Cler; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, Dr. Roger Herrin, Hon. Don Lowery.

The following item was presented to the Board:

PROPOSED INCREASE IN STUDENT MEDICAL BENEFIT (SMB): STUDENT  
INSURANCE FEE, SIUC  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$32.00 increase in the Student Medical Benefit (SMB) Student Insurance Fee for a proposed rate of \$345.00 per Fall and Spring Semesters respectively and a \$14.75 increase for a proposed rate of \$159.25 for Summer, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2012. The proposed increase represents a 10.2% annual increase in the Student Insurance Fee.

Rationale for Adoption

The Student Insurance Fee funds a self-insured program of external medical and hospitalization coverage. The Student Medical Insurance Plan provides students with comprehensive health coverage at affordable low-cost rates. In accordance with current policy, students who have their own comparable health insurance coverage may apply for a refund of the Student Insurance Fee.

National and regional data illustrate that medical costs continue to increase faster than many other goods and services. Administrative efficiencies, negotiated provider discounts and managed care procedures are in place to hold benefit costs down while health care costs continue to increase. However, increased utilization, medical inflation and an increase in the number of catastrophic claims have combined to diminish existing claim reserves making it necessary to increase the Student Insurance Fee in order to continue providing the same level of benefits.

The majority of SIUC students rely on the Student Medical Insurance Plan as their sole source of health insurance coverage. Of the approximately 13,000 students covered by the Student Medical Insurance Plan, approximately 80% have no other insurance coverage beyond the Student Plan. The Student Medical Insurance Plan offers vital insurance benefits to SIUC students. During the last benefit year, the Student Medical Insurance Plan paid over 14,000 claims totaling \$7.8 million for eligible students.

In order to keep insurance cost low, the Student Health Center administration will continue to pursue a number of plan design variables that could impact future claims costs such as increasing deductibles, increasing co-payments, plan maximums, eligibility and enrollment criteria, improving network provider discount arrangements and other managed care opportunities. The Student Health Center administration recognizes shifting significant medical costs to students may negatively impact their ability to achieve their educational goals. The proposed Student Insurance Fee will provide year-around health insurance benefits to SIUC students for an average of \$57.50 per month in FY 2013.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing costs to our students may affect access to the University. Without the fee increase, the student insurance plan will have to reduce available benefits to students.

#### Constituency Involvement

The Student Health Advisory Board consists of students appointed by both undergraduate and graduate student governments who have considered and recommended the proposed fee increase.

The proposed fee increase was presented to both the Undergraduate Student Government and the Graduate and Professional Student Council for approval. Expressing concerns about fee increases the Undergraduate Student Government does not support the proposed fee. The Graduate and Professional Student Council would like to enhance the available benefits and voted to support a modest increase greater than the proposed rate.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collections of fees for the Fall Semester 2012, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fee schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	2010	2011	<u>2012</u>
Student Medical Benefit – Student Insurance Fee <sup>3</sup> :	<del>\$298.00</del> <sup>5</sup>	\$313.00 <sup>5</sup>	<u>\$345.00</u> <sup>5</sup>

---

<sup>3</sup>Flat Fee

<sup>5</sup>Summer rates for Student Insurance Fee: ~~2011, \$137.50~~<sup>3</sup>, 2012, \$144.50<sup>3</sup>,  
2013, \$159.25<sup>3</sup>

(Effective Summer 2005, Summer rates only assessed to students not enrolled the preceding Spring Semester.)

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

STUDENT HEALTH SERVICES - INSURANCE FEE, SIUC  
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated  
Income and Expense

Fee Rate per Semester	\$ 243.00	\$284.00	\$298.00	\$313.00	\$345.00	\$380.00	\$418.00
Percent Change	0.00%	16.87%	4.93%	5.03%	10.22%	10.14%	10.00%
FEE COLLECTION & REALLOCATION ACCOUNT <sup>a</sup>							
	FY09 Actual	FY10 Actual	FY11 Actual	FY12 Budget	FY13 Proposed	FY14 Projected	FY15 Projected
<u>Revenues</u>							
SMB: Insurance Fee	6,322,733	7,383,267	7,295,378	7,585,969	8,361,531	9,209,803	10,130,783
Interest Earnings	82,092	71,121	31,319	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Total Net Revenues	6,404,825	7,454,388	7,326,697	7,635,969	8,411,531	9,259,803	10,180,783
<u>Expenditures</u>							
To Operations Account	1,050,000	1,100,000	1,150,000	800,000	575,000	700,000	975,000
To Medical Claims Reserve	5,150,000	6,310,603	6,272,935	6,800,000	7,800,000	8,500,000	9,150,000
To Life Claims Reserve	40,000	10,000	25,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
To Catastrophe Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Current Expenses	8,364	10,468	35,645	10,000	9,000	10,000	10,000
Total Expenditures	6,248,364	7,431,071	7,483,580	7,640,000	8,414,000	9,240,000	10,165,000
Change in Cash Balance	156,461	23,317	(156,883)	(4,031)	(2,469)	19,803	15,783
Beginning Cash	8,976	165,437	188,754	31,871	27,840	25,371	45,173
Ending Cash	165,437	188,754	31,871	27,840	25,371	45,173	60,956

<sup>a</sup> Fees are collected in this account are redistributed to the Operations Account and Medical & Life Claims Reserve Accounts.

OPERATIONS ACCOUNT

	FY09 Actual	FY10 Actual	FY11 Actual	FY12 Budget	FY13 Proposed	FY14 Projected	FY15 Projected
<u>Revenues</u>							
Transfers In	1,050,000	1,100,000	1,150,000	800,000	575,000	700,000	975,000
Total Revenue	1,050,000	1,100,000	1,150,000	800,000	575,000	700,000	975,000
<u>Expenditures</u>							
Reinsurance Premium	0	0	0	0	210,000	220,500	231,525
PPO Contracting Fees	421,367	380,344	322,548	325,000	334,750	344,793	355,136
Salaries	490,800	550,568	504,284	385,806	327,025	333,566	340,237
Wages	4,462	2,348	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	986	559	0	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Equipment	294	35,625	0	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Commodities	5,354	5,937	4,556	4,693	4,834	4,979	5,128
Claims System Maintenance	11,495	27,651	25,829	26,604	27,402	28,224	29,070
Other Current Expenses	117,901	103,380	5,061	5,213	5,369	5,530	5,696
Total Expenditures	1,052,659	1,106,412	862,278	758,316	920,380	948,592	977,792
Change in Cash Balance	(2,659)	(6,412)	287,722	41,684	(345,380)	(248,592)	(2,792)
Beginning Cash	435,707	433,048	426,636	714,358	756,042	410,661	162,069
Ending Cash	433,048	426,636	714,358	756,042	410,661	162,069	159,277

## MEDICAL CLAIMS RESERVE

	FY09 Actual	FY10 Actual	FY11 Actual	FY12 Budget	FY13 Proposed	FY14 Projected	FY15 Projected
<u>Revenues</u>							
Transfers In	5,150,000	6,310,603	6,272,935	6,800,000	7,800,000	8,500,000	9,150,000
Transfers from Catastrophe Reserve				750,000	500,000		
Total Revenues	5,150,000	6,310,603	6,272,935	7,550,000	8,300,000	8,500,000	9,150,000
<u>Expenditures</u>							
Claims Paid for Current Year	3,122,089	5,339,460	6,599,407	6,594,000	6,923,700	7,269,885	7,633,379
Claims Paid for Previous Year	2,485,852	1,020,425	1,249,409	1,256,000	1,318,800	1,384,740	1,453,977
Total Expenditures	5,607,941	6,359,885	7,848,816	7,850,000	8,242,500	8,654,625	9,087,356
Change in Cash Balance	(457,941)	(49,282)	(1,575,881)	(300,000)	57,500	(154,625)	62,644
Beginning Cash	3,438,916	2,980,975	2,931,693	1,355,812	1,055,812	1,113,312	958,687
Ending Cash	2,980,975	2,931,693	1,355,812	1,055,812	1,113,312	958,687	1,021,331

## LIFE CLAIMS RESERVE

<u>Revenues</u>							
Transfers In	40,000	10,000	25,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Total Revenues	40,000	10,000	25,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
<u>Expenditures</u>							
AD&D Claims Paid	40,000	10,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Total Expenditures	40,000	10,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Change in Cash Balance	0	0	(5,000)	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash	212,767	212,767	212,767	207,767	207,767	207,767	207,767
Ending Cash	212,767	212,767	207,767	207,767	207,767	207,767	207,767

## CATASTROPHE RESERVE

<u>Revenues</u>							
Transfers In	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Earnings <sup>b</sup>	160,153	151,897	71,714	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Total Revenues	160,153	151,897	71,714	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
<u>Expenditures</u>							
Use of Reserve	0	0	0	750,000	500,000	0	0
Total Expenditures	0	0	0	750,000	500,000	0	0
Change in Cash Balance	160,153	151,897	71,714	(700,000)	(450,000)	50,000	50,000
Beginning Cash	2,289,669	2,449,822	2,601,719	2,673,433	1,973,433	1,523,433	1,573,433
Ending Cash	2,449,822	2,601,719	2,673,433	1,973,433	1,523,433	1,573,433	1,623,433

<sup>b</sup> Interest Earnings are based on cash balances in the Claim Reserve & Operations Account and the Catastrophe Reserve Account.

Trustee Marquita Wiley moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Secretary Mark Hinrichs. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jesse Cler; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Hon. Don Lowery, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The following item was presented to the Board:

PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT RECREATION FEE, SIUC  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$3.80 increase in the Student Recreation Fee, effective Fall Semester 2012, for a proposed rate of \$134.60 per semester prorated over 12 credits for the Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions, respectively. The proposed increase represents a 2.9% increase in the Student Recreation Fee.

Rationale for Adoption

The Student Recreation Center is the focal point for all Recreational Sports and Services' programs and services on campus and impacts the entire southern Illinois region. Over 700,000 people annually enter the facility including current and prospective students, their families, community members, faculty and staff, as well as visitors from all over the world. In addition, the facility hosts intercollegiate athletic events, academic classes, special events and camps, and public and private functions. More than 20,000 facility reservations are processed each year. Over the past six years, participation by students has continually increased in recreation programs and services.

The proposed \$3.80 increase for FY 2013 will provide funds toward planned FY 2013 capital and building projects including the following:

- Replacement of HVAC system (Phase 1 and start Phase 2)
- Replacement of curtains surrounding Courts 4-7
- Refurbish/Recondition Courts 1-3
- Replacement of Shea Natatorium lighting

The proposed increase will provide funding for debt service associated with a major scheduled HVAC replacement and upgrade. The HVAC improvements should reduce future utility consumption. In addition, the proposed increase will assist to offset the inflationary cost increases associated with the operations of the Student Recreation Center.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing costs to our students may affect access to the University. Without the fee increase, repairs and renovations to an aging facility will not be possible.

#### Constituency Involvement

The constituency represented Recreational Sports and Services Advisory Board voted to approve the proposed fee increase.

The proposed increase was presented to both the Undergraduate Student Government and the Graduate and Professional Student Council for approval. Expressing concerns about fee increases in general, both student governments do not support the proposed fee.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2012, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fee schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester

Fees (per semester)	2010	2011	<u>2012</u>
Student Recreation *	<del>\$128.30</del>	\$130.80	<u>\$134.60</u>

-----  
\* Prorated over 12 hours/semester

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Student Recreation Fee, SIUC  
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated  
Income and Expense

Fee Rate per Semester	120.00	126.73	128.30	130.80	134.60	138.25	142.25
Percent Change	5.26%	5.61%	1.24%	1.95%	2.91%	2.71%	2.89%
	FY09 Actual	FY10 Actual	FY11 Actual	FY12 Budget	FY13 Proposed	FY14 Projected	FY15 Projected
<u>Revenues</u>							
Student Fees	3,880,076	4,095,760	4,022,049	4,059,416	4,177,350	4,290,629	4,414,770
Entrance Fees	689,809	794,187	780,454	794,000	794,000	794,000	794,000
Other Program Fees	229,937	264,732	260,151	264,750	264,750	264,750	264,750
Rentals	42,039	47,810	36,362	47,800	47,800	47,800	47,800
Interest Income	16,181	24,132	15,456	7,300	7,300	7,300	7,300
Total Revenues	4,858,042	5,226,621	5,114,472	5,173,266	5,291,200	5,404,479	5,528,620
<u>Expenditures</u>							
Salaries	1,850,951	1,802,002	1,943,070	1,952,002	1,832,508	1,983,211	2,086,754
Net Wages	635,327	576,731	610,715	625,212	625,212	625,212	650,000
Equipment	113,216	83,952	236,839	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000
Group Health Insurance	29,300	29,300	29,300	34,240	43,923	43,923	43,923
Utilities	691,108	811,315	779,887	860,000	890,000	900,000	930,000
Maintenance-Bldg/Equip/Grnds	511,693	397,168	469,249	393,100	404,893	420,040	420,040
University Service Expense	170,167	196,075	241,373	191,026	243,802	232,679	237,590
Other Current Expenditures	376,734	263,845	398,051	315,082	320,414	330,026	290,000
Total Expenditures	4,378,496	4,160,388	4,708,484	4,430,662	4,420,752	4,595,091	4,718,307
<u>Mandatory Transfers</u>							
To Debt Service	389,252	395,084	408,919	413,936	574,859	729,840	729,411
To Repair Replacement Reserves	42,048	42,048	42,048	42,048	57,547	73,036	73,071
	431,300	437,132	450,967	455,984	632,406	802,876	802,482
Change in Cash Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements	48,246	629,101	(44,979)	286,620	238,042	6,512	7,831
Transf. to Reserve for Facility Improvements	500,000	(200,000)	430,000	295,000	250,000	18,000	
Change in Cash Balance	(451,754)	829,101	(474,979)	(8,380)	(11,958)	(11,488)	7,831
Beginning Cash	561,592	109,838	938,939	463,960	455,580	443,622	432,134
Ending Cash	109,838	938,939	463,960	455,580	443,622	432,134	439,965
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	2.1%	21.4%	8.3%	8.8%	8.4%	8.0%	8.0%
<u>Reserves</u>							
Beginning Cash Balance	814,407	929,379	694,001	603,771	650,000	700,000	800,000
Add: Mandatory Transfers	42,048	42,048	42,048	42,048	57,547	73,036	73,071
Add: Facility Improvement	500,000	(200,000)	430,000	295,000	250,000	18,000	0
Add: Interest Income	29,555	18,701	10,067	9,074	9,074	9,075	9,075
Less: Expenditures	(456,631)	(96,127)	(572,345)	(299,893)	(266,621)	(111)	(30,726)
Ending Cash Balance	929,379	694,001	603,771	650,000	700,000	800,000	851,420



Trustee Marquita Wiley moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Secretary Mark Hinrichs. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, none; nay, Mr. Jesse Cler. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, Dr. Roger Herrin, Hon. Don Lowery.

The following item was presented to the Board:

PROPOSED INCREASE: ATHLETIC FEE, SIUE  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase in the Athletic Fee of \$4.85 per semester, effective fall 2012. The semester rate would increase from \$160.85 to \$165.70 for FY13. This is a 3.0% increase.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the Intercollegiate Athletic Program.

Rationale for Adoption

The Athletic Fee is the principal source of revenue supporting the Intercollegiate Athletic Program at SIUE. The proposed increase of \$4.85 per semester would support the annual operating expenses associated with the Board-approved reclassification from NCAA Division II to Division I status and would move the program toward established fund balance targets.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative effect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposal was developed by the NCAA Division I Reclassification Workgroup and forwarded to the Intercollegiate Athletic Council, the review body for the Intercollegiate Athletic Program, which includes students, staff, and faculty. The proposed fee increase was approved by the Student Senate and the University Planning and Budget Council. The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 be amended as follows: Effective with the collection of charges for fall 2012, the Athletic Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY12 Fee</u>	<u>FY13 Fee</u>
1	<del>\$26.80</del>	<u>\$27.60</u>
2	<del>53.60</del>	<u>55.20</u>
3	<del>80.40</del>	<u>82.80</u>
4	<del>107.20</del>	<u>110.40</u>
5	<del>134.00</del>	<u>138.00</u>
6	<del>160.85</del>	<u>165.70</u>
7	<del>160.85</del>	<u>165.70</u>
8	<del>160.85</del>	<u>165.70</u>
9	<del>160.85</del>	<u>165.70</u>
10	<del>160.85</del>	<u>165.70</u>
11	<del>160.85</del>	<u>165.70</u>
12 & Over	<del>160.85</del>	<u>165.70</u>

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY13 Fee</u>	<u>FY14 Fee</u>
1	<del>\$17.90</del>	<del>\$18.40</del>
2	<del>35.80</del>	<del>36.80</del>
3	<del>53.70</del>	<del>55.20</del>
4	<del>71.60</del>	<del>73.60</del>
5	<del>89.50</del>	<del>92.00</del>
6	<del>107.25</del>	<del>110.45</del>
7	<del>107.25</del>	<del>110.45</del>
8	<del>107.25</del>	<del>110.45</del>
9	<del>107.25</del>	<del>110.45</del>
10	<del>107.25</del>	<del>110.45</del>
11	<del>107.25</del>	<del>110.45</del>
12 & Over	<del>107.25</del>	<del>110.45</del>

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

# Southern Illinois University Edwardsville

## FY2013 Fee Review - Intercollegiate Athletics

### Cash Basis

3/2/2012

#### Revenue

	FY 09 Actual	FY 10 Actual	FY 11 Actual	FY 12 Current	FY 13 Plan	FY 14 Plan	FY 15 Plan	FY 16 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	\$2,903,164	\$3,950,000	\$4,250,000	\$4,335,000	\$4,335,000	\$4,335,000	\$4,335,000	\$4,335,000
Fee Increase - FY13	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$117,786	\$117,786	\$117,786	\$117,786
Fee Increase - FY14	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$134,071	\$134,071	\$134,071
Fee Increase - FY15	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$137,595	\$137,595
Fee Increase - FY16	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$144,416
Fee Reserve Account	\$276,149	\$151,860	\$197,598	\$32,960	\$44,725	\$50,191	\$50,944	\$51,708
Student Fee Revenue	\$3,179,313	\$4,101,860	\$4,447,598	\$4,367,960	\$4,497,511	\$4,637,048	\$4,775,396	\$4,920,576
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
Intercollegiate Athletics	385,343	421,560	392,840	412,362	537,004	1,232,622	1,254,661	1,278,250
Scholarship & Awards	0	(1,460)	3,000	0	0	0	0	0
Concessions	31,525	35,590	38,231	42,274	48,798	53,472	56,053	58,763
Total Other Revenue	416,867	455,690	434,071	454,636	585,802	1,286,094	1,310,715	1,337,012
Total Revenue	\$3,596,181	\$4,557,550	\$4,881,669	\$4,822,596	\$5,083,313	\$5,923,142	\$6,086,111	\$6,257,589

#### Expenditures

Salaries	1,308,947	1,625,470	2,062,391	2,276,741	2,517,343	2,883,959	2,963,196	3,048,705
Wages	49,345	92,671	117,226	117,996	120,363	122,444	124,097	125,788
Subtotal	1,358,292	1,718,141	2,179,617	2,394,737	2,637,706	3,006,403	3,087,293	3,174,493
Other:								
Other	51,543	42,044	77,469	81,454	86,425	90,581	93,777	97,092
Capital Reserves	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	175,137	197,608	203,128	212,269	221,821	231,803	242,234	253,134
Equipment	88,208	166,694	315,470	38,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Commodities	216,894	261,909	237,806	242,566	247,422	252,375	257,427	262,580
Cash Awards & Waivers	443,808	668,462	776,822	1,000,000	1,117,250	1,162,500	1,209,000	1,257,360
Contractual Svcs	781,663	889,147	1,249,306	799,284	772,569	807,323	843,640	881,591
Operation of Auto	72,755	57,681	59,577	60,769	61,984	63,224	64,488	65,778
Telecommunications	32,917	54,407	55,295	56,862	59,107	60,858	62,661	64,518
Total Expenditures	\$3,221,218	\$4,056,093	\$5,154,489	\$4,885,941	\$5,234,284	\$5,705,065	\$5,890,519	\$6,086,547
Change in Cash Balance	\$374,963	\$501,457	(\$272,820)	(\$63,345)	(\$150,971)	\$218,077	\$195,592	\$171,042
Beginning Cash Balance	155,014	529,977	1,031,434	758,614	695,269	544,298	762,375	957,967
Ending Cash Balance	\$529,977	\$1,031,434	\$758,614	\$695,269	\$544,298	\$762,375	\$957,967	\$1,129,009
Athletic Fee	\$235,000	\$292,400	\$312,400	\$321,700	\$331,400	\$341,300	\$351,600	\$362,100

Trustee Marquita Wiley moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Jeff Harrison. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, none; nay, Mr. Jesse Cler. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, Dr. Roger Herrin, Hon. Don Lowery.

The following item was presented to the Board:

PROPOSED INCREASE: FACILITIES FEE, SIUE  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase in the Facilities Fee of \$.50 per credit hour, effective fall 2012. The academic year fee would increase from \$540.00 to \$555.00. This is slightly less than a 3.0% increase.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the Fee.

Rationale for Adoption

A proposed \$18.50 per credit hour Facilities Fee is being requested beginning fall semester 2012 to update the campus buildings. During the next ten to fifteen years, SIUE will see an unprecedented increase in major building repairs. The Edwardsville Campus has a large group of major buildings and most of its infrastructure was built over a short period of time during the same era. There are seven major buildings on campus built between 1965 and 1979, totaling nearly one million square feet. Major systems of that era are reaching the end of their economic lives. Experience has shown that once buildings go past their economic life, the operating and maintenance cost rise rapidly and the ability to meet user needs and to adapt to changing user demands decrease. Some of these impacts are already visible on campus. The first projects funded with this fee were to replace the failing bleachers in the Vadalabene Center, replace failing roofs, renovate the first floor of the Library, and renovate offices and classrooms in Peck Hall. The fee also will help address a growing utilities shortfall that began in FY11 primarily due to rising costs of electricity and gas. This Fee will be charged to all on-campus students.

In the future, this Fee is presumed to increase by a not-to-exceed 3% inflation factor.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are always concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative effect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

#### Constituency Involvement

The proposed fee increase was approved by the Student Senate and the University Planning and Budget Council. The Chancellor, the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 be amended as follows:

#### Credit Hour Fee Rate

Facilities Fee (7)	<u>FY12 Fee</u>	<u>FY13 Fee</u>
	<del>18.00</del>	18.50

- (2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

# Southern Illinois University Edwardsville

## FY 2013 Fee Review - Facilities Fee

### Cash Basis

3/2/2012

Revenue	FY 09 Actual	FY 10 Actual	FY 11 Actual	FY 12 Projected	FY 13 Plan	FY 14 Plan	FY 15 Plan	FY 16 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	\$3,954,941	\$5,230,807	\$6,157,394	\$6,153,859	\$6,325,241	\$6,512,174	\$6,700,693	\$6,904,764
Fee Increase - FY13					0	0	0	0
Fee Increase - FY14						0	0	0
Fee Increase - FY15							0	0
Fee Increase - FY16								0
Student Fee Revenue	\$3,954,941	\$5,230,807	\$6,157,394	\$6,153,859	\$6,325,241	\$6,512,174	\$6,700,693	\$6,904,764
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
X Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Y Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Z Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	11,480	16,254	31,170	50,990	36,325	74,021	31,378	25,869
Total Other Revenue	11,480	16,254	31,170	50,990	36,325	74,021	31,378	25,869
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$3,966,421</b>	<b>\$5,247,061</b>	<b>\$6,188,564</b>	<b>\$6,204,849</b>	<b>\$6,361,566</b>	<b>\$6,586,195</b>	<b>\$6,732,071</b>	<b>\$6,930,633</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>								
Salaries	0	0	0	0	87,550	90,177	92,882	95,668
Wages	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Subtotal	0	0	0	0	87,550	90,177	92,882	95,668
Other:								
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Equipment	165,140	2,640	1,177,828	0	0	0	0	0
Commodities	200	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contractual Services	342,898	138,773	707,805	911,732	1,082,134	644,904	471,591	1,098,471
Operation of Auto	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Telecommunications	27,152	0	1,028	0	0	0	0	0
Permanent Improvements	4,927,323	2,834,790	1,904,329	6,759,622	3,889,712	8,693,948	6,534,855	5,233,037
Other Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Expend. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$5,462,713</b>	<b>\$2,976,202</b>	<b>\$3,790,990</b>	<b>\$7,671,354</b>	<b>\$5,059,396</b>	<b>\$9,429,029</b>	<b>\$7,099,328</b>	<b>\$6,427,176</b>
<b>Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.</b>	<b>(\$1,496,291)</b>	<b>\$2,270,859</b>	<b>\$2,397,574</b>	<b>(\$1,466,504)</b>	<b>\$1,302,170</b>	<b>(\$2,842,835)</b>	<b>(\$367,257)</b>	<b>\$503,456</b>
Special Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.</b>	<b>(\$1,496,291)</b>	<b>\$2,270,859</b>	<b>\$2,397,574</b>	<b>(\$1,466,504)</b>	<b>\$1,302,170</b>	<b>(\$2,842,835)</b>	<b>(\$367,257)</b>	<b>\$503,456</b>
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	1,926,894	430,603	2,701,462	5,099,035	3,632,531	4,934,701	2,091,866	1,724,609
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>\$430,603</b>	<b>\$2,701,462</b>	<b>\$5,099,035</b>	<b>\$3,632,531</b>	<b>\$4,934,701</b>	<b>\$2,091,866</b>	<b>\$1,724,609</b>	<b>\$2,228,065</b>
Memo: Fac Fee (2 Semesters)	\$495.00	\$510.00	\$525.00	\$540.00	\$555.00	\$571.50	\$588.00	\$606.00

Vice Chair Ed Hightower moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Secretary Mark Hinrichs. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jesse Cler; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, Dr. Roger Herrin, Hon. Don Lowery.

The following item was presented to the Board:

PROPOSED INCREASE: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY FEE, SIUE  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase in the Information Technology Fee of \$.20 per credit hour, effective fall semester 2012, for a proposed total rate of \$6.85 per credit hour. This is a 3.0% increase.

Attached is historic, current, and projected fiscal year information on revenues and expenditures for the Information Technology Fee.

Rationale for Adoption

A proposed \$6.85 per credit hour Information Technology Fee is being requested beginning fall semester 2012 to offset inflationary operating cost increases and to maintain an appropriate fund balance. The cost per credit hour is viewed as the most equitable approach since students' demand for services has some proportionality to the number of classes they take. It is also consistent with SIUE's uncapped tuition.

The costs of supporting computing and the campus network infrastructure have been historically funded through a combination of network connection "jack charges" and appropriated funds. The available funds have remained stagnant, while the demand for services has grown dramatically. Every year, more of the University's operations are done through computing resources and require an ever greater infrastructure. The University needs to continually expand and enhance computing resources and the campus network infrastructure to satisfy the increasing demand as well as maintain and support information technology services to its faculty, staff, and students.



### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University. Such concerns are the basis for University efforts to maintain fees and charges at the lowest practical level.

### Constituency Involvement

The proposed fee increase was approved by the Student Senate and the University Planning and Budget Council. The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 be amended as follows:

Effective with the collection of charges for fall 2012, the Information Technology Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

#### Credit Hour Fee Rate

<u>FY12 Fee</u>	<u>FY13 Fee</u>
<del>6.65</del>	<u>6.85</u>

- (2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

**Southern Illinois University Edwardsville**  
**FY 2013 Fee Review - Information Technology Fee**

**Cash Basis**

3/2/2012

<u>Revenue</u>	<u>FY 09</u> <u>Actual</u>	<u>FY 10</u> <u>Actual</u>	<u>FY 11</u> <u>Actual</u>	<u>FY 12</u> <u>Projected</u>	<u>FY 13</u> <u>Plan</u>	<u>FY 14</u> <u>Plan</u>	<u>FY 15</u> <u>Plan</u>	<u>FY 16</u> <u>Plan</u>
Fee Revenue - Base	\$2,154,678	\$2,297,799	\$2,380,322	\$2,318,723	\$2,322,134	\$2,322,134	\$2,322,134	\$2,322,134
Fee Increase - FY13					63,016	63,016	63,016	63,016
Fee Increase - FY14								
Fee Increase - FY15						69,840	69,840	69,840
Fee Increase - FY16							69,838	69,838
Student Fee Revenue	\$2,154,678	\$2,297,799	\$2,380,322	\$2,318,723	\$2,385,150	\$2,454,990	\$2,524,828	\$2,594,666
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
Sales	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Deposits	0	0	19	0	0	0	0	0
Z Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	10,881	13,766	11,284	19,410	11,424	16,078	14,410	12,603
Total Other Revenue	10,881	13,766	11,303	19,410	11,424	16,078	14,410	12,603
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$2,165,559</b>	<b>\$2,311,564</b>	<b>\$2,391,625</b>	<b>\$2,338,133</b>	<b>\$2,396,574</b>	<b>\$2,471,068</b>	<b>\$2,539,238</b>	<b>\$2,607,269</b>
<u>Expenditures</u>								
Salaries	576,798	496,289	577,033	643,280	650,591	670,109	690,212	710,918
Wages	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Subtotal	576,798	496,289	577,033	643,280	650,591	670,109	690,212	710,918
Other:								
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	0	0	0	1,545	1,576	1,623	1,672	1,722
Equipment	267,905	260,863	350,567	1,289,868	645,000	664,350	684,281	704,809
Commodities	313	3,696	1,824	0	0	0	0	0
Contractual Services	797,981	877,480	987,327	1,039,503	1,003,949	1,075,281	1,107,539	1,140,765
Operation of Auto	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Telecommunications	163,200	110,142	74,639	68,639	70,012	72,112	74,275	76,503
Permanent Improvements	335,279	87,777	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Expenditures	7,818	7,818	9,249	11,520	11,866	12,222	12,589	12,967
<b>Total Expend. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$2,149,294</b>	<b>\$1,844,065</b>	<b>\$2,000,638</b>	<b>\$3,054,355</b>	<b>\$2,382,994</b>	<b>\$2,495,697</b>	<b>\$2,570,568</b>	<b>\$2,647,684</b>
<b>Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$16,266</b>	<b>\$467,500</b>	<b>\$390,988</b>	<b>(\$716,222)</b>	<b>\$13,580</b>	<b>(\$24,629)</b>	<b>(\$31,330)</b>	<b>(\$40,415)</b>
Special Projects	42,408	(1,200)	34,065	82,400	84,048	86,569	89,166	91,841
<b>Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.</b>	<b>(\$26,143)</b>	<b>\$468,700</b>	<b>\$356,923</b>	<b>(\$798,622)</b>	<b>(\$70,468)</b>	<b>(\$111,198)</b>	<b>(\$120,496)</b>	<b>(\$132,256)</b>
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	1,141,493	1,115,350	1,584,050	1,940,972	1,142,351	1,071,883	960,685	840,189
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>\$1,115,350</b>	<b>\$1,584,050</b>	<b>\$1,940,972</b>	<b>\$1,142,351</b>	<b>\$1,071,883</b>	<b>\$960,685</b>	<b>\$840,189</b>	<b>\$707,933</b>
Memo: IT Fee (2 Semesters)	\$187.50	\$193.50	\$196.50	\$199.50	\$205.50	\$211.50	\$217.50	\$223.50

Secretary Mark Hinrichs moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Marquita Wiley. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jesse Cler; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, Dr. Roger Herrin, Hon. Don Lowery.

The following item was presented to the Board:

PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT FITNESS CENTER FEE, SIUE  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase for the Student Fitness Center Fee of \$1.95 per semester, effective fall 2012. The semester rate would increase from \$79.80 to \$81.75 for FY13. This is a 2.4% increase.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the Student Fitness Center.

Rationale for Adoption

The Student Fitness Center Fee is the principal source of revenue supporting the Student Fitness Center at SIUE. The proposed increase equating to \$1.95 per semester would offset inflationary operating cost increases in salaries, utilities and general costs, support student programming, maintain an appropriate fund balance, permit moderate equipment replacement, provide for administrative costs assessed auxiliaries and meet cash balance targets. The increase will also enable the Student Fitness Center to adequately fund the Repair and Replacement Reserve account used for equipment replacement, renovations and facility enhancements. The increase will permit the Student Fitness Center to continue operating at the extended hours and service levels necessary to serve residential students.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative effect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposal was developed by the Campus Recreation Advisory Committee, the review body for the Student Fitness Center Fee, which includes students, staff, faculty and alumni. The proposed fee increase was approved by the Student Senate and the University Planning and Budget Council. The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 be amended as follows: Effective with the collection of charges for fall 2012, the Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY12 Fee</u>	<u>FY13 Fee</u>
1	\$ <del>79.80</del>	\$ <u>81.75</u>
2	<del>79.80</del>	<u>81.75</u>
3	<del>79.80</del>	<u>81.75</u>
4	<del>79.80</del>	<u>81.75</u>
5	<del>79.80</del>	<u>81.75</u>
6	<del>79.80</del>	<u>81.75</u>
7	<del>79.80</del>	<u>81.75</u>
8	<del>79.80</del>	<u>81.75</u>
9	<del>79.80</del>	<u>81.75</u>
10	<del>79.80</del>	<u>81.75</u>
11	<del>79.80</del>	<u>81.75</u>
12 & Over	<del>79.80</del>	<u>81.75</u>

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY13 Fee</u>	<u>FY14 Fee</u>
1	\$ <del>53.20</del>	<u>\$54.50</u>
2	<del>53.20</del>	<u>54.50</u>
3	<del>53.20</del>	<u>54.50</u>
4	<del>53.20</del>	<u>54.50</u>
5	<del>53.20</del>	<u>54.50</u>
6	<del>53.20</del>	<u>54.50</u>
7	<del>53.20</del>	<u>54.50</u>
8	<del>53.20</del>	<u>54.50</u>
9	<del>53.20</del>	<u>54.50</u>
10	<del>53.20</del>	<u>54.50</u>
11	<del>53.20</del>	<u>54.50</u>
12 & Over	<del>53.20</del>	<u>54.50</u>

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

**Southern Illinois University Edwardsville  
FY 2013 Fee Review - Student Fitness Center Fee**

**Cash Basis**

3/2/2012

<u>Revenue</u>	<u>FY 09</u> <u>Actual</u>	<u>FY 10</u> <u>Actual</u>	<u>FY 11</u> <u>Actual</u>	<u>FY 12</u> <u>Projected</u>	<u>FY 13</u> <u>Plan</u>	<u>FY 14</u> <u>Plan</u>	<u>FY 15</u> <u>Plan</u>	<u>FY 16</u> <u>Plan</u>
Fee Revenue - Base	\$1,977,852	\$2,274,019	\$2,357,466	\$2,281,017	\$2,283,391	\$2,283,391	\$2,283,391	\$2,283,391
Fee Increase - FY13	0	0	0	0	48,876	\$48,876	\$48,876	\$48,876
Fee Increase - FY14	0	0	0	0	0	\$57,050	\$57,050	\$57,050
Fee Increase - FY15	0	0	0	0	0	\$0	\$58,304	\$58,304
Fee Increase - FY16	0	0	0	0	0	\$0	\$0	\$60,089
Student Fee Revenue	\$1,977,852	\$2,274,019	\$2,357,466	\$2,281,017	\$2,332,267	\$2,389,317	\$2,447,621	\$2,507,710
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
Fees	180,215	180,517	171,902	170,000	171,700	\$173,417	\$175,151	\$176,903
Other Revenue	2,983	7,153	18,163	18,350	18,534	\$18,719	\$18,906	\$19,095
Sales	9,045	7,406	10,873	10,980	11,090	\$11,201	\$11,313	\$11,426
Interest Income	10,646	12,355	8,620	8,351	6,735	\$9,336	\$8,285	\$6,589
Total Other Revenue	202,889	207,431	209,557	207,681	208,059	212,673	213,655	214,013
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$2,180,741</b>	<b>\$2,481,450</b>	<b>\$2,567,023</b>	<b>\$2,488,698</b>	<b>\$2,540,326</b>	<b>\$2,601,990</b>	<b>\$2,661,276</b>	<b>\$2,721,723</b>
<u>Expenditures</u>								
Salaries	358,246	374,752	388,553	452,959	471,516	\$485,650	\$518,723	\$532,767
Wages	187,848	240,626	249,309	256,700	264,401	\$272,333	\$280,503	\$288,918
Subtotal	546,094	615,378	637,862	709,659	735,917	757,983	799,226	821,685
Other:								
Debt Service, incl. RRR	993,741	958,680	907,886	952,392	1,149,437	\$1,180,318	\$1,210,048	\$1,233,180
Travel	6,931	1,747	4,069	7,000	7,140	\$7,354	\$8,400	\$8,652
Equipment	24,495	13,190	63,584	38,137	38,900	\$40,067	\$41,269	\$42,507
Commodities	30,393	37,987	41,426	44,240	45,174	\$46,542	\$47,944	\$49,378
Contractual Services	287,363	330,205	322,187	332,847	348,051	\$366,082	\$385,136	\$409,934
Operation of Auto	962	966	393	800	816	\$840	\$865	\$891
Telecommunications	7,862	9,670	8,496	8,800	8,976	\$9,245	\$9,522	\$9,808
Administrative Costs	83,710	85,000	87,000	87,000	87,000	\$87,000	\$87,000	\$87,000
Other Expenditures	20,362	16,119	18,682	19,485	20,004	\$20,627	\$22,901	\$23,656
<b>Total Expend. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$2,001,912</b>	<b>\$2,068,941</b>	<b>\$2,091,584</b>	<b>\$2,200,360</b>	<b>\$2,441,414</b>	<b>\$2,516,057</b>	<b>\$2,612,310</b>	<b>\$2,686,691</b>
<b>Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$178,829</b>	<b>\$412,509</b>	<b>\$475,439</b>	<b>\$288,338</b>	<b>\$98,912</b>	<b>\$85,933</b>	<b>\$48,966</b>	<b>\$35,032</b>
Special Projects	0	400,000	720,000	450,000	150,000	\$156,000	\$162,000	\$168,000
<b>Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.</b>	<b>\$178,829</b>	<b>\$12,509</b>	<b>(\$244,561)</b>	<b>(\$161,662)</b>	<b>(\$51,088)</b>	<b>(\$70,067)</b>	<b>(\$113,034)</b>	<b>(\$132,968)</b>
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	888,343	1,067,172	1,079,681	835,120	673,458	622,370	552,302	439,268
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>\$1,067,172</b>	<b>\$1,079,681</b>	<b>\$835,120</b>	<b>\$673,458</b>	<b>\$622,370</b>	<b>\$552,302</b>	<b>\$439,268</b>	<b>\$306,300</b>
SFC Fee (2 Semesters)	\$138.60	\$152.60	\$157.60	\$159.60	\$163.50	\$167.50	\$171.60	\$175.80

Trustee Marquita Wiley moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Vice Chair Ed Hightower. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, none; nay, Mr. Jesse Cler. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, Dr. Roger Herrin, Hon. Don Lowery.

The following item was presented to the Board:

PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT WELFARE AND ACTIVITY FEE, SIUE  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase, effective fall 2012, in the Student Welfare and Activity Fee (SWAF). The full-time semester fee would increase from \$109.95 to \$112.90. This is a 2.7% increase.

Four of the current seven sub-fees within SWAF—Student Activities and Organizations, Campus Recreation, Student Publications Operations and Counseling & Health Services — would be increased by \$2.95 per semester in total. The other sub-fees, Student Programming, Student Government and Student Legal Services, will remain at the same rate as FY-12.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information for these sub-fees.

Rationale for Adoption

SIUE's Student Welfare and Activity Fee includes seven sub-fees which fund a variety of services, programs and activities which support campus life. As authorized by the Board, some of the sub-fees are assessed on a flat-rate basis while others are prorated across hours of enrollment. The following section addresses the sub-fees proposed to increase.

Student Activities and Organization

This sub-fee funds registered student organizations at SIUE for office maintenance, non-programmatic organizational, and organizational publications expenses; inter-organizational orientation workshops; a student travel account; and special requests. The proposed \$.45 per semester increase will offset cumulative inflationary cost increases, enhance and improve existing programs and fund new

initiatives to support SIUE's increased enrollment. With the increase of \$.45 per semester, the subfee would be \$4.45 for a full-time student.

### Campus Recreation

This sub-fee funds the operational and program expenditures of Campus Recreation. The proposed \$.70 per semester increase will offset cumulative inflationary cost increases and better support programming appropriate to SIUE's increased residential population. The fee increase will support the rapidly expanding activities and services such as intramural and club sports and the operations of the outdoor sports complex. With the increase of \$.70 per semester, the sub-fee would be \$24.25 per semester for a full-time student.

### Student Publications Operations

This sub-fee funds the printing and other publication costs of the student newspaper and media, as well as replacement of equipment. The proposed \$.25 per semester increase for Student Publications Operations will offset cumulative inflationary cost increases. With the increase of \$.25 per semester, the sub-fee would be \$7.50 per semester for a full-time student.

### Counseling and Health Services

This sub-fee funds the operational and program expenditures of Counseling and Health Services. Health Service provides acute clinical care, sexuality awareness, laboratory services, immunization clinic, pharmacy services, and health education services. Counseling Services provides psychological care. The proposed \$1.55 per semester increase for Counseling and Health Services will offset cumulative inflationary cost increases. With the increase of \$1.55 per semester, the sub-fee would be \$53.80 per semester for a full-time student.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative effect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

### Constituency Involvement

The proposals were developed by the respective sub-fee advisory boards, the review bodies for each respective fee, which includes students, staff, and faculty. . The proposed fee increase was approved by the Student Senate and the University Planning and Budget council. The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.



Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 be amended as follows: Effective with the collection of charges for fall 2012, the Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

<u>Semester Fee Rates</u>		
<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY12 Fee</u>	<u>FY13 Fee</u>
1	<del>\$86.30</del>	<u>\$89.00</u>
2	<del>89.75</del>	<u>92.50</u>
3	<del>93.20</del>	<u>96.00</u>
4	<del>96.65</del>	<u>99.50</u>
5	<del>100.10</del>	<u>103.00</u>
6	<del>109.95</del>	<u>112.90</u>
7	<del>109.95</del>	<u>112.90</u>
8	<del>109.95</del>	<u>112.90</u>
9	<del>109.95</del>	<u>112.90</u>
10	<del>109.95</del>	<u>112.90</u>
11	<del>109.95</del>	<u>112.90</u>
12 & Over	<del>109.95</del>	<u>112.90</u>

<u>Summer Session Fee Rates</u>		
<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY13 Fee</u>	<u>FY14 Fee</u>
1	<del>\$57.49</del>	<u>\$59.20</u>
2	<del>59.81</del>	<u>61.55</u>
3	<del>62.13</del>	<u>63.90</u>
4	<del>64.45</del>	<u>66.25</u>
5	<del>66.77</del>	<u>68.60</u>
6	<del>73.27</del>	<u>75.15</u>
7	<del>73.27</del>	<u>75.15</u>
8	<del>73.27</del>	<u>75.15</u>
9	<del>73.27</del>	<u>75.15</u>
10	<del>73.27</del>	<u>75.15</u>
11	<del>73.27</del>	<u>75.15</u>
12 & Over	<del>73.27</del>	<u>75.15</u>

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

**Southern Illinois University Edwardsville**  
**FY 2013 Fee Review - Student Activities and Organization Cash Basis**

3/2/2012

<u>Revenue</u>	<u>FY 09</u> <u>Actual</u>	<u>FY 10</u> <u>Actual</u>	<u>FY 11</u> <u>Actual</u>	<u>FY 12</u> <u>Projected</u>	<u>FY 13</u> <u>Plan</u>	<u>FY 14</u> <u>Plan</u>	<u>FY 15</u> <u>Plan</u>	<u>FY 16</u> <u>Plan</u>
Fee Revenue - Base	\$90,832	\$87,830	\$94,533	\$104,974	\$106,995	\$106,995	\$106,995	\$106,995
Fee Increase - FY13					9,506	9,506	9,506	9,506
Fee Increase - FY14						12,255	12,255	12,255
Fee Increase - FY15						2,574	2,574	2,574
Fee Increase - FY16								3,534
Student Fee Revenue	\$90,832	\$87,830	\$94,533	\$104,974	\$116,501	\$128,756	\$131,330	\$134,864
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
Sales	40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reimbursements	127	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fees, Other	0	344	841	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Other Revenue	167	344	841	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$90,999</b>	<b>\$88,174</b>	<b>\$95,374</b>	<b>\$104,974</b>	<b>\$116,501</b>	<b>\$128,756</b>	<b>\$131,330</b>	<b>\$134,864</b>
<u>Expenditures</u>								
Salaries	0	0	450	0	0	0	0	0
Wages	0	200	0	0	0	0	0	0
Subtotal	0	200	450	0	0	0	0	0
Other:								
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	209	1,043	0	0	0	0	0	0
Equipment	150	(150)	1,046	1,046	1,067	1,099	1,132	1,166
Commodities	12,372	10,551	10,801	11,125	11,348	11,888	12,039	12,400
Contractual Services	83,931	100,536	104,216	107,268	109,414	112,696	116,078	119,561
Operation of Auto	1,698	1,898	943	970	989	1,019	1,050	1,081
Telecommunications	300	300	300	300	306	315	324	334
Administrative Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Expenditures	723	230	735	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Expend. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$99,384</b>	<b>\$114,608</b>	<b>\$118,490</b>	<b>\$120,709</b>	<b>\$123,124</b>	<b>\$126,817</b>	<b>\$130,623</b>	<b>\$134,542</b>
<b>Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.</b>	<b>(\$8,385)</b>	<b>(\$26,434)</b>	<b>(\$23,116)</b>	<b>(\$15,735)</b>	<b>(\$6,623)</b>	<b>\$1,939</b>	<b>\$707</b>	<b>\$322</b>
Special Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.</b>	<b>(\$8,385)</b>	<b>(\$26,434)</b>	<b>(\$23,116)</b>	<b>(\$15,735)</b>	<b>(\$6,623)</b>	<b>\$1,939</b>	<b>\$707</b>	<b>\$322</b>
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	111,041	102,655	76,221	53,105	37,370	30,747	32,686	33,393
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>\$102,655</b>	<b>\$76,221</b>	<b>\$53,105</b>	<b>\$37,370</b>	<b>\$30,747</b>	<b>\$32,686</b>	<b>\$33,393</b>	<b>\$33,714</b>
Memo: SAO Fee (2 Semesters)	\$6.90	\$6.90	\$6.90	\$8.00	\$8.90	\$9.90	\$10.00	\$10.30

**Southern Illinois University Edwardsville**  
**FY 2013 Fee Review - Campus Recreation Fee**

**Cash Basis**

3/2/2012

<u>Revenue</u>	<u>FY 09</u> <u>Actual</u>	<u>FY 10</u> <u>Actual</u>	<u>FY 11</u> <u>Actual</u>	<u>FY 12</u> <u>Projected</u>	<u>FY 13</u> <u>Plan</u>	<u>FY 14</u> <u>Plan</u>	<u>FY 15</u> <u>Plan</u>	<u>FY 16</u> <u>Plan</u>
Fee Revenue - Base	\$577,050	\$612,362	\$646,190	\$670,766	\$672,945	\$672,945	\$672,945	\$672,945
Fee Increase - FY13					17,545	17,545	17,545	17,545
Fee Increase - FY14						21,461	21,461	21,461
Fee Increase - FY15							21,460	21,460
Fee Increase - FY16								22,713
Student Fee Revenue	\$577,050	\$612,362	\$646,190	\$670,766	\$690,490	\$711,951	\$733,411	\$756,124
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
Sales	4,314	5,006	2,935	3,000	3,030	3,060	3,091	3,122
Fees	92,730	100,975	100,879	101,000	102,010	103,030	104,060	105,101
Rentals	7,849	9,950	8,820	8,820	8,908	8,997	9,087	9,178
Interest Income	1,625	895	1,086	1,100	1,111	1,122	1,133	1,144
Total Other Revenue	106,519	116,826	113,719	113,920	115,059	116,209	117,371	118,545
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$683,569</b>	<b>\$729,188</b>	<b>\$759,909</b>	<b>\$784,686</b>	<b>\$805,549</b>	<b>\$828,160</b>	<b>\$850,782</b>	<b>\$874,669</b>
<u>Expenditures</u>								
Salaries	262,837	275,334	280,355	300,986	303,920	310,114	319,442	326,102
Wages	129,535	141,640	143,195	147,500	151,925	156,483	161,177	166,012
Subtotal	392,372	416,973	423,551	448,486	455,845	466,597	480,619	492,114
Other:								
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	5,174	632	5,619	6,000	6,120	6,304	6,493	6,688
Equipment	16,634	15,510	9,377	15,500	15,810	16,284	16,773	17,276
Commodities	41,108	36,759	39,713	40,965	41,784	43,038	44,330	45,661
Contractual Services	84,961	104,667	90,401	97,424	103,745	111,147	119,006	127,897
Operation of Auto	3,391	5,182	4,813	5,700	5,814	5,988	6,168	6,353
Telecommunications	6,620	7,078	7,887	8,600	8,772	9,035	9,306	9,585
Administrative Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Expenditures	59,201	68,582	69,595	89,097	100,475	110,957	116,454	119,967
<b>Total Expend. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$609,461</b>	<b>\$655,385</b>	<b>\$650,956</b>	<b>\$711,772</b>	<b>\$738,364</b>	<b>\$769,350</b>	<b>\$799,149</b>	<b>\$825,541</b>
<b>Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$74,108</b>	<b>\$73,803</b>	<b>\$108,953</b>	<b>\$72,914</b>	<b>\$67,185</b>	<b>\$58,810</b>	<b>\$51,633</b>	<b>\$49,128</b>
Special Projects	45,000	50,000	80,000	85,000	47,000	50,000	53,000	57,000
<b>Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.</b>	<b>\$29,108</b>	<b>\$23,803</b>	<b>\$28,953</b>	<b>(\$12,086)</b>	<b>\$20,185</b>	<b>\$8,810</b>	<b>(\$1,367)</b>	<b>(\$7,872)</b>
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	131,575	160,683	184,486	213,439	201,354	221,538	230,348	228,981
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>\$160,683</b>	<b>\$184,486</b>	<b>\$213,439</b>	<b>\$201,354</b>	<b>\$221,538</b>	<b>\$230,348</b>	<b>\$228,981</b>	<b>\$221,109</b>
Memo: Campus Rec Fee (2 Semester:	\$42.30	\$44.20	\$45.70	\$47.10	\$48.50	\$50.00	\$51.50	\$53.10

**Southern Illinois University Edwardsville**  
**FY 2013 Fee Review - Student Publications Operations Fee Cash Basis**

3/2/2012

<u>Revenue</u>	<u>FY 09</u> <u>Actual</u>	<u>FY 10</u> <u>Actual</u>	<u>FY 11</u> <u>Actual</u>	<u>FY 12</u> <u>Projected</u>	<u>FY 13</u> <u>Plan</u>	<u>FY 14</u> <u>Plan</u>	<u>FY 15</u> <u>Plan</u>	<u>FY 16</u> <u>Plan</u>
Fee Revenue - Base	\$126,641	\$164,233	\$195,431	\$206,286	\$207,464	\$207,274	\$207,274	\$207,274
Fee Increase - FY13					6,266	6,266	6,266	6,266
Fee Increase - FY14						1,065	1,065	1,065
Fee Increase - FY15							(6,267)	(6,267)
Fee Increase - FY16								(1,064)
Student Fee Revenue	\$126,641	\$164,233	\$195,431	\$206,286	\$213,730	\$214,605	\$208,338	\$207,274
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
Advertising Sales	121,028	91,408	81,168	92,000	93,840	94,778	95,726	96,683
Sales-Ticket/Cont Web	0	0	100	0	0	0	0	0
Interdepartmental transfers	0	21,685	22,000	3,527	3,425	3,456	3,488	3,520
Interest Income	282	313	219	167	149	195	166	136
Total Other Revenue	121,311	113,407	103,487	95,694	97,414	98,429	99,380	100,339
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$247,952</b>	<b>\$277,640</b>	<b>\$298,918</b>	<b>\$301,980</b>	<b>\$311,144</b>	<b>\$313,034</b>	<b>\$307,718</b>	<b>\$307,613</b>
<u>Expenditures</u>								
Salaries	137,358	123,855	113,422	102,558	105,564	108,660	111,849	115,133
Wages	117,525	104,285	110,119	110,119	113,423	116,826	120,331	123,941
Subtotal	254,883	228,140	223,541	212,677	218,987	225,486	232,180	239,074
Other:								
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	1,231	1,131	1,093	1,126	1,148	1,182	1,217	1,254
Equipment	743	1,885	4,136	1,000	1,020	1,051	1,083	1,115
Commodities	36,614	19,283	34,567	23,806	24,282	25,010	25,760	26,531
Contractual Services	13,981	11,604	13,006	13,503	13,773	14,186	14,612	15,050
Operation of Auto	1,441	681	445	458	467	481	495	510
Telecommunications	6,781	6,684	6,624	6,823	6,960	7,169	7,384	7,605
Administrative Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Expenditures	3,975	3,555	3,728	2,560	2,611	2,689	2,770	2,853
<b>Total Expend. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$319,649</b>	<b>\$272,962</b>	<b>\$287,139</b>	<b>\$261,953</b>	<b>\$269,248</b>	<b>\$277,254</b>	<b>\$285,501</b>	<b>\$293,992</b>
<b>Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.</b>	<b>(\$71,697)</b>	<b>\$4,678</b>	<b>\$11,779</b>	<b>\$40,027</b>	<b>\$41,896</b>	<b>\$35,780</b>	<b>\$22,217</b>	<b>\$13,621</b>
Special Projects	0	0	22,000	3,527	3,425	3,456	3,488	3,520
<b>Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.</b>	<b>(\$71,697)</b>	<b>\$4,678</b>	<b>(\$10,221)</b>	<b>\$36,500</b>	<b>\$38,471</b>	<b>\$32,324</b>	<b>\$18,729</b>	<b>\$10,101</b>
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	45,413	(26,284)	(21,606)	(31,827)	4,673	43,144	75,468	94,197
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>(\$26,284)</b>	<b>(\$21,606)</b>	<b>(\$31,827)</b>	<b>\$4,673</b>	<b>\$43,144</b>	<b>\$75,468</b>	<b>\$94,197</b>	<b>\$104,298</b>
Memo: Stu Pub Fee (2 Semesters)	\$9.20	\$12.20	\$14.00	\$14.50	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$14.50	\$14.50

**Southern Illinois University Edwardsville  
FY 2013 Fee Review - Counseling & Health Services Fee**

**Cash Basis**

3/2/2012

<u>Revenue</u>	<u>FY 09</u> <u>Actual</u>	<u>FY 10</u> <u>Actual</u>	<u>FY 11</u> <u>Actual</u>	<u>FY 12</u> <u>Projected</u>	<u>FY 13</u> <u>Plan</u>	<u>FY 14</u> <u>Plan</u>	<u>FY 15</u> <u>Plan</u>	<u>FY 16</u> <u>Plan</u>
Fee Revenue - Base	\$1,187,943	\$1,334,537	\$1,472,317	\$1,495,886	\$1,495,166	\$1,495,166	\$1,495,166	\$1,495,166
Fee Increase - FY13				38,850	38,850	38,850	38,850	38,850
Fee Increase - FY14					46,320	46,320	46,320	46,320
Fee Increase - FY15						46,587	46,587	46,587
Fee Increase - FY16								42,921
Student Fee Revenue	\$1,187,943	\$1,334,537	\$1,472,317	\$1,495,886	\$1,534,016	\$1,580,336	\$1,626,923	\$1,669,844
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
Sales	169,965	220,333	212,362	212,362	212,362	214,486	216,631	216,631
Fees	104,734	45,939	50,054	50,054	50,054	50,555	51,061	51,061
Refunds	415	185	1	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Other Revenue	275,114	266,457	262,417	262,416	262,416	265,041	267,692	267,692
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$1,463,057</b>	<b>\$1,600,994</b>	<b>\$1,734,734</b>	<b>\$1,758,302</b>	<b>\$1,796,432</b>	<b>\$1,845,377</b>	<b>\$1,894,615</b>	<b>\$1,937,536</b>
<u>Expenditures</u>								
Salaries	752,396	832,792	1,000,437	1,040,080	1,062,405	1,126,261	1,184,296	1,219,825
Wages	18,376	14,822	16,691	16,068	16,550	17,047	17,558	18,085
Subtotal	770,772	847,614	1,017,128	1,056,148	1,078,955	1,143,308	1,201,854	1,237,910
Other:								
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	8,279	1,545	3,055	7,952	8,111	8,354	8,604	8,863
Equipment	2,530	20,143	8,761	7,000	6,420	5,911	5,943	5,975
Commodities	42,800	38,022	24,725	26,500	27,030	27,841	28,676	29,536
Contractual Services	495,933	471,485	408,664	427,908	436,466	449,560	463,047	476,938
Operation of Auto	825	537	168	250	255	263	271	279
Telecommunications	18,767	21,518	20,704	21,915	22,354	23,025	23,716	24,427
Fringe Benefits	18,908	18,615	19,039	26,624	27,338	28,848	29,713	30,605
Other Expenditures	118,673	102,955	112,182	115,792	118,108	121,651	125,300	129,059
<b>Total Expend. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$1,477,488</b>	<b>\$1,522,435</b>	<b>\$1,614,425</b>	<b>\$1,690,089</b>	<b>\$1,725,037</b>	<b>\$1,808,761</b>	<b>\$1,887,124</b>	<b>\$1,943,592</b>
<b>Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.</b>	<b>(\$14,430)</b>	<b>\$78,559</b>	<b>\$120,309</b>	<b>\$68,213</b>	<b>\$71,395</b>	<b>\$36,616</b>	<b>\$7,491</b>	<b>(\$6,056)</b>
Special Projects	0	0	40,000	50,000	80,000	30,000	10,000	0
<b>Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.</b>	<b>(\$14,430)</b>	<b>\$78,559</b>	<b>\$80,309</b>	<b>\$18,213</b>	<b>(\$8,605)</b>	<b>\$6,616</b>	<b>(\$2,509)</b>	<b>(\$6,056)</b>
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	327,132	312,702	391,261	471,570	489,783	481,178	487,794	485,285
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>\$312,702</b>	<b>\$391,261</b>	<b>\$471,570</b>	<b>\$489,783</b>	<b>\$481,178</b>	<b>\$487,794</b>	<b>\$485,285</b>	<b>\$479,229</b>
Memo: SMB Fee (2 Semesters)	\$87.00	\$97.00	\$104.50	\$104.50	\$107.60	\$110.85	\$114.10	\$117.10

Trustee Marquita Wiley moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Secretary Mark Hinrichs. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jesse Cler; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, Dr. Roger Herrin, Hon. Don Lowery.

The following item was presented to the Board:

PROPOSED INCREASE: TEXTBOOK RENTAL FEE, SIUE  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase in the full-time Textbook Rental Fee of \$9.00 per semester, effective fall 2012. The Textbook Rental Fee is assessed at the same rates during a semester and the summer session. The semester rate for 15 hours would increase from \$166.50 to \$175.50 for FY13. This is a 5.4% increase.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the Textbook Rental Service.

Rationale for Adoption

The Textbook Rental Fee is the principal source of revenue supporting Textbook Service, which operates primarily on a cost recovery basis.

Textbook costs, the largest and most variable cost of the operation of Textbook Service, are anticipated to rise 8% annually. Revenue from the increase would offset other inflationary operating cost increases in salaries and general costs, provide necessary levels of service, maintain an appropriate fund balance and provide for administrative costs assessed auxiliaries. The proposed increase is part of the program begun several years ago to offset rising costs with annual fee increases.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative effect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level. Textbook Service represents a substantial value for SIUE students compared with the costs that students incur under traditional textbook purchase programs.

### Constituency Involvement

The proposal was developed by the Textbook Service Advisory Committee, the review body for Textbook Rental Services, which includes students, staff, and faculty. The proposed fee increase was approved by the Student Senate and the University Planning and Budget Council. The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That

(1) 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 be amended as follows: Effective with the collection of charges for fall 2012, the Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

<u>Summer Session and Semester Fee Rates</u>		
<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY12 Fee</u>	<u>FY13 Fee</u>
1	<del>\$11.10</del>	<u>\$11.70</u>
2	<del>22.20</del>	<u>23.40</u>
3	<del>33.30</del>	<u>35.10</u>
4	<del>44.40</del>	<u>46.80</u>
5	<del>55.50</del>	<u>58.50</u>
6	<del>66.60</del>	<u>70.20</u>
7	<del>77.70</del>	<u>81.90</u>
8	<del>88.80</del>	<u>93.60</u>
9	<del>99.90</del>	<u>105.30</u>
10	<del>111.00</del>	<u>117.00</u>
11	<del>122.10</del>	<u>128.70</u>
12	<del>133.20</del>	<u>140.40</u>
13	<del>144.30</del>	<u>152.10</u>
14	<del>155.40</del>	<u>163.80</u>
15	<del>166.50</del>	<u>175.50</u>
16	<del>177.60</del>	<u>187.20</u>
17	<del>188.70</del>	<u>198.90</u>
18	<del>199.80</del>	<u>210.60</u>
19	<del>210.90</del>	<u>222.30</u>
20	<del>222.00</del>	<u>234.00</u>
21	<del>233.10</del>	<u>245.70</u>

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

**Southern Illinois University Edwardsville  
FY 2013 Fee Review - Textbook Service Fee**

**Cash Basis**

3/2/2012

<u>Revenue</u>	<u>FY 09 Actual</u>	<u>FY 10 Actual</u>	<u>FY 11 Actual</u>	<u>FY 12 Projected</u>	<u>FY 13 Plan</u>	<u>FY 14 Plan</u>	<u>FY 15 Plan</u>	<u>FY 16 Plan</u>
Fee Revenue - Base	\$2,989,173	\$3,309,602	\$3,410,042	\$3,238,307	\$3,238,307	\$3,238,307	\$3,238,307	\$3,238,307
Fee Increase - FY13					161,689	161,689	161,689	161,689
Fee Increase - FY14						175,044	175,044	175,044
Fee Increase - FY15							175,043	175,043
Fee Increase - FY16								175,044
Student Fee Revenue	\$2,989,173	\$3,309,602	\$3,410,042	\$3,238,307	\$3,399,996	\$3,575,040	\$3,750,083	\$3,925,127
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
Sales and Penalties	478,121	415,916	513,689	513,689	513,689	513,689	513,689	513,689
Other Sales	7,883	18,419	5,843	5,901	5,960	6,020	6,080	6,141
Other Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	6,785	14,980	12,497	20,453	23,657	37,175	39,554	40,270
Total Other Revenue	492,789	449,315	532,029	540,043	543,306	556,884	559,323	560,100
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$3,481,962</b>	<b>\$3,758,917</b>	<b>\$3,942,071</b>	<b>\$3,778,350</b>	<b>\$3,943,302</b>	<b>\$4,131,924</b>	<b>\$4,309,406</b>	<b>\$4,485,227</b>
<u>Expenditures</u>								
Salaries	261,840	248,999	280,678	256,500	264,195	272,121	280,285	288,694
Wages	77,465	82,577	96,314	96,314	99,203	102,179	105,244	108,401
Subtotal	339,305	331,576	376,992	352,814	363,398	374,300	385,529	397,095
Other:								
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	5,798	7,104	5,429	5,538	5,648	5,817	5,992	6,172
Equipment	1,478	1,622	1,977	1,721	1,755	1,808	1,862	1,918
Commodities	21,124	19,968	24,228	24,955	25,454	26,218	27,004	27,814
Contractual Services	47,317	53,423	47,694	44,205	44,903	45,866	46,859	47,882
Operation of Auto	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Telecommunications	7,622	8,016	7,888	8,046	8,207	8,453	8,707	8,968
Administrative Costs	72,000	74,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
Other Expenditures	2,396,254	2,510,900	3,495,693	2,945,693	3,181,348	3,435,856	3,710,724	4,007,582
<b>Total Expend. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$2,890,898</b>	<b>\$3,006,609</b>	<b>\$4,034,901</b>	<b>\$3,457,971</b>	<b>\$3,705,713</b>	<b>\$3,973,318</b>	<b>\$4,261,677</b>	<b>\$4,572,431</b>
<b>Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$591,064</b>	<b>\$752,308</b>	<b>(\$92,830)</b>	<b>\$320,379</b>	<b>\$237,589</b>	<b>\$158,606</b>	<b>\$47,729</b>	<b>(\$87,204)</b>
Special Projects	0	0	0	0	125,000	0	0	0
<b>Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.</b>	<b>\$591,064</b>	<b>\$752,308</b>	<b>(\$92,830)</b>	<b>\$320,379</b>	<b>\$112,589</b>	<b>\$158,606</b>	<b>\$47,729</b>	<b>(\$87,204)</b>
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	794,795	1,385,859	2,138,167	2,045,338	2,365,717	2,478,306	2,636,912	2,684,641
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>\$1,385,859</b>	<b>\$2,138,167</b>	<b>\$2,045,338</b>	<b>\$2,365,717</b>	<b>\$2,478,306</b>	<b>\$2,636,912</b>	<b>\$2,684,641</b>	<b>\$2,597,437</b>
Memo: Textbook Service Fee (2 Seme	\$307.50	\$333.00	\$333.00	\$333.00	\$351.00	\$369.00	\$387.00	\$405.00



Trustee Marquita Wiley moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Vice Chair Ed Hightower. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, none; nay, Mr. Jesse Cler. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, Dr. Roger Herrin, Hon. Don Lowery.

The following item was presented to the Board:

PROPOSED INCREASE: UNIVERSITY  
CENTER FEE, SIUE  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase in the University Center Fee of \$4.80 per semester, effective fall 2012. The semester rate would increase from \$151.95 to \$156.75 for FY13. This is a 3.2% increase.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the University Center.

Rationale for Adoption

The University Center Fee is the principal source of revenue supporting the University Center at SIUE. The proposed increase equating to \$4.80 per semester would offset inflationary operating cost increases in salaries, utilities and general costs, support student programming, maintain an appropriate fund balance, permit moderate equipment replacement and provide for administrative costs assessed auxiliaries. The increase will also enable the University Center to adequately fund the Repair and Replacement Reserve account used for equipment replacement, renovations and facility enhancements. The increase will permit the University Center to continue operating at the extended hours and service levels necessary to serve residential students.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative effect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposal was developed by the University Center Board, the review body for the University Center Fee, which includes students, staff, and faculty. The proposed fee increase was approved by the Student Senate and the University Planning and Budget Council. The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 be amended as follows:

Effective with the collection of charges for fall 2012, the University Center Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY12 Fee</u>	<u>FY13 Fee</u>
1	\$ <del>30.40</del>	\$ <u>31.35</u>
2	<del>60.80</del>	<u>62.70</u>
3	<del>91.20</del>	<u>94.05</u>
4	<del>121.60</del>	<u>125.40</u>
5	<del>151.95</del>	<u>156.75</u>
6	<del>151.95</del>	<u>156.75</u>
7	<del>151.95</del>	<u>156.75</u>
8	<del>151.95</del>	<u>156.75</u>
9	<del>151.95</del>	<u>156.75</u>
10	<del>151.95</del>	<u>156.75</u>
11	<del>151.95</del>	<u>156.75</u>
12 & Over	<del>151.95</del>	<u>156.75</u>

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY13 Fee</u>	<u>FY14 Fee</u>
1	\$ <del>20.25</del>	\$ <u>20.90</u>
2	<del>40.50</del>	<u>41.80</u>
3	<del>60.75</del>	<u>62.70</u>
4	<del>81.00</del>	<u>83.60</u>
5	<del>101.30</del>	<u>104.50</u>
6	<del>101.30</del>	<u>104.50</u>
7	<del>101.30</del>	<u>104.50</u>

8	<del>101.30</del>	<u>104.50</u>
9	<del>101.30</del>	<u>104.50</u>
10	<del>101.30</del>	<u>104.50</u>
11	<del>101.30</del>	<u>104.50</u>
12 & Over	<del>101.30</del>	<u>104.50</u>

The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

**Southern Illinois University Edwardsville**  
**FY 2013 Fee Review - University Center Fee**

**Accrual Basis**

3/2/2012

<u>Revenue</u>	<u>FY 09</u> <u>Actual</u>	<u>FY 10</u> <u>Actual</u>	<u>FY 11</u> <u>Actual</u>	<u>FY 12</u> <u>Projected</u>	<u>FY 13</u> <u>Plan</u>	<u>FY 14</u> <u>Plan</u>	<u>FY 15</u> <u>Plan</u>	<u>FY 16</u> <u>Plan</u>
Fee Revenue - Base	\$4,137,028	\$4,328,670	\$4,362,072	\$4,177,117	\$4,174,945	\$4,174,945	\$4,174,945	\$4,174,945
Fee Increase - FY13					117,270	117,270	117,270	117,270
Fee Increase - FY14						131,900	131,900	131,900
Fee Increase - FY15							135,558	135,558
Fee Increase - FY16								143,567
Student Fee Revenue	\$4,137,028	\$4,328,670	\$4,362,072	\$4,177,117	\$4,292,215	\$4,424,115	\$4,559,673	\$4,703,240
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
Gross Margin on Sales	6,145,272	6,231,124	6,471,586	6,733,455	6,935,459	7,143,523	7,357,828	7,578,563
Rent	239,120	232,135	255,871	255,871	255,871	255,871	255,871	255,871
Other	711,051	700,490	652,207	614,274	616,790	618,773	620,779	622,809
Interest Income	28,386	30,927	17,026	12,768	10,081	14,867	16,101	17,122
Total Other Revenue	7,123,829	7,194,676	7,396,691	7,616,368	7,818,201	8,033,034	8,250,580	8,474,365
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$11,260,857</b>	<b>\$11,523,346</b>	<b>\$11,758,763</b>	<b>\$11,793,485</b>	<b>\$12,110,416</b>	<b>\$12,457,149</b>	<b>\$12,810,253</b>	<b>\$13,177,605</b>
<u>Expenses</u>								
Salaries	3,525,044	3,473,233	3,626,679	3,748,480	3,875,030	3,991,281	4,111,019	4,234,350
Wages	1,684,503	1,904,130	2,106,046	2,164,227	2,229,153	2,296,028	2,364,910	2,435,858
Subtotal	5,209,547	5,377,363	5,732,725	5,912,706	6,104,183	6,287,309	6,475,929	6,670,208
Other:								
Debt Service, incl. RRR	1,682,419	1,680,445	1,693,866	1,679,757	1,671,971	1,470,030	1,525,177	1,554,635
Travel	23,110	8,445	9,817	12,483	17,731	18,263	18,811	19,375
Equipment	76,227	104,841	168,070	171,278	141,341	145,581	149,948	154,447
Commodities	459,529	484,900	527,535	539,618	550,411	566,923	583,931	601,449
Contractual Services	2,130,377	2,115,981	2,222,365	2,264,688	2,307,556	2,399,911	2,498,814	2,625,233
Operation of Auto	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Telecommunications	76,063	83,035	82,590	85,067	87,435	90,058	92,760	95,543
Administrative Costs	539,000	568,000	594,000	594,000	594,000	594,000	594,000	594,000
Other Expense	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Expenses Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$10,196,272</b>	<b>\$10,423,010</b>	<b>\$11,030,968</b>	<b>\$11,259,598</b>	<b>\$11,474,628</b>	<b>\$11,572,075</b>	<b>\$11,939,369</b>	<b>\$12,314,889</b>
<b>Change in Fund Bal. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$1,064,585</b>	<b>\$1,100,336</b>	<b>\$727,796</b>	<b>\$533,887</b>	<b>\$635,788</b>	<b>\$885,074</b>	<b>\$870,884</b>	<b>\$862,716</b>
Special Projects	800,000	1,164,023	900,000	800,000	650,000	800,000	800,000	800,000
<b>Change in Fund Bal. After S.P.</b>	<b>\$264,585</b>	<b>(\$63,687)</b>	<b>(\$172,204)</b>	<b>(\$266,113)</b>	<b>(\$14,212)</b>	<b>\$85,074</b>	<b>\$70,884</b>	<b>\$62,716</b>
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	(7,048)	(231,509)	297,148	(2,644)	(2,710)	(2,791)	(2,875)	(2,961)
Beginning Cash Balance	1,189,538	1,447,075	1,151,879	1,276,822	1,008,066	991,144	1,073,426	1,141,435
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>\$1,447,075</b>	<b>\$1,151,879</b>	<b>\$1,276,822</b>	<b>\$1,008,066</b>	<b>\$991,144</b>	<b>\$1,073,426</b>	<b>\$1,141,435</b>	<b>\$1,201,189</b>
Memo: MUC Fee (2 Semesters)	\$297.80	\$303.90	\$303.90	\$303.90	\$313.50	\$323.10	\$333.00	\$343.50

Trustee Marquita Wiley moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Vice Chair Ed Hightower. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jesse Cler; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, Dr. Roger Herrin, Hon. Don Lowery.

The following item was presented to the Board:

PROPOSED INCREASE: UNIVERSITY  
HOUSING OCCUPANCY FEE RATES, SIUE  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-11]

Summary

This matter would approve rate increases, effective fall 2012, in University Housing of 3% for Cougar Village Apartments, Woodland, Prairie, Bluff, and Evergreen Halls. This matter would also approve an increase of 2.9% for the meal plan.

Attached is historic, current and projected fiscal year information on revenues and expenditures for University Housing.

Rationale for Adoption

Proposed FY13 occupancy fee rates would offset inflationary cost increases projected at 3%, fund debt service, maintain adequate fund balances in the housing operation, and provide for administrative costs assessed auxiliaries.

The Resident Housing Association recommended a 2.9% increase per semester in the FY13 meal plan charges for students residing in Woodland, Prairie and Bluff Halls. The rates proposed herein were developed to offset inflationary cost increases in labor and food costs.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University. Such concerns are the basis for University efforts to maintain fees and charges at the lowest practical level.

## Constituency Involvement

The Resident Housing Association (RHA), the review body for housing occupancy fee rates and charges, includes Housing residents and University staff. The proposed fee increases were approved by the Student Senate and the University Planning and Budget Council. The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

## Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Effective with the collection of charges for fall 2012, University Housing occupancy fee rates be assessed as follows:

## FAMILY HOUSING I, COUGAR VILLAGE

<u>FY12</u>	<u>FY13</u>	<u>FY14</u>	<u>Per Month:</u>
\$ 960	\$ 990	\$1,020	- two-bedroom, unfurnished apartment
1,125	1,160	1,195	- two-bedroom, furnished apartment
1,080	1,110	1,145	- three-bedroom, unfurnished apartment
1,260	1,300	1,340	- three-bedroom, furnished apartment

## SINGLE STUDENT HOUSING I, COUGAR VILLAGE

Assignment type*	<u>Per student occupancy fee rates:</u>			
	Per Semester			
	<u>FY12</u>	<u>FY13</u>		
Shared Room	\$1,945	\$2,005		
Single Room	2,890	2,975		
Deluxe Single Room	3,890	4,010		
	Per		Per Five Week	
	Summer Term		Summer Term	
	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>
Shared Room	\$1,105	\$1,140	\$555	\$570
Single Room	1,655	1,705	830	855
Deluxe Single Room	2,210	2,280	1,110	1,140

## SINGLE STUDENT HOUSING I, WOODLAND, PRAIRIE, AND BLUFF HALLS

Per student occupancy fee rates:

Assignment type*	Per Semester			
	<u>FY12</u>	<u>FY13</u>		
Shared Room	\$2,560	\$2,635		
Deluxe Single Room	5,120	5,270		
	Per Summer Term		Per Five Week Summer Term	
	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>
Shared Room	\$1,465	\$1,510	\$735	\$755
Deluxe Single	2,930	3,020	1,470	1,510
Meal Plan Charge:	<u>FY12</u>	<u>FY13</u>		
Plan A	\$1,450	\$1,490		
Plan B	2,000	2,060		

## GROUP HOUSING, COUGAR VILLAGE APARTMENTS

	<u>FY12</u>	<u>FY13</u>
Existing Greek:	\$53,440	N/A

## SINGLE STUDENT HOUSING I, EVERGREEN HALL

Per student occupancy fee rates:

Assignment type*	Per Semester	
	<u>FY12</u>	<u>FY13</u>
Studio Apartment	\$5,085	\$5,240
Shared Apartment	2,720	2,800
Private Apartment	3,630	3,740
Private Suite	3,080	3,170

	Per Summer Term		Per Five Week Summer Term	
	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>
Studio Apartment	\$2,745	\$2,825	\$1,375	\$1,415
Shared Apartment	1,470	1,515	735	760
Private Apartment	1,955	2,015	1,000	1,030
Private Suite	1,665	1,715	835	860

\* Shared Room = two students assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by two students.

\* Single Room = one student assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by one student.

\* Deluxe Single Room = one student assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by two students.

\* Studio Apartment/Private Apartment/Private Suite = one student assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by one student.

\* Shared Apartment = two students assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by two students.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.



**Southern Illinois University Edwardsville  
FY 2013 Fee Review - University Housing**

**Accrual Basis**

3/7/2012

<b>Revenue</b>	<b>FY 09 Actual</b>	<b>FY 10 Actual</b>	<b>FY 11 Actual</b>	<b>FY 12 Projected</b>	<b>FY 13 Plan</b>	<b>FY 14 Plan</b>	<b>FY 15 Plan</b>	<b>FY 16 Plan</b>
Rental Revenue - Base								
Rental Increase - FY13	\$16,454,924	\$17,104,379	\$18,054,946	\$18,558,050	\$18,217,153	\$18,217,153	\$18,217,153	\$18,217,153
Rental Increase - FY14					563,416	563,416	563,416	563,416
Rental Increase - FY15						566,505	566,505	566,505
Rental Increase - FY16							569,708	569,708
								602,373
<b>Rental Revenue</b>	<b>\$16,454,924</b>	<b>\$17,104,379</b>	<b>\$18,054,946</b>	<b>\$18,558,050</b>	<b>\$18,780,569</b>	<b>\$19,347,074</b>	<b>\$19,916,782</b>	<b>\$20,519,155</b>
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
Other Income	307,867	293,928	306,686	301,649	307,682	313,836	320,113	326,515
Conference Housing	129,077	131,414	154,620	113,960	115,100	116,251	117,414	118,588
Vending	74,245	80,093	77,459	90,900	91,809	92,727	93,654	94,591
Interest Income	59,208	58,478	49,079	18,469	15,601	24,406	24,235	25,210
Total Other Revenue	570,397	563,912	587,843	524,978	530,192	547,220	555,416	564,904
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$17,025,321</b>	<b>\$17,668,292</b>	<b>\$18,642,790</b>	<b>\$19,083,028</b>	<b>\$19,310,761</b>	<b>\$19,894,294</b>	<b>\$20,472,198</b>	<b>\$21,084,059</b>
<b>Expenses</b>								
Salaries	2,431,313	2,414,157	2,442,357	2,799,206	2,883,182	2,969,678	3,058,768	3,150,531
Wages	627,384	646,039	706,353	745,904	768,281	791,329	815,069	839,521
Personnel Services	735,349	693,352	692,831	736,233	758,320	781,069	804,502	828,637
Subtotal	3,794,046	3,753,548	3,841,541	4,281,343	4,409,783	4,542,076	4,678,339	4,818,689
Other:								
Debt Service, incl. RRR	8,726,686	8,760,121	6,399,369	8,951,962	9,172,746	9,330,030	9,119,178	8,973,463
Travel	21,151	21,782	15,009	32,247	32,892	33,879	34,895	35,942
Equipment	147,875	111,091	170,740	156,335	159,461	164,245	169,173	174,248
Commodities	130,524	84,857	97,776	102,544	104,594	107,731	110,963	114,291
Contractual Services	3,171,069	3,538,007	3,561,353	3,946,994	4,116,683	4,392,459	4,628,510	4,953,028
Operation of Auto	49,069	43,526	47,127	47,260	48,205	49,651	51,141	52,675
Telecommunications	736,427	723,970	678,689	753,615	768,687	791,748	815,501	839,966
Administrative Costs	413,000	442,000	477,000	477,000	477,000	477,000	477,000	477,000
Other Expense	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Expenses Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$17,189,847</b>	<b>\$17,478,902</b>	<b>\$15,288,604</b>	<b>\$18,749,300</b>	<b>\$19,290,051</b>	<b>\$19,888,819</b>	<b>\$20,084,700</b>	<b>\$20,439,302</b>
<b>Change in Fund Bal. Before S.P.</b>	<b>(\$164,526)</b>	<b>\$189,389</b>	<b>\$3,354,186</b>	<b>\$333,728</b>	<b>\$20,710</b>	<b>\$5,475</b>	<b>\$387,498</b>	<b>\$644,757</b>
Special Projects	(111,892)	143,027	3,923,343	776,498	0	100,000	400,000	500,000
<b>Change in Fund Bal. After S.P.</b>	<b>(\$52,634)</b>	<b>\$46,362</b>	<b>(\$569,157)</b>	<b>(\$442,770)</b>	<b>\$20,710</b>	<b>(\$94,525)</b>	<b>(\$12,502)</b>	<b>\$144,757</b>
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	(72,141)	277,010	(249,278)	155,899	46,271	83,160	77,464	93,621
Beginning Cash Balance	2,466,755	2,341,980	2,665,352	1,846,917	1,560,046	1,627,027	1,615,662	1,680,624
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>\$2,341,980</b>	<b>\$2,665,352</b>	<b>\$1,846,917</b>	<b>\$1,560,046</b>	<b>\$1,627,027</b>	<b>\$1,615,662</b>	<b>\$1,680,624</b>	<b>\$1,919,002</b>
Memo: Shared Rate (2 Sem.)	\$4,380.00	\$4,690.00	\$4,970.00	\$5,120.00	\$5,270.00	\$5,430.00	\$5,590.00	\$5,760.00

Trustee Jeff Harrison moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Marquita Wiley. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jesse Cler; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, Dr. Roger Herrin, Hon. Don Lowery.

The following item was presented to the Board:

PROPOSED TUITION RATES FOR FY 2013  
[AMENDMENTS TO 4 POLICIES OF THE  
BOARD APPENDICES A AND B]

Summary

This matter gives notice that the President, upon the recommendations of the Chancellors, will propose to the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at its May 2012 meeting, changes to the previously approved tuition schedule.

Proposed tuition rates for undergraduates, nursing accelerated students, graduate students, physician assistant students, and for students enrolled in the professional schools of Law, Medicine, Dental Medicine, and Pharmacy are shown in Table 1.

Rationale for Adoption

Historically, Southern Illinois University has been a leader in delivering a high quality educational experience to its students at an affordable price. It remains the intent of the Board and University administration to continue with that policy and to honor the tradition of providing an accessible education regardless of financial need or other economic barriers.

The proposed increases in tuition rates are needed to fund additional cost obligations of the University. Without this additional funding the quality of educational opportunities for students would be diminished.

Accordingly, the University hereby proposes changes for FY 2013 tuition as outlined in Table 1.

Considerations Against Adoption

Like other public universities, we continue to be concerned with the increased costs of education. With any increase in rates there is a fear that affordability and access will be harmed.

Constituency Involvement

To allow for full constituency discussion and involvement, the final proposal to the Board of Trustees for rate adjustments will be presented in May 2012.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the FY 2013 rates for tuition be amended, as presented in Table 1, and hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President is authorized to take whatever actions are necessary to incorporate the rates into Board policy.

# Table 1

## Southern Illinois University

### Tuition Rates

### Proposed Rates for Fiscal Year 2013

Annual tuition for full-time students (15 hours per semester for undergraduate students, 12 hours per semester for graduate students, and 15 hours per semester for law students)

#### SIU Carbondale

	<u>Per Hour</u> <u>Charge</u>	<u>Semester</u> <u>Rate</u>	<u>Annual Rate</u>	<u>Annual \$</u> <u>Increase</u>	<u>Percent</u> <u>Increase</u>
<b>Undergraduates*</b>					
New Students Guaranteed Rate (FY13) <sup>1, 2, 5</sup>	\$272.30	\$4,084.50	\$8,169.00	\$375.00	4.8%
Guaranteed Fall 2011 Cohort (FY12) <sup>1, 2, 5</sup>	\$259.80	\$3,897.00	\$7,794.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2010 Cohort (FY11) <sup>1, 5</sup>	\$243.00	\$3,645.00	\$7,290.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2009 Cohort (FY10) <sup>1, 5</sup>	\$243.00	\$3,645.00	\$7,290.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2008 Cohort (FY09) <sup>5</sup>	\$243.00	\$3,645.00	\$7,290.00	\$315.00	4.5%
Guaranteed Fall 2007 Cohort (FY08)	\$232.50	\$3,487.50	\$6,975.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2006 Cohort (FY07)	\$272.30	\$4,084.50	\$8,169.00	\$1,821.00	28.7%
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2005 Cohort (FY06)	\$272.30	\$4,084.50	\$8,169.00	\$1,194.00	17.1%
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2004 Cohort (FY05)	\$272.30	\$4,084.50	\$8,169.00	\$1,194.00	17.1%
Non-Guaranteed Rate (Prior to Fall 2004)	\$272.30	\$4,084.50	\$8,169.00	\$1,194.00	17.1%
<b>Graduates* <sup>1, 5</sup></b>	\$375.20	\$4,502.40	\$9,004.80	\$590.40	7.0%
<b>Physician Assistant <sup>4</sup></b>	\$750.20	\$13,878.00	\$27,756.00	\$738.00	2.7%
<b>School of Law * <sup>3</sup></b>	\$454.75	\$6,821.25	\$13,642.50	\$892.50	7.0%
<b>School of Medicine **</b>	\$661.14	\$13,884.00	\$27,768.00	\$1,322.00	5.0%

\*Undergraduate, Graduate, and Law tuition assessment is capped at 15 hours per semester.

\*\* School of Medicine per hour charge based on 21 hours per semester. Annual Rate based on two semesters

#### Notes:

1) New entering and continuing non-resident tuition is 2.5 times the in-state rate for Undergraduate and Graduate students except for new entering Undergraduate and Graduate students from Missouri, Kentucky, Indiana, Tennessee, and Arkansas. Beginning Fall 2009, new entering non-resident students from MO, KY, IN, TN & AR pay an alternate tuition rate of 1.0 times the in-state rate for Undergraduate and Graduate students (excludes Professional Schools and Physician Assistant Studies). Also beginning Fall 2009, new first-time freshmen from the 34 southern most counties in Illinois who qualify for the Academic Competitiveness Grant will be given an alternate "Southern Stars" tuition rate of 0.8 times the applicable in-state undergraduate tuition rate.

2) Beginning Fall 2011, newly entering freshman or transfer Undergraduate students who have parent(s) or legal guardian(s) who are graduates of Southern Illinois University Carbondale will pay an alternate tuition rate of 0.8 times the applicable in-state or out-of-state Undergraduate tuition rate (excludes Professional Schools and Physician Assistant Studies).

3) Non-resident tuition is three times the in-state rate for all SIU Professional Schools (e.g., Medicine) except for Law. For FY2013, the non-resident tuition rate for the School of Law will be \$1,173.80 per credit hour.

4) Students in the Master of Science Program in Physician Assistant Studies (PA) will be assessed \$375.00 per uncapped credit hour in addition to the Graduate School tuition rate. A one-year Master of Science Completion Program will be offered for a limited time to Physician Assistants currently in practice holding Bachelor of Science degrees for a reduced rate of \$207.00 per uncapped credit hour in addition to the Graduate School tuition rate. First year PA students take 44 credit hours/AY (Fall 22 credits; Spring 22 credits). Non-resident tuition for the PA program is 1.5 times the in-state rate.

5) Beginning Fall 2008 (FY2009), the College of Business implemented a 15% differential tuition surcharge for new entering Undergraduate and Graduate students with a declared College of Business major. The differential tuition surcharge for both in-state and out-of-state students will be assessed on the applicable in-state tuition rate and will be capped at 15 credit hours per semester. Also beginning Fall 2008 (FY2009), the College of Business implemented a Minor Program Fee that is equal to 15% of 15 credit hours of applicable in-state tuition for new entering Undergraduate students with a declared College of Business minor.

The rates for these students will be as follows:

	<u>Per Hour</u>	<u>Semester</u>	<u>Annual</u>	<u>Minor Prog Fee</u>
New Undergraduate Fall 2012 Guaranteed Rate (FY13)	\$ 313.15	\$ 4,697.25	\$ 9,394.50	
Guaranteed Fall 2011 Undergraduate Cohort (FY12)	\$ 298.75	\$ 4,481.25	\$ 8,962.50	
Guaranteed Fall 2010 Undergraduate Cohort (FY11)	\$ 279.45	\$ 4,191.75	\$ 8,383.50	
Guaranteed Fall 2009 Undergraduate Cohort (FY10)	\$ 279.45	\$ 4,191.75	\$ 8,383.50	
Guaranteed Fall 2008 Undergraduate Cohort (FY09)	\$ 279.45	\$ 4,191.75	\$ 8,383.50	
Graduate Students (new entering in FY09, 10, 11, 12 & 13)	\$ 431.50	\$ 5,178.00	\$ 10,356.00	
Minor Program Fee-New UG Fall 2012 Guaranteed Rate (FY13)				\$ 612.75
Minor Program Fee-Guaranteed Fall 2011 UG Cohort (FY12)				\$ 584.55
Minor Program Fee-Guaranteed Fall 2010 UG Cohort (FY11)				\$ 546.75
Minor Program Fee-Guaranteed Fall 2009 UG Cohort (FY10)				\$ 546.75
Minor Program Fee-Guaranteed Fall 2008 UG Cohort (FY09)				\$ 546.75

**Table 1**  
**Southern Illinois University**  
**Tuition Rates**  
**Proposed Rates for Fiscal Year 2013**

Annual tuition for full-time students (15 hours per semester for undergraduate students, 12 hours per semester for graduate students, and 15 hours per semester for law students)

<b>SIU Edwardsville</b>					
	<u>Per Hour</u>	<u>Semester</u>		<u>Annual \$</u>	<u>Percent</u>
<b>Undergraduates</b>	<u>Charge</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Annual Rate</u>	<u>Increase</u>	<u>Increase</u>
New Students Guaranteed Rate (FY13) <sup>1</sup>	\$231.60	\$3,474.00	\$6,948.00	\$318.00	4.8%
Guaranteed Fall 2011 Cohort (FY12) <sup>1</sup>	\$221.00	\$3,315.00	\$6,630.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2010 Cohort (FY11) <sup>1</sup>	\$206.70	\$3,100.50	\$6,201.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2009 Cohort (FY10) <sup>1</sup>	\$206.70	\$3,100.50	\$6,201.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2008 Cohort (FY09)	\$206.70	\$3,100.50	\$6,201.00	\$351.00	6.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2007 Cohort (FY08)	\$195.00	\$2,925.00	\$5,850.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2006 Cohort (FY07)	\$195.00	\$2,925.00	\$5,850.00	\$622.50	11.9%
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2005 Cohort (FY06)	\$195.00	\$2,925.00	\$5,850.00	\$622.50	11.9%
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2004 Cohort (FY05)	\$206.70	\$3,100.50	\$6,201.00	\$351.00	6.0%
Non-Guaranteed Rate (Prior to Fall 2004)	\$206.70	\$3,100.50	\$6,201.00	\$351.00	6.0%
<b>Accelerated Bachelor in Nursing<sup>2</sup></b>	\$276.50		\$18,249.00	\$709.50	4.0%
<b>Graduates<sup>3</sup></b>	\$271.00	\$3,252.00	\$6,504.00	\$192.00	3.0%
<b>School of Dental Medicine<sup>4</sup></b>		\$13,860.00	\$27,720.00	\$1,320.00	5.0%
<b>School of Pharmacy<sup>4</sup></b>		\$11,050.00	\$22,100.00	\$850.00	4.0%

**Notes:**

1) New entering and continuing non-resident tuition is 2.5 times the in-state rate for Undergraduate and Graduate students. High-achieving/talented out-of-state students participating in the SIUE geographical enhancement program will pay an alternate tuition rate of 1.2 times the current in-state tuition per semester starting in Academic Year 2010. High-achieving/talented international students targeted by the SIUE enhanced international recruitment program will pay an alternate tuition rate of 1.2 times the current in-state tuition per semester starting in Academic Year 2012.

2) The Accelerated Bachelor Studies in Nursing (ABSN) 15months/66 hour program is a post-baccalaureate sequence of study leading to a baccalaureate in nursing degree. Applicants who have already earned a baccalaureate degree from an accredited university and have completed all pre-nursing requirements will be eligible to enter this program. The first ABSN cohort began January 2006.

3) Students participating in the Doctorate of Nursing Practice Program will pay an alternate tuition rate of \$650 per credit hour starting in Academic Year 2012. Students in the Master of Science Program in Nursing with a specialization in Nurse Anesthesia who are in the clinical phase of the program will be assessed a clinical charge of \$4,600 per term, effective Fall 2002, in addition to regular graduate-level tuition. Students must pay the clinical charge each term of clinical registration with a minimum of five terms.

4) Non-resident tuition is three times the in-state rate for all SIU Professional Schools (e.g., Dental) except for Pharmacy. The Pharmacy multiplier is 1.2 times the in-state rate.

Students participating in the dual diploma program with Istanbul Technical University will pay an alternate tuition rate of \$7,050 per semester starting in Academic Year 2012.

Trustee Marquita Wiley moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Secretary Mark Hinrichs. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, none; nay, Mr. Jesse Cler. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, Dr. Roger Herrin, Hon. Don Lowery.

The following item was presented to the Board:

FY 2013 OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGETS  
PLANNING GUIDELINES

Summary

This matter submits for approval guidelines to be used for the development of the University's Fiscal Year 2013 operating and capital budgets.

Rationale for Adoption

Resources should be allocated in the most efficient manner that leads to fulfilling the institution's mission, highest priorities, and maintaining quality faculty and staff.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

The guidelines have been discussed with University leadership, constituency groups, and other members of the University community.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the FY 2013 operating and capital budgets planning guidelines be approved as follows:

1. Highest Priorities. In constructing the FY 2013 operating and capital budgets, the highest priority shall be placed on maintaining the continuing operations and staffing of the institution. Campus leadership shall develop budget proposals for those items it wishes to fund that protect the overall quality of the institution.

Average salary increases for non-represented employees shall be planned at 1 percent for SIUC and 2.5 percent for SIUE. Other items may include, but are not limited to: hiring additional faculty and staff, need based/merit financial aid, library materials, deferred maintenance, utilities, supplies, technology upgrades and other continuing operating costs.

2. Contingency Plan. If possible, emergencies or unanticipated expenditures should not cause major changes in resource allocation during the fiscal year. A contingency reserve insulates the institution from negative shifts in resources. Therefore, at least two percent of FY 2013 appropriated and income funds will be reserved for contingencies. Each campus will develop a plan to expend these funds during the last two quarters of the fiscal year if they are not required for unanticipated expenditures.

3. Maintenance of Assets. The assets critical to the success of the University include human and physical assets such as buildings and equipment. If not maintained, assets deteriorate. The following serve as targets for addressing facilities renewal and renovation and for equipment replacement:

- an amount equaling two percent of the replacement value of the plant on facilities renewal and renovation;

Projects proposed for the campuses will be developed recognizing the need to upgrade existing buildings, replace obsolete structures, repair structural and utility support systems, and make campus site improvements.

- an amount equaling ten percent of the book value of equipment on equipment upgrades.

The amounts given above represent long-term average targets. Annual budgets may exceed or fall short of the targets.

4. Remaining Budget. After funding the highest priorities, the contingency fund, and the maintenance of assets, Campus leadership shall devote remaining funds to the University's commitment to its long-term goals. Campus budget plans shall describe the allocations targeted for its long-term goals.

Trustee Marquita Wiley moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Secretary Mark Hinrichs. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jesse Cler; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Ed Hightower,

Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Hon. Don Lowery, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The following item was presented to the Board:

TEMPORARY FINANCIAL ARRANGEMENTS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2013

The Fiscal Year 2013 Southern Illinois University budget cannot be prepared until the Legislature and Governor have taken final actions on the State budget and the campuses have sufficient time to develop a budget based on those actions. To maintain the operation of the University between the beginning of Fiscal Year 2013 and the time at which a budget can be prepared for Board approval, Board approval of the following resolution is recommended:

Resolution

WHEREAS, Southern Illinois University's budget for Fiscal Year 2013 will be submitted for approval by the Board of Trustees at a meeting after July 1, 2012.

WHEREAS, This meeting of the Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees is the last regular meeting prior to the beginning of Fiscal Year 2013.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That subject to the availability of funds, the President of Southern Illinois University is authorized to make, and to authorize the Chancellors of Southern Illinois University Carbondale and Southern Illinois University Edwardsville to make, expenditures consistent with expected levels of revenue for Fiscal Year 2013 until such date as the Board of Trustees takes further action on the Operating Budget for Fiscal Year 2013.

Trustee Marquita Wiley moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Secretary Mark Hinrichs. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jesse Cler; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Hon. Don Lowery, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The following item was presented to the Board:



APPROVAL OF PURCHASE:  
SOFTWARE SUPPORT CONTRACT,  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

Summary

This matter seeks approval to renew the Oracle Software Support Contract for the Oracle applications used at the Southern Illinois University campuses, known as "Administrative Information Systems." The total cost for this renewal is \$924,960.

Rationale for Adoption

On August 25, 1994, the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University entered into a Software License and Service Agreement with Oracle. This license covers the use of the Oracle applications and database software. This software was installed and is the base for the Southern Illinois University System's financial applications (Accounts Payable, Cash Management, Fixed Assets, General Ledger, and Purchasing) and Human Resources/Payroll (Carbondale and Springfield only) applications.

This request is to exercise the option to renew the Oracle Support beyond the original contract term. Without this contract, SIU would be without support from the Oracle Corporation. This support includes:

- Continued technical support
- Minor software patches with relevant documentation
- Major upgrades to the products with appropriate documentation
- Regulatory and legislative patches for the Human Resources and Payroll modules
- Access to the "Automated Technical Support" web pages to report a problem with the products
- Software repair as needed

In accordance with the Illinois Procurement Code and the Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees policies, a sole source justification was submitted to the Chief Procurement Officer for review.

This matter seeks to renew the Oracle Software Support contract to Oracle America, Inc., for one year beginning May 29, 2012, in the amount of \$924,960.

The contract will be funded from the Administrative Information Systems-Production account, which is a local account. This account is funded by a semi-annual billing to the SIU campuses for their proportion of the annual expense.

Considerations Against Adoption

University Officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

All University units affected by this system approve of this action.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The Oracle Software Support Contract number 4545013 will be renewed for one year beginning May 29, 2012, at a cost of \$924,960 paid quarterly in arrears.

(2) Funding for this purchase will come from the Administrative Information Systems – Production account.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Trustee Marquita Wiley moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Secretary Mark Hinrichs. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jesse Cler; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Hon. Don Lowery, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The following item was presented to the Board:

APPROVAL OF THE INTEGRATION OF THE  
2011 UNIVERSITY HOUSING MASTER PLAN  
INTO THE CAMPUS MASTER PLAN, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval for the integration of 2011 University Housing Master Plan into the Campus Master Plan for the Carbondale campus.

Rationale for Adoption

The University Housing 15-year plan, developed in 2004, included refurbishing and/or renovating existing buildings, razing two complexes and constructing residence halls, family and single student apartments. Since its creation, dramatic changes in the planning assumptions and local market have occurred. In November 2010, University Housing issued a Request for Proposal for an analysis of the plan to determine the quantitative and qualitative value remaining projects contribute to the University Housing mission, vision and goals, as well as to the overall University mission and plan.

The need for an update to the University Housing Master Plan is critical for the effective long-term planning of housing facility construction, renovation and refurbishment. Fiscal issues, enrollment impacts, market changes, aging facilities and changing student needs are all factors to be taken into consideration as part of a comprehensive review and assessment of housing programs and services. A third party consultant was hired to lead this project. An executive summary was provided when this plan was introduced to the Board in December 2011.

In accordance with the 2010-2011 goals of SIU President Glenn Poshard, a University Housing master plan is critical in meeting the goal of developing a solid enrollment management plan for the SIUC campus, particularly in addressing the objective of increasing the focus on the quality of the undergraduate experience. In addition, SIUC Chancellor Rita Hartung Cheng outlined in her 2010-2011 goals for the SIUC campus a “renewed and focused retention effort” as part of a comprehensive student recruitment process.

At this time, approval is requested for the integration of the 2011 University Housing Master Plan into the Campus Master Plan. Approval for all new capital construction or major renovations envisioned in the Master Plan will follow SIU Board policy and will be submitted as separate matters.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This plan is supported by the Residence Hall Advisory Board, a non-voting body, and the Residence Hall Association General Assembly.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The integration of the 2011 University Housing Master Plan into the Campus Master Plan is hereby approved.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Secretary Mark Hinrichs moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Marquita Wiley. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jesse Cler; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, Dr. Roger Herrin; Hon. Don Lowery.

The following item was presented to the Board:

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:  
RENOVATION OF PULLIAM HALL,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for renovation of Pulliam Hall physical education area. Estimated cost for this project is \$7,000,000.

Rationale for Adoption

The Pulliam Hall physical education area was constructed in 1954. It is approximately 16,000 square feet and contains a gymnasium and two swimming pools. Through the years, Pulliam Hall has been utilized by numerous University units and as a school that served predominantly University families. Due to a failing infrastructure, the University would be better served by renovation and re-assignment of the space.

This project will include decommissioning the pools, installing a new floor, potentially adding a new level in the gymnasium area and constructing new studio, classrooms and faculty offices. Also included in the project are upgrades to the mechanical, electrical and plumbing systems. It is anticipated the newly created space will be assigned to the School of Art and Design with some studio space that may be shared with the School of Architecture.

The estimated cost of this project is \$7,000,000 and the work would be funded from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid from the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Project and budget approval for the renovation of Pulliam Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, at an estimated cost of \$7,000,000 be and is hereby approved.

(2) Funding for this work will come from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid from the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Trustee Marquita Wiley moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Secretary Mark Hinrichs. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jesse Cler; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, Hon. Don Lowery.

The following item was presented to the Board:

AWARD OF CONTRACT:  
LAWSON HALL ROOF REPLACEMENT,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks award of contract for the replacement of the roof at Lawson Hall on the Carbondale campus. Favorable bids have been received and the award of the contract for a total of \$564,178.00 is now requested.

Rationale for Adoption

This project will replace the entire roof system of Lawson Hall. Project and budget approval was received at the March 22, 2012, Board of Trustees meeting for an estimated cost of \$775,000.

Lawson Hall is approximately 36,000 square feet and is comprised of multiple areas at various levels. The project has been designed in-house and the work has been competitively bid. Funding for this project will be provided by University Plant funds.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for the replacement of the roof at Lawson Hall including alternate R-1 be and is hereby awarded to Joiner Sheet Metal and Roofing, Inc., Greenville, IL, in the amount of \$564,178.00.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Trustee Marquita Wiley moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Secretary Mark Hinrichs. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jesse Cler; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Hon. Don Lowery, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The following item was presented to the Board:

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE:  
NATURAL GAS SUPPLY AND DELIVERY,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to enter into a contract to purchase the supply and delivery of natural gas for the Southern Illinois University Carbondale campus.

Rationale for Adoption

Currently, Southern Illinois University Carbondale purchases natural gas to provide heating and cooling to campus facilities. Due to industry de-regulation, an increase in the supply and the drop in price of natural gas, the University believes it to be more economical to increase the use of natural gas. This contract will provide a more competitively priced supply and delivery of natural gas. It is estimated the University will realize an annual savings up to 20% on the gas rate.

In accordance with the Illinois Procurement Code and the SIU Board of Trustees Policies, a Request for Proposal (RFP) was issued. Nine firms reviewed the request for proposal and six submissions were received. A committee consisting of five individuals representing the University reviewed and scored the proposal. The award recommendation was made based on the review of specific criteria included in the RFP.

This matter seeks to award the contract to Center Point Energy Services, Inc., St. Louis, MO. This award will include a contract for thirty-four months beginning July 1, 2012. After the initial thirty-four month agreement, the contract may be renewed annually on May 1, the start of each new contract year, for a maximum total of ten contract years subject to continuing need, availability of funds and satisfactory performance. The estimated total cost for the initial period is \$4,685,574.41 with a total estimated cost of \$16,261,699.00 for the length of the contract.

The contract will be funded through the utilities purchased services account with cost recovery from academic, academic support and auxiliary units.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.



### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The purchase of supply and delivery of natural gas to the Carbondale campus for thirty-four months beginning July 1, 2012, be and is hereby awarded to Center Point Energy Services, Inc., St. Louis, MO.

(2) The cost of the initial thirty-four month contract of \$4,685,574.41, with the option to renew for seven additional one-year periods subject to continuing need, availability of funds and satisfactory performance for a total estimated cost of \$16,261,699.00 is hereby approved.

(3) Funding for this contract will come through the utilities purchased services account with cost recovery from academic, academic support and auxiliary units.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Vice Chair Ed Hightower moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Marquita Wiley. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jesse Cler; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Hon. Don Lowery, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The following item was presented to the Board:

#### PLANNING APPROVAL: SCHOOL OF DENTAL MEDICINE RESEARCH LABORATORIES RENOVATION, SIUE

### Summary

This matter seeks approval to develop plans and cost estimates to renovate the dental research laboratories on the Alton campus. The cost of the work will be finalized once a comprehensive cost estimate is determined. It is anticipated that

the project would be funded from donated funds, equipment use fees, and University Operating Funds.

#### Rationale for Adoption

Plans will look at designs and costs for renovating up to 16 research laboratories located in the School of Dental Medicine Science building on the Alton campus. A Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) process will be conducted to select a consultant for this project. The consultant will help determine the extent of the work to be done and the estimated cost of the work. Final project and budget approval and award of contracts will require further Board action.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That development of plans and cost estimates for the renovation of the School of Dental Medicine Research Laboratories on the Alton campus, SIUE be and is hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Trustee Jeff Harrison moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Marquita Wiley. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jesse Cler; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Hon. Don Lowery, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The following item was presented to the Board:

## PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: UNION STATION RENOVATION, SIUE

### Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to renovate Union Station in the Morris University Center. The estimated cost of the project is \$1,300,000 and would be funded from Morris University Center Repair, Replacement and Reserve (RRR) funds.

### Rationale for Adoption

On March 22, 2012, the SIU Board of Trustees approved planning for Union Station Renovation, SIUE. Plans were to look at renovating the Union Station convenience store on the main level of the Morris University Center. The project would improve the congestion in the current floor plan, ADA accessibility, re-stocking functions, and customer point of sale systems.

The estimated cost of the project is \$1,300,000 and would be funded through Morris University Center RRR funds.

A Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) process selected AAIC, Inc. as the University's "on-call" architect to design the project.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

### Constituency Involvement

The Chancellor, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That:

(1) The capital project, Union Station Renovation, SIUE, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$1,300,000.

(2) The project shall be funded from Morris University Center RRR funds.

The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Trustee Marquita Wiley moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Secretary Mark Hinrichs. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jesse Cler; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Hon. Don Lowery, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The following item was presented to the Board:

NAMING OF DAN CALLAHAN CLUBHOUSE, SIUC

Summary

This matter proposes the renaming of the Richard “Itchy” Jones Clubhouse to the Dan Callahan Clubhouse and the appropriate display of such name.

Rationale for Adoption

Baseball Coach Dan Callahan ranked second in all time coaching wins at SIU with 442 wins in 16 seasons and is one of five coaches to ever win 200 league games. Coach Callahan produced 23 major league draft picks, 19 first team All-MVC selections and four student athletes named the league’s “Player,” “Freshman,” or “Newcomer of the Year” awards. Coach Callahan lost a courageous battle with cancer in November of 2010. It is appropriate to name the Dan Callahan Clubhouse to honor the legacy of one beloved by many and who stands as an icon in the history of SIU and Saluki Baseball.

Considerations against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

SIU Carbondale’s Naming Facilities Committee, which is made up of representatives from the various constituent groups, met and recommended to the Chancellor that this naming request be approved.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the baseball clubhouse be named the Dan Callahan Clubhouse and that the appropriate signage be displayed to reflect this naming.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Vice Chair Ed Hightower moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Marquita Wiley. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jesse Cler; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Hon. Don Lowery, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The following item was presented to the Board:

### NAMING OF LEW HARTZOG TRACK AND FIELD COMPLEX, SIUC

#### Summary

This matter proposes the naming of the new track and field complex as the Lew Hartzog Track and Field Complex and the appropriate display of such name.

#### Rationale for Adoption

The former track where SIU competed and practiced was called Lew Hartzog Track and dedicated in 2001. This proposes the name be transferred from the old facility to the new one. Coach Hartzog was the Men's Track and Field Head Coach for 24 years and produced 64 All-Americans and seven Olympians. He was a two-time National coach of the year, and member of the SIU Hall of Fame, United States Track & Field and Cross Country Coaches Association Hall of Fame, Drake Relays Hall of Fame and the MVC Hall of Fame. From 1961 until his retirement in 1984, his track teams won every Missouri Valley Championship in which they competed. His legacy brought great recognition to the University and transferring the name to the new facility continues to honor his contribution.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

SIU Carbondale's Naming Facilities Committee, which is made up of representatives from the various constituent groups, met and recommended to the Chancellor that this naming request be approved.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the new track and field complex in Carbondale be named the Lew Hartzog Track and Field Complex and that the appropriate signage be displayed to reflect this naming.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Trustee Roger Herrin moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Marquita Wiley. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jesse Cler; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Hon. Don Lowery, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The following item was presented to the Board:

NAMING OF RICHARD "ITCHY" JONES STADIUM, SIUCSummary

This matter proposes the naming of the baseball stadium the Richard "Itchy" Jones Stadium and the appropriate display of such name.

### Rationale for Adoption

Richard “Itchy” Jones created a dynasty at SIU during his 21 years as head coach, propelling the Salukis into the national spotlight with ten NCAA tournament appearances and three NCAA College World Series trips. Coach Jones compiled a 738-345-5 record at SIU and later coached the University of Illinois to two NCAA tournaments, ranks 13<sup>th</sup> on the NCAA Division I Wins list and is a member of the SIU and College Baseball Halls of Fame. Twenty Major League players, including Dave Stieb, Steve Finley and Scott Spiezio, played for Jones during his SIU tenure. Coach Jones was also active internationally and twice coached the USA national team, once as the head coach for the team that finished second at the World Games. This proposal would transfer his name from the existing baseball clubhouse to the stadium. Naming the baseball stadium “Richard “Itchy” Jones Stadium” would be appropriate to honor his legacy. The baseball field will remain the Abe Martin Field.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

### Constituency Involvement

SIU Carbondale’s Naming Facilities Committee, which is made up of representatives from the various constituent groups, met and recommended to the Chancellor that this naming request be approved.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the baseball stadium be named the Richard “Itchy” Jones Stadium and that the appropriate signage be displayed to reflect this naming.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Trustee Roger Herrin moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Marquita Wiley. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jesse Cler; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Ed Hightower,

Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Hon. Don Lowery, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The following item was presented to the Board:

NAMING OF CONNIE PRICE-SMITH THROWS AREA, SIUC

Summary

This matter proposes the naming of the new throws area for shot put, discus, hammer throw and javelin be named the Connie Price-Smith Throws Area and the appropriate display of such name.

Rationale for Adoption

Coach Price-Smith is the current head coach of the Men's and Women's Track and Field teams, current coach with Team USA and four-time Olympian. Connie Price-Smith is among the most respected coaches in the country and the proposed naming represents a historic opportunity to honor a highly accomplished African American female alumna.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

SIU Carbondale's Naming Facilities Committee, which is made up of representatives from the various constituent groups, met and recommended to the Chancellor that this naming request be approved.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the new throws area for shot put, discus, hammer throw and javelin be named the Connie Price-Smith Throws Area and that the appropriate signage be displayed to reflect this naming.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.



Trustee Marquita Wiley moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Secretary Mark Hinrichs. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jesse Cler; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Hon. Don Lowery, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The following item was presented to the Board:

APPROVAL OF APPOINTMENT OF PHYSICIAN (PSYCHIATRIST), STUDENT  
HEALTH SERVICES, SIUC

Summary

The matter presents for approval the salary and appointment of the preferred candidate for the position of Physician (Psychiatrist), Student Health Services for the Carbondale campus.

Rationale for Adoption

Policies of the Board of Trustees require the approval of salary and appointment of professional staff who have a proposed salary of \$150,000 or more. This request follows a national search in which two finalist candidates were interviewed.

The incumbent Psychiatrist, Dr. Yasoda Modali, is retiring effective June 30, 2012, after 34 years of service. It is critical to have a staff Psychiatrist to provide essential clinical mental health care for the student population.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

The Student Health Service clinical, counseling and administrative staff participated in the interview process.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That Dr. Aline Gilbert-Johnson is appointed to the position of Physician (Psychiatrist), Student Health Services, with an annual salary of \$200,004 effective July 1, 2012.

Vice Chair Ed Hightower moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Secretary Mark Hinrichs. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jesse Cler; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Hon. Don Lowery, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The following item was presented to the Board:

### APPROVAL OF APPOINTMENT OF INTERIM DEAN, COLLEGE OF SCIENCE, SIUC

#### Summary

The matter presents for approval the salary and appointment of the preferred candidate for the Interim Dean of the College of Science for the Carbondale campus.

#### Rationale for Adoption

Policies of the Board of Trustees require the approval of salary and appointment of professional staff who have a proposed salary of \$150,000 or more. This request follows an internal search in which four finalist candidates were interviewed in campus-wide forums. The incumbent Dean's appointment concludes on August 15, 2012. If approved, the Interim Dean will serve until such time that a new Dean is selected through a competitive national search process.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

### Constituency Involvement

The campus community and leaders were afforded opportunities to participate in the interview process through open public forums and multiple group interviews.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That Dr. Laurie Achenbach is appointed to the position of Interim Dean, College of Science, with an annual salary of \$170,136, effective August 16, 2012.

Vice Chair Ed Hightower moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Marquita Wiley. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jesse Cler; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Hon. Don Lowery, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The following item was presented to the Board:

### APPROVAL OF APPOINTMENT OF DEAN, COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES, SIUC

### Summary

The matter presents for approval the salary and appointment of the preferred candidate for the Dean of the College of Agricultural Sciences for the Carbondale campus.

### Rationale for Adoption

Policies of the Board of Trustees require the approval of salary and appointment of professional staff who have a proposed salary of \$150,000 or more. This request follows a national search in which four finalist candidates were interviewed in campus-wide forums. The position of Dean has been filled by interim appointment for the past two years.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

The campus community and leaders were afforded opportunities to participate in the interview process through open public forums and multiple group interviews.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That Dr. Mickey A. Latour is appointed to the position of Dean, College of Agricultural Sciences, with an annual salary of \$200,004, effective July 1, 2012.

Trustee Marquita Wiley moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Secretary Mark Hinrichs. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jesse Cler; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Hon. Don Lowery, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The following item was presented to the Board:

APPROVAL OF APPOINTMENT OF ASSOCIATE DEAN, SCHOOL OF PHARMACY,  
SIUE

Summary

The matter presents for approval the salary and appointment of the preferred candidate for the critical position of Associate Dean of the School of Pharmacy at the Edwardsville campus.

### Rationale for Adoption

Board policy requires the approval of salary and appointment of any professional staff member who has a proposed salary of \$150,000 or more. This request follows a national search in which four candidates (both external and internal) were recommended by the search committee for interviews. All four participated in campus-wide interviews. Searches for highly qualified Associate Deans of Pharmacy Schools are very competitive and the School of Pharmacy at the Edwardsville campus is fortunate to have found a preferred internal candidate, a professor and department chair, who possesses the range of experience and expertise to guide the professional and student-related initiatives of the School as it continues to grow, making this request a high priority recruitment goal.

### Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist

### Constituency Involvement

All constituencies of the Edwardsville campus were afforded the opportunity to participate in the interview process through open public forums and through multiple group interviews.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That Dr. Mark Luer be appointed to the position of Associate Dean in the School of Pharmacy with an annual salary of \$165,000, effective May 10, 2012.

Trustee Jeff Harrison moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Secretary Mark Hinrichs. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jesse Cler; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Hon. Don Lowery, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The following item was presented to the Board:

APPROVAL OF APPOINTMENT OF ASSOCIATE PROVOST FOR RESEARCH AND  
DEAN OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH, SIUE

Summary

The matter presents for approval the salary and appointment of the preferred candidate for the critical position of Associate Provost for Research and Dean of Graduate Studies and Research at the Edwardsville campus.

Rationale for Adoption

Board policy requires the approval of salary and appointment of professional staff members who have a proposed salary of \$150,000 or more. This request follows a national search in which three candidates (2 external and 1 internal) were recommended by the search committee for interviews. All three participated in campus-wide interviews. Searches for highly qualified Associate Provosts for Research and Deans of Graduate Studies and Research are very competitive and the Edwardsville campus is fortunate to have found a preferred internal candidate - a professor and former department chair, who has served as Interim Associate Provost for Research and Dean of Graduate Studies and Research for almost two years. He possesses the range of experience and extensive grant writing and procurement background to guide the research initiatives of the Edwardsville campus as it continues to grow, making this request a high priority recruitment goal.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

All constituencies of the Edwardsville campus were afforded the opportunity to participate in the interview process through open public forums and through multiple group interviews.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That Dr. Jerry Weinberg be appointed to the position of Associate Provost for Research and Dean of Graduate Studies and Research with an annual salary of \$164,465, effective July 1, 2012.

Vice Chair Ed Hightower moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Marquita Wiley. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jesse Cler; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Hon. Don Lowery, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

President Poshard introduced Dr. Julie Furst-Bowe and provided her background credentials to serve as the next Chancellor of SIU Edwardsville.

Dr. Furst-Bowe thanked members of the Chancellor's Search Committee and President Poshard for recommending her for the position. She spoke to her positive impressions of the campus, and of the faculty, staff and students with whom she had interacted recently. Dr. Furst-Bowe noted that she looked forward to the opportunity serve as the next Chancellor and to become part of the community.

President Poshard thanked Search Committee Chair Dr. John Navin, search committee members, and Vice President for Academic Affairs Dr. Paul Sarvela for their work in the search process.

Trustee Herrin commented that he was supportive of the candidate's recommendation; however, he was opposed to the process used, and he did not believe it complied with the Bylaws of the Board of Trustees.

Trustee Lowery noted that he had spoken with Dr. Furst-Bowe and her appointment would likely be approved. Trustee Lowery further noted that he would, however, vote against the approval because her employment contract included an

annual housing allowance of \$27,500, and he would not vote for any appointments which included housing allowances in their contracts.

The following item was presented to the Board:

APPOINTMENT OF THE CHANCELLOR OF  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, upon the recommendation of the President and acting on behalf of the Board of Trustees, Dr. Julie A. Furst-Bowe be and is hereby appointed Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, effective July 1, 2012, to serve as determined by the President pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Chancellor Employment Agreement dated April 25, 2012.

Vice Chair Ed Hightower moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Marquita Wiley. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jesse Cler; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Jeff Harrison, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, Hon. Don Lowery.

The following item was presented to the Board:

RECOGNITION OF  
SUE VANDEGRIFT  
RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Sue Vandegrift, wife and partner of Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift for nearly forty-three years , will be leaving her post as First Lady of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville; and,

WHEREAS, Sue Vandegrift has degrees from Montclair State University (New Jersey; bachelor of arts) and Ohio University (master's of education) with numerous additional college credits, many in Computer Science; and,

WHEREAS, Sue Vandegrift, during her professional career, taught elementary and secondary level General Science, Earth Science, Chemistry, and Physics, earning Outstanding Teacher Awards in 1988 and 1991 from two separate



institutions; volunteered as an adjunct tutor and science supplementary teacher in the TRIO program in Science Education at the SIUE East St. Louis Center; and tutored students preparing for the ACT exam in the Upward Bound program, also at the East St. Louis Center; and,

WHEREAS, Sue Vandegrift served the greater community as a Board member of the Girl Scouts of Southern Illinois organization; has been a member in the philanthropic SIUE Meridian Society, which has supported 60 projects totaling more than \$156,000, and was instrumental to increasing the membership as an ambassador for the group; and has been a key member of the Friends of Lovejoy Library Advisory Board, assisting in the planning and operation of the annual Antiques Show, raising nearly a quarter of a million dollars in support of the Library and its 400,000 plus annual visitors; and,

WHEREAS, Sue Vandegrift has represented the University at a multitude of functions and ceremonies during her eight years as First Lady, frequently offering those events within the Vandegrift home and serving as a foil to her husband's incorrigible sense of humor; and,

WHEREAS, Sue Vandegrift, in service to the community and to the University, has formed with her husband the Vaughn and Sue Vandegrift Chancellor's Scholarship Endowment; and,

WHEREAS, Sue Vandegrift will remain a strongly loyal and outspoken fan of Cougar athletics, Arts & Issues and the SIUE Music and Theater and Dance programs;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees in regular meeting assembled, that the Board express its profound gratitude and appreciation to Sue Vandegrift for her years of distinguished, loyal, and supportive service and contribution to Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, to its constituents, students, alumni, and friends, and to the Edwardsville community;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the title of First Lady Emerita be conferred upon Sue Vandegrift effective with the retirement of her husband Vaughn Vandegrift on July 1, 2012; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the members of the Board, individually and as a group, offer Sue Vandegrift their best wishes for happiness and success in all her endeavors in the years ahead-----and especially in her role as grandmother to five grandchildren.

Mrs. Vandegrift thanked the Board for the recognition, and she noted her appreciation for the experiences she and Chancellor Vandegrift shared while at SIU Edwardsville.

A brief video was shown highlighting Chancellor Vandegrift's accomplishments and the Edwardsville campus.

The following item was presented to the Board:

RECOGNITION OF  
VAUGHN VANDEGRIFT  
RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Vaughn Vandegrift, following 38 years of service to public higher education at Illinois State University, Murray State University (Kentucky), Montclair State University (New Jersey) and Georgia Southern University, and culminating with eight years of outstanding service as Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville; and,

WHEREAS, Under his leadership, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville has grown to a Carnegie-designated, primarily residential university enrolling 14,235 students while establishing enrollment records for four consecutive years, with a budget exceeding \$300,000,000 and an annual economic impact in the Metro East region of nearly \$500,000,000; and,

WHEREAS, Under his leadership, and despite economic hardship in the State of Illinois and in the nation, he brought about nearly \$300 million in infrastructure and building projects, including Evergreen Hall, the Science Building Complex, the Art & Design and Engineering Building renovations, the Vadalabene Center renovation, the Lukas Annex to the Vadalabene Center, the School of Dental Medicine laboratory, and numerous road, building renovations and other enhancements, including improvements to the National Corn-to-Ethanol Research Center; and,

WHEREAS, Under his leadership, the Student Success Center was conceived and constructed, consolidating student services; a University-wide advising plan was established, the Undergraduate Research and Creative Activities program was organized, a new general education plan was developed, and graduation rates increased at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville; and,

WHEREAS, Under his leadership, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville developed new degree programs, including a master's program in Industrial Engineering; and doctoral programs in Educational Leadership and Nursing Practice; and a dual diploma program with Istanbul Technical University; and,

WHEREAS, Under his leadership, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville established its brand as the “e” and gained national recognition through acclaim by *U.S. News and World Report* as an “up-and-coming” university recognized for making “innovative changes in the areas of academics, faculty and student life”, and was further recognized nationally by Washington Monthly, the Daily Beast, the President’s Higher Education Honor Roll with Distinction for community service; and the Association of American Colleges and Universities; and,

WHEREAS, Under his leadership, the School of Pharmacy building construction was completed, the first class was enrolled and graduated, and the School of Pharmacy received full accreditation from the American Association of Colleges of Pharmacy and a national award from the Council for Higher Education Accreditation for its programs; and,

WHEREAS, Under his leadership, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville initiated and completed the transition to NCAA Division I athletics, and achieved full membership in the Ohio Valley Conference and affiliate membership in the Missouri Valley (men’s soccer) and Southern (wrestling) Conferences; and,

WHEREAS, Vaughn Vandegrift has received numerous awards and distinctions , including the St. Louis Business Journal Influential St. Louisan award (2006-2012); the Lewis and Clark Council: Boy Scouts of America Distinguished Citizen award (2011); the Freedom Fund Higher Education Leadership Award (2009); Leadership Council Southwestern Illinois awards (2007, 2010, 2012); and the Edwardsville-Glen Carbon Chamber of Commerce Synergy Award (2012); and,

WHEREAS, Vaughn Vandegrift has provided exemplary service on numerous civic boards, including St. Louis Civic Progress; St. Louis Regional Commerce and Growth Association; CityArchRiver 2015; TransRiver Authority; United Way of Greater St. Louis; Southern Illinois Collegiate Common Market; University Park, SIUE; and the Leadership Council Southwestern Illinois, for which he served as president; and,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of Trustees in regular meeting assembled, that the Board expresses its profound gratitude and appreciation to Vaughn Vandegrift for his years of distinguished and invaluable service and contributions to Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, to its constituents, its students, and to the region; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the titles of Chancellor Emeritus and Professor of Chemistry Emeritus be conferred upon Vaughn Vandegrift effective with his retirement on July 1, 2012; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the members of this Board, individually and as a group, offer Dr. Vandegrift their best wishes for happiness and success in all his endeavors in the years ahead and their sincere hope that those years be productive and fulfilling.

Chancellor Vandegrift thanked the Board for recognizing Mrs. Vandegrift, and he thanked the late President Jim Walker for selecting him for the position of Chancellor at SIU Edwardsville. The Chancellor expressed appreciation to alumni, Metro East and Greater St. Louis area community members, faculty and staff, President Poshard, and the Board of Trustees for their support. Furthermore, Chancellor Vandegrift wished Chancellor Furst-Bowe well in her new position.

Chair Simmons announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board would be held July 12, 2012, at the SIU School of Medicine. He explained that there would be a news conference held at the Board table immediately following the Board meeting.

Trustee Wiley moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Hinrichs, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed.

The meeting adjourned at 1:14 p.m.

  
Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary



**ANNUAL REPORT**  
**BOARD OF TRUSTEES COMMITTEE MEETINGS**



**ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE  
MINUTES**





**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting****July 14, 2011**

The Academic Matters Committee met at 9:09 a.m. on Thursday, July 14, 2011, in Ballroom B in the Student Center at Southern Illinois University Carbondale. Present were: Ed Hightower, chair, and Don Lowery. Other Board members present were: Jeff Harrison (by phone), Roger Herrin, Mark Hinrichs, Donna Manering, John Simmons (by phone), and Marquita Wiley. Board member absent: Michelle Hook Dewey. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President Paul D. Sarvela; and Senior Vice President Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Motion was made by Trustee Lowery to approve the minutes of the May 12, 2011, meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Chair Hightower and passed by Committee.

**Information Report: Approval of New Programs, Reasonable and Moderate Extensions, Approval of Off-Campus Program Locations, and Academic Program Eliminations and Suspensions, July 1, 2010, through June 30, 2011 (Board Agenda Item H)**

Vice President Sarvela presented the annual report of program modifications, additions, and eliminations.

Trustee Lowery recommended approval of Board agenda item H and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Chair Hightower and was passed by the Academic Matters Committee.

**Presentation: SIUC's IGERT Program in Watershed Science and Policy**

Professors Nicholas Pinter, Matt Whiles, and Sara Baer, and doctoral students Kim Erndt and Kristen Pitts talked about SIUC's IGERT program in watershed science and policy. The program involves a \$3.2 million award and a \$200,000 international supplement from the National Science Foundation. IGERT is the National Science Foundation's premier program for fostering cross-disciplinary research in science and policy.

**Other Business**

Having no further business before it, the Academic Matters Committee adjourned at 9:35 a.m.

PDS/am

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting****September 8, 2011**

The Academic Matters Committee met at 9:02 a.m. on Thursday, September 8, 2011, in the Conference Center on the second floor of the Delyte W. Morris University Center at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. Present were: Ed Hightower, chair, Michelle Hook Dewey, Don Lowery, and Donna Manering. Other Board members present were: Jeff Harrison, Roger Herrin, Mark Hinrichs, and Marquita Wiley. Board member absent: John Simmons. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President Paul D. Sarvela; and Senior Vice President Duane Stucky. Executive Officer absent: Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC.

**Minutes**

Motion was made by Trustee Don Lowery to approve the minutes of the July 14, 2011, meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Donna Manering and passed by Committee.

**Information Report: Program Quality Assurance**

Vice President Paul Sarvela presented the annual report on academic program accreditation and program review. He noted that each of the programs that completed an accreditation or similar assessment was in good standing.

**Operating and Capital RAMP Guidelines and Executive Summary: Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Planning, Operations, and Capital Budget Request, Fiscal Year 2013 (Joint Discussion with Finance Committee and Architecture and Design Committee) (Board Agenda Item J)**

Vice President Paul Sarvela presented the Planning component of the University's RAMP proposal.

Vice President Duane Stucky provided an overview of the Operating and Capital budget requests.

Trustee Don Lowery moved to include the matter on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Michelle Hook Dewey and was passed by Committee.

**Presentation: *The SIUE Archaeology Field School at the Gehring Site***

Greg Vogel, Assistant Professor in the Department of Anthropology at SIUE, gave a presentation on the SIUE archaeology field school at the Gehring Site. Assisting him in the presentation were SIUE anthropology graduates Shannon Murphy and Dan Blodgett and SIUE anthropology majors Kate Jamruk and Steve Greenleaf.

**Other Business**

Having no further business before it, the Academic Matters Committee adjourned at 9:45 a.m.

PDS/am

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

**Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting**

**November 10, 2011**

The Academic Matters Committee met at 9:13 a.m. on Thursday, November 10, 2011, in Ballroom B in the Student Center at Southern Illinois University Carbondale. Present were: Ed Hightower, chair, Michelle Hook Dewey, Don Lowery, and Donna Manering. Other Board members present were: Jeff Harrison, Roger Herrin, Mark Hinrichs, John Simmons, and Marquita Wiley. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President Paul D. Sarvela; and Senior Vice President Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Motion was made by Trustee Michelle Hook Dewey to approve the minutes of the September 8, 2011, meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Don Lowery and passed by Committee.

**Information Report: Illinois Board of Higher Education Update**

Vice President Paul Sarvela provided an update on three major IBHE initiatives.

(1) Performance Funding. Chancellor Rita Cheng and SIUC College of Business Associate Dean Allan Karnes serve on the statewide committee formed to look at performance funding. The committee's report concerning the characteristics of a performance funding model is to be submitted to the Illinois Board of Higher Education, the legislature, and the governor's office in December. Vice President Sarvela provided a list of possible indicators that could be used in the model.

(2) Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI) Major Panels. The IAI agreement provides information to community college students about which courses will transfer from the community colleges to four-year institutions. Transferability varies by institution and by discipline within the institutions.

(3) High School to College Success Reports (HS2CSR). Recently released, the HS2CSR is a compilation of data assembled by the ACT testing agency, in collaboration with the Illinois Board of Higher Education, the Illinois Community College Board, and the Illinois State Board of Education, that provide freshman-year academic performance information for Illinois high school graduates who enroll in college or university programs. Data are provided regarding a number of variables and are useful to both the universities and the high schools in evaluating college readiness.

Trustee Don Lowery asked if the IAI will examine the transferability of courses from institutions such as Mid-Continent University. Vice President Sarvela answered that it would not, that IAI is only for the transfer of courses from the community colleges to the four-year institutions.

Trustee Donna Manering asked if students would know prior to enrolling in a course whether that course would transfer. Vice President Sarvela answered in the affirmative and explained that there are websites available that identify which courses are transferable.

**Presentation: *SIU Carbondale Leadership Development Program***

Professor Bruce DeRuntz, Director of the SIU Carbondale Leadership Development Program, and engineering students Max Burke, Branden Littlejohn, Kaleb Schwartz, and Coraviece Terry talked about the origins of the program, requirements for student participation in the program, and various program activities.

**Other Business**

Having no further business before it, the Academic Matters Committee adjourned at 9:36 a.m.

PDS/am

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

**Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting**

**December 8, 2011**

The Academic Matters Committee met at 9:13 a.m. on Thursday, December 8, 2011, in Ballroom B in the Student Center at Southern Illinois University Carbondale. Present were: Ed Hightower, chair, Michelle Hook Dewey, Don Lowery, and Donna Manering. Other Board members present were: Jeff Harrison, Roger Herrin, Mark Hinrichs, and John Simmons. Board member absent: Marquita Wiley. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President Paul D. Sarvela; and Senior Vice President Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Motion was made by Trustee Don Lowery to approve the minutes of the November 10, 2011, meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Michelle Hook Dewey and passed by Committee.

**Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC [Larry Bailey] (Board Agenda Item K)**

**Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC [Brocton Lockwood] (Board Agenda Item L)**

**Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Deirdre McCloskey] (Board Agenda Item M)**

Chancellor Rita Cheng commented on the accomplishments of Larry Bailey, Brocton Lockwood, and Deirdre McCloskey. She recommended that Distinguished Service Awards be granted to Mr. Bailey and Judge Lockwood and that an honorary Doctor of Humane Letters degree be awarded to Dr. McCloskey.

**Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUE [Paige St. John] (Board Agenda Item N)**

**Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE [Fernando Aguirre] (Board Agenda Item O)**

Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift commented on the accomplishments of Paige St. John and Fernando Aguirre. He recommended that the Distinguished Service Award be



granted to Ms. St. John and that an honorary Doctor of Humane Letters degree be awarded to Mr. Aguirre.

Trustee Michelle Hook Dewey recommended approval of Board agenda items K through O and that they be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Don Lowery and was passed by the Academic Matters Committee.

### **Information Report: Southern Illinois University Quality Assurance Activities**

Vice President Sarvela provided an overview of the quality assurance activities taking place on the SIU Carbondale, SIU Edwardsville, and School of Medicine campuses. He noted that the SIU Quality Assurance Activities report covered topics ranging from full institutional accreditation to program review and program-specific accreditation, as well as staff and faculty reviews.

In response to Trustee Donna Manering's question of whether the report was available online, Vice President Sarvela stated that it was.

### **Presentation: SIU Carbondale – Blending Campus Assessment and Professional Accreditation**

Associate Provost James Allen discussed assessment of student learning and accreditation. Associate Dean Lizette Chevalier provided an overview of program accreditation in the College of Engineering. Dean Dennis Cradit talked about accreditation for programs in the College of Business.

Committee Chair Ed Hightower asked whether the campus was seeing a decline in student enrollment in the Colleges of Business and Engineering.

Dean Cradit responded that enrollment in the College of Business has declined because of the recession. He noted that two years ago, freshmen and high school seniors who indicated their degree interest in business was at the lowest level since the 1970s, but the interest in business as a major was coming back. New freshman declaring accounting as their major increased 75 percent this last fall.

Associate Dean Chevalier indicated that the College of Engineering has seen a slight dip in enrollment, but the decline is something that is seen statewide as well as nationwide. She added that the college, however, continues to advocate for the excellence of its programs in its attempt to increase enrollment.

Board Chairman Roger Herrin stated that he was impressed with the quality of this institution and the standards that have been brought to the table and delivered over the years.

**Other Business**

Having no further business before it, the Academic Matters Committee adjourned at 10:02 a.m.

PDS/am

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

**Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting**

**March 22, 2012**

The Academic Matters Committee met at 9:05 a.m. on Thursday, March 22, 2012, in Ballroom B in the Student Center at Southern Illinois University Carbondale. Present were: Ed Hightower, chair, Don Lowery, and Donna Manering. Other Board members present were: Jeff Harrison, Roger Herrin, Mark Hinrichs, John Simmons, and Marquita Wiley. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President Paul D. Sarvela; and Senior Vice President Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Motion was made by Trustee Don Lowery to approve the minutes of the December 8, 2011, meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Donna Manering and passed by Committee.

**Information Report: *Success at Southern Illinois University / Fiscal Year 2011 Performance Report***

Vice President Sarvela presented this year's annual Performance Report and highlighted several examples of faculty, staff, and student achievements.

Committee Chair Ed Hightower requested comments regarding SIU Carbondale's most recent ranking in *U.S. News & World Report*. Chancellor Cheng commented that last fall, SIUC increased its ranking from 183 to 170 among national research universities. She noted that the 13-point increase was larger than any other institution in the state of Illinois.

**Presentation: *SIUC Online: Reaching today's and tomorrow's students***

Gayla Stoner, Director of the Office of Distance Education and Off-Campus Programs, provided an update concerning SIU Carbondale's online courses and programs. She also talked about the campus' development efforts to improve the number of online registrations as well as activities to reach prospective students.

Associate Professor Suzanne Nasco presented information about online courses and programs offered by the College of Business, including ways the college is teaming up with local businesses to provide an opportunity for online students to apply what they learn in their courses and to connect with the local community.

Committee Chair Hightower asked Chancellor Cheng to talk about where SIUC was when she arrived on campus and where SIUC is now with respect to online program offerings and to explain how the campus will embrace online programming as part of the recruitment process.

Chancellor Cheng stated that when she arrived, the distance education programming was very weak and organizationally located in a continuing education department that was not connected to the academic units. Under her leadership, distance education programming was realigned to the academic affairs of the institution, the academic affairs area was restructured, and the Office of Distance Education and Off-Campus Programs was created. The restructuring has been an effort to ensure that distance education programming is of high quality, has academic oversight, and is responsive to assessment.

After Committee Chair Hightower thanked Chancellor Cheng and her staff for embracing the development of distance education and taking the lead in creating a strong foundation for growth, he requested that the campus report regularly to the Board of Trustees on the online education initiative.

Trustee Hinrichs asked what the campus' biggest limiting factors were to grow online programs.

Chancellor Cheng cited several factors: bandwidth, equipment, security issues, ability to put money into marketing and branding to get the word out.

Committee Chair Hightower stated that the Board would like a white paper that will answer in what directions the new technology person is going to emphasize, what impediments there are to taking the online initiative to the next level, and what is needed as far as infrastructure, upgrades, and staffing.

Chancellor Cheng responded that technology infuses everything they do—face-to-face classroom activity, distance education strategies, research, and everyday access to student and financial data. The impediments, she stated, are not having the right people with the technical skills, and not having faculty and staff dedicated to student learning.

Dr. Nasco stated that from a faculty perspective, one of the largest impediments would be in educating faculty on how to use the technology to deliver instruction via online courses.

Trustee Wiley commented that from an economic point of view, the increased use of online education defines the University's new business model in terms of cost to deliver courses and/or a degree versus how it had been done in the past in a physical environment facility. With online education, the University is no longer limited by buildings and space, and the increase in course delivery via online programming may

be one of the solutions to the financial issues the University faces. She also commented on the huge opportunities online programming presents to alumni in terms of staying current in their fields.

President Glenn Poshard expressed his appreciation for the presentation and for the leap forward that has taken place over the last couple of years. He noted, however, that SIU Carbondale as a whole has to embrace online education in order for the University to stay competitive and increase enrollment.

Carl Bloom, President of the Graduate and Professional Student Council, expressed concern that the shift to more online courses would result in a decline of students on campus, which in turn would result in increasingly higher student fees to maintain campus buildings, etc., for those students who do choose to come to campus.

Chancellor Cheng responded by stating that the University must adapt to the changing world around it. Distance education is a very important component for people who will not or cannot come to campus, and the University must develop its online education programming to reach out to that broader audience. At the same time, the University is developing other strategies to continue to recruit and retain traditional students.

President Poshard expressed his appreciation to Mr. Bloom for his comment and explained that the development of online programming versus face-to-face instruction is not an either/or situation. He said the success of the University depends on it finding balance to do both.

In response to Trustee Simmons asking what kind of fees online students pay, Ms. Stoner responded that they pay three of the same mandatory fees that on-campus students pay (Student-to-Student Support Grant Fee, Student Support Service Building Fee, and Information Technology Fee) as well as a Distance Education Fee per credit hour. She added that the online students pay regular on-campus tuition, which means they count within the campus' on-campus cost studies.

### **Other Business**

Having no further business before it, the Academic Matters Committee adjourned at 9:44 a.m.

PDS/am

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

**Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting**

**May 10, 2012**

The Academic Matters Committee met at 9:00 a.m. on Thursday, May 10, 2012, in the Conference Center, Second Floor, in the Delyte W. Morris University Center at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. Present were: Ed Hightower, chair, and John Simmons. Absent was: Donna Manering. Other Board members present were: Jesse Cler, Jeff Harrison, Roger Herrin, Mark Hinrichs, Don Lowery, and Marquita Wiley. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President Paul D. Sarvela; and Senior Vice President Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Motion was made to approve the minutes of the March 22, 2012, meeting. The motion was duly seconded and passed by Committee.

**Information Report: *Minority, Women, and Disabled Students, Faculty and Staff, Annual Report 2011***

Vice President Sarvela noted that this annual report documents the progress and improvements the University has made and the challenges that it faces regarding the employment and enrollment of minority, women, and disabled students, faculty, and staff. The report also highlights programs that have been implemented on the campuses to address special areas of interest related to goal one of the *Illinois Public Agenda*: eliminating achievement gaps by race, ethnicity, socioeconomic status, gender, and disability. Representatives from each campus then gave detailed reports.

Following Mr. Jake Baggott's presentation on behalf of SIU Carbondale, Dr. Hightower asked if the SIUC campus had any hard data to show retention of underrepresented students once they are enrolled. Chancellor Cheng responded by saying there is still a gap in performance between underrepresented students and the majority students, and although the gap is smaller than at many institutions, it is not acceptable. She also noted there has been significant growth in enrollment of underrepresented students, particularly students of color, but there has not been a drop in ACT or high school rank for admitted students. She stated that the new initiatives put in place since 2010 were intended to raise the retention and graduation rates of all students and close that gap. Dr. Hightower requested that from this point forward, the report include statistical data to document the closing of the gap.

Following Dr. Wesley McNeese's presentation of the School of Medicine's report, Dr. Hightower asked what the Board could do to continue to support the MEDPREP program. In response, Dr. McNeese mentioned an increase in the number of scholarships offered to MEDPREP graduates. He explained that MEDPREP graduates are strong students, and the School of Medicine must compete for them with medical schools across the country. While the school generally captures approximately 30 percent of the MEDPREP graduates, an increase in the number of scholarships the school can award them would capture even more. Dr. Hightower stated it was an effort the Board will continue to look at.

Mr. Paul Pitts and Ms. Gina Washington, Director of the East St. Louis Charter High School, presented SIU Edwardsville's report. At the request of Dr. Hightower, Ms. Washington explained the charter school concept and talked about the relationship between the East St. Louis Charter High School and the East St. Louis school district.

**Presentation: *Quality Assurance Focused on Continuous Improvement***

Dr. Victoria Scott described SIUE's accrediting process through the Higher Learning Commission and the Illinois Board of Higher Education and talked about the campus' assessment efforts through the Office of Assessment and through unit accreditation.

Dr. Erin Timpe talked about the School of Pharmacy's accrediting practice and how the school works together with SIUE regarding quality assurance.

**Other Business**

Having no further business before it, the Academic Matters Committee adjourned at 10:07 a.m.

PDS/am

**ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN COMMITTEE  
MINUTES**





**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

**Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting**

**July 14, 2011**

The Architecture and Design Committee met following the Finance Committee in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, IL. Present were: Ed Hightower (Chair Pro Tem), Jeff Harrison (by phone), John Simmons (by phone) and Marquita Wiley. Other Board members present were: Roger Herrin, Mark Hinrichs, Don Lowery, and Donna Manering. Absent was: Michelle Hook Dewey. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President for Academic Affairs Paul Sarvela; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Marquita Wiley recommended approval of the minutes of the May 12, 2011, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Ed Hightower and passed by the Committee.

**Award of Contracts: Construction of Parking Lot 13B, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item N).**

**Project and Budget Approval and Award of Contract: Air Handling Unit Replacement, Engineering B, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item O).**

**Award of Contracts: Clinical Information Technology Renovation, Second Floor, 327 W. Calhoun Avenue, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item P).**

Chancellor Cheng reviewed the matters.

Marquita Wiley recommended approval of the matters and that they be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Ed Hightower and was passed by the Committee.

**Award of Contracts: Art and Design Building Expansion, SIUE (Board Agenda Item Q).**

**Award of Contracts: Charles and Mary Lukas Athletics Annex, SIUE (Board Agenda Item R).**

**Project and Budget Approval: Engineering Building Expansion and Renovation, SIUE (Board Agenda Item S).**

**Authorization for Executive Committee to Award Contracts: Indoor Softball Practice Facility, SIUE (Board Agenda Item T).**

**Approval to Select Hazardous Materials Abatement Services, SIUE (Board Agenda Item U).**

Chancellor Vandegrift reviewed the matters and presented artist's renderings of the Art & Design Building expansion, the Athletics Annex, and the Engineering Building expansion. Dr. Hightower complimented the administration on recent capital improvements to the appearances of both campuses.

Marquita Wiley recommended approval of the matters and that they be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Ed Hightower and was passed by the Committee.

In response to a question by Mark Hinrichs, SIUE Vice Chancellor for Administration Kenn Neher discussed the phases of the Art and Design Building expansion and confirmed that Phase One and the entire project are in balance with the proposed budget.

**Other Business**

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

**Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting**

**September 8, 2011**

The Architecture and Design Committee met following the Finance Committee in the Conference Center, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, IL. Present were: Mark Hinrichs (Chair), Jeff Harrison, Ed Hightower, and Don Lowery. Absent was: John Simmons. Other Board members present were: Michelle Hook Dewey, Roger Herrin, Donna Manering, and Marquita Wiley. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President for Academic Affairs Paul Sarvela; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky. Absent was: Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC.

**Minutes**

The minutes of the July 14, 2011, meeting were recommended for approval as submitted. The motion was seconded and passed by the Committee.

**Operating and Capital RAMP Guidelines and Executive Summary: Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Planning, Operations, and Capital Budget Request, Fiscal Year 2013 (Board Agenda Item J) (Joint discussion with the Academic Matters and Finance Committees).**

This matter was discussed during the Academic Matters Committee.

**Approval of Fiscal Year 2012 Operating and Capital Budgets (Board Agenda Item L) (Joint discussion with the Finance Committee).**

This matter was discussed during the Finance Committee.

**Project and Budget Approval: Repaving Sections of Lincoln Drive, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item N).**

**Project and Budget Approval: HVAC and Energy Conservation Project, Student Recreation Center, SIUC (Board Agenda Item O).**

**Approval for Permanent Right of Way Easement: Water Line Installation, Union Hill Road, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item P).**

**Award of Contract: Parking Garage Demolition, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item Q).**

**Award of Contracts: Warehouse Renovation, Second Floor, 327 W. Calhoun Avenue, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item R).**

Vice President Stucky reviewed the matters.

Ed Hightower recommended approval of the matters and that they be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Committee.

**Planning Approval: North University Drive Overlay, SIUE (Board Agenda Item S).**

Chancellor Vandegrift reviewed the matter.

Jeff Harrison recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Mark Hinrichs and was passed by the Committee.

**Other Business**

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting****November 10, 2011**

The Architecture and Design Committee met following the Finance Committee in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, IL. Present were: Mark Hinrichs (Chair), Jeff Harrison, Ed Hightower, Don Lowery and John Simmons. Other Board members present were: Michelle Hook Dewey, Roger Herrin, Donna Manering, and Marquita Wiley. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; General Counsel Jeffrey McLellan; Vice President for Academic Affairs Paul Sarvela; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Trustee Lowery recommended approval of the minutes of the September 8, 2011, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Trustee Harrison and passed by the Committee.

**Project and Budget Approval: Cooling System Installation, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item N).****Project and Budget Approval: Classroom, Laboratory and Auditorium Renovations, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item O).****Project and Budget Approval: French Auditorium Renovation, Lindegren Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item P).**

Chancellor Cheng reviewed the matters.

Trustee Simmons recommended approval of the matters and that they be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Lowery and was passed by the Committee.

**Information Item: SIUE Master Plan and Upcoming Building Projects.**

Chancellor Vandegrift introduced Richard Walker, Assistant Vice Chancellor for Administration, who discussed the SIUE Master Plan and upcoming capital projects. Mr. Walker mentioned that the 2007 Facilities Master Plan remained consistent with the 1964 Master Plan Study. The 2007 update focused on a 25-year projection of the campus that is consistent with the original vision. In addition, the new building designs and the locations were to be consistent with the Design Guidelines for architects and engineers approved by the Board in 2006. Mr. Walker provided Board members with a

map and description of buildings in the plan. He emphasized that, even though the 2007 update was a 25-year projection, 9 of the 28 types of facilities identified are either already open and in use or they are in the process of being completed. Mr. Walker also mentioned that: the Alton campus plan is included in the RAMP request as the University's 3<sup>rd</sup> priority; the Springfield facility will grow moderately in response to the expanded presence of the Pharmacy and the Nursing programs; the University Park project will develop as needed in response to the market demands; and, the East St. Louis campus was expanded just prior to completion of the 2007 Plan. The University will soon begin to look at developing a master plan for the East St. Louis campus.

Trustee Harrison asked for an update on Greek housing. Mr. Walker mentioned that two studies were done, both of which turned out not to be financially feasible. A group is still interested and looking at other options for a third study for Greek housing. Chancellor Vandegrift mentioned that more information may be forthcoming at a later date.

President Poshard congratulated Chancellor Vandegrift and his staff on the progress on their campus expansion in a short period of time. Trustee Hightower thanked President Poshard for his major role, as former Board Chair and then as President, in this development. He stated that President Poshard and Chancellor Vandegrift have made a great team.

Trustee Simmons asked Chancellor Vandegrift to share his thoughts on recruitment for the Chancellor position. Chancellor Vandegrift mentioned that he has had a few calls from Presidents across the country who may be interested in applying, and he pledged to leave the campus in good shape to enable his successor to continue to build on the progress that has been made. Chancellor Vandegrift thanked President Poshard and the Board for their support of the growth and development of the SIUE campus.

Trustee Hightower asked that the Board publicly thank Trustee Simmons and his firm for the financial and leadership role they have had in the growth on the SIUE campus. In response to a question regarding the number of construction jobs created by SIUE's expansion, Mr. Walker responded that two organizations have provided data that approx. 3,000 full-time equivalent construction jobs in southern Illinois had been created. Chancellor Vandegrift mentioned that the economic impact for SIUE last year was a little under \$500 million.

#### **Information Item: SIUC Foundation/Alumni Building.**

Chancellor Cheng mentioned that preliminary planning approval for the design and construction of a Foundation/Alumni building was obtained from the Board in December 2010. The preliminary project estimate is \$30 million and will be funded with private donations. She presented a schematic of the proposed Alumni Center. The proposed building will house both the Division of Institutional Advancement functions (including Alumni Services, Advancement Services, Constituency Relations and the Office of Development) and the SIU Foundation. The building, which will be called the Alumni Center, will be constructed in accordance with Campus Design Guidelines and the 2006 Campus Master Plan. The fundraising effort, in full partnership with the Foundation and Alumni Association, will provide an opportunity for over 220,000 alumni, 5,000 employees, 20,000 students, and the general public to invest in the project. An

architectural/engineering firm has been selected, with final contract execution in progress. Once a contract is finalized, initial schematics will be developed for the use of the building and materials for the fundraising effort will be produced. The building will be to the left at the entrance to the campus on Lincoln Drive, with the new Student Services Building to the right.

Trustee Wiley requested clarification on the location of the Student Services Building, and Sr. Vice President Stucky reviewed the rationale of the current location. Trustee Simmons questioned consistency with the overall land use plan and the funding for the project. Chancellor Cheng reported that the Foundation and Alumni Boards will begin serious fundraising once the schematic is developed. She introduced Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance Kevin Bame to speak to the land use plan. He stated that the location for the Alumni Center is consistent with the 2001 Land Use Plan, which was taken into the 2006 Campus Master Plan. He stated that the design of the building will also be consistent with the campus Design Guidelines, and that it will be a traditional-looking building with an Old Main-feel. Chancellor Cheng introduced Libby Banycky, Interim CEO of the SIU Foundation, who spoke to the Foundation's leadership role for this joint project. Michelle Suarez, Executive Director of the Alumni Association, said the Foundation/Alumni Boards are committed to this project, and the Alumni Association Board has committed \$1 million.

Chair Herrin requested clarification of the proposed title of the building. Libby Banycky explained the reason to call it the Alumni Center is that it's hard to raise funds for an office building. The main floor will house the Alumni Center. Ms. Banycky confirmed for Chair Herrin that the Foundation is comfortable with the building having the Alumni name only. He recommended that the Board acknowledge receipt of this information and provide their support to proceed. Chancellor Cheng then requested the Board's endorsement of the concept and planning, and Chair Herrin gave that endorsement on behalf of the Board.

### **Other Business**

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap



**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

**Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting**

**December 8, 2011**

The Architecture and Design Committee met following the Finance Committee in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, IL. Present were: Mark Hinrichs (Chair), Jeff Harrison, Ed Hightower, Don Lowery and John Simmons. Other Board members present were: Michelle Hook Dewey, Roger Herrin and Donna Manering. Absent was: Marquita Wiley. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; General Counsel Jeffrey McLellan; Vice President for Academic Affairs Paul Sarvela; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Trustee Simmons recommended approval of the minutes of the November 10, 2011, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Trustee Harrison and passed by the Committee.

**Award of Contracts: Communications Building Roof Replacement, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item P).**

**Planning Approval: Abe Martin Field Renovation, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item Q).**

**Approval for Conveyance by Donation of Right of Way and Grant of Temporary Construction Easement to Illinois Department of Transportation, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item R).**

**Project and Budget Approval: Air Conditioning Improvements, Lentz Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item S).**

Chancellor Cheng reviewed the matters.

Trustee Simmons recommended approval of the matters and that they be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Lowery and was passed by the Committee.

**Project and Budget Approval: North University Drive Overlay, SIUE (Board Agenda Item T).**

**Project and Budget Approval: Korte Stadium Track Resurfacing, SIUE (Board Agenda Item U).**

**Award of Contracts: Window Replacements, Rendleman Hall, SIUE (Board Agenda Item V).**

**Authorization for Executive Committee to Award Contracts: Engineering Building Expansion and Renovation, SIUE (Board Agenda Item W).**

**Project and Budget Approval and Authorization for Executive Committee to Award Contracts: School of Dental Medicine Multi-Discipline Laboratory, SIUE (Board Agenda Item X).**

Chancellor Vandegrift reviewed the matters. In response to a question by Trustee Hinrichs, Vice Chancellor for Administration Kenn Neher confirmed that the Engineering Building Expansion and Renovation will be completed in two phases.

Trustee Simmons recommended approval of the matters and that they be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Lowery and was passed by the Committee.

**Change in Project Budget and Authorization for Executive Committee to Award Contracts: Art and Design Building Expansion and Renovation, SIUE (Board Agenda Item Y).**

Trustee Hinrichs stated that President Poshard has requested this item be withdrawn from the agenda.

**Information Item: SIUC Housing Master Plan.**

Chancellor Cheng introduced Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance Kevin Bame, who, along with Greg Wachalski (Regional Vice President - Brailsford & Dunlavey), Paul Wuennenberg (Principal - Mackey Mitchell Architects), Lori Stettler (SIUC Assistant Vice Chancellor for Auxiliary Services), and Lisa Marks (Interim SIUC Director of University Housing), provided an overview of the SIUC University Housing Master Plan. A four-phase approach has been developed to span twelve years beginning in 2013. A financial analysis, financial model, and facilities condition analysis summary were provided.

In response to a question from Trustee Lowery regarding the cost of Phases 1-4, the total is estimated at \$175 million, including demolition. It was clarified that the four phases are for the east campus projects only. The additional Small Group Housing, Graduate Housing, and Alumni/Retirement Village proposals have no specific pro formas or timelines assigned to their projects. Further studies would be undertaken to determine need and financial feasibility in these areas. Confirmation was given that the financial information in the report did contain the cost per bed for new construction, plus the cost of demolition.

Trustee Manering asked about the current percentage of housing occupancy and the area housing market. Lisa Marks provided a response on the occupancy rate. Greg Wachalski stated that area housing studies have been completed, and this Housing Plan focuses strategically on freshman housing. There is a demand for upper division apartment housing, but that market is very competitive. Chancellor Cheng spoke about her hope to expand the living/learning community opportunities. Trustee Lowery asked about the timing for demolition of the towers, and Paul Wuennenberg explained that the towers would be demolished under a phased approach. The triads would come down first, and two new buildings would be completed prior to the demolition of the first tower. Trustee Lowery asked if the towers could be used for other purposes besides housing, but it was explained that maintenance costs would be too high to make it reasonable to keep them.

### **Other Business**

Trustee Hinrichs explained that Board Chair Herrin asked the A&D Committee to review and provide a recommendation for two current and pending matters:

#### **Change in Project Budget and Award of Contracts: Art and Design Building Expansion and Renovation, SIUE**

Chancellor Vandegrift reviewed the matter and explained the request for a revised budget due to an evaluation by an industrial hygienist to change the HVAC system and other safety areas.

Trustee Lowery recommended approval of the matter. The motion was seconded by Trustee Hightower and was passed by the Committee.

#### **Revised Project and Budget and Award of Contracts: Student Services Building, Carbondale Campus, SIUC**

Chancellor Cheng reviewed the matter and explained the enhancements selected (including a full basement) which increase the project budget. Board Chair Herrin and Trustee Hinrichs explained that they had a full review of the project on Wednesday. Board Chair Herrin stated that, with the proposed revisions to Board Policy on Purchasing, the Board will have better control of the project's costs.

Trustee Simmons recommended approval of the matter. The motion was seconded by Trustee Lowery and was passed by the Committee.

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

**Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting**

**March 22, 2012**

The Architecture and Design Committee met following the Finance Committee in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, IL. Present were: Mark Hinrichs (Chair), Jeff Harrison, Ed Hightower, Don Lowery and John Simmons. Other Board members present were: Roger Herrin, Donna Manering and Marquita Wiley. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; General Counsel Jeffrey McLellan; Vice President for Academic Affairs Paul Sarvela; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

President Poshard requested Items NN, QQ and XX be withdrawn from the agenda.

Trustee Hinrichs stated that he recently spent time on the SIUC campus to more fully understand the merits of their proposed projects. He complimented the vision and leadership of the past Boards, the President, the Chancellor and this Board, which is resulting in a vibrant renewal of the Carbondale campus.

**Minutes**

Trustee Simmons recommended approval of the minutes of the December 8, 2011, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Trustee Lowery and passed by the Committee.

**Award of Contract: Repaving Sections of Lincoln Drive, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item GG).**

**Project and Budget Approval: Elevator Replacement and Renovations, Engineering A, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item HH).**

**Award of Contracts: Cooling System Installation, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item II).**

**Award of Contract: Primary Electrical Upgrades, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item JJ).**

**Project and Budget Approval: Lawson Hall Roof Replacement, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item KK).**

**Approval for Naming of Interior Roadway: Southern Illinois Research Park, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item LL).**

**Project and Budget Approval: Creation of Pedestrian Mall Area, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item MM).**

Chancellor Cheng reviewed the matters.

Trustee Hightower recommended approval of the matters and that they be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Simmons and was passed by the Committee.

**Project and Budget Approval: Demolition of Allen, Boomer and Wright Halls, and Approval to Remove Allen, Boomer and Wright Halls from the Revenue Bond System, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item OO).**

Chancellor Cheng reviewed the matter.

Trustee Simmons recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Committee.

**Planning Approval: Deferred Maintenance Projects, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item PP).**

Chancellor Cheng reviewed the matter.

Trustee Simmons recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Harrison and was passed by the Committee.

**Project and Budget Approval: Demolition of Main Replacement I and II, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item RR).**

Chancellor Cheng reviewed the matter.

Trustee Hightower recommended approval of the matters and that they be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Simmons and was passed by the Committee.

**Planning Approval: Union Station Renovation, SIUE (Board Agenda Item TT).**

**Authorization for Executive Committee to Award Contracts: Korte Stadium Track Resurfacing, SIUE (Board Agenda Item UU).**

**Project and Budget Approval: Fermentation Renovation, National Corn to Ethanol Research Center, SIUE (Board Agenda Item YY).**

**Authorization for Executive Committee to Award Contracts: North University Drive Overlay, SIUE (Board Agenda Item ZZ).**

Chancellor Vandegrift reviewed the matters.

Trustee Simmons recommended approval of the matters and that they be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Harrison and was passed by the Committee.

**Other Business**

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting****May 10, 2012**

The Architecture and Design Committee met following the Finance Committee in the Conference Center of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, IL. Present were: Mark Hinrichs (Chair), Jeff Harrison, Ed Hightower, Don Lowery and John Simmons. Other Board members present were: Jesse Cler, Roger Herrin and Marquita Wiley. Absent was: Donna Manering. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; General Counsel Jeffrey McLellan; Vice President for Academic Affairs Paul Sarvela; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

A motion was made to recommend approval of the minutes of the March 22, 2012, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded and passed by the Committee.

**FY 2013 Operating and Capital Budget Planning Guidelines (Board Agenda Item BB) (joint discussion with Finance Committee).**

This item was approved during the Finance Committee meeting.

**Approval of the Integration of the 2011 University Housing Master Plan into the Campus Master Plan, SIUC (Board Agenda Item EE).**

Chancellor Cheng reviewed the need to update the Housing Master Plan. She stated that any subsequent construction or renovation project will be brought back individually to the Board for approval.

Trustee Hightower recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Hinrichs. Trustee Lowery voiced his opposition. The motion was passed by majority of the Committee.

**Project and Budget Approval: Renovation of Pulliam Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item FF).**

Chancellor Cheng reviewed the matter. Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance Kevin Bame presented background information, photos and departmental usage of Pulliam Hall and the buildings known as Blue Barracks. He compared renovation costs to update the current pool and gym areas as opposed to renovating the space for other departmental uses. He discussed the need for space by the Schools of Art & Design and Architecture. With the proposed Pulliam renovation, the School of Art & Design and the Department of Social Work will occupy renovated space in Pulliam, while the

basement of Quigley Hall will be utilized by the School of Architecture. Aquatic activities from Pulliam Pool will be relocated to the Student Recreation Center and Student Health Center.

College of Liberal Arts Dean Kimberly Leonard, Art & Design Director Peter Chametzky, and Art & Design Assistant Director Kay Pick Zivkovich spoke about the enrollment, accomplishments, recruitment and space needs of the School of Art & Design and their support for the proposed renovated area in Pulliam Hall. Chancellor Cheng thanked Plant and Service Operations Director Phil Gatton and his staff, Vice Chancellor Kevin Bame and his staff, and Associate Vice Chancellor Lori Stettler and her staff for their efforts with this proposed renovation project.

Trustee Lowery agreed that the Blue Barracks have been overdue for destruction. He did raise an issue about the amount of concern from the public about the proposed destruction of Pulliam Pool, and stated that Chancellor Cheng wrote an excellent letter to one individual explaining the reasoning for the current proposal. He proposed that if the general public is given this information to understand what allowances will be made for their special needs and is given an opportunity to meet with her, then the issues may go away. Chancellor Cheng responded that staff has assured her that the Student Recreation Center and the Student Health Center can meet the needs of the current users of the Pulliam pool and gym.

Trustee Hightower recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Harrison. Trustee Lowery voiced his opposition. The motion was passed by majority of the Committee.

The Architecture and Design Committee meeting was temporarily stopped by Board Chair Simmons to honor outgoing SIUE Student Trustee Jeffry Harrison. Chair Simmons recognized Trustee Harrison for his two years of service to the SIU Board of Trustees and wished him the best in the future. Executive Secretary Misty Whittington read a Certificate of Appreciation, which was presented to Trustee Harrison. President Poshard gave a special thank you to Trustee Harrison for his service. Trustee Harrison expressed his appreciation to his parents and grandmother present at the meeting for their support, to the SIUE and SIUC students, the Board, Chancellor Vandegrift, and the taxpayers of Illinois.

**Award of Contract: Lawson Hall Roof Replacement, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item GG).**

Chancellor Cheng reviewed the matter.

Trustee Lowery recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Hightower and was passed by the Committee.



**Planning Approval: School of Dental Medicine Research Laboratories Renovation, SIUE (Board Agenda Item II).**

**Project and Budget Approval: Union Station Renovation, SIUE (Board Agenda Item JJ).**

Chancellor Vandegrift reviewed the matters.

Trustee Lowery recommended approval of the matters and that they be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Simmons and was passed by the Committee.

**Naming of Dan Callahan Clubhouse, SIUC (Board Agenda Item KK).**

**Naming of Lew Hartzog Track and Field Complex, SIUC (Board Agenda Item LL).**

**Naming of Richard "Itchy" Jones Stadium, SIUC (Board Agenda Item MM).**

**Naming of Connie Price-Smith Throws Area, SIUC (Board Agenda Item NN).**

Chancellor Cheng reviewed the proposed naming matters.

Trustee Lowery recommended approval of the matters and that they be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Simmons and was passed by the Committee.

**Other Business**

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

**AUDIT COMMITTEE  
MINUTES**



**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

**Minutes of the Audit Committee Meeting**

**March 22, 2012**

The Audit Committee met following the Academic Matters Committee in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, IL. Present were: Marquita Wiley (Chair), Jeff Harrison and Donna Manering. Other Board members present were: Roger Herrin, Ed Hightower, Mark Hinrichs, Don Lowery and John Simmons. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; General Counsel Jeffrey McLellan; Vice President for Academic Affairs Paul Sarvela; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Trustee Harrison recommended approval of the minutes of the April 14, 2011, meeting as submitted. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering and passed by the Committee.

**Proposed Revisions to the Board of Trustees Policy on Internal Audit [Amendments to 5 Policies of the Board E] (Board Agenda Item BB).**

Senior Vice President Stucky explained the proposed revisions to Board Policy.

Trustee Manering recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Harrison and was passed by the Committee.

**Other Business.**

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**  
**Minutes of the Audit Committee Meeting**

**May 10, 2012**

The Audit Committee met following the Academic Matters Committee in the Conference Center of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, IL. Present were: Marquita Wiley (Chair), Jeff Harrison and Don Lowery. Other Board members present were: Jesse Cler, Roger Herrin, Ed Hightower, Mark Hinrichs and John Simmons. Absent was: Donna Manering. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; General Counsel Jeffrey McLellan; Vice President for Academic Affairs Paul Sarvela; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Trustee Harrison recommended approval of the minutes of the March 22, 2012, meeting as submitted. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Lowery and passed by the Committee.

**Current Initiatives in Internal Audit by Kim Labonte**

Executive Director of Audits Kim Labonte provided background information on the Audit Committee. She presented an update to the Committee on the current and planned initiatives in the SIU Office of Internal Audit. Trustee Wiley commended Ms. Labonte on her efforts in the development of SIU's audit area.

**Other Business.**

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

**EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE  
MINUTES**



**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Executive Committee Meeting****July 14, 2011**

Pursuant to notice, the Executive Committee met in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois, on July 14, 2011, at 9:07 a.m. The Chair called the meeting to order. The following members of the Executive Committee were present: Dr. Roger Herrin, Chair; Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice Chair; and Ms. Marquita Wiley, Secretary. The following other Board members were present: Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Hon. Don Lowery, and Dr. Donna Manering. Mr. Jeff Harrison and Mr. John Simmons joined the meeting via teleconference. Ms. Michelle Hook Dewey was absent. Executive Officers present were: Dr. Glenn Poshard, President; Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale; Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville; Dr. Paul Sarvela, Vice President for Academic Affairs, and Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer. Also present was Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

**Minutes**

Ms. Wiley made the motion to approve the minutes of the meeting held April 14, 2011. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Hightower. After a voice vote, the Chair stated the motion had passed.

**Schedule of Meetings of the Board of Trustees for 2012 (Board Agenda Item K)**

Ms. Wiley made the motion to approve the Schedule of Meetings of the Board of Trustees for 2012 by the Executive Committee. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Hightower. After a voice vote, the Chair stated the motion had passed.

**Other Business**

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.



**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

**Minutes of the Executive Committee Meeting**

**September 8, 2011**

Pursuant to notice, the Executive Committee met in the Conference Center, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois, on September 8, 2011, at 9:01 a.m. The Chair called the meeting to order. The following members of the Executive Committee were present: Dr. Roger Herrin, Chair; Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice Chair; and Ms. Marquita Wiley, Secretary. The following other Board members were present: Ms. Michelle Hook Dewey, Mr. Jeff Harrison, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Hon. Don Lowery, and Dr. Donna Manering. Mr. John Simmons was absent. Executive Officers present were: Dr. Glenn Poshard, President; Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville; Dr. Jeffrey C. McLellan, Interim General Counsel; Dr. Paul Sarvela, Vice President for Academic Affairs, and Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer. Also present was Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

**Minutes**

Dr. Hightower made the motion to approve the minutes of the meeting held July 14, 2011. The motion was duly seconded by Ms. Wiley. After a voice vote, the Chair stated the motion had passed.

**Proposed Amendment to Bylaws of the Board of Trustees [Amendments to II Bylaws of the Board 5 A](Board Agenda Item T)**

Ms. Wiley made the motion to approve the proposed amendment to the Bylaws of the Board of Trustees by the Executive Committee. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Hightower. After a voice vote, the Chair stated the motion had passed.

**Other Business**

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Executive Committee Meeting****December 8, 2011**

Pursuant to notice, the Executive Committee met in Ballroom B, Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois, on December 8, 2011, at 9:11 a.m. The Chair called the meeting to order. The following members of the Executive Committee were present: Dr. Roger Herrin, Chair; and Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice Chair. The following member of the Executive Committee was absent: Ms. Marquita Wiley, Secretary. The following other Board members were present: Ms. Michelle Hook Dewey, Mr. Jeff Harrison, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, and Mr. John Simmons. Executive Officers present were: Dr. Glenn Poshard, President; Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville; Dr. Jeffrey C. McLellan, General Counsel; Dr. Paul Sarvela, Vice President for Academic Affairs; and Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer. Also present was Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

**Proposed Collective Bargaining Agreement Between the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the SIUC Association of Civil Service Employees, IEA/NEA**

**Proposed Collective Bargaining Agreement Between the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the SIUC Faculty Association, IEA/NEA**

**Proposed Collective Bargaining Agreement Between the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the SIUC Graduate Assistants United, IEA/NEA**

**Proposed Collective Bargaining Agreement Between the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the SIUC Non-Tenure Track Faculty Association, IEA/NEA**

Vice Chair Hightower made a motion to refer the four collective bargaining agreements to the full Board for approval. The motion was duly seconded by Chair Herrin. After a voice vote, the Chair stated the motion had passed.

**Other Business**

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

**Minutes of the Executive Committee Meeting**

**January 17, 2012**

Pursuant to notice, the Executive Committee met in the Board Room of Birger Hall, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois, on January 17, 2012, at 10:10 a.m. The Chair called the meeting to order. The following members of the Executive Committee were present: Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice Chair; and Ms. Marquita Wiley, Secretary. The following Executive Committee member participated via teleconference: Dr. Roger Herrin, Chair. The following Board member participated via teleconference for a portion of the meeting: Mr. Mark Hinrichs. Executive Officers present were: Dr. Glenn Poshard, President; and Dr. Jeffrey C. McLellan, General Counsel. Also present was Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

**Approval of Purchase: Comprehensive Recruitment Admissions and Retention Management System, Carbondale Campus, SIUC**

Secretary Wiley made a motion to approve the Approval of Purchase: Comprehensive Recruitment Admissions and Retention Management System, Carbondale Campus, SIUC. The motion was duly seconded by Vice Chair Hightower. After a roll call vote, the Chair stated the motion had passed unanimously.

**Award of Contract: Construction Management Services, Student Services Building, Carbondale Campus, SIUC**

Secretary Wiley made a motion to approve the Award of Contract: Construction Management Services, Student Services Building, Carbondale Campus, SIUC. The motion was duly seconded by Vice Chair Hightower. After a roll call vote, the Chair stated the motion had passed unanimously.

**Award of Contract: Asbestos Abatement, French Auditorium Renovation, Lindegren Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC**

Secretary Wiley made a motion to approve the Award of Contract: Asbestos Abatement, French Auditorium Renovation, Lindegren Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC. The motion was duly seconded by Vice Chair Hightower. After a roll call vote, the Chair stated the motion had passed unanimously.

**Award of Contracts: Engineering Building Expansion and Renovation, SIUE**

Secretary Wiley made the motion to table the matter until a later date pending further consideration and fact finding. Vice Chair Hightower seconded the motion. After a roll call vote, the Chair stated the motion to table the item had passed unanimously.

**Other Business**

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Executive Committee Meeting****February 27, 2012**

Pursuant to notice, the Executive Committee met in the Board Room of Birger Hall, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois, on February 27, 2012, at 10:07 a.m. The Chair called the meeting to order. The following members of the Executive Committee were present: Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice Chair; and Ms. Marquita Wiley, Secretary. The following Executive Committee member participated via teleconference: Dr. Roger Herrin, Chair. The following Board member was also in attendance: Mr. Mark Hinrichs. Executive Officers present were: Dr. Glenn Poshard, President; Dr. Jeffrey C. McLellan, General Counsel; and Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer. Also present was Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

**Award of Contracts: Engineering Building Expansion and Renovation, SIUE**

Vice President Stucky presented the item to the Executive Committee members. He reported that since the January 17, 2012, Executive Committee meeting, a top bidder had been disqualified for the project. He further reported that the proposed award of contracts before the Committee reflected an award to the next lowest qualified bidder. Secretary Wiley made the motion to approve the item. Vice Chair Hightower seconded the motion. After a voice vote, the motion passed unanimously.

Trustee Hinrichs requested that General Counsel McLellan provide a report of a review performed regarding the prequalification process used at various campuses.

General Counsel McLellan summarized recent research conducted regarding the prequalification process used at Illinois public universities and the Capital Development Board.

President Poshard reported that he and General Counsel McLellan would look at best practices to improve the prequalification process and move forward with a system wide plan.

**Approval of Purchase: Furniture and Equipment, Transportation Education Center, Carbondale Campus, SIUC**

Vice President Stucky presented the item to the Executive Committee members. Vice Chair Hightower made the motion to approve the item. Secretary Wiley seconded the motion. After a voice vote, the motion passed unanimously.

**Other Business**

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Executive Committee Meeting****March 22, 2012**

Pursuant to notice, the Executive Committee met in Ballroom B, Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois, on March 22, 2012, at 9:03 a.m. The Chair called the meeting to order. The following members of the Executive Committee were present: Dr. Roger Herrin, Chair; Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice Chair; and Ms. Marquita Wiley, Secretary. The following other Board members were present: Mr. Jeff Harrison, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, and Mr. John Simmons. Executive Officers present were: Dr. Glenn Poshard, President; Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale; Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville; Dr. Jeffrey C. McLellan, General Counsel; Dr. Paul Sarvela, Vice President for Academic Affairs; and Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer. Also present was Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

**Minutes**

Vice Chair Hightower made the motion to approve the minutes of the Executive Committee meetings held September 8, 2011; October 5, 2011; December 8, 2011; January 17, 2012; and February 27, 2012. The motion was duly seconded by Secretary Wiley. After a voice vote, the Chair stated the motion had passed.

**Southern Illinois Research Park Board Appointment, SIUC**

Secretary Wiley made the motion to approve the Southern Illinois Research Park Board Appointment, SIUC. The motion was duly seconded by Vice Chair Hightower. After a voice vote, the Chair stated the motion had passed.

**Other Business**

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Executive Committee Meeting****April 9, 2012**

Pursuant to notice, the Executive Committee met in the Special Events Room of Birger Hall, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois, on April 9, 2012, at 3:55 p.m. Vice Chair Ed Hightower called the meeting to order. The following members of the Executive Committee were present: Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice Chair; and Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Secretary. The following Executive Committee member was absent: Mr. John Simmons, Chair. The following Board member was also in attendance: Ms. Marquita Wiley. Executive Officers present were: Dr. Glenn Poshard, President; Dr. Jeffrey C. McLellan, General Counsel; and Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer. Also present was Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

**Approval of Salary and Appointment of the Head Coach for Men's Basketball, SIUC**

Secretary Hinrichs made the motion to approve the matter as amended by the Finance Committee, with an additional amendment of title to read: Approval of Appointment and Employment Agreement of the Head Coach for Men's Basketball, SIUC. Vice Chair Hightower seconded the motion. After a voice vote, the item passed unanimously.

**Approval of Salary and Appointment of Director of the Coal Extraction and Utilization Research Center, SIUC**

Secretary Hinrichs made the motion to approve the matter. Vice Chair Hightower seconded the motion. After a voice vote, the item passed unanimously.

**Other Business**

At 4:05 p.m., Secretary Hinrichs moved that the Executive Committee go into closed session for the purpose of considering information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees of the public body. The relevant section of the Illinois Open Meetings Act Statute that allows for the closed session is 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1). The motion was duly seconded by Vice Chair Hightower. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 4:40 p.m. No action was requested or taken.



**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

**Minutes of the Executive Committee Meeting**

**April 26, 2012**

Pursuant to notice, the Executive Committee met in the Board Room of Birger Hall, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois, on April 26, 2012, at 11:05 a.m. Chair Simmons called the meeting to order. The following members of the Executive Committee were present: Mr. John Simmons, Chair; Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice Chair; and Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Secretary. Executive Officers present were: Dr. Glenn Poshard, President; Dr. Jeffrey C. McLellan, General Counsel; and Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer. Also present was Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

**Award of Contracts: Demolition of Allen, Boomer and Wright Halls, Carbondale Campus, SIUC**

Vice Chair Hightower made the motion to approve the matter. Secretary Hinrichs seconded the motion. After a voice vote, the item passed unanimously.

**Award of Contract: North University Drive Overlay, SIUE**

Secretary Hinrichs made the motion to approve the matter. Vice Chair Hightower seconded the motion. After a voice vote, the item passed unanimously.

**Award of Contracts: School of Dental Medicine Multi-Discipline Laboratory, SIUE**

Secretary Hinrichs made the motion to approve the matter. Vice Chair Hightower seconded the motion. After a voice vote, the item passed unanimously.

**Award of Contract: Korte Stadium Track Resurfacing, SIUE**

Secretary Hinrichs made the motion to approve the matter. Vice Chair Hightower seconded the motion. After a voice vote, the item passed unanimously.

**Approval of Appointment of the Chancellor, SIUE**

Vice Chair Hightower made the motion to approve the matter pending full Board ratification. Secretary Hinrichs seconded the motion. After a voice vote, the item passed unanimously.

**Other Business**

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned. No action was requested or taken.

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Executive Committee Meeting****June 20, 2012**

Pursuant to notice, the Executive Committee met in the Board Room of Birger Hall, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois, on June 20, 2012, at 3:15 p.m. Chair Simmons called the meeting to order. The following members of the Executive Committee were present: Mr. John Simmons, Chair; Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice Chair; and Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Secretary. Executive Officers present were: Dr. Glenn Poshard, President; Dr. Jeffrey C. McLellan, General Counsel; and Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer. Also present was Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

**Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held March 22, 2012; April 9, 2012; and April 26, 2012**

Vice Chair Hightower made a motion to approve the minutes of the meetings held March 22, 2012; April 9, 2012; and April 26, 2012. Secretary Hinrichs seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously by a voice vote.

**Approval of Appointment of Dean, College of Applied Sciences and Arts, SIUC****Approval of Appointment of Dean, College of Education and Human Services, SIUC**

Secretary Hinrichs made a motion to approve the following: (1) Appointment of Dean, College of Applied Sciences and Arts, SIUC; and (2) Appointment of Dean, College of Education and Human Services, SIUC. The motion was seconded by Vice Chair Hightower. The motion passed unanimously by a voice vote.

**Approval of Purchase: Public Broadcasting Service (PBS) Station Dues for WSIU-TV and WUSI-TV Programming Broadcasting Service, Carbondale Campus, SIUC**

Vice President Stucky reviewed that payment for the purchase would be funded from a grant from the Corporation for Public Broadcasting, and that the payment of the dues was a mandatory payment to enable the broadcast of PBS programming on both WSIU-TV and WUSI-TV stations.

Vice Chair Hightower made the motion to approve the matter. Secretary Hinrichs seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously after the following recorded vote: aye, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Mr. John Simmons; nay, none.

**Other Business**

Chair Simmons made a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering minutes of meetings lawfully closed under the Open Meetings Act. The relevant section of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session is 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (21).

Chair Simmons made a motion to adjourn the meeting. Secretary Hinrichs seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously by voice vote.

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

**FINANCE COMMITTEE  
MINUTES**



**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting****July 14, 2011**

The Finance Committee met following the Academic Matters Committee in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, IL. Present were: Marquita Wiley (Chair Pro Tem), Roger Herrin (Member Pro Tem) and John Simmons (by phone). Other Board members present were: Jeff Harrison, (by phone), Ed Hightower, Mark Hinrichs, Don Lowery and Donna Manering. Absent was: Michelle Hook Dewey. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President for Academic Affairs Paul Sarvela; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Roger Herrin recommended approval of the minutes of the May 12, 2011, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Marquita Wiley and passed by the Committee.

**Salary Increase Plan for Fiscal Year 2011 (Board Agenda Item L).**

President Poshard presented the matter for the SIUE campus.

Roger Herrin recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Marquita Wiley and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Name Change of Student Medical Benefit Fees and Correction of Summer 2012 SMB Extended Care Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 and A-12] (Board Agenda Item M).**

Senior Vice President Duane Stucky explained the proposed changes.

Roger Herrin recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Marquita Wiley and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Other Business.**

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

### SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

#### Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting

**September 8, 2011**

The Finance Committee met following the Academic Matters Committee in the Conference Center, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, IL. Present were: Don Lowery (Chair), Mark Hinrichs, Donna Manering and Marquita Wiley. Other Board members present were: Michelle Hook Dewey, Jeff Harrison, Roger Herrin and Ed Hightower. Absent was: John Simmons. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President for Academic Affairs Paul Sarvela; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky. Absent was: Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC.

#### **Minutes**

Marquita Wiley recommended approval of the minutes of the July 14, 2011, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Donna Manering and passed by the Committee.

#### **Operating and Capital RAMP Guidelines and Executive Summary: Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Planning, Operations, and Capital Budget Request, Fiscal Year 2013 (Board Agenda Item J) (Joint discussion with the Academic Matters and Architecture & Design Committees).**

This matter was discussed during the Academic Matters Committee.

#### **Salary Increase Plan for Fiscal Year 2012 (Board Agenda Item K).**

President Poshard reviewed the matter.

Marquita Wiley recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Mark Hinrichs and was passed by the Finance Committee.

#### **Approval of Fiscal Year 2012 Operating and Capital Budgets (Board Agenda Item L) (Joint discussion with the Architecture & Design Committee).**

Vice President Stucky reviewed the matter.

Marquita Wiley recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Mark Hinrichs and was passed by the Finance and Architecture and Design Committees.

**Authorization to Convert Residence Hall to Income Use for Administrative and Academic Purposes: Greek Row, Wakeland Hall, SIUC (Board Agenda Item M).**

Vice President Stucky reviewed the matter.

Mark Hinrichs recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Marquita Wiley and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Investment Presentation requested by Trustee Wiley.**

Vice President Stucky provided a handout and made a presentation to the Board on the process of making investments for the University. The presentation included information on funds invested, permitted investments, asset allocation, performance benchmark comparison and historical performance. He noted that investments made by the Foundations are not part of the University portfolio.

Jeff Harrison thanked Marquita Wiley for requesting the presentation, and Trustees Wiley and Lowery thanked Dr. Stucky for the useful report.

**Information Item - Planning for Debt Financing: SIUC Student Services Building and HVAC at SIUC Student Recreation Center; \$25 million for SIUC Maintenance Projects.**

Vice President Stucky reviewed the history and previous Board actions taken on some projects and discussed the prospects for upcoming debt financing.

He introduced Kevin Bame, SIUC Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance, who made a brief presentation on the plans for the SIUC Student Services Building.

The need for debt financing for the SIUC Facilities Maintenance Plan and the SIUC Student Recreation Center HVAC system was also discussed. Trustees Herrin and Hinrichs expressed a desire to discuss the SIUC maintenance plan further. Dr. Stucky provided the Board with a Debt Report explaining the debt systems, the history of debt, and the current outstanding debt. He stated that a debt financing plan may be presented at the December meeting for one or more of these three projects.

**Associate General Counsel position, General Counsel.**

Interim General Counsel Jeff McLellan requested Finance Committee approval of the appointment of Mr. Tim Thompson to the position of Associate General Counsel at an annual salary of \$110,000. Dr. McLellan stated that this salary is in line with other staff attorneys in SIUC's geographical area. Marquita Wiley recommended approval. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Finance Committee.



**Other Business.**

President Poshard requested Finance Committee approval of the appointment of Dr. Jeff McLellan to the position of General Counsel at an annual salary of \$192,000. Marquita Wiley recommended approval. The motion was duly seconded by Mark Hinrichs and was passed by the Finance Committee.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting****November 10, 2011**

The Finance Committee met following the Academic Matters Committee in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, IL. Present were: Don Lowery (Chair), Mark Hinrichs, Donna Manering and Marquita Wiley. Other Board members present were: Michelle Hook Dewey, Jeff Harrison, Roger Herrin, Ed Hightower and John Simmons. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; General Counsel Jeffrey McLellan; Vice President for Academic Affairs Paul Sarvela; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Trustee Wiley recommended approval of the minutes of the September 8, 2011, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Trustee Manering and passed by the Committee.

**Proposed Revision to the Board of Trustees Purchasing Policy [Amendment to 5 Policies of the Board C] (Board Agenda Item K).****Proposed Revisions to Faculty and Staff Services [Amendment to 2 Policies of the Board B.2] (Board Agenda Item L).**

Trustee Lowery stated that he had been asked to withdraw these matters by Board Chair Roger Herrin.

**Authorization to Renew Installment Purchase Contract: “Certificates of Participation (School of Medicine Building Project) Series 2002” (Board Agenda Item M).**

Sr. Vice President Stucky explained that, due to a change in law, COPS contracts may now be extended to cover the entire useful life of what is financed instead of only a ten-year period. If approved, this contract will be extended six months. However, a future request may be made to extend another COPS contract for a longer period.

Trustee Hinrichs recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Wiley and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Other Business.**

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting****December 8, 2011**

The Finance Committee met following the Academic Matters Committee in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, IL. Present were: Don Lowery (Chair), Mark Hinrichs and Donna Manering. Absent was: Marquita Wiley. Other Board members present were: Michelle Hook Dewey, Jeff Harrison, Roger Herrin, Ed Hightower and John Simmons. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; General Counsel Jeffrey McLellan; Vice President for Academic Affairs Paul Sarvela; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Trustee Manering recommended approval of the minutes of the November 10, 2011, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Trustee Hinrichs and passed by the Committee.

**Authorization for the Sale of Bonds: “Series 2012A Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds” Capital Improvement Project and Refunding of Outstanding Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds (Board Agenda Item Z).**

Trustee Hinrichs recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board’s omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Salary Increase Plan for Fiscal Year 2012 (Board Agenda Item AA).**

Trustee Hinrichs recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board’s omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Approval of Purchase: Builders of the University Plaza SIUE (Board Agenda Item BB).**

Trustee Manering recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board’s omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Hinrichs and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Proposed Revision to the Board of Trustees Purchasing Policy [Amendment to 5 Policies of the Board C] (Board Agenda Item CC).**

Trustee Hinrichs recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Proposed Revisions to Faculty and Staff Services Policy [Amendment to 2 Policies of the Board B.2] (Board Agenda Item DD).**

Trustee Hinrichs recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Associate General Counsel Position, General Counsel.**

Finance Committee approval was requested on the appointment of Todd Wakeland as an Associate General Counsel effective January 3, 2012, at an annual salary of \$102,000.

Trustee Hinrichs recommended approval. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Other Business.**

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting****March 22, 2012**

The Finance Committee met following the Audit Committee in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, IL. Present were: Don Lowery (Chair), Mark Hinrichs, Donna Manering and Marquita Wiley. Other Board members present were: Jeff Harrison, Roger Herrin, Ed Hightower and John Simmons. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; General Counsel Jeffrey McLellan; Vice President for Academic Affairs Paul Sarvela; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Trustee Wiley recommended approval of the minutes of the December 8, 2011, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Trustee Manering and passed by the Committee.

**SIUE Notice Items:**

**Notice of Proposed Increase: Athletic Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item Q).**

**Notice of Proposed Increase: Facilities Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item R).**

**Notice of Proposed Increase: Information Technology Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item S).**

**Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item T).**

**Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item U).**

**Notice of Proposed Increase: Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item V).**

**Notice of Proposed Increase: University Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item W).**

**Notice of Proposed Increase: University Housing Occupancy Fee Rates, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-11] (Board Agenda Item X).**

Chancellor Vandegrift stated that all of the recommended SIUE fee increases have been approved by SIUE student government. He explained that there is an overall average fee increase of 3%, with several fees having no increase.

**Notice of Proposed Tuition Rates for FY 2013 [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendices A and B] (Board Agenda Item Y).**

President Poshard stated that a careful review has been made of the needs of the University and what is required to continue the quality of programs. He stated that although the Governor initially proposed a flat budget for education next fiscal year, indications are now that there may be budget decreases along with increased pension costs. The 4.8% proposed tuition increase is the same as the University of Illinois. Even with the proposed increase, SIUE will remain with the lowest tuition in the State among all masters' degree level institutions, and SIUC will remain with the lowest tuition among the five major research universities in Illinois.

**SIUC Notice Items:**

**Notice of Proposed Increase: Campus Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item H).**

**Notice of Proposed Increase: Facilities Maintenance Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item I).**

**Notice of Proposed Increase: Flight Training Charges, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-4] (Board Agenda Item J).**

**Notice of Proposed Increase: Intercollegiate Athletic Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item K).**

**Notice of Proposed Increase: Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-18] (Board Agenda Item L).**

**Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Activity Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 and A-11] (Board Agenda Item M).**

**Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Center Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item N).**

**Notice of Proposed Increase in Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Student Insurance Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item O).**

**Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item P).**

Chancellor Cheng outlined the review process for the proposed increases. She stated that there are eight fees with no proposed increase. Chancellor Cheng mentioned that both of the student government constituency groups have expressed concerns and/or objections to the increases in general. However, the Student Health Advisory Board (comprised entirely of students appointed by the Undergraduate and Graduate student governments) recommends the proposed increase in the Student Medical Benefit fee. Also, the Residence Hall Association and the Residence Advisory Board (which includes Undergraduate Student Government representatives) support the proposed room and dining rates.

Trustee Lowery asked for questions or comments regarding the notice items. Trustee Manering asked Chancellor Cheng about the student government concerns. Chancellor Cheng explained that each of the fee areas has an advisory group (comprised partially of students) that has approved the fees before they are proposed. As a package, the Undergraduate Student Government has concerns about specific fees. For example, they would like to see the Student Activity Fee increased. The graduate students are concerned about the cost of education in general and specifically the cost of fees. About half of the graduate students have tuition waived, but fees are not waived.

Carl Bloom, Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC) President, explained that the GPSC was upset about the pattern of costs continuing to rise. He mentioned that many of the students within the advisory groups Chancellor Cheng mentioned did not support the proposed increases. In a time of declining enrollment and increasing costs, the GPSC suggests that a review of services may need to be made so that accessibility is not lost. The GPSC has proposed its own fee structure which cuts about \$500 from fee costs, and Bloom suggested this may be used as a marketing point. He distributed their proposal to the Board. Brian Nelson, Undergraduate Student Government (USG) President, spoke about concerns in the increases for Student Recreation, Athletic, Facilities Maintenance and Student Center fees.

President Poshard restated the low cost of tuition at Southern Illinois University, and Chancellor Cheng provided information about tuition and fee costs at other Illinois universities. Trustee Lowery commented that the Board is concerned about the rising cost of education and said the proposed tuition and fee increases would get a hard review.



**Proposed Revisions to the Board of Trustees Finance Committee Bylaws [Amendment to Article III Bylaws of the Board Section 3] (Board Agenda Item CC).**

Trustee Wiley recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Hinrichs and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Approval of Purchase: Perkins Loan Servicing for Students, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item EE).**

Trustee Hinrichs recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Wiley and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Approval of Purchase: Flight Training Equipment, Transportation Education Center, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item FF).**

Trustee Wiley recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Approval of Appointment of the Assistant Provost and Chief Information Officer, SIUC (Board Agenda Item SS).**

Trustee Wiley recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Hinrichs and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Approval of Cleaning Contract: University Housing, SIUE (Board Agenda Item VV).**

Trustee Hinrichs recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Wiley and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Approval of Lease Program: Computer Workstations, SIUE (Board Agenda Item WW).**

Trustee Wiley recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Hinrichs and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Other Business.**

Trustee Lowery introduced the following current and pending matter:

**Approval of Appointment of Interim Chair, Marketing Department, College of Business, SIUC**

Chancellor Cheng provided information on the proposed appointment.

Trustee Wiley recommended approval of the matter. The motion was seconded by Trustee Hinrichs and was passed by the Committee.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting****April 9, 2012**

The Finance Committee met at 3:13 p.m. in the Special Events Room of Birger Hall, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, IL. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; General Counsel Jeffrey McLellan; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

Trustee Wiley called the meeting to order, and Board Executive Secretary Misty Whittington called the roll. Present were: Marquita Wiley (Chair) and Mark Hinrichs. Absent were: Donna Manering and John Simmons. Ed Hightower was also present. Board Executive Secretary Whittington read the following from Board Chair Simmons:

I will be out of the state from April 6, 2012, through April 14, 2012, and unable to conduct business as Chair of the SIU Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board Bylaws, I hereby appoint Vice-Chair Ed Hightower during the time of my absence to act as Chair in my place and to perform all of my duties, including service on all Board committees on which I serve.

If you have any questions or need me for any reason, please contact me as soon as possible.

General Counsel McLellan read the following from 2 Bylaws of the Board 3:

In the absence of the Chair of the Board, or in the event that the officer is unable to act as such, or in the event that the office become vacant, the Vice-Chair shall act as Chair of the Board and perform all the duties of the Chair.

Trustee Hightower reported that Trustee Simmons had discussed this temporary delegation with him and that Trustee Hightower agreed to serve in Trustee Simmons' absence. General Counsel McLellan confirmed that the appointment is in compliance with and authorized by Board Bylaws. Board Executive Secretary Whittington then confirmed that a quorum was established.

**Approval of Salary and Appointment of the Head Coach for Men's Basketball, SIUC**

President Poshard provided copies of the employment agreement. President Poshard and Senior Vice President Stucky provided additional information on the salary. Two salaries start simultaneously. Board approval of the employment agreement will preclude the need for Board re-approval for each of the subsequent stated salary increases. President Poshard mentioned that this contract will pay considerably less than the previous coach was paid.

Trustee Hinrichs raised a question on the wording of the Resolution in the matter. Trustee Wiley requested clarification on whether the Coach's salary will require approval each of the subsequent years and on the compensation pool for Assistant Coaches. General Counsel McLellan read Board Policy and provided the opinion that the Finance Committee will be approving the Coach's salary increases as per the terms of this contract for subsequent years. General Counsel McLellan stated that additional Board approval would be required if an Assistant Coach's salary should exceed \$150,000 annually, even if it were due to an increase from this compensation pool. Senior Vice President Stucky clarified that the portion of the Coach's salary above the base is not cumulative; each additional salary amount is outlined by the specific year in the agreement.

The Resolution was amended to read as follows:

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That Barry Hinson be appointed to the position of SIUC Head Coach for Men's Basketball and the Executive Committee hereby approves and ratifies the terms and conditions of the Employment Agreement.

Trustee Hinrichs recommended approval of the amended matter. The motion was seconded by Trustee Hightower and was passed by the Finance Committee to move to the Executive Committee.

**Approval of Salary and Appointment of Director of the Coal Extraction and Utilization Research Center, SIUC**

President Poshard provided information on the proposed appointment.

Trustee Hinrichs recommended approval of the matter. The motion was seconded by Trustee Hightower and was passed by the Finance Committee to move to the Executive Committee.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 3:35 p.m.

DS/lap

**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting****April 26, 2012**

The Finance Committee met at 11:00 a.m. in the Board Room of Birger Hall, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, IL. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; General Counsel Jeffrey McLellan; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

Board Chair Simmons appointed Board Vice Chair Hightower as a Finance Committee Member Pro Tem. Finance Committee Chair Wiley asked if Trustee Simmons would serve as Committee Chair Pro Tem since she was participating by phone, and Trustee Simmons agreed. Present were: John Simmons (Committee Chair Pro Tem), Ed Hightower (pro tem), Mark Hinrichs and Marquita Wiley (by phone). Absent was: Donna Manering.

**Approval of Appointment of the Chancellor, SIUE**

Trustee Simmons reported on the press conference held to announce the selection of Dr. Julia Furst-Bowe. Trustee Simmons reviewed the terms of her employment agreement. If she is available prior to his retirement, Dr. Furst-Bowe may start her employment earlier to enjoy the benefit of Chancellor Vandegrift's campus knowledge. Trustee Hinrichs recommended approval of the salary and compensation. The motion was seconded by Trustee Wiley and was passed by the Finance Committee.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 11:02 a.m.

DS/lap

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting****May 10, 2012**

The Finance Committee met following the Audit Committee in the Conference Center of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, IL. Present were: Marquita Wiley (Chair), Mark Hinrichs and John Simmons. Absent was: Donna Manering. Other Board members present were: Jesse Cler, Jeff Harrison, Roger Herrin, Ed Hightower and Don Lowery. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; General Counsel Jeffrey McLellan; Vice President for Academic Affairs Paul Sarvela; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Trustee Simmons recommended approval of the minutes of the March 22 and April 9, 2012, meetings as submitted. The motion was seconded by Trustee Hinrichs and passed by the Committee.

President Poshard provided an overview of the financial picture of the University with sources of revenue and expenditures. He addressed two questions: 1) Does the University have the financial stability and ability to move forward with facility building and improvements being considered? 2) Do the tuition and fee increases proposed put SIU out of line with other universities in the State? He reviewed the Illinois Auditor General's report stating that the University complied with all management and compliance requirements of the annual audit (with the exception of employee time reports), and explained the factors used by Moody's Investors Service in determining SIU's rating of A2 (stable). Senior Vice President Stucky and his staff were commended for their work to maintain the University's rating. He reviewed the steps taken to manage the University through years of dramatic State funding decreases and delays in payments. Information on other Illinois universities' tuition and fees was provided, showing that SIUC's and SIUE's rates remain low and very competitive. President Poshard outlined the infrastructure and capital improvements at SIUC and SIUE.

**SIUC Fee Items:**

**Proposed Increase: Campus Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item J).**

**Proposed Increase: Facilities Maintenance Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item K).**

**Proposed Increase: Flight Training Charges, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-4] (Board Agenda Item L).**

**Proposed Increase: Intercollegiate Athletic Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item M).**

**Proposed Increase: Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-18] (Board Agenda Item N).**

**Proposed Increase: Student Activity Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 and A-11] (Board Agenda Item O).**

**Proposed Increase: Student Center Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item P).**

**Proposed Increase in Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Student Insurance Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item Q).**

**Proposed Increase: Student Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item R).**

Chancellor Cheng spoke about the modest fee increases requested. She mentioned that the student government organizations are concerned with affordability and do oppose most of the fee increase proposals.

Trustee Simmons recommended approval of the matters and that they be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Hinrichs and was passed by the Finance Committee.

#### **SIUE Fee Items:**

**Proposed Increase: Athletic Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item S).**

**Proposed Increase: Facilities Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item T).**

**Increase: Information Technology Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item U).**

**Proposed Increase: Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item V).**

**Proposed Increase: Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item W).**

**Proposed Increase: Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item X).**

**Proposed Increase: University Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item Y).**

**Proposed Increase: University Housing Occupancy Fee Rates, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-11] (Board Agenda Item Z).**

Chancellor Vandegrift reiterated that all fee proposals were reviewed by several constituency groups and approved by the Student Government Association.

Trustee Simmons recommended approval of the matters and that they be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Hinrichs and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Proposed Tuition Rates for FY 2013 [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendices A and B] (Board Agenda Item AA).**

President Poshard stated his support for the proposed tuition rates.

Trustee Simmons recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Hinrichs and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**FY 2013 Operating and Capital Budget Planning Guidelines (Board Agenda Item BB) (joint discussion with Architecture and Design Committee).**

Senior Vice President Stucky stated that these general Guidelines allow the campuses to begin FY 2013 budget planning. In response to a question by Trustee Wiley, President Poshard mentioned that it is possible that there will be a decrease in State funding for FY 2013.

Trustee Simmons recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Hinrichs and was passed by the Finance and Architecture and Design Committees.

**Temporary Financial Arrangements for 2013 (Board Agenda Item CC).**

Senior Vice President Stucky stated that the temporary financial arrangements are necessary due to the lack of an approved FY13 State budget.

Trustee Simmons recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Hinrichs and was passed by the Finance Committee.



**Approval of Purchase: Software Support Contract, Southern Illinois University System (Board Agenda Item DD).**

Senior Vice President Stucky reviewed the proposed contract renewal.

Trustee Hinrichs recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Simmons and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Approval of Purchase: Natural Gas Supply and Delivery, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item HH).**

Senior Vice President Stucky stated that the new contract would provide an estimated annual savings of 20% on SIUC's gas rate.

Trustee Simmons recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Hinrichs and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Approval of Appointment of Physician (Psychiatrist), Student Health Services (Board Agenda Item OO).**

**Approval of Appointment of Interim Dean, College of Science, SIUC (Board Agenda Item PP).**

**Approval of Appointment of Dean, College of Agricultural Sciences, SIUC (Board Agenda Item QQ).**

Chancellor Cheng reviewed the three appointments for which she was requesting salary approval.

Trustee Simmons recommended approval of the matters and that they be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Hinrichs and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Approval of Appointment of Associate Dean, School of Pharmacy, SIUE (Board Agenda Item RR).**

**Approval of Appointment of Associate Provost for Research and Dean of Graduate Studies and Research, SIUE (Board Agenda Item SS).**

Chancellor Vandegrift reviewed the two appointments for which he was requesting salary approval.

Trustee Hinrichs recommended approval of the matters and that they be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Simmons and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Other Business.**

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting****June 20, 2012**

The Finance Committee met at 3:10 p.m. in the Board Room of Birger Hall, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, IL. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; General Counsel Jeffrey McLellan; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

Board Chair Simmons appointed Board Vice Chair Hightower as a Finance Committee Member Pro Tem. In the absence of Finance Committee Chair Wiley, Trustee Simmons served as Chair pro tem. Present were: John Simmons (Committee Chair pro tem), Ed Hightower (pro tem), Mark Hinrichs and Donna Manering (by phone). Absent was: Marquita Wiley.

**Approval of Salary of Dean, College of Applied Sciences and Arts, SIUC.**

Trustee Manering requested a comparison of the proposed salaries to outgoing deans' salaries, and Sr. Vice President Stucky provided comparison information on interim and permanent deans.

Trustee Hinrichs recommended approval of the salary. The motion was seconded by Trustee Hightower and was passed unanimously by the Finance Committee in a roll-call vote.

**Approval of Salary of Dean, College of Education and Human Services, SIUC.**

Trustee Hinrichs recommended approval of the salary. The motion was seconded by Trustee Hightower and was passed unanimously by the Finance Committee in a roll-call vote.

**Other Business.**

Trustee Manering addressed the Finance Committee with a question regarding the Approval of Purchase of Public Broadcasting Service Station Dues matter to be discussed during the Executive Committee meeting. She questioned whether the action taken on this large expenditure would be shared in the next regularly scheduled Board meeting. General Counsel McLellan stated that Board Bylaws require that to take place, and Chair Simmons stated that he will publicly include the report of any action taken during his Executive Committee report at the next regularly scheduled Board meeting. It was also clarified that the purchase will be funded by a grant from the Corporation for Public Broadcasting specifically for this purpose.

The meeting was adjourned at 3:15 p.m.

DS/lap

## **PERSONNEL LISTING**



- Achenbach, Laurie, 433  
 Ackad, Edward, 77  
 Adams, Cindy, 268  
 Adams, Jacqueline N., 330  
 Adjei, Mavis T., 333-334  
 Adu-Prah, Samuel, 101  
 Agrawal, Brajesh, 46  
 Agrawal, Om, 129  
 Akkaya, Kemal, 254  
 Albers, Myron C., 128  
 Allen, James S., 251  
 Altman, Ira J., 254  
 Amaris, Manuel, 46  
 Amos, Mark A., 251  
 Anderson, Cheryl L., 254  
 Anderson, Todd, 269, 339, 341  
 Anterola, Aldwin M., 254  
 Anthony, David J., 255  
 Anthony, Erin D., 251  
 Anthony, Paul, 268  
 Aquino, Jasmine, I., 44  
 Arai, Amy, 337  
 Argersinger, Jo Ann E., 255  
 Atkinson, Rebecca L., 333-334
- Balkansky, Andrew, 334  
 Barber, Kristen M., 101  
 Barrios, Roberto E., 333-334  
 Barry, Kelly, 339, 341  
 Bartelt, Elizabeth, 77  
 Bartholomew, Blaine, 337  
 Beardsley, Xiaoxin W., 255  
 Behan, Christopher W., 333-334  
 Belt, Bryan, 268  
 Bender, Kelly S., 333-334  
 Benedict, Pinckney A., 255  
 Benguche, Osha, 268  
 Bennett, Paul A., 128  
 Benshoff, John J., 101  
 Bentley, Kathryn, 339, 341  
 Berger, Douglas L., 255  
 Bergman, Scott, 339, 341  
 Berkley, Robyn, 339, 341  
 Berry, Nada, 104  
 Bettes, Kathleen, 25
- Bhattacharya, Bhaskar, 256  
 Blackwell, Yaphett, 132  
 Blackstone, Glen, 251  
 Bloom, Stephen R., 331, 333-334  
 Boren, Amy C., 251  
 Brady, Kathryn, 77  
 Brard, Laurent, 46  
 Bridges, Brenda, 104  
 Brooks, Curt J., 251  
 Brooks, Kelley, 268  
 Brown, Stacey, 77  
 Brown-Tarantella, Mariam, 339  
 Brunner, Edward J., 256  
 Bryant, Caren, 267  
 Burke, Emily S., 128  
 Burke, Susan P., 101  
 Burnes, Cheryl, 104  
 Burnside, Randolph, 256  
 Butler, Lakesha, 341  
 Butnariu, Daniel, 336  
 Butnariu, Madalina, 336
- Cai, Xiang, 104  
 Calabrese, Tony, 251  
 Caldwell, William R., 333-334  
 Calvert, Wesley C., 45  
 Capriolo, Giovanna, 336  
 Carder, Ashley A., 101  
 Carter, John H., 101  
 Chalmers, Patricia A., 332-334  
 Chametzky, Peter M., 256  
 Chan, Pui Ling, 77  
 Chang, Feng-Chang, 256  
 Charlson, Sandra G., 251  
 Chea, Wai Hsien, 339  
 Cheah, Wai Hsien, 341  
 Chen, Ying, 333-334  
 Chew, Song Foh, 339, 341  
 Chihara, Shingo, 104  
 Chitwood, Ashley, 268  
 Chleboun, Steffany, 339, 341  
 Cianciolo, Anna, 46  
 Clark, Katherine, 25  
 Collier, Mary Elizabeth, 130  
 Cooner, Jennifer, 132

Crain, R. David, 294  
 Crosby, Megan, 252  
 Crothers, Martha C., 252  
 Cummings, Liza, 77

Daus, Catherine, 269  
 Davenport, Susan G., 257  
 Davie, Judy, 337  
 Davis, Georgiann, 132  
 Dillard, David A., 333-334  
 Dimoulis, Christopher J., 166  
 Dobbins, Mary, 337  
 Don, Jarlen, 334  
 Donald, Ralph, 269  
 Drake, Jane, 268  
 Drust, Linda J., 330  
 Dugan, Tammy, 268  
 Dunn, Jennifer L., 101  
 Duvernell, David, 269, 341  
 Dynda, Michal, 104

Ericsson, Kristina, 104  
 Ernst, Cheryl A., 101  
 Esselman, Elizabeth, 341  
 Estep, Erik, 132  
 Everett, Gregory, 339, 341

Felleman, Susan, 257  
 Fields, Gregory, 270  
 Filiberto, Justin, 128  
 Fisher, Derek J., 166  
 Fletcher, Anne, 334  
 Flowers, Carl, 257  
 Ford, Susan M., 334  
 Fox, Robert E., 257  
 Freeburg, Elizabeth W., 334  
 Freed, James, 268  
 Freivogel, William H., 334  
 Fuligni, Paul, 269  
 Fuller, Janet M., 334  
 Funk, Allison, 26  
 Furby, Thomas H., 128  
 Furst-Bowe, Julie, 439

Garcia, Roberta L., 101  
 Ge, Qingfeng, 257  
 Geisler, J. B. Matthew, 333-334  
 Gibson, David J., 257  
 Giese, Elizabeth, 77  
 Gilbert, David G., 258  
 Gilbert-Johnson, Aline, 432  
 Goebel-Parker, Shelly, 270  
 Goodale, John C., 333  
 Gordon, Christopher, 339, 341  
 Grant, J. Tobin, 334  
 Gray, Jonathan M., 258  
 Greenlee, Carol J., 252  
 Greer, Phillip W., 252  
 Gregory, Michael S., 102  
 Grossman, Michael, 270

Hackbart-Dean, Pamela, 334  
 Hagy, Bradley, 252  
 Hahn, Robert A., 258  
 Hall, Richard W., 252  
 Han, Heeyoung, 104  
 Hanson, Sarah B., 128  
 Harfst, Terri R., 44  
 Harris, Jessica, 77  
 Harrison, Bryan T., 128  
 Heckman, Thad P., 252  
 Heist, Edward J., 334  
 Hennessey, Shannon, 269  
 Herndon, Christopher, 339, 341  
 Hexmoor, Henry, 333-334  
 Hicks, Gary, 341  
 Hildebrandt, Kristine, 339, 341  
 Hildreth, Roudy, 333-334  
 Hill, Jonathan D., 258  
 Hinson, James, 270  
 Hinz, Jessica, 339, 341  
 Hoane, Michael R., 334  
 Holt, Julie, 270, 341  
 Holzmüller, Eric J., 333-334  
 Hu, Shunfu, 270  
 Huang, Mei, 131  
 Hughes, Kenneth R., 252

Hundley, Joseph A., 333-334  
 Hunt, John, 270  
 Huth, Thorsten, 333-334

Ibrahim, Kamal M., 258

Jabeen, Sayeeda, 104  
 Jain, Poonam, 341  
 James, Susanne, 77  
 Jarosz, Krzysztof, 270  
 Jarvis, Cheryl Burke, 304  
 Jayasekera, Thushari, 128  
 Jenkins, Wiley, 337  
 Jewell, Jeremy, 342  
 Johnson, Mark, 267  
 Johnson, Matthew, 339, 342  
 Johnson, Twinette L., 44  
 Jones, Rodney G., 258  
 Joy, Anita, 77

Kale, Sushant, 46  
 Kapur, Jyotsna, 259, 334  
 Karau, Steven J., 259  
 Kempland, Monica, 77  
 Kessler, Michael, 339  
 Khan, Aziz, 337  
 Kidd, J. Thomas, 128  
 Kim, Joseph, 104  
 Kim, May, 104  
 Kimmel, Michael P., 252  
 Kirk, Erik, 340, 342  
 Kirschbaum, Renee, 252  
 Klein, Nicole, 270, 340, 342  
 Knox, Mary, 104  
 Ko, Hoo Sang, 77  
 Koch, D. Shane, 334  
 Kohn, Luci, 271  
 Koirala, Janak, 337  
 Kolmakov, Andrei, 259  
 Kowalchuk, Rhonda K., 259  
 Krajewski, Carey, 102  
 Krauss, Ryan, 340, 342  
 Kreher, Vicki, 128  
 Kreider, Wago L., 332-334  
 Kretschmer, Kelsy N., 102

Kroencke, Danielle, 269  
 Krupa, Adrian K., 166  
 Kukkar, Nitin, 130  
 Kutan, Ali, 271  
 Kweon, Soondo, 77

Lach, Norman L., 259  
 Lant, Christopher, 260  
 Lassonde, Melissa, 78  
 Latour, Mickey A., 434  
 Lattanzio, P. J., 267  
 Lavalley, Thomas, 340, 342  
 Law, Laura, 336  
 Layton, Kenneth, 105  
 Lee, Junghwa, 260  
 Lefler, Lorrie J., 252  
 Lehman-Huskamp, Kathy, 105  
 Leonard, Kimberly K., 102  
 Lewis, Sandy, 105  
 Liang, Yanna, 333, 335  
 Liemer, Susan P., 335  
 Lin, Cheng-Yao, 260  
 Little, Edward F., 252  
 Littmann, Greg, 340, 342  
 Lindhorst, Alicia M., 102  
 Liu, Echu A., 333, 335  
 Liu, Yuliang, 342  
 Logue, Susan, 252  
 Loman, Casey R., 330  
 Lopez, Robert Alex, 332-333  
 Lopinski, Sara, 130  
 Lordan, Ellenora B., 260  
 Lower, Tracy, 337  
 Lu, Yun, 271  
 Luder, Grace J., 102  
 Luer, Mark, 435  
 Luesse, Sarah, 78  
 Luo, Albert, 271

Ma, Xingmao, 333, 335  
 Mander, Gurpreet, 337  
 Manion, Christopher, 105  
 Marchiori III, Adelmo, 78  
 Mares, Dennis, 340, 342  
 Marshall, Judith M., 44



- Martinez, Antonio J., 333, 335  
 McAndrews, Stephanie, 342  
 McCann, Maurice J., 252  
 McCarroll, Matthew E., 103  
 McCarty, Penny, 46  
 McClinton, Rowena, 271  
 McClurg, Scott, 335  
 McCracken, Vance, 340, 342  
 McDonald, Patricia, 132  
 McDonald, Shannon S., 102  
 McElroy, Brittany J., 129  
 McIlhagga, Douglas, 269  
 McKenney, Elizabeth, 78  
 McKinnies, Richard C., 333, 335  
 McKinley, William A., 260  
 McLellan, Jeffrey C., 107  
 McNutt, Jamie J., 333, 335  
 McSherry, Teri S., 253  
 Meinz, Elizabeth, 342  
 Mellinger, John, 337  
 Miller, Jennifer, 271  
 Miner, Michelle, 337  
 Misgna, Girmaye M., 44  
 Mishra, Jennifer, 129  
 Mister, Kwa, 26  
 Mo, Yin-Yuan, 337  
 Mobayed, Mohammad, 105  
 Moffett, Kenneth, 340, 342  
 Mondal, Kanchan, 261  
 Moore, Alyssa, 105  
 Moore-Connelley, Marci, 338  
 Morrisette-Zapp, Lisa J., 44  
 Msengi, Shadrack, 78  
 Mukherjee, Dhruvodi, 333, 335  
 Mundschenk, Nancy A., 261  
 Munson, Valerie J., 102  
  
 Nabe, Jonathan, 335  
 Nasco, Dennis G., 253  
 Nelson, Harry J., 261  
 Nelson, Kay M., 261  
 Nicklow, John W., 45  
 Nicolas, Ramzi, 338  
 Nielsen, Clayton K., 333, 335  
 Nieto, Marcelo, 340, 342  
  
 Nimavat, Dharmendra, 338  
 Noble, Bradley, 271  
 Nordstrom, Cindy, 271  
 Noto, Tina, 167  
 Noyes, Edward S., 102  
 Nsofor, Emmanuel C., 262  
 Nsofor, Margaret N., 330  
  
 O'Donnell, Barbara, 78, 342  
 O'Donnell, Edward, 335  
 Ogletree, Roberta J., 262  
 Olive, David J., 262  
 Olson, Michael W., 333, 335  
 Olson, Sarah M., 129  
 Ortengren, Marc A., 253  
 Owens, Zowadi R., 102  
  
 Panico, James, 340, 342  
 Patrick-Benson, Susan G., 262  
 Partridge, Julie A., 262  
 Peche, Shubhangi, 336  
 Pensoneau-Conway, Sandra L., 253  
 Perez, Amelia, 132  
 Pietroburgo, Julie, 272  
 Pineau, Elyse L., 263  
 Pink, Stephanie A., 129  
 Podber, Jacob J., 263  
 Pope, Shawna M., 102  
 Potter, Catherine, 46  
 Pryor, Caroline, 272  
 Puchner, Laurel, 342  
  
 Qin, Jun, 253  
  
 Rahimi, Shahram, 335  
 Rahman, Ra'Kerry, 46  
 Ramaswamy, Anushiya, 272  
 Randolph, Reginald, 269  
 Ratnapradipa, Dhitinut, 333, 335  
 Ray, Judith A., 331  
 Ray, Walter D., 333, 335  
 Rea, David, 131  
 Reach, Mindy, 26  
 Reeder, Joni, 102  
 Reinoehl, Angela M., 253

- Renzaglia, Karen S., 263  
 Rice, Laurie, 340, 342  
 Rimmer, Susan M., 253  
 Ringdahl, Joel E., 45  
 Robbins, Kevin, 47  
 Robertson, Michael F., 333, 335  
 Rocha, Carolina, 340, 342  
 Rodgers, Jennifer, 105  
 Rodriguez, Benjamin F., 102  
 Rodriguez, Marcela, 131  
 Rogers, David, 131  
 Rosales, Elio Reyes, 340, 342  
 Rose, Gregory, 337  
 Ruckh, Eric, 272  
 Ruffner, Charles M., 263  
 Rush, Nathan, 132
- Salazar, Laura, 105  
 Sanders, Doug S., 253  
 Schwartz, Benjamin, 26  
 Schwartz, Chad J., 45  
 Sedycias, Joao, 26  
 Sellers, Sara E., 253  
 Seltzer, Catherine, 340, 343  
 Shafer, Frances K., 253  
 Shang, Ying, 340, 343  
 Shapiro, Joe P., 129  
 Shaw, Thomas A., 263  
 Shelton, Socorro, 105  
 Short, Lisa A., 45  
 Silbert, Leonardo E., 333, 335  
 Silver, Daniel A., 102  
 Simidchiev, Marta, 340, 343  
 Simmons, Alpona, 78  
 Skaggs, Alberta J., 253  
 Skinner, Craig, 269  
 Slaughenhaupt, Jessie Q., 102  
 Slavkov, Nikolay, 78  
 Smith, Bryan, 78  
 Smith, Christine, 105  
 Smith, Jennifer L., 332-333, 335  
 Smith, Michael R., 129  
 Solt, Frederick W., 334-335  
 Soltys, Stephen, 131  
 Sommer, Nicole, 338
- Song, Myung-Sin, 272  
 Stacy, Jason, 272, 340, 343  
 Stafford, Margaret A., 253  
 Steiner, Craig, 269  
 Stemper, Frank L., 264  
 Stone, Tabitha A., 331  
 Stoner, Dawn, 106  
 Stoner, Gayla M., 129  
 Stout, Christopher, 129  
 Summers, Kristy A., 102  
 Suski, Katharine, 331  
 Sutton, David E., 264  
 Sylwester, Kevin F., 264
- Tadisina, Suresh, 130, 264  
 Talapatra, Saikat, 334-335  
 Tan, Arlene A., 102  
 Taylor, Bradley L., 103  
 Teska, Ha-Yee, 129  
 Tezcan, Jale, 264  
 Thomas, Bobby, 26  
 Thomason, Allison, 343  
 Thompson, Tim, 107  
 Thorp, Angela, 132  
 Tischkau, Shelley, 337-338  
 Toberman, Ian, 78  
 Trammell, Rita, 338  
 Trotter, Kristin A., 103
- Unal, Sheref, 336  
 Upton, Thomas D., 335
- VanSlette, Sarah, 78  
 Venditte, Jade, 132  
 Vineyard, George M., 331  
 Viswanathan, Ramanarayanan, 265  
 Vogler, E. William, 45
- Wachter, Kendall M., 253  
 Wakefield, Dexter B., 265  
 Wakeland, Todd A., 168  
 Wallace, Juliane P., 265  
 Wallace, Mary J., 45  
 Wang, Yu-Wei, 265  
 Warne, Robin W., 103

Warwick, John J., 103  
Weaks, Steven E., 103  
Webb, Roger M., 253  
Weeks, Theodore, 265  
Weeraratne, Suranjan, 78  
Weinberg, Jerry, 437  
Welch, Danny, 167  
Wells, Paul, 267  
Welshimer, Kathleen J., 266  
West, Phylis A., 335  
Weyhaupt, Adam, 272, 340, 343  
Whaley, Rachel B., 334-335  
Whiles, Matt R., 266  
Whitworth, Craig, 336  
Wicks, Karen, 132  
Wiesen, S. Jonathan, 266, 335  
Williard, Karl W. J., 266  
Wilson, Cheryl, 129  
Wilson, Evan, 26  
Wooten, Joshua, 78  
Workman, Edward C., 254  
Worrall, Laura, 47

Xiao, MingQing, 266  
Xin, Huaibo, 78  
Xu, Dashun, 267

Yager, Susan, 343  
Yousef, Mohammed, 78

Zargham, Mehdi R., 130  
Zaza, Tareq, 336

## INDEX



ABE MARTIN FIELD RENOVATION, SIUC,  
     planning approval, 178  
 ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE,  
     members appointed, 6, 234  
 ALUMNI , ASSOCIATION OF, FORMER STUDENTS AND FRIENDS OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY INCORPORATED BOARD OF DIRECTORS,  
     members appointed, 7, 235  
 ALUMNI, ASSOCIATION OF, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE BOARD OF DIRECTORS,  
     members appointed, 7, 235  
 ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN COMMITTEE,  
     members appointed, 6, 235  
 ART AND DESIGN BUILDING EXPANSION, SIUE,  
     award of contracts, 35; change in project budget and award of contracts, 211  
 ASSISTANT PROVOST AND CHIEF INFORMATION OFFICER,  
     appointment of, 294  
 ATHLETICS ANNEX, CHARLES AND MARY LUKAS, SIUE,  
     award of contracts, 37  
 AUDIT COMMITTEE,  
     member appointed, 6, 235  
 BOARD OF TRUSTEES,  
     Academic Matters Committee,  
         member appointed, 6, 234  
     Architecture and Design Committee,  
         member appointed, 6, 235  
     Audit Committee, member appointed, 6, 235  
     Chair,  
         announcements by, 9, 59, 115, 156, 236, 315  
         appointments by, 6, 232  
     Committees of the Board, members appointed, 6, 232

BOARD OF TRUSTEES (continued)  
     Election of Officers, 232  
     Executive Committee,  
         members elected, 234  
         report of, 9, 60, 117, 157, 237, 317  
     Finance Committee,  
         members appointed, 6, 235  
         report of, 322  
     Legal and Legislative Affairs Committee, establishment of Ad Hoc, 7  
     Meetings,  
         approval of revised schedule for 2012, 137  
         approval of schedule for 2012, 26  
         special, 3, 50, 55, 111, 152, 226, 311  
     Minutes of the meetings,  
         approval of, 6, 59, 115, 156, 302, 315  
     Trustee Reports, 9, 60, 116, 157, 236, 316  
 BONDS, AUTHORIZATION FOR SALE, "Series 2012A Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds," 207  
 BUDGET,  
     FY 2012: operating and capital budgets, approval of, 79  
     FY 2013: RAMP submissions, 79; operating and capital budgets planning guidelines and request, 413; temporary financial arrangements, 415  
 BYLAWS,  
     amendment to, 99, 204, 276  
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS, SIUC,  
     Abe Martin Field Renovation, planning approval, 178  
     Classroom, Laboratory and Auditorium Renovations, project and budget approval, 134

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS, SIUC,  
(continued)

- Clinical Information Technology  
Renovation, 327 W. Calhoun,  
School of Medicine, award of  
contracts, 33
- Communications Building Roof  
Replacement, award of  
contracts, 177
- Cooling System Installation, project  
and budget approval, 133;  
award of contracts, 284
- Deferred Maintenance Projects,  
planning approval, 292
- Demolition Main Replacement I and  
II, project and budget approval,  
293
- Demolition of Allen, Boomer and  
Wright Halls, approval to  
remove from revenue bond  
system, project and budget  
approval, 290; award of  
contracts, 317
- Donation of Right of Way,  
approval for conveyance, 179
- Easement,  
Illinois Department of  
Transportation, temporary  
construction, 179  
Pleasant Hill Road, approval for  
electric power line installation,  
142  
Union Hill Road, approval for  
permanent right of way, water  
line installation, 92
- Electrical Upgrades, Primary,  
award of contract, 285
- Engineering A, Elevator  
Replacement and Renovations,  
SIUC, project and budget  
approval, 283
- Engineering B, air handling unit  
replacement, project and  
budget approval and award of  
contract, 32

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS, SIUC,  
(continued)

- Lawson Hall Roof Replacement,  
project and budget approval,  
286; award of contract, 421
- Lentz Hall, Air Conditioning  
Improvements, project and  
budget approval, 180
- Lincoln Drive Repaving, project and  
budget approval, 90; award of  
contract, 282
- Lindegren Hall, French Auditorium  
Renovation, project and budget  
approval, 135; asbestos  
abatement award of contract,  
237
- Naming,  
Connie Price-Smith Throws  
Area, 431  
Dan Callahan Clubhouse, 427  
Lew Hartzog Track and Field  
Complex, 428  
Richard "Itchy" Jones Stadium,  
429
- Parking Garage Demolition, award of  
contract, 95
- Parking Lots, award of contracts for  
13B, 31
- Pulliam Hall Renovation,  
project and budget approval,  
420
- Pedestrian Mall Area, Creation of,  
project and budget approval,  
288
- Southern Illinois Research Park,  
approval for naming interior  
roadway, 287
- Student Recreation Center, HVAC  
and Energy Conservation  
Project, project and budget  
approval, 91
- Student Services Building, revised  
project and budget and award  
of contracts, 213; construction  
management services award of  
contract, 237

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS, SIUC,  
(continued)

Transportation Education Center,  
approval of purchase, furniture  
and equipment, 237; approval  
of purchase, flight training  
equipment, 280

Warehouse Renovation, Second  
Floor, 327 W. Calhoun Ave.,  
School of Medicine,  
award of contracts, 96

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS, SIUE,

Art and Design Building Expansion,  
award of contracts, 35; change  
in project budget and award of  
contracts, 211

Athletics Annex, Charles and Mary  
Lukas, award of contracts, 37

Engineering Building Expansion and  
Renovation, project and budget  
approval, 39; authorization for  
Executive Committee to award  
contracts, 185; award of  
contracts, 237

Hazardous Materials Abatement  
Services, approval to select, 41

Korte Stadium Track Resurfacing,  
project and budget approval,  
183; authorization for Executive  
Committee to award contracts,  
296; award of contract, 317

Multi-Discipline Laboratory, School of  
Dental Medicine, project and  
budget approval and  
authorization for Executive  
Committee to award contracts,  
186; award of contracts, 317

National Corn to Ethanol Research  
Center, fermentation  
renovation, project and budget  
approval, 299

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS, SIUE  
(continued)

North University Drive Overlay,  
planning approval, 98  
project and budget approval,  
181; authorization for Executive  
Committee to award contracts,  
301; award of contract, 317

Rendleman Hall, Window  
Replacements, award of  
contracts, 184

Research Laboratories, School of  
Dental Medicine, planning  
approval, 424

Softball Practice Facility, Indoor,  
authorization for Executive  
Committee to award contracts,  
40; project and budget  
approval, 304

Union Station Renovation,  
planning approval, 295; project  
and budget approval, 426

University Plaza, Builders of,  
approval of purchase, 189

“CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION  
(SCHOOL OF MEDICINE BUILDING  
PROJECT) SERIES 2002,”

authorization to renew, 138

CHAIR, INTERIM MARKETING  
DEPARTMENT, COLLEGE OF  
BUSINESS, SIUC,

approval of appointment, 304

CHANCELLOR, SIUE,

approval of appointment, 317

CLASSROOM, LABORATORY and  
AUDITORIUM RENOVATIONS, SIUC,

project and budget approval, 134

CLER, JESSE,

introduction, 315

CLINICAL INFORMATION

TECHNOLOGY RENOVATION,  
327 W. CALHOUN, SCHOOL OF  
MEDICINE, SIUC,

award of contracts, 33



COAL EXTRACTION AND  
UTILIZATION RESEARCH CENTER,  
SIUC,

approval of salary and appointment  
of director, 317

COLLECTIVE BARGAINING  
AGREEMENTS,

SIUC Association of Civil Service  
Employees, IEA/NEA, 215

SIUC Faculty Association, IEA/NEA,  
216

SIUC Graduate Assistants United,  
IEA/NEA, 217

SIUC Non-Tenure Track Faculty  
Association, IEA/NEA, 218

COMPUTER WORKSTATIONS, SIUE,  
approval of lease program, 298

COMMUNICATIONS BUILDING ROOF  
REPLACEMENT, SIUC,

award of contracts, 177

CONSTITUENCY REPRESENTATIVES,  
welcome, 59

COOLING SYSTEM INSTALLATION,  
SIUC,

project and budget approval, 133;  
award of contracts, 284

DEAN, ASSOCIATE, SCHOOL OF  
PHARMACY, SIUE,  
approval of, 435

DEAN, COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURAL  
SCIENCES, SIUC,  
approval of, 434

DEAN, INTERIM COLLEGE OF  
SCIENCE, SIUC,  
approval of, 433

DEFERRED MAINTENANCE  
PROJECTS, SIUC,

planning approval, 292

DEMOLITION MAIN REPLACEMENT I  
AND II, SIUC,

project and budget approval, 293

DEMOLITION OF ALLEN, BOOMER  
AND WRIGHT HALLS, SIUC,

approval to remove from revenue  
bond system, project and budget  
approval, 290; award of contracts,  
317

DEWEY, MICHELLE HOOK,

Academic Matters Committee,  
appointed to, 6

announcement of voting, 59

Association of Alumni, Former  
Students and Friends of  
Southern Illinois University,  
Incorporated, appointed as  
alternate, 7

Audit Committee, appointed to, 6  
introduction of, 59

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD,  
SIUC,

Larry Bailey, 168

Brocton Lockwood, 169

SIUE,

Paige St. John, 173

DONATION OF RIGHT OF WAY,  
approval for conveyance, 179

EASEMENT,

Illinois Department of Transportation,  
SIUC, temporary construction,  
179

Pleasant Hill Road, approval for  
electric power line installation,  
SIUC, 142

Union Hill Road, SIUC,  
approval for permanent right of  
way, water line installation, 92

ELECTRICAL UPGRADES, PRIMARY,  
award of contract, 285

ENGINEERING A, ELEVATOR  
REPLACEMENT AND RENOVATIONS,  
SIUC,

project and budget approval, 283

ENGINEERING B, AIR HANDLING  
REPLACEMENT, SIUC,

project and budget approval and  
award of contract, 32

## ENGINEERING BUILDING

## EXPANSION AND RENOVATION,

## SIUE,

- project and budget approval, 39;
- authorization for Executive Committee to award contracts, 185
- award of contracts, 237

## EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE,

- members elected to, 234
- report of, 9, 60, 117, 157, 237, 317

## EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS,

- President Glenn Poshard, 9, 64, 117, 157, 242, 322
- Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC, 14, 124, 162, 247, 322
- Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE, 12, 71, 120, 159, 242, 325
- Provost John Nicklow, SIUC, 66

## FACULTY AND STAFF SERVICES

## POLICY,

- revision to, 202

## FEES,

- Athletic Fee, SIUC,
  - notice of increase, 305
  - increase, 352
- Athletic Fee, SIUE,
  - notice of increase, 306
  - increase, 376
- Campus Recreation Fee, SIUC,
  - notice of increase, 305
  - increase, 343
- Facilities Fee, SIUE,
  - notice of increase, 306
  - increase, 380
- Facilities Maintenance Fee, SIUC,
  - notice of increase, 302
  - increase, 347
- Flight Training Charges, SIUC,
  - notice of increase, 305
  - increase, 350
- Information Technology Fee, SIUE,
  - notice of increase, 306
  - increase, 383

## FEES (continued)

## Residence Hall Rates and Apartment

- Rentals, SIUC,
  - notice of increase, 305
  - increase, 356

## Student Activity Fee, SIUC,

- notice of increase, 305
- increase, 361

## Student Center Fee, SIUC,

- notice of increase, 305
- increase, 365

## Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE,

- notice of increase, 306
- increase, 386

## Student Medical Benefit (SMB):

- Extended Care Fee and Name Change, SIUC, and correction of Summer 2012 fee, 29

## Student Medical Benefit (SMB):

- Student Insurance Fee, SIUC,
  - notice of increase, 306
  - increase, 368

## Student Recreation Fee, SIUC,

- notice of increase, 306
- increase, 373

## Student Welfare and Activity

- Fee, SIUE,
  - notice of increase, 306
  - increase, 390

## Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE,

- notice of increase, 306
- increase, 397

## University Center Fee, SIUE,

- notice of increase, 306
- increase, 400

## University Housing Occupancy

- Rates, SIUE,
  - notice of increase, 306
  - increase, 404

## FINANCE COMMITTEE,

- members appointed, 6, 235
- report of, 322

FOUNDATION, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS  
UNIVERSITY AT EDWARDSVILLE

## BOARD OF DIRECTORS,

- members appointed, 7, 235

FOUNDATION, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS  
UNIVERSITY BOARD OF DIRECTORS,  
members appointed, 6, 235

FURST-BOWE, JULIE,  
approval of appointment, 317, 439  
introduction of, 438

GENERAL COUNSEL, UNIVERSITY,  
selection of, 107

GREEK ROW, WAKELAND HALL,  
SIUC,  
authorization to convert residence  
hall to income use for administrative  
and academic purposes, 88

HAMILTON, DAVID,  
introduction, 315

HARRISON, JEFFRY,  
announcement of voting, 315  
Architecture and Design Committee,  
appointed to, 6, 235

Association of Alumni, Former  
Students and Friends of  
Southern Illinois University,  
Incorporated, appointed as  
alternate, 235

Audit Committee, appointed to, 6,  
235

introduction of, 59

HAZARDOUS MATERIALS  
ABATEMENT SERVICES, SIUE,  
approval to select, 41

HEAD COACH FOR MEN'S  
BASKETBALL, SIUC,

approval of appointment and  
employment agreement, 317

HERRIN, ROGER,  
Foundation, Southern Illinois  
University Board of Directors,  
appointed, 6

Joint Trustee Committee for  
Springfield Medical Education  
Programs, appointed, 7

HIGHTOWER, ED,

Academic Matters Committee,  
appointed Chair, 6, 234

Alumni Association of Southern  
Illinois University Edwardsville  
Board of Directors, appointed,  
7, 235

Architecture and Design Committee,  
appointed, 6, 235

Executive Committee, elected to,  
234

Foundation, Southern Illinois  
University at Edwardsville  
Board of Directors, appointed,  
7, 235

Joint Trustee Committee for  
Springfield Medical Education  
Programs, appointed alternate,  
235

Vice Chair of the Board, elected to,  
233

HINRICHS, MARK,

Alumni Association, Former Students  
and Friends of Southern Illinois  
University, Incorporated, Board  
of Directors, 7, 235

Architecture and Design Committee,  
appointed Chair, 6, 235

Executive Committee, elected to,  
234

Finance Committee, appointed, 6,  
235

Secretary of the Board, elected to,  
233

HONORARY DEGREE,  
SIUC,

Deirdre McCloskey, 172

SIUE,  
Fernando Aguirre, 175

HOUSING, UNIVERSITY, SIUE,  
approval of cleaning contract, 297

## INFORMATION REPORT,

approval of new programs,  
reasonable and moderate  
extensions, approval for off-campus  
program locations, and academic  
program eliminations and  
suspensions, July 1, 2010, through  
June 30, 2011, 19

## INTERNAL AUDIT POLICY,

revision to, 273

JOINT TRUSTEE COMMITTEE FOR  
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL EDUCATION  
PROGRAMS,

members appointed, 7, 235

## KORTE STADIUM TRACK

## RESURFACING, SIUE,

project and budget approval, 183;  
authorization for Executive  
Committee to award contracts, 296;  
award of contract, 317

## LAWSON HALL ROOF

## REPLACEMENT, SIUC,

project and budget approval, 286;  
award of contract, 421

LEGAL AND LEGISLATIVE AFFAIRS  
COMMITTEE,

establishment of Ad Hoc, 7

LEGISLATION OF THE BOARD OF  
TRUSTEES

Athletic Fee, SIUC,  
notice of increase, 305  
increase, 352

Athletic Fee, SIUE,  
notice of increase, 306  
increase, 376

## Bylaws,

amendment to, 99, 204, 276

Campus Recreation Fee, SIUC,  
notice of increase, 305  
increase, 343

Facilities Fee, SIUE,  
notice of increase, 306  
increase, 380

## LEGISLATION (continued)

Facilities Maintenance Fee, SIUC,  
notice of increase, 302  
increase, 347

Faculty and Staff Services Policy,  
revision to, 202

Flight Training Charges, SIUC,  
notice of increase, 305  
increase, 350

Information Technology Fee, SIUE,  
notice of increase, 306  
increase, 383

Internal Audit Policy,  
revision to, 273

Purchasing Policy,  
revision to, 190

Residence Hall Rates and Apartment  
Rentals, SIUC,  
notice of increase, 305  
increase, 356

Student Activity Fee, SIUC,  
notice of increase, 305  
increase, 361

Student Center Fee, SIUC,  
notice of increase, 305  
increase, 365

Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE,  
notice of increase, 306  
increase, 386

Student Medical Benefit (SMB):  
Extended Care Fee and Name  
Change, SIUC, and correction  
of Summer 2012 fee, 29

Student Medical Benefit (SMB):  
Student Insurance Fee, SIUC,  
notice of increase, 306  
increase, 368

Student Recreation Fee, SIUC,  
notice of increase, 306  
increase, 373

Student Welfare and Activity  
Fee, SIUE,  
notice of increase, 306  
increase, 390

## LEGISLATION (continued)

Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE,  
notice of increase, 306  
increase, 397

Tuition,  
FY 2013 rates,  
notice of, 306  
approved, 409

University Center Fee, SIUE,  
notice of increase, 306  
increase, 400

University Housing Occupancy  
Rates, SIUE,  
notice of increase, 306  
increase, 404

LENTZ HALL, AIR CONDITIONING  
IMPROVEMENTS, SIUC,  
project and budget approval, 180

LINCOLN DRIVE REPAVING, SIUC,  
project and budget approval, 90;  
award of contract, 282

LINDEGREN HALL, FRENCH  
AUDITORIUM RENOVATION, SIUC,  
project and budget approval, 135;  
asbestos abatement award of  
contract, 237

LOWERY, DON,  
Academic Matters Committee,  
appointed, 6  
Architecture and Design Committee,  
appointed, 6, 235  
Audit Committee, appointed, 235  
Finance Committee, appointed  
Chair, 6  
Joint Trustee Committee for  
Springfield Medical Education  
Programs, appointed alternate,  
7

MANERING, DONNA,  
Academic Matters Committee,  
appointed, 6, 234  
Audit Committee, appointed, 6  
Finance Committee, appointed, 6,  
235

## MANERING (continued)

Foundation, Southern Illinois  
University Board of Directors,  
appointed alternate, 6, 235  
State Universities Civil Service  
System Merit Board, elected,  
234

MASTER PLAN, INTEGRATION OF  
THE 2011 UNIVERSITY HOUSING  
INTO THE CAMPUS MASTER,  
approval of, 418

MEETINGS, BOARD OF TRUSTEES,  
approval of minutes, 6, 59, 115, 156,  
302, 315

approval of revised schedule for  
2012, 137

approval of schedule for 2012, 26

special, 3, 50, 55, 111, 152, 226, 311

MULTI-DISCIPLINE LABORATORY,  
SCHOOL OF DENTAL MEDICINE,  
SIUE,

project and budget approval and  
authorization for Executive  
Committee to award contracts, 186;  
award of contracts, 317

NAMING,  
SIUC,

Connie Price-Smith Throws  
Area, 431

Dan Callahan Clubhouse, 427

Lew Hartzog Track and Field  
Complex, 428

Richard "Itchy" Jones Stadium,  
429

NATIONAL CORN TO ETHANOL  
RESEARCH CENTER, SIUE,

fermentation renovation, project and  
budget approval, 299

NATURAL GAS SUPPLY AND  
DELIVERY, SIUC,

approval of purchase, 423

## NORTH UNIVERSITY DRIVE

## OVERLAY, SIUE,

planning approval, 98; project and budget approval, 181; authorization for Executive Committee to award contracts, 301; award of contract, 317

## PARKING GARAGE DEMOLITION,

## SIUC,

award of contract, 95

## PARKING LOTS, SIUC,

award of contracts for 13B, 31

## PAYROLL, CHANGES,

Office of the President and

University-Wide Services, 107, 167

SIUC, 44, 101, 128, 166, 251, 330

SIUE, 25, 77, 132, 167, 268, 338

## PEDESTRIAN MALL AREA, CREATION OF,

project and budget approval, 288

## PERKINS LOAN SERVICING FOR STUDENTS, SIUC,

approval of purchase, 279

## PHYSICIAN (PSYCHIATRIST),

## STUDENT HEALTH SERVICES, SIUC,

approval of appointment, 432

## PROVOST, ASSOCIATE, FOR

## RESEARCH AND DEAN OF

## GRADUATE STUDIES AND

## RESEARCH, SIUE,

approval of, 437

## PUBLIC COMMENTS AND

## QUESTIONS,

Kristi Brownfield, 17, 127

Shaheen Shorish, 127

William Stodden, 17

## PULLIAM HALL RENOVATION, SIUC,

project and budget approval, 420

## PURCHASE ORDERS AND

## CONTRACTS, SIUC AND SIUE,

reports of, 19, 76, 127, 165, 250, 330

## PURCHASING POLICY REVISIONS,

revision to, 190

## RECOGNITION RESOLUTION,

Sue Vandegrift, 439

Vaughn Vandegrift, 441

## RECRUITMENT ADMISSIONS AND

## RETENTION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM,

## SIUC,

approval of purchase, 237

## RENDLEMAN HALL, WINDOW

## REPLACEMENTS, SIUE,

award of contracts, 184

## RESEARCH LABORATORIES,

## SCHOOL OF DENTAL MEDICINE,

## SIUE,

planning approval, 424

## SALARY INCREASE PLAN FOR

## FISCAL YEAR

2011, 27

2012, 85, 188

## SIMMONS, JOHN,

Academic Matters Committee,

appointed, 234

Alumni Association of Southern

Illinois University Edwardsville

Board of Directors, appointed

alternate, 7, 235

Architecture and Design Committee,

appointed, 6, 235

Chair of the Board, elected to, 232

Executive Committee, elected to,

234

Finance Committee, appointed, 235

Foundation, Southern Illinois

University at Edwardsville

Board of Directors, appointed

alternate, 7, 235

Foundation, Southern Illinois

University Board of Directors,

appointed alternate, 235

Joint Trustee Committee for

Springfield Medical Education

Programs, appointed, 235

SOFTBALL PRACTICE FACILITY,  
INDOOR, SIUE,

authorization for Executive  
Committee to award contracts, 40

SOFTWARE SUPPORT CONTRACT,  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
SYSTEM,

approval of purchase, 416

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS RESEARCH  
PARK, SIUC,

approval for board appointments,  
277; approval for naming interior  
roadway, 287

STATE UNIVERSITIES CIVIL SERVICE  
SYSTEM MERIT BOARD,

member elected, 234

STUDENT RECREATION CENTER,  
HVAC AND ENERGY CONSERVATION  
PROJECT, SIUC,

project and budget approval, 91

STUDENT SERVICES BUILDING,  
SIUC,

revised project and budget and  
award of contracts, 213; construction  
management services award of  
contract, 237

STUDENT TRUSTEES,

introduction of, 59, 315  
selection of voting, 59, 315  
recognition of, 315

STURGIS, LINDELL W., MEMORIAL  
PUBLIC SERVICE AWARD,  
232

TEMPORARY FINANCIAL  
ARRANGEMENTS FOR FY 2013,  
415

TRUSTEE REPORTS, 9, 60, 116, 157,  
236, 316

TRANSPORTATION EDUCATION  
CENTER, SIUC,

approval of purchase, furniture and  
equipment, 237; approval of  
purchase, flight training equipment,  
280

TUITION,

FY 2013 rates,  
notice of, 306  
approved, 409

UNION STATION RENOVATION, SIUE,  
planning approval, 295; project and  
budget approval, 426

UNIVERSITY PLAZA, BUILDERS OF,  
SIUE,

approval of purchase, 189

VANDEGRIFT, SUE,

recognition resolution, 439

VANDEGRIFT, VAUGHN,

recognition resolution, 441

WAREHOUSE RENOVATION,  
SECOND FLOOR, 327 W. CALHOUN  
AVE., SCHOOL OF MEDICINE, SIUC,

award of contracts, 96

WILEY, MARQUITA,

Audit Committee, appointed Chair, 6,  
235

Finance Committee, appointed, 6;  
appointed Chair, 235